

ACORN USER

BBC micro, Electron and Atom magazine

December 1983 £1

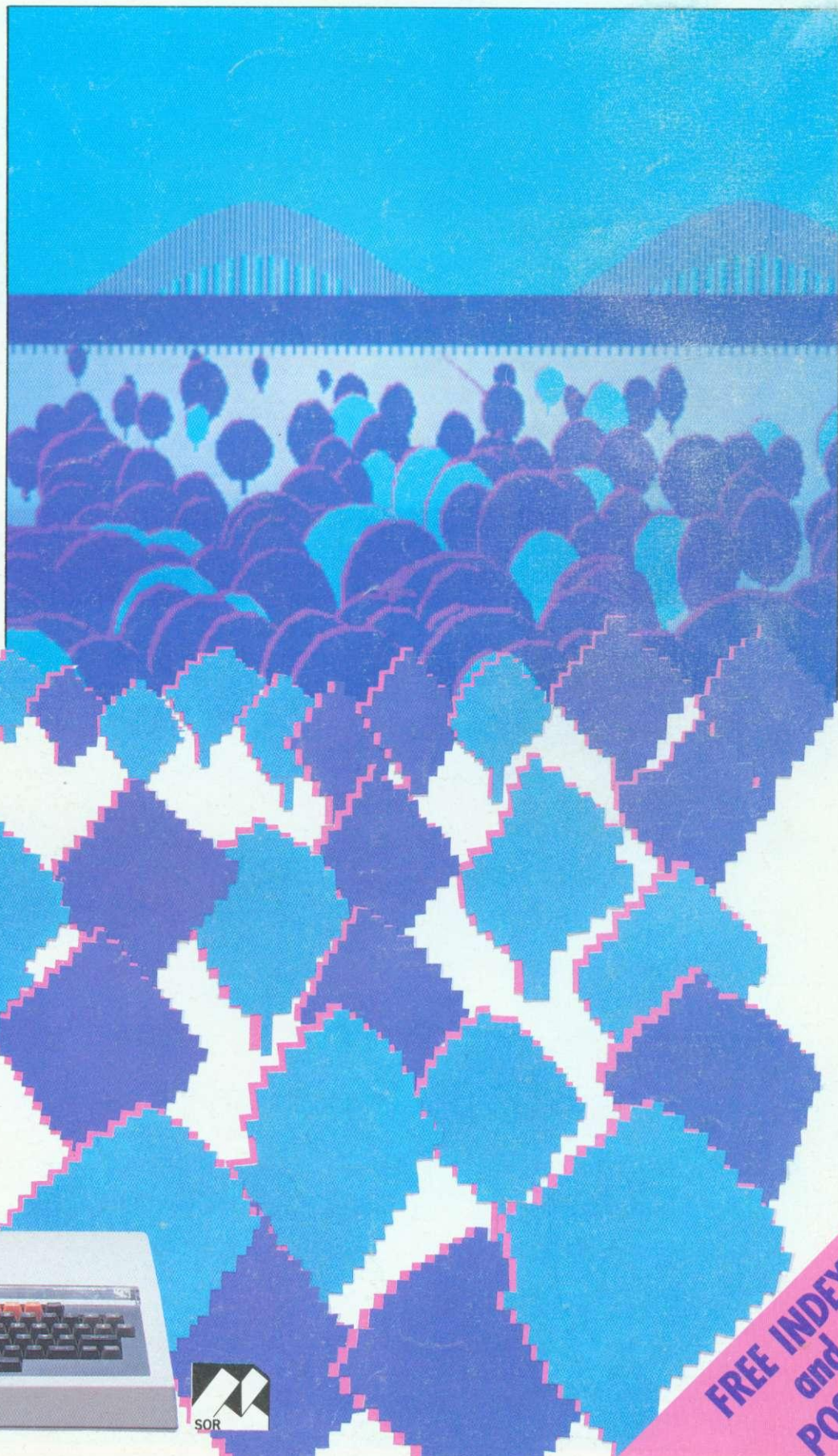
ELECTRON:
interfacing

BBC GRAPHICS:
fruit machine

PRINTERS:
all-mode dump

MICRO LINK:
Atom to Beeb

SCHOOLS:
how to use data

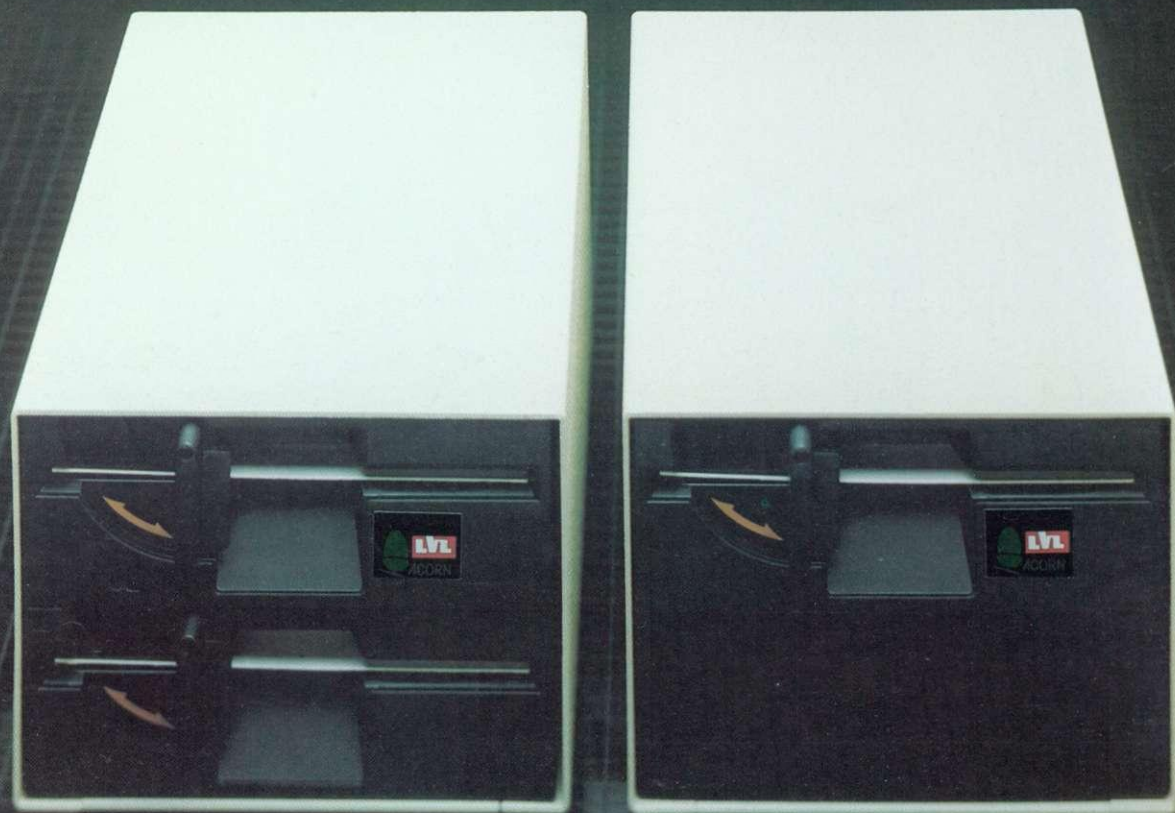


**RANDOM
LANDSCAPES
PROGRAM**



**FREE INDEX
and
POSTER**

DESIGNED WITH PROGRESS IN MIND



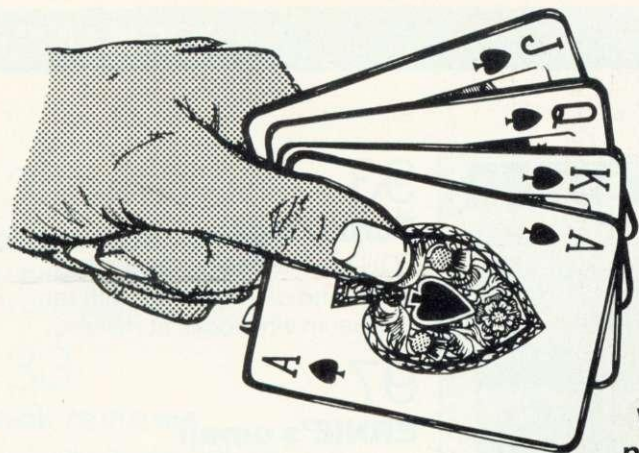
An example of superior technology, total reliability and outstanding performance, combined to produce the LVL Disk Drive Family.

**Truly professional units designed to work with the BBC
Microcomputer.**

- Compatible with the BBC drive units. Disks are interchangeable with those formatted on the BBC Drives.
- Operates either from the BBC DOS the LVL Double Density DOS Kit or from the optional Z80 and CP/M.
- Supplied complete with all necessary connecting leads, utility disk and full operating manual.
- Available from all LVL Dealers.
- Powered from your BBC model B computer. No chance of data corruption from on-board power supply.



Scientific House, Bridge Street, Sandiacre, Nottingham
NG10 5BA Tel: 0602 394000



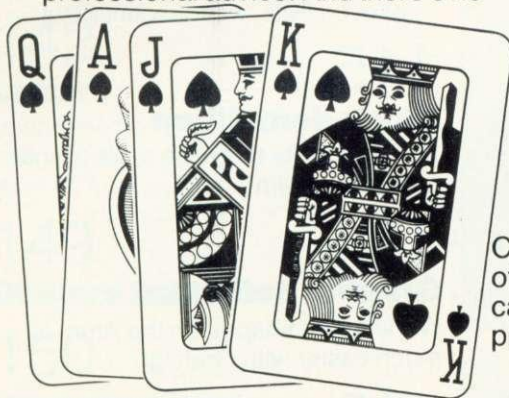
A GREAT DEAL FROM **m** CARDIFF **micro** DISTRIBUTORS LTD

We've come up trumps by serving our dealer network with two conveniently located distribution centres – Oxford and Cardiff. The best range of up-to-date products and ace after-sales service is on hand when you visit our appointed stockists. We'll make a bid that you'll find all your home-computing needs in one place!

PLAY YOUR CARDS RIGHT

There's no risk involved when you visit one of our dealers. They've been hand-picked because they really know their stuff. No poker-faced assistants – in fact you can take heart from their friendly professional advice. And there's no

need to gamble when making a purchase. You can try your hand at the systems in-store to see which one suits and when you order you won't be unlucky. And should you need it you'll be impressed by the fast and efficient after-sales service.



PICK FROM THE BEST SUIT OF PRODUCTS

Choose a winner from a full house of products. Cardiff Micro dealers carry all the big names at the best prices. We're prepared to put our

cards on the table – you'll find it all here – from disk drives to printers, computer games to books...

HARDWARE...

- the amazing home computer, the Electron at £199
- the ever popular micro, BBC Micro B – £399
- joysticks/games paddles at £13

SOFTWARE...

- word processor ROM's from £45
- Datafile the first disk based data system, fully supported, easy to use. £56.35

AND...

- the BBC Dust Cover at £3.95
- the single-sided 40-track TEAC 100K disk drive at £228.85
- the double-sided 80-track TEAC 200K disk drive at £304.75
- The Torch Z80 Dual Disc Pack at £839.50 (All prices include VAT)

OUR DEALERS WILL GIVE YOU A HAND

K Alpha Scan, Chester House, Windsor End Beacons- field 049 46 71259	K Key Computers, 42B High Street, Keynsham (02756) 5575	K R.M.K. Electronics, Hinton House, Station Road, New Milton (0425) 616110	K Depson Business Systems, 36, Windmill Grove Bletchley (0908) 71027	K Merthyr Micros, 110 High Street, Merthyr Tydfil (0685) 82230	K Densham Computers, 329, Ashley Road, Parkstone, Poole (0202) 737493	K Cardiff Micros 46, Charles Street, Cardiff (0222) 373072
K Cardigan Electronics, Chancery Lane, Cardigan (0239) 614483	K C.S.C. Computers, Lisburn Road, Ystrad Mynach Mid Glam (0443) 8161888	K Highlands Computer Systems, 2, Cowell Street Llanelli (05542) 70517	K C.T. Maddison Computers 65, Hailey Road, Witney (0993) 73145	K C.T. Maddison Computers 1, Cinema Buildings, New High St Headington (0865) 59468		

LEADERS OF THE PACK!

Cardiff Micro Distributors, Unit T4, Cardiff Workshops, Lewis Rd., East Moors, Cardiff. 0222 488 744

7

The News

16032 second processor seen in action in Germany, Mr Men game from *Mirror* group, energy saving, psychiatrists behind marriage software

23

Random graphics

Peter Batty's program produces amazing landscapes that are all different using simple ideas

31

Joe's Jottings

UFOs revisited and fruit machines in action from that man Telford who looks at animated graphics in colour

41

Techniques

Stan Froco explains how to use graphs, in the first of two articles

47

Hints and Tips

Numbers have been causing readers a lot of problems, so Martin Phillips sorts them out

53

Printers

George Hill produces the nearest you'll ever get to a universal dump – it works on Epsoms and Stars

63

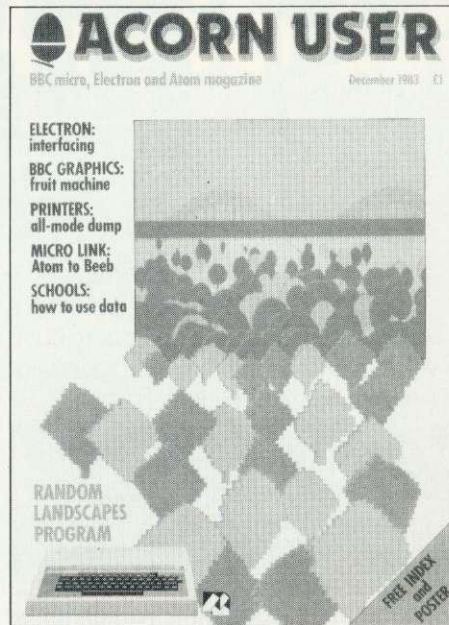
Electron

Paul Beverley and Martin Hosken decipher the new baby's pins, and connect up a 6522 interface chip

69

Competition

Prime numbers form the backbone of Simon Dally's brainteasers, with software as the prize



Front cover by Phil Kanssen using screen shot of software by Peter Batty

72

Hawks and Doves

£1200 was at stake – here we announce the winners

77

Saving machine code

This procedure by George Hill will automatically *SAVE assembled code

81

Beeb Forum

Differences between Basics and operating system, listing the unlistable, as well as turning off machine code sound, with Ian Birnbaum

86

Pull-out poster

Graphics is the theme in this easy-to-use reference poster

87

Year index

Twelve issues from July 1982 to July 1983. Compiled by Paul Nash

93

Forum Extra

EQUUS is the Basic II assembler command of the month, with Ian Birnbaum who looks at macros

97

ERNIE's omen

How two computers got together to change Jack Wymer's life

99

Schools

Alistair Ross uses conkers to explain the concept of data processing to primary pupils

107

Micro link

Transfer data between Beebs, Atoms, ... or even Pets, with Vincent Fojut

115

Block demolition

An Atom utility to delete a set of lines from a program

117

Graphic definition

Working out shapes on the Atom is much easier with Graftsign

119

Atom disassembler

Bruce Smith's program lets you go poking around

125

Atom Forum

Hardware, graphics, OS routines, automatic key repeat under the control of Barry Pickles

129

Flight simulator

Salamander's 737 imitator is put through its paces

How to submit articles:

You are welcome to send articles to the Editor of *Acorn User* for publication. *Acorn User* cannot undertake to return them unless a stamped addressed envelope is enclosed. Articles should be typed or computer written with double line spacing. Black and white photographs or transparencies are also appreciated. If submitting programs a cassette or disc is vital. Payment is £50 per page or pro rata. Please indicate if you have submitted your article elsewhere. Send articles, reviews and information to: The Editor, *Acorn User*, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ. Tel: 01-631 1636.

Annual subscription rates:

UK	£15
Europe	£18
Middle East	£20
The Americas and Africa	£22
Rest of the World	£24
These prices are inclusive of post and packing (air mail overseas) for 12 issues.	

131

Software reviews

- Learn Addition by ABC
- Let's Count by ASK

133

Book reviews

Four books for the BBCmachine

137

Software reviews

- Doctor Who by BBCSoft
- Number Cruncher by Oxhey Tutors
- Number Balance by Acornsoft
- Atom utility ROM by ECD

141

Educational programs

Seven packages from Chalksoft

142

Letters

Response from *Acorn User's* first school series, and criticism of book reviews from readers

149

Dealers list

150

User groups

154

Reader offers

169

Readers' letters

169

Readers' free ads

175

£10 small adverts

Coming soon in *Acorn User*:

Games:

Our special issue presents a major listing of The Train Game, other authors explain how to write games, and produce machine code graphics. Plus software reviews

Electron:

Paul Beverley puts his 6522 interface outlined in this issue to work by downloading programs to the Beeb's printer port

Life:

A graphics program produces crystal shapes which appear to grow

Software top ten:

Our own regular run-down of the big sellers, and analysis of what's going on

Atom venture:

A yes/no adventure which produces a special message

Adventures:

We persuade the experts to let you in on their secrets

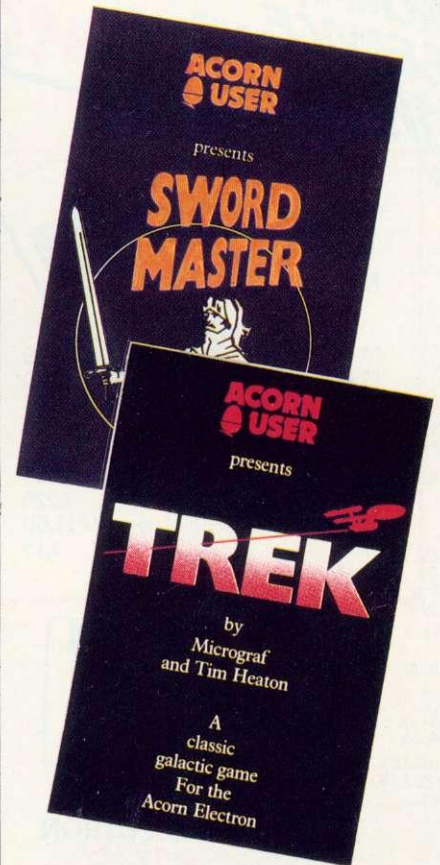
Authors please note

We've been inundated with articles for publication – many of an extremely high standard. It takes time to read them, try listings out and edit them – which is the only way to maintain standards. Also remember that magazines work at least two months in advance.

So please bear with us if you hear nothing for weeks (although all submissions are acknowledged).

Thanks for your patience and apologies for any frustration caused.

Two games for BBC micro and Electron



Acorn User launches software at £7.95

TWO games are now available from *Acorn User*. They are *Sword Master* (BBC B and Electron) and *Trek* (BBC B and Electron). Both make extensive use of the excellent graphics, speed and sound of the machines. Turn to page 20 for details.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission of the publisher. The publisher cannot accept any responsibility for claims or errors in articles, programs or advertisements published. The opinions expressed on the pages of this magazine are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of the publisher, Acorn Computers Ltd, or Acornsoft Ltd. Acorn, Acornsoft, and the Acorn symbol are the registered trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd and Acornsoft Ltd.

Editor Tony Quinn. **Editorial Assistant** Kitty Milne. **Art Editor** Phil Kanssen. **Production** Peter Ansell, Tina Teare. **Promotion Manager** Pat Bitton. **Publisher** Stanley Malcolm. **Typesetting & Artwork** Camden Typesetters, Camden Road, NW1. **Printed in Great Britain** by E. T. Heron & Co Ltd. **Advertising Agents** Computer Marketplace Ltd, 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED. Tel: 01-930 1612. **Distributors to the News Trade** Magnum Distribution Ltd, 72-8 Fleet Street, London EC4Y 1HY. Tel: 01-583 0961. Telex: 893340 Magnum G. **Publishers** Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ. Tel: 01-631 1636. Telex: 8811948. ISSN: 201-17002 7 © Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd 1983

ONE-STOP SHOPPING

**KEENEST PRICES,
PROMPT, RELIABLE
SERVICE ---
that's TWILLSTAR!**

BBC MICROCOMPUTER



Model B	£399
Model B & Disc Interface	£469
Model B & Econet	£446
Model B & Econet & Disc Int.	£516
Disc Interface Kit	£97
* Speech Synthesizer (official BBC)	£54
Teletext Receiver	£225
1.2 Operating System (incl. fitting)	£11.50
Basic 11	£15

* New in stock. Price incl. fitting.

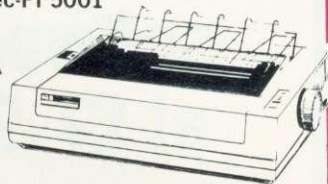


**NOW AVAILABLE
THE ACORN ELECTRON
£199.00**

WORD PROCESSORS

View Word Processor	£59
Word Wise Word Processor	£45

Logitec-FT 5001



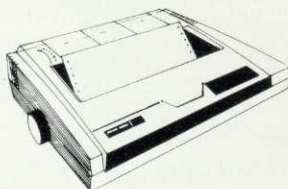
Friction and adjustable sprocket feeding, variety of printing models, (PICA & ELITE pitch) user font registry command, automatic paper insertion, 96 ASCC11 with descender, 8 international character sets, 48 semi graphics!

At the very low price of £330

INVITATION TO **MICRO USER SHOW**
Westminster Exhibition Centre
Greycoat Street, London, SW1
Dec 8, 9, 10, 11, 1983
STAND Nos. 97, 98, 107, 108
Ask for your complimentary ticket
now! Come and see us to pick a
special gift for Christmas!
* BARGAINS * SPECIAL PRODUCTS

Just look at our prices and selections: but if you don't see what you want please telephone us, as we are unable to list all the items we stock. We will be more than pleased to give you our Best price, and our very best wishes for Christmas!

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



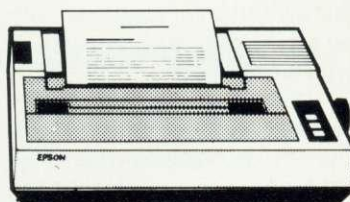
MANNESMANN MT80

High quality 80 column serial dot matrix printer. Dual density dot addressable graphics, quick tear facility as standard, optional sound reduction kit to give an impressive L55dBa acoustic noise rating. Ability to handle both tractor-fed fanfold and single paper.

Special price of £295

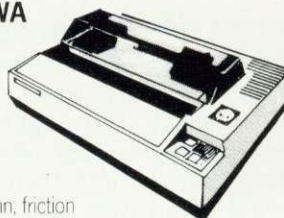
FREE CABLE AND
PAPER WITH ALL
PRINTERS.

EPSON F80



Epson FX80 F/T	£425
Epson RX80 F/T	£315
Epson FX100 T/T	£499

SHINWA CP80



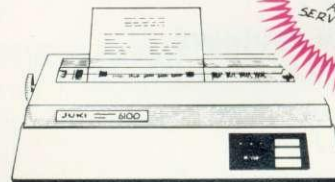
80 column, friction and adjustable tractor feed, bidirectional logic seeking, HI-RES graphics and block graphics, sub and superscripts, condensed and emphasised print, and underlining, vertical and horizontal tabs, self test, italic print, etc.

Shinwa CP80 F/T	£289
Parallel Printer Lead	£13
2000 Sheets Fanfold Paper	£15

ODDS

Official Joysticks	£13
Compatible Joysticks Damping Control	£15
Dust Covers - for various machines - from	£3.95

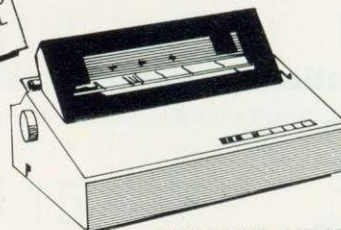
DAISYWHEELS



JUKI 6100

20 CPS print speed, supports all wordstar features, emulates diablo protocols.

Juki 6100 Daisywheel with 2K Buffer.....£395



BROTHER HR15

Buffer ... 3K byte, shadow printing, super/sub script, carriage skip movement, text reprinting, colour printing (red and black), auto under-scoring, proportional spacing, clear buffer—

Also available with keyboard.

Brother HR15	£431
Keyboard	£176

Silver Reed Printer/Typewriter
inc. RS232

Interface EX43 & 2K Buffer£395
(Just plugs into your BBC)

*** STAR BARGAIN!**



BBC Model B plus Disc/Interface fitted view, V.D.U. Green Monitor, Juki Daisywheel Printer, 200K Dual Disc Drives and manual and formatting disc. ONLY £1,360 (incl. all cables)

TCL

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT.

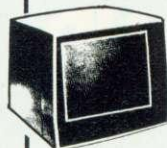
Twillstar Computers Limited

Microcomputers, Peripherals, Software, Service Contracts.

** to fill your Christmas MICRO stocking!

MONITORS

SANYO SM12H



Sanyo 14" Phosphor Green Display, steady 80 character x 24 line display, etc.

SM12H

Priced at£79

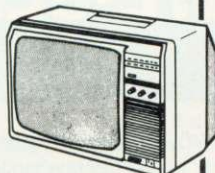
SM12N Sanyo 14" Priced at.....£113



Phoenix Data Display Monitor - 12" diagonal face, high resolution green and amber.

Priced at.....£89

PHILLIPS 2006



14" colour TV/Monitor£255

Expertly converted, come to our showrooms and compare. Use it for good resolution colour monitor, or watch your favourite TV programme.

OTHER

Microvitec 14" 1431£247
BBC Official 12"£95

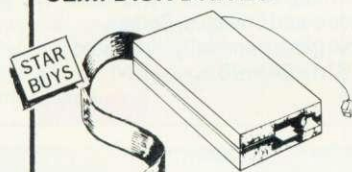
TORCH DISK PACK

Torch Z80 Disk Pack
4MHZ Z80 Application Processor
Perfect Software

At New Low Price

£835.00 Inc. Installation

SLIM DISK DRIVES



TEAC 55A S/S 40 TRACK

100K SD Single£169
200K DD Dual£339

TEAC 55E S/S 80 TRACK

200K Single£220
400K Dual£440

TEAC 55F D/S 80 TRACK

400K S/D Single£269
800K D/D Dual£539

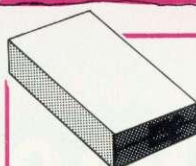
MITSUBISHI

400K D/S DD Single£269
Dual£539

FORMATTING DISK & MANUAL £10

*ALL DRIVES CASED WITH FREE CABLES

- * SERVICE CONTRACTS TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES AT DISCOUNT
- * OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM DEALERS, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS WELCOME
- * ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT



KOMORI - MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED

Ideal for BBC Micro, and any other computers with standard interface 5 1/4". Slimline, on-board single chip microcomputer reduces TTL count by 70%, extra low power requirement, direct drive (no belts!), guide rail means completely quiet operation, unique eject mechanism, fast 6ms track to track access time, fully guaranteed. Cased with leads

Priced at the **STAR BARGAIN PRICE** of£169

Power supply£40
Cables Single£9.50
Cables£13.50

FLOPPY DISKS



Floppy Disks in packs of 10
Single sided 40 Track£20
Double sided 80 Track£35

BBC Compatible

KLICK STIK JOYSTICK - SELF CENTRING



Two Fire Buttons

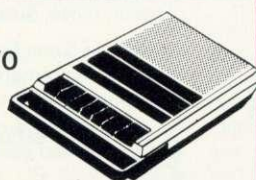
Single - £17.95

Dual - £34



SANYO

SLIM 3G



The slim 3G Sanyo Cassette Recorder only recently available in the market - ONLY £28.95
Official BBC Cassette Recorder£29.95
Cassette Recorder lead£2.50

UTILITY SOFTWARE



Screen Dump Rom

£17.25

Analyse Disk

£15

Compatible for MX80, FX80 etc.

NEW BOOKS AND SOFTWARE IN STOCK

FITTING SERVICES AVAILABLE

SOFTWARE ACORN SOFT GAMES

Creative Graphics£9.95
Graphs & Charts£9.95
Desk Diary£9.95
Monsters£9.95
Snappers£9.95
Planetoid£9.95
Arcade Action£11.50
Rocket Raid£9.95
Meteors£9.95
Arcadians£9.95
Siding Block£9.95
Cube Master£9.95
Chess pack£9.95
Super Invaders£9.95
Missile Base£9.95
Snooker£9.95
Starship Command£9.95
Draughts/Revers£9.95

ADVENTURES

Sphinx Adventure£9.95
Philosophers Quest£9.95
Castle of Riddles£9.95
Countdown to Doom£9.95

LANGUAGES

Lisp£16.85
Forth£16.85
Microtext£49.85
BCPL£99.00

EDUCATION

Algebraic Manipulation£9.95
Peeko Pack£9.95
Business Games£9.95
Tree of Knowledge£9.95
Sentence Sequencing£11.90
Word Sequencing£11.90
Missing Signs£11.90
Number Balance£11.90
Word Hunt£11.90
Speed & Light£11.90
Density & Circuit£11.90
Chemical Analysis£13.80
Chemical Simulations£13.80
Chemical Structures£13.80
Jars£11.90

BOOKS

Creative Graphics£7.50
Graphs & Charts£7.50
Lisp£7.50
Forth£7.50
View Guide£2.50
Intro View£2.50
BCI Manual£15.00

BBC GAMES SOFTWARE (BUG BYTE)

Galaxy Wars£7.50
Oblivion£7.50
Red Lord£7.50
Music Synthesizer£9.50
Graphics Package£9.50
Old Farmer Tyne£9.50
City Defence£9.50

(COMPUTER CONCEPT)

Asteroid Belt£8.99
Characters£6.65
Hitch-Hiker£6.85
Snake£8.95
Space Hawks£8.95

PROGRAM POWER

Felix in the Factory£7.95
Felix and the Fruit Monsters£7.95
Escape from Moonbase Alpha£7.95
Danger UXB£7.95
Moon Raider£6.95
Bandits at 3 O'clock£7.95
Swoop£7.95
Croaker£7.95
Alien Swirl£6.95
Chess£7.95
Asteroid Storm£7.95
Command£5.95
Wall£5.95
Beebtoe£5.95
Cavern Adventure£6.95
Reversi£5.95
Physics£6.95
Chemistry£6.95
World Geography£6.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Word Processors Room Based
Word Wise£44.85
View£59.30

GEMINI

Cash Book Accounts£59.95
Final Accounts Program£59.95
Invoices and Statements£19.95
Commercial Accounts£19.95
Mailing List£19.95
Data Base£19.95
Stock Control£19.95
Home Accounts£19.95

Spread Sheet Analysis

Beebcalc Rom£39.00
(Also available on 40/80 Disc)

BOOKS

30+ Programs - BBC Micro£4.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)£6.00
6502 Application Book£10.25
Advanced 6502 Interfacing£10.95
BBC Micro Revealed£7.95
BBC Micro Instant Machine Code Including Software Cassette£34.00
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro£7.50
Discover FORTH Osborne£11.25
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro£6.50
Further Prog. for BBC Micro£5.95
FORTH Programming (Sams)£12.50
Advance BBC Micro user Guide£12.95
Basic Programming for BBC Micro£9.95
21 Games for BBC Micro£5.95
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed)£9.90
Let Your BBC Teach You to Program£6.75
Micros in the Classroom£4.90
Practical Prog. for BBC & ATOM£5.95
Programming the 6502£10.75
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC£19.50
The BBC Micro an Experts Guide£7.90
6502 Games£9.75
Basic Handbook (2nd Ed)£15.75
Advanced BASIC£9.95
BASIC Computer Prog. for the Home£9.70
ALP for BBC Computers£8.95
BCPL for the BBC Micro User Guide£15.00
Games BBC Computer Play£6.95
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro£5.95
30 Hours Basic£5.95
35 Educational Programmes for BBC Micro£6.95

HOW TO ORDER

You may purchase any of the items listed by cheque, Barclaycard or Access. All you have to do is fill in the details in the coupon below and list your requirements on a separate sheet of paper. Post to us and we will despatch within 7 to 14 days. All prices inclusive of 15% VAT.

Add £2.50 P&P for orders below £150, over, add £8 P&P.

TELEPHONE ORDERS (01) 574 5271

Credit card holders may order by telephone. Give Card No., Name, Address and item required.

Post to:

TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD.
17 REGINA ROAD, SOUTHALL, MIDDLESEX.

I have enclosed my list of requirements along with my cheque/P.O. for £.....

I prefer to pay with my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever not applicable)

CARD NO.

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS

TEL: (Day)

TEL: (Eve)



Au-I

17 REGINA ROAD · SOUTHALL
MIDDLESEX · TEL: (01) 574 5271
(OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK - 10 a.m. to 8 p.m.)

CREDIT CARDS VALID IF SIGNED BY CARD HOLDER. ADDRESS ABOVE MUST BE THE SAME AS CARD HOLDER.

Write your own 'Arcade Action' games without machine code. YOURS TO CREATE AND COMMAND



with the revolutionary **SPRITE-GEN**
for the BBC microcomputer

SPRITE-GEN is an amazing and revolutionary piece of software. You can create multi-coloured fast-moving sprites quickly and easily without machine code. Until now, only experienced machine-code programmers could produce 'Ghost Gobbling Monsters' and 'Light Speed spacecraft'. With **SPRITE GRAPHICS** any character or object you imagine are at your command, moving smoothly at any speed in any direction. Supplied on cassette it can be used on disk.

Look at these features:

- * Up to 32 SPRITES on screen at any time.
- * Limitless SPRITE design using the SPRITE Generator program included in the package, allows ALL SIXTEEN logical colours "In each SPRITE" if desired. Full operating system capability of logical/actual colour assignment.
- * There can be up to EIGHT different SPRITE DESIGNS active at one time, each of which can have up to THREE "CLONES" (copies of the primary SPRITE but each with individual movement control).

* Each SPRITE actually has TWO images which given slight differences will achieve the animation effects when the two are alternated. Or, if you choose, give the two images totally different designs and you have created two SPRITES out of one, usable alternately. This technique can also be applied to the CLONES which means that all 32 SPRITES can be animated, multi-coloured, moving objects!!!

* Once you have completed the design of your SPRITES using the simple grid-based generator utility, they and the high speed machine-code routines that control their movement are secreted into RAM and the BASIC system is ready to accept your own program lines through which you can direct the SPRITES to appear, move, disappear or just remain stationary.

* SPRITES can be linked together in pairs or groups to produce large scale animation. Of course, if you wish they can be as small as a single pixel.

* Your own creations can move in front of each other with no loss of detail.

With **SPRITE-GEN** you can use your imagination and micro to the full for fun and profit. Ideal for Schools and Colleges. Comes complete with two brand new sample games and fully illustrated instruction manual at just **£17.95** (U.S. \$49.95)



SUPER - 7 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

The best value in arcade-type games available today. Seven exciting machine-code games in full colour and sound. Space Pilot Test, Guns of Navarone, Creatures of the Deep (COD), Fire Chief, Space Rescue, Chopper Chase, Bouncer. (BBC B Only) **Only £8.95.**

Now Electron!

BBC * Dragon * TRS 80 C/C * Electron

Exactly reproduces the flight deck of a 747, 21 real dials and 25 other indicators. You select passenger level, fuel loads and flight plan. Random emergencies make this one of the most exciting and taxing programs even written.

Your controls operate throttle, ailerons, elevators, flaps, slats, spoilers, landing gear, reverse thrust, brakes etc. Runway shown in true perspective to position, indicators show distance and bearing: Operates with two joysticks (optional) and keyboard.

"A real simulation, not just another game" (Your Computer, April '83)
Cassette **£9.95 inc VAT** (US \$27.95)

DACC Limited,
23, Waverley Road,
Hindley, Nr. Wigan,
Lancashire WN2 3BN.



ACTUAL SCREEN PHOTOGRAPH

To DACC Limited, 23 Waverley Road,
Hindley, Nr. Wigan, Lancashire WN2 3BN.

Please rush me:

_____ qty. SPRITE-GEN at £17.95 each
_____ qty. FLIGHT SIMULATORS at £9.95 each
_____ qty. SUPER 7 at £8.95 each

Please state machine.

I enclose a cheque/PO to the value of £ _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____



In US order from sole distributor:
Frank Ashton, PO Box 7037,
Chula Vista, CA 92012-7037.
(California residents add 6%)

Acorn in two sponsor deals

ACORN only expects to sell about 60,000 Electrons before Christmas—leaving 100,000 orders on the waiting list.

Production of the machine in the Far East has yet to reach its full capacity of 25,000 a month, and the British manufacturing base will not start up until January.

But Acorn does not expect to lose sales. A spokesman reckoned many buyers would wait, and that other computer makers would also be unable to meet demand.

Electrons have been dribbling into dealers and W H Smith, the only major retail outlet. Stores are turning people away and telling them to ring up and come in if there have been any deliveries.

■ CHESS and Olympic trials are to benefit from Acorn sponsorship.

The London world championship eliminator featuring Korchnoi will be financed to the tune of £60,000 over the month it takes to complete.

BBC micros will not be used, but they will be in action for timing trials in the eliminators for Britain's Olympic athletes. Diners Club is sponsoring the events, and Acorn is providing computing services.

■ THE BBC-based version of Robocom's Bitstick, which uses the 6502 second processor, will be released before Christmas.

However, no details on pricing had been finalised, said a company spokesman.

■ ON THE subject of second processors, the release date is now February next year for the Z80. Again, no final price has been announced.

Beeb in valley of the giants

THE International Computer Graphics Conference is one for the big boys. Delegates from the US come to Britain to show what they've been doing with Cray computers and hardware costing millions of pounds.

But even in the middle of all this impressive power, a BBC micro was there to fly the flag.

Nigel Balchin of the Welding Institute gave a talk on using the Beeb to generate animation, fulfilling a role formerly done on the Institute's DEC2020 mini-computer.

The audience seemed unsure how to react to such minimal hardware, but was soon won over. As one delegate said: 'It's fine having massive systems for complicated work, but they make it difficult to do the simple things a BBC micro is ideal for.'

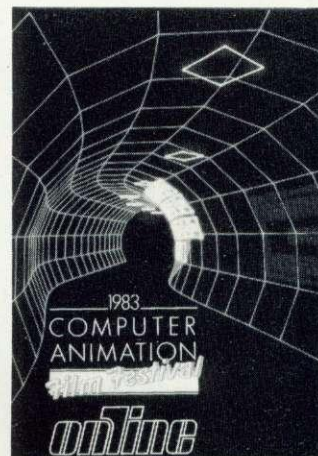
The conference also featured a computer animation film festival, with awards for the best entries.

It was hosted by Barry Norman, no less, and featured some amazing clips from advertising and Hollywood blockbusters such as *Star Wars* and *Superman*.

The overall winner came from the New York Institute of Technology, featuring a computer film called *The Works* which made *Tron* look feeble. It overshadowed British entries like the Channel 4 logo, the closing titles from the puppet series *Terrahawks* and advertising showreels.

But, again, as the judges made their decisions, the BBC micro popped up. This time it was behind animation done for Granada TV's *Krypton Factor*.

Two appearances was pretty amazing going for a humble micro, but it will be interesting to see what turns up next year, when the second processors are available. And the year after that? The 16032 with its 1Mbyte of



memory might well make some running.

One delegate was seen reading Shaw and Ferguson's BBC assembly language book and several had copies of *Acorn User*. But the final word goes to Nigel Balchin in his references: '*Acorn User*... the most relevant of a vast range of magazines.'

16032 seen in action

THE 32-bit 16032 second processor for the BBC micro has been seen in action — months before its official launch.

The package was running a demonstration program at Systems 83 in Munich during October. Acorn was nowhere to be seen because the 16032 chip was being shown by its makers, the US firm National Semiconductor.

In fact, Acorn refuses to talk about the device, and stresses that it is months away from release with no prices, or marketing policy decided.

'No comment' is the only comment.

However, a spokesman for National Semiconductor said: 'We are negotiating with Acorn and two other companies to put the Unix operating system on to the BBC machine.' The two other companies are software specialists Microsoft and Logica.

Unix was developed for mainframes by the world's biggest company, AT&T (Bell Laboratories). Now computer firms are scrambling to put Unix on micros.

Like most 'standard' software, Unix comes in several versions: the BBC micro will get Xenix — Unix converted for micros by Microsoft, who wrote the operating system for the IBM Personal Computer.

In Britain, Xenix is handled by Logica and that company is already at work putting Xenix on the BBC.

Acorn has yet to decide where the 32-bit add-on processor will be aimed as this will depend to a large extent on price, and what software it comes with.

One of its main uses could be in networking, an area in which Acorn has expressed special interest. But its main advantage is that, when used with the right software, it will be incredibly fast. Chip companies call devices like the 16032 'micromainframes'.

Acorn also appears to be preparing the way for a 32-bit desktop business system. Such a machine could then be based on National Semiconductor's latest offering — the 32032.

This chip is three generations ahead of the 6502 microprocessor used in the BBC micro, and samples have just been made available to systems designers. It will go into production next year.

National Semiconductor has been impressed with the technical skills of Acorn's Hermann Hauser (who is Austrian) said the chip company's German head, Uwe Hanssen. The two companies have been strengthening ties since Acorn first approached National Semiconductor in 1982 to develop the 16032 add-on.

Magic series from Central

MAGIC Micro Mission is a new series on computing by Central TV.

The aim, say its makers, is to demystify computers (haven't we heard that before?) and explore the possibilities for tomorrow.

Adrian Hedley and Jo Wheeler are the two presenters who put over a show 'packed with fun, zany jokes, colour and costumes'.

'A technological *Tiswas*' is how Central describes it, with Hedley playing the 'weird Beano-reading captain' of a spaceship broadcasting from the far end of the universe.

Wednesday at 5.15pm is the broadcast time and all the programme's graphics have been produced on a home micro. To contrast with the zany presenters, Dr John Barker from Warwick University will act as the regular 'egghead'.



Six packs from Griffin

GRIFFIN & George has launched six educational programs for children in the 4-9 age bracket.

Each takes the form of instructional booklets for parents plus tapes for the 32k BBC micro.

All six programs have been developed with Fisher-Marriott, and the packages go out under the banner Griffin Software.

The six releases are: *Wordspell* (spelling) *Getset* (numbers) *Numberfun* (addition and subtraction) *Tablesums* (multiplication) *Fairshare* (division) and *Wordgames* (more advanced spelling).

Advert complaints

PEOPLE in Aylesbury don't like Acorn it appears. Two complaints about the company's advertising have been upheld by the Advertising Standards Authority.

Both points related to claims that the BBC machine made up three out of every four micros going into schools.

Till games us do part

MARRIAGE guidance is the subject of new programs for the BBC and Electron produced by two leading psychiatrists.

Professor Hans Eysenck and Dr Glenn Wilson compiled the questionnaires used in *I Do* and *The Dating Game*, which were written for Acorn by Ivan Berg Software.

Eysenck explained that *I Do* uses simple questions to assess the personality, sexuality and attitude of people. This is then used to decide whether they would be compatible marriage partners.

The tests are fairly standard, in fact Eysenck established his reputation developing them and is now Emeritus Professor at the Institute of Psychiatry.

The computer is merely used to ask the questions and assess the results, according to a set points system. 'It's an obvious thing to do', he said, 'as it's rather boring doing it by hand.'

Similar software is already available in the US, as well as IQ and personality tests - and some

of it is already used by marriage guidance counsellors.

Dr Glenn Wilson wrote the questions for *The Dating Game*. This has a similar multiple-choice question format to determine love styles, preferred relationships, dating skills, partner compatibility and general compatibility.

'It's entertaining', he said, 'but is based on sound principles. It could be used as an early warning system in marriage guidance.'

The program can be used by a group of people, in which case it will decide which individuals were best suited. 'This could be a talking point,' said Wilson.

Results of the general compatibility tests could also help decide whether people would be suited as business partners or flatmates.

Professor Eysenck's book *I Do: Your Guide to a Happy Marriage* was published in the summer and gives a detailed analysis of the tests.



Spike plug

THE PowerCleaner plug is designed to prevent damage or disruption to electronic equipment in the case of a power surge or mains spike.

It costs £8.65 (plus VAT) from B&R Electrical Products, Temple Fields, Harlow, Essex CM20 2BG.

BBC booklet

THE authors of *An Introduction to Microcomputers in Teaching*, reviewed by Paul McGee in July's issue have produced a booklet of BBC programs to go with the book.

The main criticism in the review was the book's bias towards the RML machine.

Hutchinson Education, 17 Conwy Street, London W1P 5HL, stock the booklet.

ASK Acornsoft

ACORNSOFT now market the ASK range of educational programs, several of which have been reviewed in *Acorn User*.

The range is aimed at children aged 3 to 11, and each program costs £9.95. The BBC cassettes will soon be followed by Electron versions, says Acornsoft.

ASK software includes: *Number Chaser*, *Words*, *Cranky*, *Table Adventures*, *Children from Space*, *Facemaker*, *Hide and Seek*, *Let's Count*, *Number Gulper* and *Number Puzzler*.

Acornsoft already markets the Bourne range, the latest addition to which uses the voice synthesis chip.

Index software

TWO card index programs, *Collector's Catalogue* and *Membership List* have been released by Acornsoft at £9.95 each.

The names are self-explanatory, but the software will not be available on disc.

COCKNEY RHYMING BASIC RESULTS

OUR Cockney Rhyming Slang Basic competition elicited a stack of entries (and some complaints from Wales—'what's wrong with a Welsh Basic?' Several people reckoned there already was one on a TI machine).

We picked out these four, with Dan Jones coming out on top with a short listing. He gets £20-worth of Acornsoft games.

No one came up with anything for RND, COLOUR, PROC, VDU, GOTO or CHR\$, so we suggest FOREIGN LAND, EVEN DULLER, TICK-TOCK, WINNIE THE POOH, LADIES LOO and WEDDING RING.

Because of the complex gaping-cracks, each currant-bun of a CRS BASIC Pete-and-Pam is preceded by a complete Brahms-and-Listing, similar to that produced when disassembling. Each string-and-twine number is followed by the tokenised form of CRS Basic used on entry. The next column contains the expanded version, and the last column is the QE Basic equivalent (ie Queen's or BBC English).

If any silly reader will forward a pony, I will supply a complete Brahms-and-Listing of a Pete-and-Pam guaranteed to forecast eight no-score draws. This is similar to the one which recently fell off the back of an Acorn bus.

Paxtibi
Dan Jones
London

From Pat Cousins in Dublin:

HIDE AND SEEK	PEEK
PET AND STROKE	POKE
PROGRAM'S GRAVE	SAVE
DOWN THE PUB	GOSUB
US AND THEM	REM
HER AND HIM	DIM
FORGIVE AND FORGET	LET
COURT ADJOURN	RETURN
ROUND THE BEND	END

From Neil Simpson in Mossley:

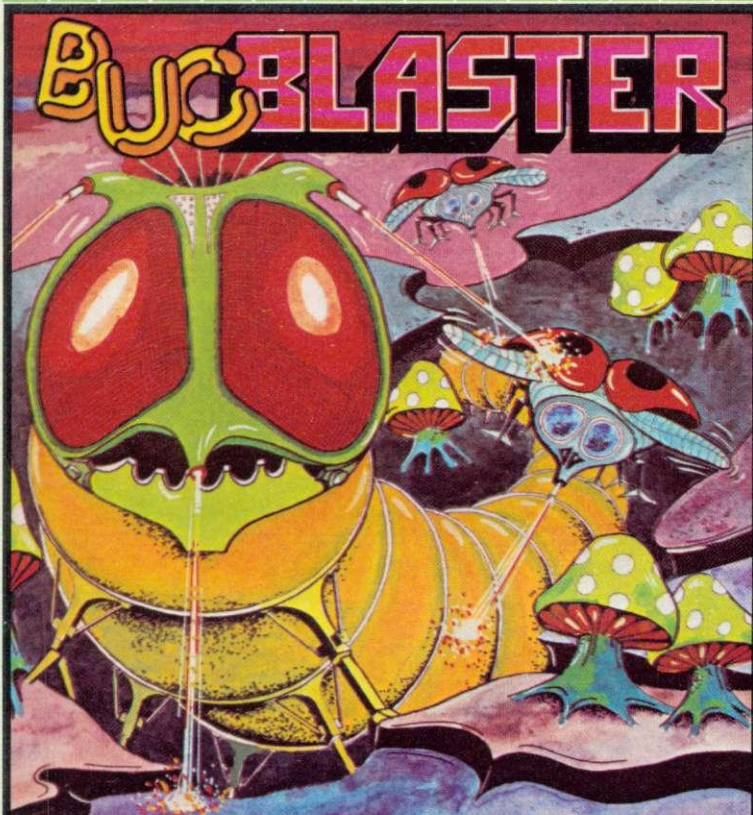
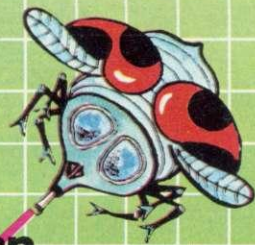
BIRD'S EYE VIEW	NEW
PENNY BUN	RUN
PEPPER MINT	PRINT
PARKING FINE	LINE
PEACE AND WAR	FOR

From Rob Bamforth in Bath:

OXFORD ROAD	MODE
PINT OF BEER	CLEAR
PLASTIC TRIM	DIM
APPLE CORE	FOR
LOVER'S TIFF	IF
COLOUR TINT	INT
BILL 'N' BEN	THEN
BOW BELLS	ELSE
OVERSEXED	NEXT
BLACK 'N' BLUE	TRUE
LAST WALTZ	FALSE
DIRTY PHOTO	GOTO
POLO MINT	PRINT
BOTTLE TOP	STOP
ROUND THE BEND	END

EXPLORE THE CRAZY WORLD OF BUGBLASTING

but watch out for Brian



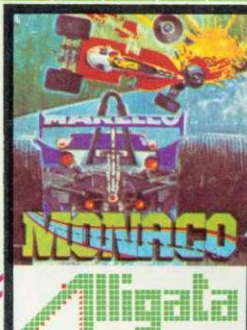
Bugblaster

£7.95

A superb action packed arcade special. A really fast implementation of the splendid 'centipede.' Features include spiders, mushrooms, centipedes and the mushroom poisoning scorpion affectionately known as 'Brian.' The better you get the faster the action. Nerve tingling excitement should keep you up all night!

Also available in this exciting range of games and utilities for the BBC Model B Micro:

Cosmic Asteroids	£5.95	DMON	£7.95 tape/£11.95 disk/
Scribe II	£9.95		£19.95 ROM
Primary Art	£9.95	Flexibase	£9.95 tape/
ABM (Model A or B)	£5.95		£13.95 disk



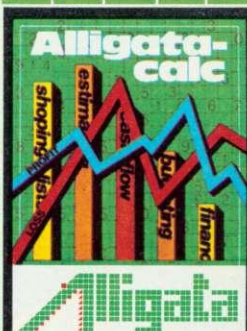
Monaco £7.95

Qualify in under 60 seconds for the race of a lifetime - fantastic speeds, death-defying manoeuvres and a narrowing circuit - an exacting challenge for a future world champion.



Lunar Rescue £7.95

Land your moon buggy and rescue a precious cargo, destroying all opposition on the way; finding your way back to the mother ship start again against greater odds.



Alligatacalc £9.95

The master spreadsheet - business or home - accounts, costings, profit and loss - solve any financial or numeric problems with automatic formulae calculation.



Fruit Machine £5.95

Keeping your money in your pocket enjoy the excitement of beating the one arm bandit.

Order today by post or telephone!

Superior Systems Ltd, 178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET. Tel: (0742) 755005

☐ Bugblaster ☐ Monaco ☐ Lunar Rescue ☐ Fruit Machine ☐ Alligatacalc

Please debit my Access/Bardleyard (delete as necessary) allow 75p p & p

Card No: _____ for £ _____

Name _____ Address _____

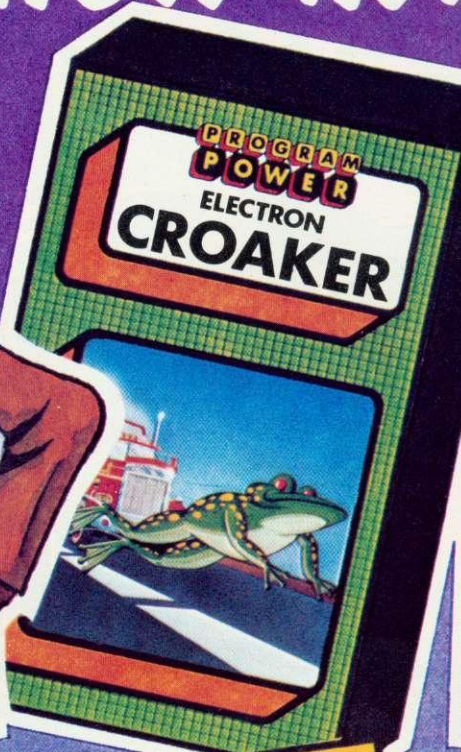
Signature: _____

I enclose cheque/PO for £ _____

Despatch is normally made on receipt of order and should reach you within 7 days.

SOFTWARE
WITH BITE

...READ ALL ABOUT IT... TITLES NOW AVAILABLE



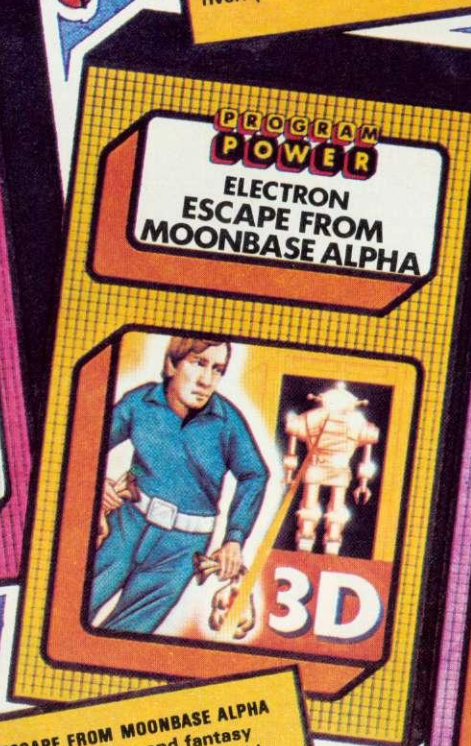
CROAKER
Dodge between the fast-moving traffic then leap from log to log to cross the treacherous river. (ALL MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.



FELIX AND THE FRUIT MONSTERS
Lay ether pools and trigger the magnetic pad to protect the precious fruit from the marauding monsters. (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

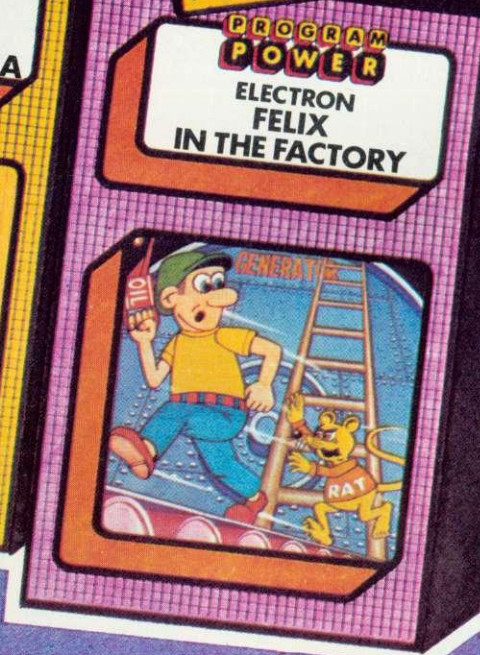


DRAW
A menu-driven turtle graphics language which is both powerful and easy to use. Complete with 22 page manual. (BASIC). £9.95.



ESCAPE FROM MOONBASE ALPHA
Science fiction and fantasy combined in this 3-D graphic adventure set deep in the heart of the nightmare planet. (BASIC plus MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

FELIX IN THE FACTORY
Pitchfork the Gremlins and poison the Giant Rat in your search for the oil to top up the Generator. (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.



MICRO POWER'S LEADING FOR THE ELECTRON....

MOONRAIDER
Penetrate the perilous levels of defences on the Alien Moon to destroy the Central Nucleus. (ALL MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON KILLER GORILLA



KILLER GORILLA
Scale the ironwork tower leaping barrels and fireballs to rescue the damsel in distress. (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON CHESS



CHESS
Ten skill levels, Mode 1 colour graphics, take back moves, replay, analyse, Blitz Chess, and more! (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON MOONRAIDER



PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON SWOOP



SWOOP
Defend the space lanes against wave after wave of relentless, screaming, egg-laying Birdmen. (ALL MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON BANDITS at 3 o'clock



BANDITS AT 3 O'CLOCK
Aerial combat challenge in the skies over Belgium in this two player game of dexterity. (BASIC plus MACHINE-CODE). £6.95.

B.B.C. OWNERS!

These titles and many more are available for your computer. Send an SAE for our free colour catalogue.

Written any programs for the Electron or BBC Micro? We pay 20% royalties!

Both ELECTRON and BBC MICRO programs can be obtained from selected branches of W.H.SMITH, JOHN MENZIES, BOOTS, all good dealers, or direct from MICRO POWER.

Mail Order: Please add 55p per order to cover P. & P.

ALL CASSETTES ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AND CONTAIN TWO RECORDINGS. All prices inclusive of VAT.

ELECTRONS!

We have placed large orders for the Electron.

Please 'phone to check availability.

We are also authorised dealers for the BBC Micro and have a wide range of disk-drives, printers, books, etc.

... STOP PRESS ... WE'RE EXPANDING! ... STOP PRESS ...



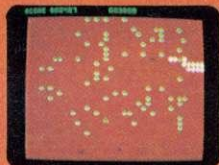
SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
NORTHWOOD HOUSE
NORTH STREET
LEEDS LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800



MAIL ORDER ADDRESS:
8/8A REGENT STREET
CHAPEL ALLERTON
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

MORE OUT OF THIS WORLD SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO AND ACORN ELECTRON FROM IJK SOFTWARE...

CASSETTE EIGHTEEN: CATERPILLAR



Fantastic machine code version of this popular game. Base moves horizontally and vertically. Game features spider, fleas, scorpions etc. For BBC 32K £7.50 inc. Also available for Electron £7.50 inc.

CASSETTE SEVENTEEN: 5-A-SIDE SOCCA



At last!!! The 2 player m/c game you have all been asking for. Uses joysticks or keyboard. Really exciting - pass, dribble, tackle and shoot. £7.50 inc.

CASSETTE SIXTEEN: PONTOON & PATIENCE



Excellent rendition of the two very popular card games. Psst!! red six on black seven. £7.50 inc. Also available for Electron £7.50 inc.

CASSETTE FIFTEEN: LEAP FROG



Superbly written m/c arcade type game. Beautifully presented, features lanes travelling at different speeds, skill levels, tunes, butterflies, parrots. For use with joysticks or keyboard. £7.50 inc.

CASSETTE FOURTEEN: STRATOBOMBER



Excellent graphics on this m/c arcade type game. Can you keep the enemy fleet at bay in order to destroy the rogue star ships nuclear reactor? £7.50 inc. Also available for Electron £7.50 inc.

CASSETTE ELEVEN: ATLANTIS



The superb fast action m/c arcade type game. Guide your submarine Nautilus along the undersea landscape and through the caverns avoiding mines, depth charges, rockets, jelly fish, serpents etc. Features skill levels and user selected keys. £7.50 inc.

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE...

MODEL A/B

CASSETTE 1: Star Trek/Candy Floss (very popular). £6.50 inc.
CASSETTE 2: Family Games (hours of fun). £4.50 inc.
CASSETTE 3: Mutant Invaders/Breakout. £6.50 inc.
CASSETTE 8: Model A Invaders (M/C). £5.50 inc.

MODEL B (or A+32K)

CASSETTE 4: Beep-Beeb (Super Simon Game). £4.50 inc.
CASSETTE 5: Beebmunch (full colour Munchman). £6.50 inc.
CASSETTE 6: Super Hangman (animated, educational). £4.50 inc.
Also available for Electron £7.50 inc.
CASSETTE 7: 3D Maze (fast and intricate). £4.50 inc.
Also available for Electron £7.50

CASSETTE 9:

MODEL B Invaders (or A+32K) (M/C). £7.50 inc.
Also available for Electron £7.50 inc.

CASSETTE 10:

WORDPRO. (Cassette W.P. system). £10.50 inc.

CASSETTE 12:

FLAGS. (Countries and Capitals). £4.50 inc.

Also available for Electron £7.50 inc.

CASSETTE 13:

HYPERDRIVE (M/C arcade). Destroy the Drone aliens in the caverns with your laser tank. £6.50 inc.

Also available for Electron £7.50 inc.

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND P&P - NO MORE TO PAY

All advertised software is in stock NOW and will be despatched within 48 hours of receipt of order.

All Programs will run on ALL current OS versions and basic roms.

Please state computer type when ordering.



**IJK
Software
Limited**



24 HOUR ANSAFONE

Unit 3c, Moorfields, Moor Park Avenue,
Bispham, Blackpool, Lancs FY2 0JY
Telephone (0253) 55282



Plane prizes

PRIZES worth £500 await the best program allowing a micro to be used as a flight simulator.

The competition is being run by the Royal Aeronautical Society, entries from both individuals and school teams must be submitted by the end of November. A copy of the rules and an entry form with information and guidelines is available from the Society.

Send your application, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope to: Flight Simulation Program, The Secretary, Royal Aeronautical Society, 4 Hamilton Place, London, W1V 0BQ.

Dubai debut

DUBAI is the latest corner of the world to succumb to the delights of the BBC micro. The machine made its debut at the Dubai International Trade Centre in October linked to a Torch Z80 disc pack.

Key Information Technology, who market the micro, says it is attracting a great deal of interest from schools in the United Arab Emirates. KIT is at PO Box 290, Dubai, UAE. Tel: 474489.

Diary dates

TELESOFTWARE is the subject, and Heathrow the venue for a conference in September 1984 being organised by the Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers.

Lawson Brown from the BBC, Tony Sweet from Prestel, and Chris Dowsett, Rediffusion, have been invited to chair sessions on broadcast systems, interactive systems and wideband cable.

Details from the Conference Secretariat, IERE, 99 Gower St, London WC1E 6AZ.

A WORKSHOP and fair on micros in engineering has been organised by the IMechE for November 30. Software will be demonstrated on the BBC micro, and the Microsight digitising camera will be on show. The event will take place at the Institution's premises in Birdcage Walk and is open to the public from 3.30 to 5pm.

Econet is a hit in Australia

THE BBC micro has been very successful in the educational market in Australia, with more than 100 Econet systems installed.

Many other schools and colleges of further education have acquired Beebs, and the education departments of three states, Western Australia, South Australia and Tasmania, are producing software for use in schools.

The Australian Broadcasting Corporation is understood to be introducing BBC micros as low-cost teletext terminals, with software developed by the BBC. The Indus-

trial Arts School of the Canberra College of Advanced Education has also expressed interest in this system.

Surprisingly, the Beeb has made little impact on the hobby market, and has yet to be reviewed by computer magazines.

Even the BBC television series *The Computer Programme* failed to create much public interest – but it was shown only during schools' broadcasts.

Three user groups have been established to date. Two of these, the Acorn Educational User Group,

in Melbourne, and Beebnet in Adelaide, have been formed to cater for schools and educational users, whilst the third is orientated more towards hobbyists.

Both educational groups publish newsletters, and the importers of the computer, Barson Computers, have launched their own newsletter, *Acorn Update*.

Commercial software is still limited mainly to the Acornsoft and BBC ranges. Many dealers have only two or three items on sale, although some are trying to import titles from Britain.

Mr Men star for Mirror

MR MEN characters will feature on one of the first software releases from Mirrorsoft – a new arm of Mirror Group Newspapers.

Three packs will be released at the end of November, two of which will run on the BBC micro and Electron.

And we could see other *Daily Mirror* cartoon characters – Andy Capp, Garth, The Perishers, or even Fosdyke's tripe – stepping onto a VDU.

Jim Mackonochie, development manager at MGN, said none of the first three tapes featured these, but added: 'If a software house wants to use a character in the paper, we will consider that.'

He said Mirrorsoft was a long-term venture as 'computers will become part of the furniture of the home.' Products will be aimed at the games and home education sector.

Mirrorsoft is acting as a publisher, with its own vetting team, but it is

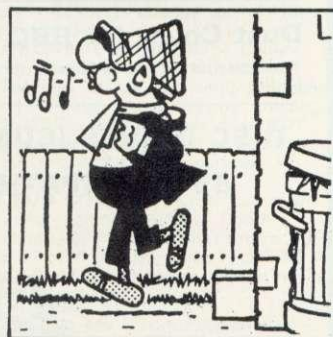
not writing any games. The second release, *Quick Thinking*, has been written by Widjet Software and has some educational content, said Mackonochie.

Software publishing is one of 25 projects MGN is expanding into, which include cable, video and satellite TV. Also, the product division is evaluating a lightpen for use with micros.

Mirrorsoft will have its own identity and logo, although it will be red and the titles will be advertised in the *Daily Mirror* and *Sunday Mirror*.

As we went to press the price of the software had not been finalised, although Mackonochie stressed that no products would be advertised until they were 'in the warehouse'.

Mackonochie himself has a BBC micro, and said he knew the frustrations of software being advertised and promoted before it was available.



Andy Capp and The Perishers



Olivetti daisy interface

AN INTERFACE allows the BBC micro to use an Olivetti Praxis daisywheel typewriter as a printer. The £69 device, which is slightly larger than a cassette box, plugs into the RS423 port and operates at

300baud. It attaches to the side of the typewriter.

The unit does not affect normal operation of the typewriter, and is available from Timtom Micro, 9 Ilton Road, Penylan, Cardiff CF2 5DU.

Cassette aids

HELP is at hand for frustrated micro users in the shape of a cassette recorder from W H Smith, but at £39.95 it's not cheap.

The CPD8300 operates through the usual microphone and ear sockets, but record and save levels are adjustable and the speaker volume can be controlled. A year's guarantee is included with the machine.

The company has also extended the number of branches stocking the BBC and Electron micros from 28 to 31. Three more specialist computer shops have opened in Exeter, Cardiff and London's Kensington High Street.

Acorn backs big floppies

VOGAN Products has developed an 8in floppy disc operating system which is compatible with the standard Acorn DFS.

The 8-DFS operating system will work with most 8in floppy drives, including single- and double-sided and double-density drives in a single density mode.

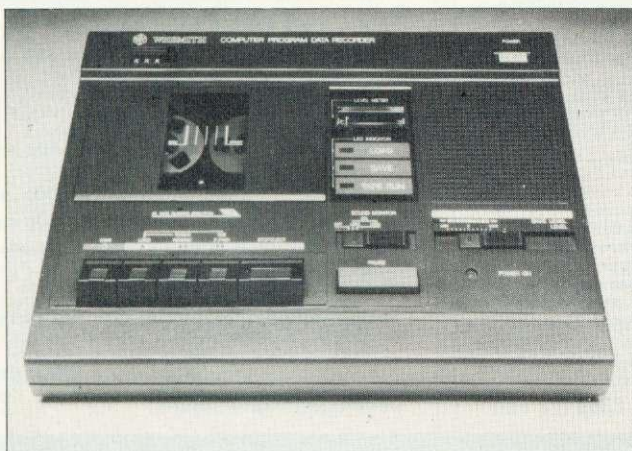
The larger discs give a potential storage of nearly 1.2Mbytes, as 77 tracks per surface are used with 15 256-byte sectors per track.

Two directories can be assigned per disc surface, giving up to 62 files.

The system is Acorn-approved, and comes in an EPROM containing the DFS and utilities.

8-DFS costs £44.95 plus £1.50 postage. The manual is sold separately at £3.

Vogan also has a copying service to transfer files between 5¼ and 8in systems. Vogan Products, The White House, 21 Grove Road, Hazlemere, Bucks HP15 7QY.



WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Dept. ACORN, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS, ENGLAND

Tel: Watford (0923) 40588/37774 Telex: 8956095 WAELEC

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A—£260; Model B—£346

Upgrade your Model A with our Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s s

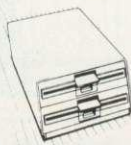
- BBC1 16K Memory (8 x 4816AP-3 100nS) £20.00
- BBC2 Printer User I/O Port £7.10
- BBC3 Disc Interface Kit £85.00
- BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit £7.25
- BBC5 Serial I/O Kit £7.50
- BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit £6.75
- Complete Mod. A to B Upgrade Kit £48.00

Dust Cover for BBC Micro

Protects your expensive Micro from foreign bodies. £3.95

DISC DRIVES (CUMANA)

BBC COMPATIBLE



- New TEAC Slimline Uncased Drive S/S 40 track, 5 1/4", 100K £135
- New TEAC Slimline Cased without PSU, S/S, 40 track, 5 1/4", 100K £155
- CS50A — TEAC Cased with own Power Supply, S/S 40 track, 5 1/4", 100K £180
- CD50A — TEAC Twin Cased with own PSU, S/S, 40 track, 5 1/4", 200K £350
- CS50E — TEAC Single Cased with own PSU, S/S, 80 track, 5 1/4", 200K £250
- CS50E — TEAC Twin Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5 1/4", 400K £475
- CS50F — TEAC Single Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5 1/4", 400K £310
- CD50F — TEAC Twin Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5 1/4", 800K £599
- MITSUBISHI Slimline — Uncased, double density, Double track, 5 1/4", 1 Megabytes, track density 96TPI, track to track access time 3mSec. Plugs directly to BBC Micro. ONLY £220
- SINGLE MITSUBISHI Slimline — Cased with own PSU, DS/DD, 1 Megabytes. (400k with BBC) £275
- TWIN MITSUBISHI Slimline Cased with own PSU, DS/DD, 2 Megabytes. (800K with BBC) £535
- Single Drive Cable for BBC Micro £7
- Twin Drive Cable for BBC Micro £10
- Dual SWITCHABLE DRIVES, 40/80, 400K, Cased with own PSU, Slimline £495

5 1/4" DISKETTES

- 5 year warranty
- 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes, 5 1/4", S/S £20
- 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes, 5 1/4", D/S £30
- 2 year warranty
- 10 WABASH Diskettes, 5 1/4", S/S £15
- 10 WABASH Diskettes, 5 1/4", D/S £25
- Carriage on Drives £7

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

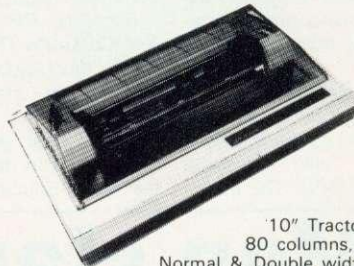
for Disc Storage 5 1/4" (holds 10) £2

DISC ALBUMS. Attractively finished in beige leatherlook vinyl. Stores, protects and displays 20 Discs in double-sided clear view pockets.

Only: £4.95

BBC PRINTER

GP100A



10" Tractor Feed,
80 columns, 30CPS
Normal & Double width Char.
Dot res graphics. Parallel Interface standard.
ONLY £170 (£7 carr.)

INTERFACE CABLE

BBC to Seikosha Cable £10.00

DUST COVER

for GP100 £3.95

FRICTION FEED

Attachment for GP100A or 250X Printers £22

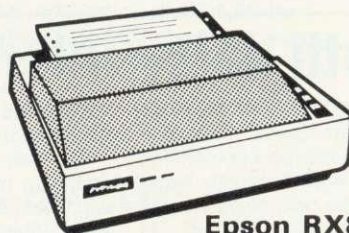
- Spare RIBBON for GP80 £4.50
- Spare RIBBON for GP100 £4.95
- Spare RIBBON for GP250 £5.95

SEIKOSHA GP-700

A 7 colour graphic printer at the price of a standard dot matrix printer. Its unique 4 hammer method enables text and high res graphics to be drawn in 7 basic colours or 30 shades. 7 x 8 matrix. Up to 106 char. per line at 50 CPS. Variable line spacing to 1/120". Tractor or Friction feed. Centronics interface standard.

ONLY £375 (£7 carr.)

GP-700 Colour Printer Screen-dump routine in ROM FOR BBC Micro £12



Epson RX80

100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, condensed and double width printing. Normal, Italic and Elite Characters. Tractor feed, 10" max width, bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics Interface standard.

ONLY £255 (£7 carr.)

RX80 F/T PRINTER: As above but has both Friction and Tractor feed £284

Epson FX80 Printer

160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, proportional spacing, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics. Normal, Italic and Elite characters. Up to 256 user definable characters. Down loadable character set. Condensed and double width printing. Full proportional spacing. Four user defined margin positions. Tractor and Friction feed. 10" maximum width Bi-directional, logic seeking Centronics interface standard.

ONLY £369 (£7 carr.)

RX & FX INTERFACES

RS232	£38.00
RS232 plus 2K Buffer	£75.00
IEEE 488	£70.00
Parallel 2K	£62.00

Ribbons Dust Covers

MX80FT	£4.75	£4.50
MX100	£10.00	£5.25
FX80	£4.75	£4.95
RX80	£4.75	£4.50

PRINTER INTERFACE BUFFER

When your system tries to serve you well but its efforts are frustrated by slow printers delaying from returning to more productive tasks then this is where our Printer Buffer Interface comes to your rescue. Available in 16K or 48K memory sizes. Simply connect the integral cables to your Micro and the Printer and switch on. The free standing compact unit (130x 135x40mm) is supplied complete with interface cables, a power supply and a comprehensive manual.

Price: (16K) £120

BROTHER 8300 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

Provides high quality type in six interchangeable styles. Ideal for business use. Friction feed; 11 cps; 12 inch max. width; 5 different colour ribbons; portable; hard top cover with carrying handle; connects directly to BBC Micro.

ONLY £395 (£7 carr.)

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★			
★	★ SPECIAL XMAS OFFER ★	★	★
★	Cumana CS50A Drive.....	£180	£165
★	Cumana CS50F Drive.....	£310	£275
★	Cumana CS50F Drive.....	£599	£530
★	Seikosha GP100A		
★	PRINTER.....	£170	£155
★	Seikosha GP250X		
★	PRINTER.....	£225	£199
★	Epson FX80 PRINTER.....	£369	£349
★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★			

LISTING PAPER

8 1/2" x 9 1/2" Fanfold paper plain or ruled (1000 sheets)	£7 (£1.50p carr.)
15" Fanfold paper (1000 sheets)	£9 (£1.50p carr.)
Teleprinter Roll (econo paper)	£4 (£1.50p carr.)

PRINTER LEAD 36"

Ready made printer lead to interface BBC Micro to EPSON, SEIKOSHA, NEC, etc., Printers.

ONLY £10

Special Extra long (60") Cable £14

A complete word processing package consisting of: BBC Model B, Zenith 12" Green Monitor, Twin 200K highly reliable (1 year warranty) Twin Cased Disc Drives with own power supply, the popular WORDWISE word processor, Watford's own highly sophisticated 62 File DFS interface fitted, the world renowned Brother 8300 Daisy Wheel Printer/Typewriter, Gemini's Beebplot & Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis Software tapes, 10 blank diskettes, 500 sheets of Fan-Fold paper, Manuals and all the leads. All you require is a mains power point to have it up and running (we even supply the 4 way mains socket).

(P.S. We will alter the package to suit your particular requirement. Call in for a demonstration.)

14" Colour Monitor, RGB Input. (as used in BBC programmes) FREE Interface Lead. **£215** (carr. £7)



- **KAGA RGB 12"** High Resolution Colour £259 (carr. £7)
- **BNC Connecting Lead** £3
- **RGB Connecting Lead** £5

ZENITH 12" Green Monitor.
Hi-resolution **£75** (£7 carr.)

Top quality Slimline, portable Cassette Recorder for Computer use. Mains/Battery, operated with counter. **224.00** £24.50

£24.00 (Carr. £1.50)

For our Cassette Recorder to BBC Micro **£2.00**

CASSETTES C12 Computer grade in library cases

40p

STACK PACK The unique Cassettes drawer rack system including 10 off C12 Computer Cassettes **£6**

The Unique Graphic Tablet

Watford Electronics' BEEBLOTTER will work with 32K BBC Micro. Connects to Analogue port. The unique design makes it accurate and simple to use. Attractively finished. The comprehensive booklet supplied describes its use in detail and shows some of the possible applications.

The special features include:-

- Works in all graphics mode and any colour selectable.
- * Commands printed on Tablet and On-screen instructions.
- * Special routines enable pictures to be quickly loaded from tape.
- * Works with all operating systems and ECONET. Tape and Disc versions available.
- * Large drawing area (32cms x 23cms).
- * Maps, Pictures and Diagrams produced quickly and easily.
- * Transparent tablet enables maps and diagrams to be copied directly from books.
- * Commands include line, circles and rectangle drawings, infilling, full editing and an easy to use copy and move feature.
- * Screen dump routines included for Seikosha and EPSON printers.
- * Routines are included to allow user to incorporate pictures in their own programs.
- * Designed by a professional teacher with educational uses in mind.

ONLY **£80** (£3 carr.)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug
to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug
to 7 pin DIN Plug
to 3 Jack Plugs
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug
Monitor Lead, BNC to PHONO
Disc Drive to BBC Micro Power
Single: **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

	<i>Plugs</i>	<i>Sockets</i>
RGB (6 pin DIN)	30p	45p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	30p	40p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	25p	65p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	15p	25p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	£1.10	£2.15
Disc to BBC Power Plug 6 pin	70p	-
Disc Drive Power Plug 4 pin	60p	-

SPECIAL XMAS OFFER	
Microvitec 1431 MONITOR.....	£225 £209
Microvitec 1451 MONITOR.....	£370 £319
KAGA I MONITOR RGB.....	£219 £205
Zenith 12" Green MONITOR.....	£75 £72

Thousands of people have already benefited from LISTEN & LEARN touch typing. You could be one of them in just 10 days. You progress at your own speed through step-by-step recorded instructions and carefully prepared exercises. Big keyboard diagrams help you learn to use all your fingers. The package includes: 2 specially recorded cassette tapes; Easy to use Flip Chart; 17 Keyboard diagrams; Professional typing exercises; Full explanatory text. An ideal Christmas gift.

Only £6.95

Are you wondering where to fit new ROM based software inside your computer in addition to the BASIC, WORDPROCESSOR, DFS, and FORTH ROMS? Then our add-on 13 ROM Socket Board is the answer. Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 4 solder connections to be made. Full instructions are supplied.

Our 13 ROM SOCKETS BOARD enables the **User to increase the Sideways ROM capacity** the basic four sockets on the main board upto the full SIXTEEN capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold upto 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User the ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running (new ROM software can be developed and tested in situ.)

The Board gives the User, plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own.

All essential lines are buffered and the Board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer. When fully populated, the ROM Board consumes less than half the recommended maximum current limit.

Supplied ready-built and tested complete with fitting instructions.

ONLY £29.95 (carr. £1)

	1+	25+
2764-25OnS	£4.20	£3.75
27128-25OnS	£18	£13
27128-400nS	£16	£14
8271	£36	

6116-15OnS (2K)	£3.40
6264-15OnS (8K)	£30.00

At last! — the EPROM Programmer for BBC Micro Computer from WATFORD ELECTRONICS that will suit both your pocket and all your requirements. Programs all popular types of EPROMS from 2K bytes up to 16K bytes — **2716 — 2516 — 2532 — 2564 — 2764 — 27128.**

This extremely powerful system is designed for your needs of TODAY & TOMORROW! – BBC Basic programs can be copied into EPROM and subsequently re-loaded faster than from a disc! Suitable for both hobbyist and professional users!

Just look at these features:

- **COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED** – Housed in its own sturdy case – Uses its own Power Supply – Connects directly to the 1MHz Bus – Simple and Safe!
- **FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT** – Comes complete with simple to use ROM based software – Facilities include Verification, Reading, Virgin Testing, Writing, Editing, Saving, Loading and more! NOTE!! – This software does NOT simply comprise hastily prepared routines to get you going, but is a professional, purpose designed applications package.
- **ACORN BUS COMPATIBLE** – Use of the 1MHz connection complies with all Acorn addressing recommendations – That means you can still add-on such things as the TELETXT, IEEE 488 and PRESTEL Adaptors without having to disconnect everything.

You don't need just any Eprom Programmer – you need **WATFORD ELECTRONICS** EPROM PROGRAMMER System.

ONLY £89 (£2 carr.)

(Price includes software in ROM and Manual)

A ROM based machine code Monitor for BBC Micro. It enables machine code programs to be debugged and altered easily and quickly. Being a ROM, its commands are always readily available and occupy no user memory. Appears to take no base page and only one page of relocatable workspace (256 bytes) and no more anywhere in RAM. Beebmon can do more than any other machine code monitors currently on the market. The special features include facilities like: TABULATE, MODIFY, FILL, COPY, COMPARE, SEARCH (HEX & ASCII) CHEKSUM, DISASSEMBLE, RE-LOCATE and by Emulating the 6502 processor, SINGLE STEP, BREAK POINTS ON READ/WRITE/EXECUTE OF LOCATION also BREAK POINTS ON A, X & Y REGISTERS are provided. HAS WINDOWS INTO MEMORY & TEST WINDOWS. All this and more for only: **£25**

All parts available as per Acorn User's 'SHINE A LIGHT' Light Pen article.

Kit Price: **£8.95**

A ready-made Light Pen for BBC Micro. Enables you to produce drawings on your own TV/MONITOR screen. Supplied complete with Software Cassette and instructions.

ONLY: £17

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Continued

★ THE ULTIMATE ★ BBC MICRO DFS

by Watford Electronics

Highly acclaimed at the Acorn User Show. What do the independent press say?

Good Value for Money—Beebug Aug. '83
A very worthwhile package—The Micro User Sept. '83

Without a doubt, the most sophisticated DFS Software yet written for BBC Micro Computer. This powerful new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS yet has much increased power due to additions, carefully designed to make life easier in normal use. It consists of over 14K of efficiently written machine code. It is entirely self contained and so does not require a utilities disc to function.

* The system can either use the ACORN standard 31 files per disc side or DOUBLE THE CAPACITY to 62 files. The size is selected at formatting time. Copying between discs with different catalogue sizes works perfectly normally.

* A FORMATTING PROGRAM is built in, permitting formatting to 35,40,80 track formats with either 31 or 62 files. Since the formatter is built in to the DFS it can be used without affecting whatever program you are using.

* A DISC VARIFIER is also built in. This checks the internal checksums on each sector to identify any corrupted data. This is extremely useful when saving valuable data as it shows faulty discs quickly and easily. Again it does not affect the program you are using.

* A built in DISC SECTOR EDITOR gives a screen window onto the disc enabling detailed editing of any byte on the disc. This is very useful for recovering accidentally deleted files and can save weeks of work.

* A double step mode allows the user of 80 TRACK DRIVES TO READ 40 TRACK DISCS. This mode is software selected for each drive individually, thus allowing a 40 track disc to be copied onto an 80 track one very easily. THIS ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE SWITCHABLE DRIVES.

* A WORKFILE function sets the name to be used when the null filename is issued. This allows a program to be edited and repeatedly saved having only typed its name once.

* When using LOAD, CHAIN, etc. it is possible to specify an ambiguous filename. This will result in the first file whose name matches the specification being used. This saves typing the end of a filename that you know is uniquely identified by its first few characters.

* Two commands exist to simplify the transfer of programs from TAPE TO DISC. These load the file to &1200, switch off the disc system and then move the file to its correct load address; thus saving a lot of complicated programming. This command can be used to load files up to 27K5 long.

* An advanced COPY command is included which will prompt the user, requesting whether to copy each file.

* RENAME has been extended to allow the use of ambiguous filenames. This allows you to change BERT1, BERT2, BERT3 to FRED1, FRED2, FRED3 with only one command.

* OPENOUT has been improved to give you fewer annoying 'Can't extend' errors, as it automatically picks the biggest space on the disc in which to put a file. A SPACE command lets you know how much space *COMPACT could create before you waste time doing it. 1.75K of RAM can be taken over from the DFS for your large BASIC programs while still retaining LOAD, SAVE and *CAT and other simple commands.

* Comprehensive and clearly written Manual (available separately) gives the user a complete package deal.

* Fully compatible with BBC TELETEx and TORCH Systems

DFS ROM only £39
Complete Disc Interface including our highly sophisticated DFS ROM and fitting instructions. £85
Comprehensive and clearly written DFS MANUAL. (P.S. This manual will only be sold to those who purchase our DFS.) £7.50 (no VAT)

P.S.
We will exchange your existing ACORN DFS or AMCOM (PACE) DFS for the highly superior Watford's DFS ROM for £35

ONLY THE BEST AT
WATFORD

BBC FORTH on Cassette

Follows FORTH-79 standard and has fig-Forth facilities
—Runs faster than BBC BASIC. ONLY £13

FREE 70 page manual and a Summary card.

BBC FORTH TOOLKIT

Adds many more facilities to the above BBC FORTH.
Supplied complete with 64 page manual. Only £9

RESERVED

This space is reserved for yet another of our ROM based software for BBC Micro. For details

please read our advert in the next issue of this magazine.

Computer Concept's Firmware

BEEB-CALC £33

A ROM based spreadsheet program, like wordwise this firmware is fast and simple to use — yet is a powerful spreadsheet analysis program, considerably better than the original 'calc' program — full floating point maths. Works in 40 or 80 column screen modes — variable column widths. Works with either cassette or disc. This ROM coupled with Wordwise can turn your micro into an ideal small business machine.

DISC DOCTOR £26

A sophisticated Disc Utility ROM with many useful commands. (For detail description please refer to Computer Concept's advert in this magazine.)

TERMI £26

Computer Concept's Terminal Emulation ROM

Wordwise

Without doubt a very sophisticated piece of software for the BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use.

★ SPECIAL XMAS OFFER: only £32 ★

DISASSEMBLER

Will generate fully labelled assembly listings of any machine code program. Data is automatically differentiated from code and displayed together with its ASCII equivalent. Assembly listing can be saved in *EXEC format and subsequently incorporated into user programs.

Cassette: £6.95

Disk: £8.95

EMULATOR

An extremely powerful and flexible machine code interpreter. Allows you to write and debug machine code as easily as BASIC. Features single step, breakpoint register display, edit modes, etc.

Cassette: 7.25

Disk: £9.25

VIEW Acorn soft's Wordprocessor ROM.

£52

ACCESS ORDERS BY TELEPHONE
Simply phone your order through. We do the rest
(0923) 50234)

FORTH ROM for BBC £39

This superb (FIG FORTH) compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Sockets. Manual included.

GEMINI'S BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Written by professional Chartered Accountants and coded by competent programmers. Ideal for small and medium sized companies. Now available from stock.

Cashbook Accounts	£52
Final Accounts	£52
Invoices & Statements	£17.25
Commercial Accounts	£17.25
Mailing List	£17.25
Database	£17.25
Stock Control	£17.25
Home Accounts	£17.25
Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis	£17.25
Beebplot	£17.25

N.B. All the above Gemini software is on tape. For Disc Based (40/80 track) please add £3.

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs — BBC Micro	£4.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£6.00
100 Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
6502 Application Book	£10.25
6502 Assembly Lang.	
Programming	£12.50
6502 Assembly Lang.	
Subroutines	£11.80
6502 Software Design	£10.50
A young persons guide to BBC Basic	£4.50
ACORN ATOM Magic Book	£5.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£10.50
Assembly Lang. Programming	
for BBC	£8.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the	
BBC Micro	£7.95
BBC Basic	£7.95
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC	
Micro	£7.40
BASIC Programming for BBC	
Micro	£5.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Lisp	£7.50
BBC Micro An Expert Guide	£7.50
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro ROM PAGING System	
Explained	£2.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
BBC Micro Instant Machine Code	
including Software Cassette	£34.00
Creative Adventure Programs on BBC	
Micro	£6.95
36 Challenging Games for the BBC	
Micro	£5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsoft). Has	
36 graphics programs	£8.95
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Complete Programmer for BBC	£5.95
Discover BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Discover FORTH — Osborne	£11.25
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.50
35 Educational Programs for BBC	
Micro	£6.95
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.90
FORTH Programming (Sams)	£12.50
Functional forth for the BBC Computer	
	£5.95
Games on your BBC Micro	£2.95
Games BBC Computer can Play	£6.95
Getting Acquainted/Acorn ATOM	£7.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Intro to Micro Beginners Book	
(3 Ed.)	£9.90
Introducing the BBC Micro	£5.95
Let your BBC teach you to	
program	£6.75
LISP	£9.25
Micros in the Classroom	£4.90
Practical Prog. for BBC & ATOM	£5.95
Programming the 6502	£10.75
Programming the BBC Micro	£6.95
PASCAL	£9.25
Logo Programming	£8.95
Mastering VISICALC (Sybex)	£11.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£9.50
The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUND &	
GRAPHICS	£7.40

NEW DISC-FIX ROM

This ROM is an integrated, menu-driven DISC MAINTENANCE PACKAGE. Using simple menu selections, with intelligible prompts for any input required, the user can recover data from damaged discs. Facilities include:-

- Full screen editing of sectors on the disc.
- Sectors can be found by file name or sector number.
- Files and sectors can quickly and easily be dumped to a printer for examination and possible subsequent modification.
- COPY: blocks of data can be copied from any point on the disc to any other point. Blocks can be as small as one byte and can be transferred anywhere in a sector.
- SEARCH: The disc can be searched for any string, starting and finishing at any designated sector.
- VERIFY: Any block of sectors can be checked for their validity.
- FORMAT: Any track or group of tracks can be individually formatted to Acorn or Watford DFS standard.
- INSERT: Allows the manual creation of new directory entries to allow "undeletion" of files.
- BACKUP: This is similar to normal DFS backup but allows recovery after a disc error. Completely compatible with both Acorn and Watford Disc Filing Systems. Instruction manual supplied.

Price **£19.00**

TINY PASCAL (in 16K ROM)

PASCAL-T is capable of compiling source PASCAL into a compact very fast threaded-interpreters-code. Full editor and disc support are included. Comprehensive documentation supplied

£59

EDUCATION Software

JUNIOR MATHS PACK (32K) **£6.95**

Makes learning fun for 5-11 year olds. This package consists of 3 programs (menu driven) that increase in difficulty as your child becomes competent. A very good supplement to standard educational methods.

MATHS TRANSLATIONS **£5.50**

This package explains how to translate Triangles and Quadrilaterals, moving these geometrical shapes on a grid. It goes step by step through the concepts and the matrix calculations involved. Excellent software.

WORLD GEOGRAPHY (32K) **£7.00**

Beautifully drawn Hi-Res colour map of the world illustrates and aids this graded series of tests on capital cities and populations of the world.

WORDHANG **£7.80**

(Age 7-13). A word guessing program based on the well known Hangman game. Uses full colour graphics. Complete with 260 words and the facility save your own list of words.

WORLDWIDE **£7.80**

(Age 7-15). Two constructive geography programs allowing children to build detailed data bases covering both the UK and the world. Encourages children to refer to atlas and reference books. Save the database anytime.

ANIMAL/VEGETABLE/MINERAL **£4.95**

(Age 7-13). Provides an opportunity for children to teach the computer to differentiate between objects. The program tries to guess the object the child has thought of, using personalised responses like Mmm ... I am thinking.

BRITISH GEOGRAPHY **£6.95**

Teaches a child the locations of Cities and Ports using directional keys.

CAROUSEL **£5.50**

Aimed at junior school age. Sequences of colours and sounds teaches a child to concentrate.

HAPPY NUMBERS **£7.80**

(Age 4-6). No reading skills are required to use this colour graphics number recognition and counting program. Children build patterns of flowers corresponding to figures, quickly learning their significance.

INTRO TO ARITHMETIC **£10.45**

4 programs - Additions, subtractions, multiplications and divisions. Help stage, moving graphics and colours. Worksheet produced at the end of program. (5-7 years old).

BBC JOYSTICKS

Two versions available:

SINGLE: Player type
TWO Players type

£7.00 each
£11.50 per pair

NEW LAUNCH

★★★ PENGU ★★★

One of the most sophisticated full colour, 100% machine code games software. This arcade game will give hours of fun. You (Pengo) are being harassed by the devouring Snobees (Snow Beasies) whose diet is the Ice-cubes and an occasional juicy Pengo!! Your only means of survival is to hurl the ice-cubes at the marauding snobees and crush them into the snow. Beware, as you crush them to death the remaining snobees turn even more vicious. Each act will bring a new species, even more aggressive!!! All is not lost; Bonus points are won by lining up the three indestructible DIAMOND cubes. Progressive levels of difficulty. Bonus Pengo at 30K points. A MUST for all BBC Micro owners.

Only: **£7.75**

VOLTMACE'S DELTA 14 Hand-set

(Highly acclaimed at the Acorn User Exhibition) Save your BBC Keyboard from a games bashing with our precision, smooth, sprung return 'Delta 14' Joysticks which has a built-in 14 Button Keypad. The hand set is Acorn Soft compatible and will work as a Joystick and two Fire buttons. Adding the ADAPTOR BOX will enable the use of all twelve Buttons (plus two repeated).

A user friendly, Keyboard to Keypad transfer program allows you to assign any Keyboard Key to either Keypad button or Joystick direction. The program also allows you to adjust sensitivity on the Joystick and conversions can be saved in a library which already contains some Acorn-Soft conversions.

Price: 'Delta 14' Hand set **£11.25**
ADAPTOR MODULE **£11.95**
TRANSFER PROGRAM Tape **£5.15**
Disc **£7.75**

PLINTH FOR BBC MICRO

Protect your micro from the weight of the heavy TV/Monitor. This sturdy plinth is attractively finished in BBC colour. It can be used to support a monitor or a printer. The micro slides underneath comfortably. A must for every BBC Micro owner, specially for those who have to move/open their computer frequently.

Price: **£10 (carr. £1.50)**

PLINTH FOR PRINTERS

Keeps your desk tidy. Place the printer on the plinth and the paper underneath. Finished in BBC colour.

£10 (carr. £1.50)

NEW NEW NEW

Yes it's here... the ROM you have been waiting for!!!

BEEB PRINTER ROM

Are you fed up with not being able to unravel your printer manual and use all those features you paid for? Need sensible paging for use in the creation of booklets? Then you certainly need our Beeb Printer ROM.

A machine code printer utility in ROM.

* 'Single' key operations replace control code sequences for underline, front and size selection, paper movement, etc. Up to 30 come pre-defined, without effecting normal fn key usage.

* Automatic fanfold page margins. Puts gaps in listings. PRINTed text etc to skip the folds. The gap size alternates to minimise paper wastage when using binders.

* Form feed and related commands, made available on ALL printers. Can also provide a left margin.

* User defined characters embedded within text are printed as on VDU.

** Commands select option for GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, LP VII/DMP100, DMP200. Operates with parallel interface printers and is turned on by *FX5.3.

Supplied complete with Manual.

Price: **£24**

(When ordering, please specify the make of printer you have.)

ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

These Attache Carrying cases are attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. An ideal and very safe way to carry your BBC Microcomputer.

£12 (£2 carr.)

GAMES SOFTWARE (PROGRAM POWER)

ALIEN DESTROYER	£6.95
ANDERDROID ATTACK (C.Concept)	£6.95
CHESS	£6.95
COWBOY SHOOTOUT	£5.95
CROACKER	£6.95
Escape from Moonbase ALPHA	£6.95
GALACTIC INTRUDER	£6.95
GALACTIC COMMANDER	£6.95
KILLER GORILLA	£6.95
LASER COMMAND	£6.95
MUNCHYMAN	£5.95
MASTERMIND	£4.95
MOONRAIDER	£6.95
MICRO BUDGET	£7.95
SWOOP	£6.95
SEEK	£5.95
747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR	£7.75

LEVEL 9 ADVENTURE GAMES

COLOSSAL ADVENTURE. The classical mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original puzzles plus 70 extra rooms.

£8.65

ADVENTURE QUEST. Through forest, mountains, desert, caves, water, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic quest vs tyranny.

£8.50

SNOWBALL: Save a 7000 location colony starship in 2302 AD.

£8.50

Prices correct at the time of going to press.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, please add 60p to all cash orders.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces)

ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234. (24 Hours)

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Dept. BBC, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England.
Telephone: 0923 40588/37774. Telex: 8956095

Supercar test for Z80 processor

FERRARIS and Bees got together for the recent Motorfair in London. Compute-a-Ferrari demonstrated a BBC micro-driven system which keeps detailed descriptions of cars for sale, and buyers' requirements. David Hunt, who is sponsored by Acorn in Formula 3 racing, hopes to extend the idea to cover Porsche, Lotus and Aston Martin cars. The system uses custom software and is based around a Beeb running a Z80 second processor which is on field trial with the company.

Disc Wordsworth

A DISC version of the Wordsworth word processor features a help command and viewing in an 80-column format. Another neat idea is to be able to halt the printer in the middle of dumping a document to alter the text.

The disc version costs £19.50 (40 or 80 track) and the cassette £17.50 from Ian Copestake, 23 Connaught Crescent, Brookwood, Woking GU24 0AN.

Meal menus

FOOD is now on the software menu with *What's to eat?*, a database program which can plan 20,000 combinations of three-course meals. It will also display ingredients and produce a shopping list.

The program runs on a model B from cassette (£9.95) or 40-track disc (£12.95). Shumwari Associates, 12 Marlin Court, Marlow, Bucks SL7 2AJ.

H&H games

CHEMIPLANT is a chemical plant simulation game, and one of two arcade games from H&H Software. The other is *Looney Lift*. A third release adds to the company's educational range and is called *Story*.

Shiva teaches

SHIVA Publishing is producing a series of 11 cassettes with supporting books.

The first four tapes to be released, on numeracy and logic, each consists of five programs for the model B, with versions for the Electron planned.

The packs cost £14.95 each, and cover addition, subtraction, and composition of numbers.

Game change

THE new series of *The Adventure Game* will not be broadcast in the autumn, as was stated in the October issue of *Acorn User* – but it will go out in the spring.

Putting the sun on trial

SOLAR energy is at the heart of a revolutionary form of heating – and BBC micros are a vital part of the experiment.

Peterborough Development Corporation has built three homes, whose unique feature is that the whole of the south facing wall and roof are covered in glass to trap heat. The warm air generated is then used to heat the house and provide hot water using a heat exchanger.

The ideas are not new, but Peterborough claims the microprocessor-controlled system is the most advanced in the world, and the first practical installation in Britain.

BBC micros are used to do the initial processing for 100 data channels in the heating system. These gather information from heat sensors, mechanical pumping equipment, gas and electricity meters, temperature, hot water flow, and last, but not least, the weather conditions.

The data is fed into the BBC micro for checking and initial processing before being passed on to a mainframe computer at the Polytechnic of Central London.

Two houses will be occupied by families, while a third is occupied by



Chris Martin checks the BBC micro

the researchers and used to store the BBC micros and other monitoring equipment.

The researchers estimate that about half of the energy houses use could come from the sun – and buildings account for about half of

the energy used in Britain each year.

The system is the brainchild of Dr John Littler from the Polytechnic, who expects the experiment to provide valuable lessons which will have a direct effect on the future of home heating.

Chris Martin from the Polytechnic is in charge of the monitoring equipment and data processing, and expects to be able to make the findings available to other researchers in the field.

An EEC grant of £50,000 is being used to fund the study.

Beeb-Apple networking

PICONET allows BBC micros to communicate and share disc drives on an Apple II computer in a simple local network system.

Each BBC is fitted with software in a sideways ROM and a linking cable, while the Apple loads the system software from disc. Then Basic programs can be loaded into the Apple and sent to a Beeb on the network.

Each BBC micro on the network (called a station) can catalogue the Apple disc, and load or save Basic or machine code programs. Data is transferred between machines at

9600baud along the four-wire cable.

Up to 10 terminals can be connected and files 20k long handled by the Apple.

Piconet is designed for use in schools and means teachers are able to load a program in from disc on the Apple and download it to every BBC cassette-based machine (with a series 1 operating system).

Each Beeb costs £34.95 to connect to the system, and the kit for the Apple is £64.95. A manual alone costs £3 from Decode Logic, 8 Craigstewart Crescent, Alloway, Scotland. Tel: (0292) 43492.

Computers on Radio 4

BBC radio 4 is to start up a computer magazine programme next January.

A name has yet to be fixed, but the series will aim to cover as wide a range of computing interests as possible. There are no plans to make it machine-specific, or to broadcast software.

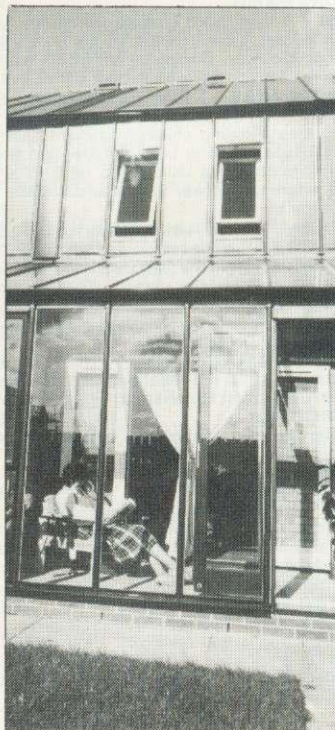
Trevor Taylor, the producer, hopes to reach a million listeners, from information technology specialists to home computer hobbyists.

Transmission dates have been fixed on Saturdays, starting on

January 14 through to March 17 at 5pm on long wave. Repeats will go out on Tuesdays starting January 17 at 11pm on VHF.

There are six programmes in the first series, each lasting 25 minutes.

Patrick Tittle, director of the BBC's recent *Live Micro Show* and part of the *Making the Most of the Micro* series has moved on to look after *The Great Egg Race*. Patrick is known to be hooked on his Beeb, so expect to see the natty micro turning up there also.



The glass-encased walls

GAME TO EARN £1,000?



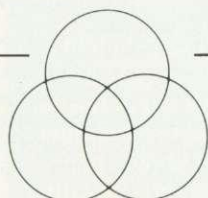
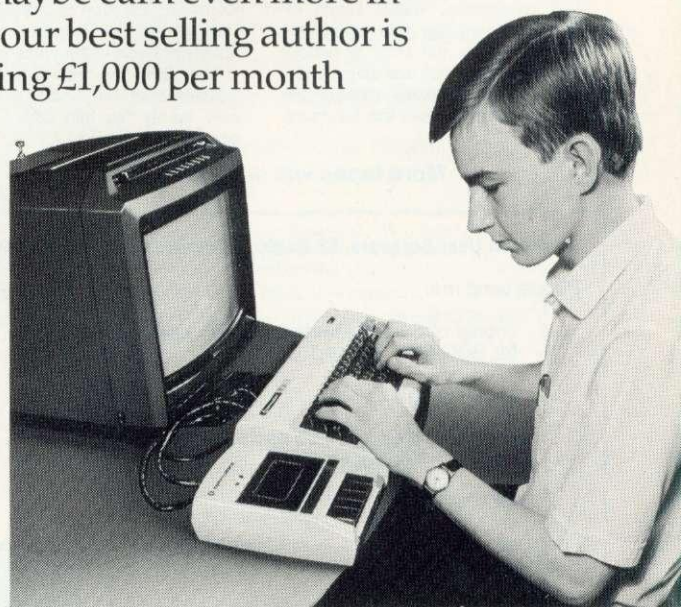
Just one good marketable game, educational or strategic simulation program could earn you, as author, up to £1,000 as a lump sum if you sell the rights in it to Logic 3 – Britain's fastest-growing company in home computer software.

Or keep the copyright, take a royalty on sales, and maybe earn even more in the long run – our best selling author is currently earning £1,000 per month in royalties.

Logic 3 is now looking for new high quality entertainment and educational software products to run on the leading home computers – particularly Acorn Electron, Commodore 64, Sinclair Spectrum and Dragon.

Write or phone Andrew Goltz at Logic 3, Mountbatten House, Victoria Street, Windsor (07635-57181) to know more.

But soon.



LOGIC 3

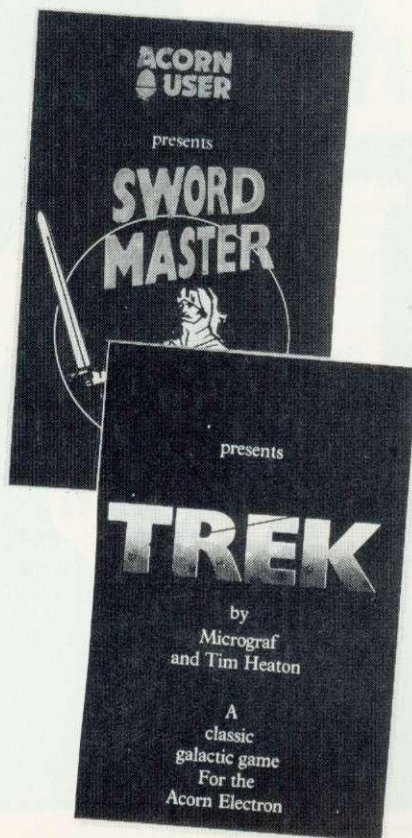
Or send the coupon for the Logic 3 software catalogue.

Name

Address

Type of computer

THE KEY TO THE WORLD OF TOMORROW. Logic 3 Ltd., Mountbatten House, Victoria Street, Windsor SL4 1HE. Telephone: (07535) 57181



£7.95 inclusive
for 32k BBC micro
or Electron
(joystick or keyboard)
Two-player game

£7.95 inclusive
for Electron
or
32k BBC micro
(joystick or keyboard)
Uses voice synthesis

Acorn User presents two high-quality games on cassette
for your micro which put you at opposite ends of time.
Developed, produced and tested by Micrograf.

Sword Master by Ken Worrall is based on the fencing rules written in 1190 by Herman von Salza for the Deutschritter Order of Teutonic Knights. It features full colour, machine code animation of a sword duel between the players shown on screen as knights.

Full instructions, music, sound effects, player rankings (from greenhorn to Swordmaster) and a roll of honour (which can be saved) and all included. The game also closely reflects the rules, style and dress of the Deutschritter Order.

Trek puts you in charge of a Starship with the task of wiping out an alien fleet. It's an excellent adaptation of the classic game with 7 screen displays, 3 on-board computers and 2 weapon systems.

Versions have been written for BBC micro and Electron to use both machines to their full. The BBC tape uses voice synthesis (if the chips are fitted).

The game has been extensively developed from Tim Heaton's **Trek III**. It now barely fits into 32k - and the graphics are in mode 7.

More tapes will soon be released.

To: **Acorn User Software, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.**

Please send me:

..... copies of **Sword Master** at £7.95 each
for BBC (32k Series 1 OS) £

..... for Electron £

..... copies of **Trek** at £7.95 each
for BBC (32k Series 1 OS) £

..... for Electron £

I enclose a cheque for £ made payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd.

Name

Address

..... Post code



Microfair
—ELECTRONIC
AIDS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

THE Microfair travelling exhibition of electronic aids for the handicapped carried more than 100 products based around the BBC micro. One simple device was the Micro Mike, a modified CB microphone which gives voice control over a range of software.

The fair is due to make its final appearance at the Scottish Health Service Centre from November 28 to December 2. An excellent booklet has been produced to accompany the event. Details from Ed Wilson, Handicapped Persons Research Unit, 1 Coach Lane, Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic. Tel: (0632) 664061.

Versatile keyboard

THE Concept keyboard is a flat, pressure-sensitive device which takes interchangeable A4-size overlays. These can be changed to suit a particular program, with key size, shape, colour, position and legend appropriate to the application.

The keys can be made large enough to allow operation by visually or physically handicapped pupils.

The Concept keyboard can be used with any microcomputer, and is well suited for any educational application where the normal QWERTY keyboard presents difficulties.

The keyboard has an 8×16 matrix of touch-sensitive areas, each producing a unique seven-bit ASCII code which the programmer defines as required. A bleeper with on/off control, and two additional user-dedicated touch pads, are also provided.

Contact Lesley Stubley, Star Microterminals Limited, 22 Hyde Street, Winchester, Hampshire, SO23 7DR.

■ Dr Thomas Vincent, whose article readers may remember from the July issue, exhibited six pieces of software at the Microfair.

Three of these used the Concept keyboard, in conjunction with speech output from the micro.



Data capture device

THE Oasis MADC12 is a data acquisition device designed to use the BBC micro's processing power.

It comes complete with a menu-driven software package, and features an analogue to digital converter with 12-bit resolution.

Oasis also makes an EPROM programmer for use with disc-driven Beebs. The company claims its operating system software is foolproof and will blow 24- or 28-pin chips from 8k up to the latest 256k versions.

Oasis Electronics is at University Village, Norwich NR4 7TJ.

**NOW
AVAILABLE
AT
W. H. SMITH**

- Single 100K drive £225
 - Double 200K drive £399
- includes VAT and delivery to your door.

New! The AMS 3" disk drive. The neatest and best disk option ever.



A complete package

We've taken the proven and reliable Hitachi 3" drive and housed it in rigid steel, textured and coloured to match your BBC micro. We've included format and verify utilities on both disk and EPROM. And we've added cables, manual and free disks.

3" – The new standard

Japan, home of the major disk drive manufacturers, has decided to make the new 3" disks a standard. And no wonder. Not only are they strong and easily stored, they give 100K per side, and you simply flip them over in the same way as a music cassette. The small light on the casing reminds you which side you are using.

The disk is totally encased in rigid plastic, with no exposed surfaces, is easily inserted with one hand and simply removed by pressing

the eject button. A unique feature of the new disks is a mechanical tab which prevents overwriting of precious data. And of course, you can switch it back when necessary.



Reliable and robust

The Hitachi boasts a brush-less direct drive motor, the best possible system for trouble free use. AMS-3 units simply run off the BBC power supply – they don't need their own supply and there's no need to worry about corrupt data.

The standard interface lets you use the disk drive with most other computers in tandem with 5 1/4" drives.

High Speed Access

The disk drive provides a track-to-track access time of only 3mS, much faster than old fashioned drives.

The AMS disk drive works with all DFS and disk upgrade kits.

Excellent Manual

Included with your drive will be an easily understood 80pp user guide, with full explanation of the BBC Disc Filing System (DFS).

How to order

If there isn't a stockist near you – just fill in the coupon below, and we will send your order with our full no-quibble money-back guarantee or ring (0925) 62907 for 24 hour service.

Advanced Memory Systems Ltd,
Woodside Technology Centre,
Green Lane, Appleton,
Warrington, Cheshire WA4 5NG

*Disk drives supplied by Hitachi Europe Ltd.

TO: Advanced Memory Systems Ltd, Woodside Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington, Cheshire WA4 5NG.

Please send me by door-to-door courier:

_____ (qty) AMS-3 (S) single disk drives at £225 each with free disk.

_____ (qty) AMS-3 twin disk drives at £399 each with free disk.

(Prices include EPROM, utility disk, cables, manual, VAT and delivery).

Please send me by post, if not with drives:

_____ (qty) double sided (100Kx2) disks at £4.95 each.

_____ (qty) packs of five at £22.50 per pack.

_____ (qty) utility EPROM at £15.

I enclose a cheque for £ _____
or debit my credit card

No. _____

Name _____
Address _____

Post Code _____ Tel No. _____

Signature _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

A+B Computing (Sept) stated – "excellent manual" ... "its simplicity of use must recommend the Hitachi 3" drive to anyone about to purchase a disk drive" ... "the microdisk is a marvellous change" Personal Computer News "protective sleeve and hard plastic exterior provide for greater protection" ... "far more durable and easy to handle than normal drives"

YOU HAVEN'T SEEN ANYTHING LIKE THIS ON A COLOUR MONITOR BEFORE.

An RGB monitor from JVC offering a resolution of 370 x 470 pixels for less than £150?

We guarantee you won't see another bargain like that in this or any other micro mag—or in any other supplier's showroom.

For we've managed to acquire the sole distribution rights to these superb machines and we are able to offer them at an unbeatable price.

There are two models available: medium resolution (370 x 470 pixels) at £149.95; and high resolution (580 x 470 pixels) at £229.95. (Both excluding VAT.)

The units have a 14" screen and are suitable for the BBC Micro, Lynx, Oric, Apple, and most other leading micros.

They are robustly constructed in a handsome cream casing. And come with a full year's guarantee.

Delivery is good: your monitor should arrive by courier service within ten days of our receiving your order.

You can order by filling in the coupon below and posting to: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Or by telephoning 01-701 8668 quoting your credit card number. Or, of course, you can buy in person at our showroom between 9am-6pm Monday-Friday, 9am-1.30pm Saturday.

MODEL REFERENCE	1302-1 Medium Resolution	1302-2 High Resolution
RESOLUTION	370 x 470 Pixels	580 x 470 Pixels
C.R.T.	14"	14"
SUPPLY	220/240v. 50/60Hz.	220/240v. 50/60Hz.
E.H.T.	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv
VIDEO BAND WIDTH	6MHz.	10MHz.
DISPLAY	80 characters by 25 lines	80 characters by 25 lines
SLOT PITCH	0.63mm	0.41mm
INPUT: VIDEO	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input
SYNC	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative
EXTERNAL CONTROLS	On/off switch and brightness control	On/off switch and brightness control



To Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.

Please send me _____ Medium Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at
£149.95 each (ex. VAT).

_____ High Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at
£229.95 each (ex. VAT).

_____ Connection lead(s) at £6.00 each.

I understand carriage per monitor will cost an extra £7.00.

(N.B. A Medium Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £187.39. A High Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £279.39.)

I enclose a cheque for £_____ Or please debit my credit card
account with the amount of £_____ My Access/Barclaycard

(please tick) no. is _____

Please state the make of your computer. _____

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone: _____

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

AC 1

Landscape artist Peter Batty
follows the seasons

A CHANGE OF SCENE

BUILDING landscape pictures represents a simple and effective introduction to three-dimensional graphics and computer art. Computer graphics are usually based on shapes and designs which, implying both depth and perspective, require tricky and time-consuming algorithms to remove hidden lines and surfaces. Although having depth, however, landscapes rarely contain much perspective and this makes it possible to generate powerful and evocative images without worrying about the complexities of three-dimensional co-ordinate geometry.

Landscape pictures are usually well-structured in terms of their back-, middle- and foregrounds, and this allows hidden lines and surfaces to be removed using the technique of plotting the picture from horizon to foreground. If you develop pictures in this manner, the program will reflect the

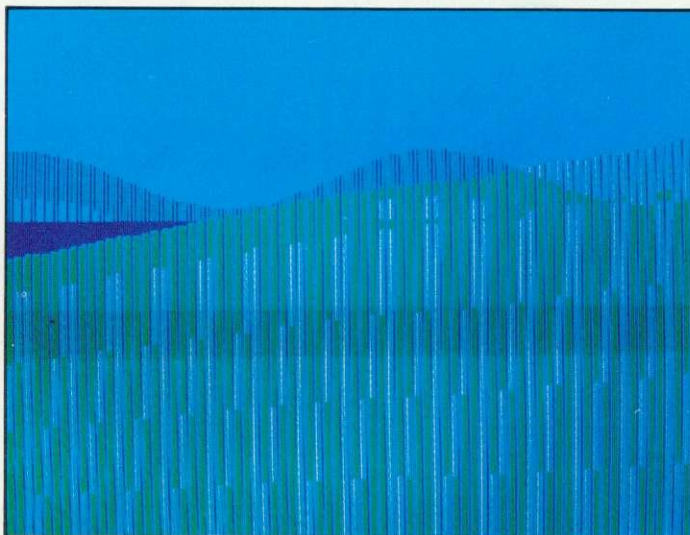
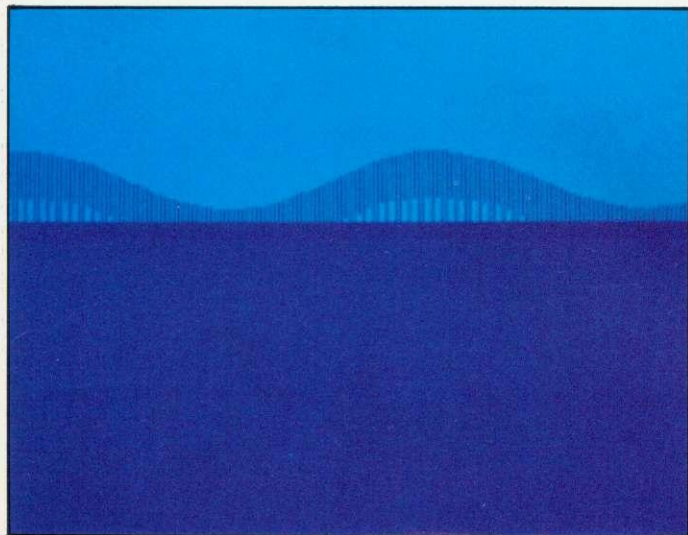
'temporal priority' of the various objects plotted. Here I'll show how these ideas can be used to create a three-dimensional picture based on typical landscape objects such as hills, lakes, fields and trees, constructed in turn using blocks of colour shaped by trigonometric functions such as sine waves and ellipses.

The program has a particularly simple structure. The distant hills are first over-plotted on the background sky, then a lake is drawn, followed by a middleground of hills, and finally a foreground of grassy fields is plotted one field over another. Each form is plotted using a procedure (PROCHILLS) which is varied to suit colour and shape. A winding road (PROCROAD)

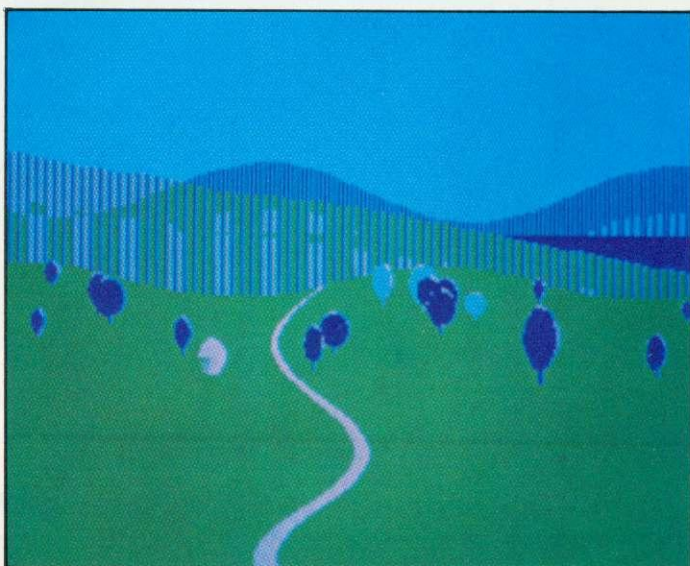
is then plotted from a point at the edge of the foreground and middleground to the bottom of the picture (see stages shown below). Finally, a number of trees are plotted from the back to front of the foreground. Each tree, first plotted by PROCTREE, is then displaced a little and replotted by PROCTREE or shaded by PROCTSHADE. This gives an impression of depth.

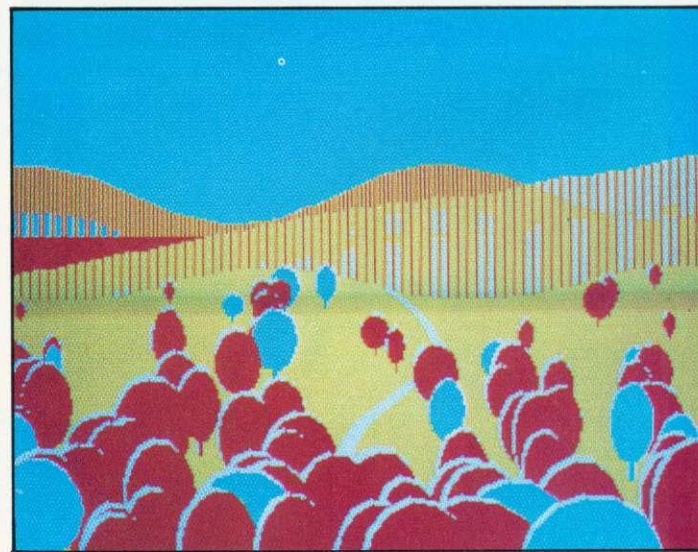
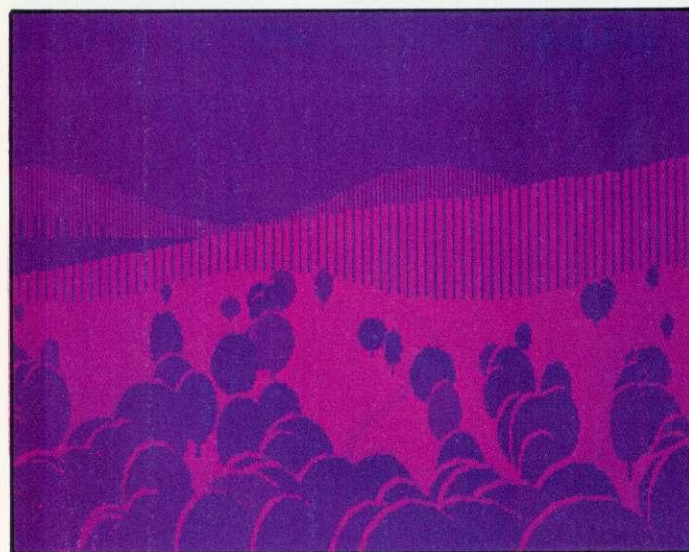
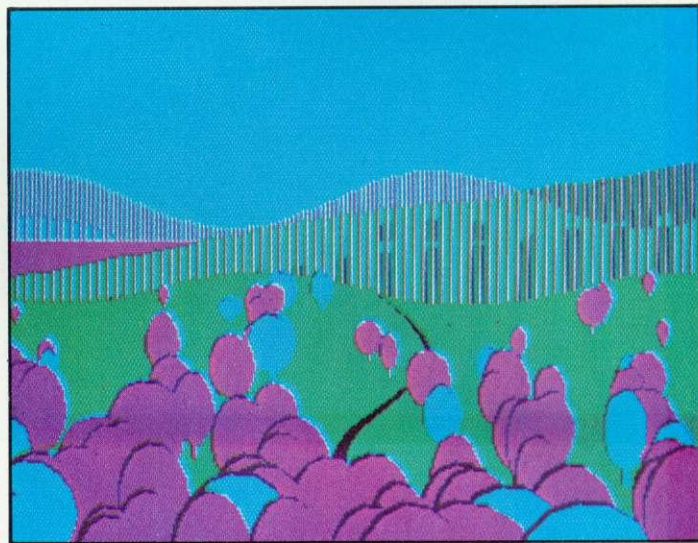
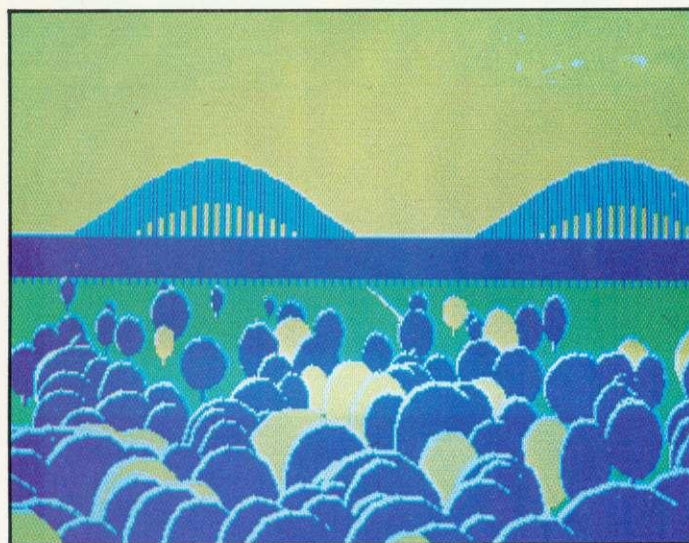
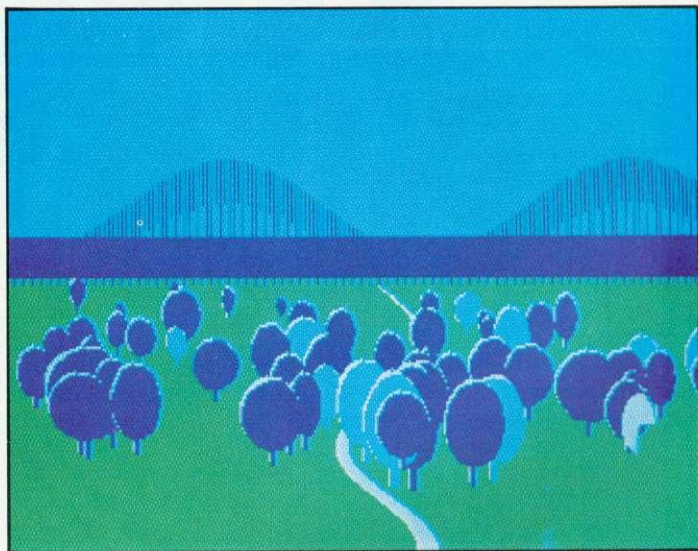
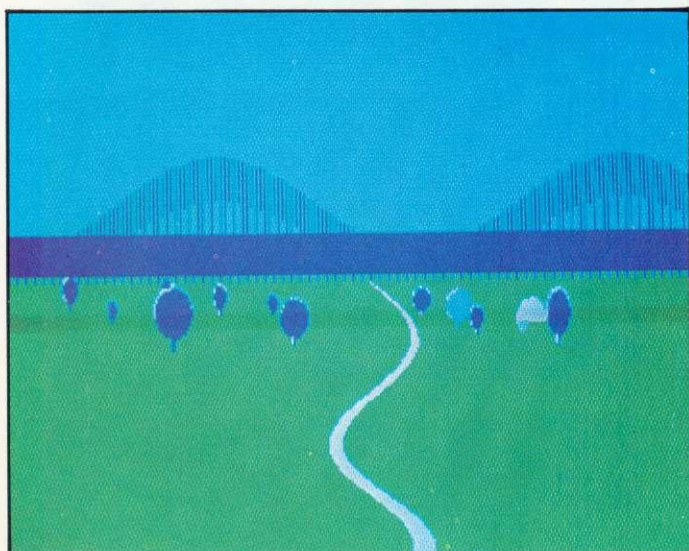
The colour-fill is achieved largely by using the triangle fill command PLOT85, and the tree-shading procedure operates under the dotted line command PLOT21. The structure of the main program (lines 100-500) is illustrated in figure 1 which shows the temporal priority of the various procedures as they create the screen image.

The complete program is presented in figure 2. First PROCHILLS (lines 610-750)

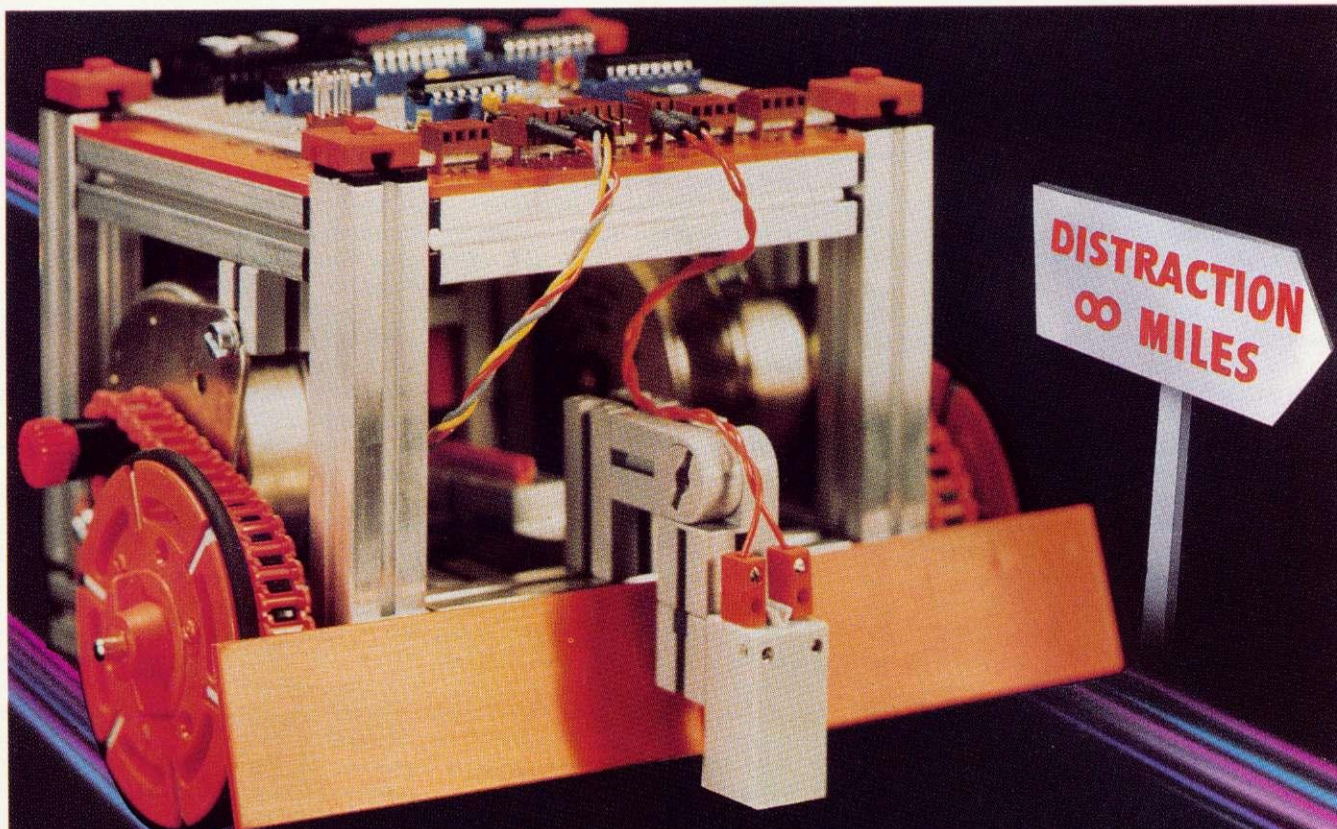


Four stages in producing finished landscape





Six seasonal landscapes (these are actual screen shots)



DRIVE YOURSELF TO DISTRACTION

WITH A **BBC** BUGGY

Trying to determine the limitations of the BBC Buggy is a task which will drive you to distraction. So sit back and accept the fact that your BBC Micro computer (Model B) controlled Robot will provide you with hours and hours of stimulating entertainment.

This rugged little vehicle which has been designed in conjunction with the BBC Computer Literacy Programme and featured in the television series 'Making the most of the Micro' is built from an easy to assemble fischertechnik construction kit, complete with all necessary cables, software and instructions.



The Buggy's software which is based on the 'building block' principle consists of 12 robust application programs and one familiarisation program all of which feature full graphics.

Take a trip into the future without ever leaving your key-board – drive a BBC Buggy.

PROGRAMS

Test and familiarisation.

Switch – direct computer control.

Memory Switch – demonstrating computer memory.

Routeplanner – advanced version of Snail.

Recorder – route display.

Snail – screen route planning.

Explore for wall – mapping of boundaries.

Explore for object – seeks objects, defines shapes, returns home.

Bar Code Routeplanner – non-keyboard information input.

Tin Pan Alley – composing music by bar codes.

Man vs Buggy – 'Flying blind'.

Sunseeker – seeking a light and negotiating obstructions.

Line Follower – black or white line following.

The BBC Buggy is available from Acorn/BBC dealers and other major outlets.



ECONOMATICS

Send me the
BBC Buggy at
£189.00
inc. VAT, packing and postage

Name _____

Address _____

I enclose cheque/PO or debit my Access account (delete as necessary)

Card No. _____

Signature _____

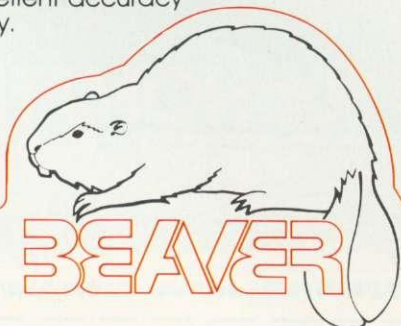
Goods despatched within
7 days of receipt of order

Economatics (Education) Ltd., 4 Orgreave Crescent, Dore House Ind. Estate, Handsworth, Sheffield S13 9NQ. Tel: (0742) 690801



A picture is worth a thousand words

Complete your computer system with the Beaver Plotter, from dealers at around £400. The Beaver Plotter gives the best value for money today. By using the latest linear motor technology, the Beaver Plotter brings you quality and performance comparable to units priced nearer £1,000. Our advanced technology means more than just low cost. A dramatic reduction in moving parts provides you with excellent accuracy and reliability.



To find out more send for details now.

Tell me about the BEAVER

I have an immediate need ☐

Send me information only ☐

Linear Graphics
A new line in computer hardware



**LINEAR
GRAPHICS
LIMITED**

34A Brook Road, Rayleigh Weir
Industrial Estate, SS6 7XN.
Tel: (0268) 741322
Telex: 995701

is used to plot a block of colour across the screen from the bottom to the back edge. The shape of this edge can be horizontal, upward- or downward-sloping or wave-like. In the case of the wave, this is based on the sine function whose co-ordinates are computed using a standard recursive formula based on sine addition rules.

The distant hills are always a wave form, the lake horizontal, but the shape of the middle- and foregrounds is determined randomly. High-order GCOL operators are used to hatch the distant hills and middle-ground as suggested by Peter Voke (*Acorn User*, May, 1983). PROCROAD (lines 770-920), is also based on a sine wave. It is here that the only admission to perspective in the whole program is given, for the road widens as it approaches the front of the foreground, being filled by the triangle fill routine.

The number of trees and their precise location is determined randomly. The general size of each tree is fixed in terms of its distance from the back edge of the foreground, but its precise size is determined randomly, thus easing the burden on introducing true perspective. Each tree is based on an ellipse which varies from a circle to a shape whose vertical axis can be twice its horizontal. In PROCTREE (lines 940-1090), the points of the ellipse are calculated using a standard recursive

formula which alleviates the need for successive trigonometric function calculations, and thus increases speed.

Every tree is displaced slightly and re-plotted or shaded in a different colour. In PROCTSHADE and PROCLINE (lines 1110-1320), a simple shading technique based on plotting dotted lines of alternate colours is developed using co-ordinates of each ellipse at the lowest level of pixel resolution for the given mode. Each tree has a stem which is located clear of the road, and trees which are plotted over the border to the foreground are always solid, thus providing a frame to the picture.

A substantial degree of randomness is built into the program, so each landscape will be different in detail, if not in structure. The sine waves are chosen with different peak values. On average, one-sixth of the middle- and foreground shapes will be horizontal, one-sixth downward sloping, one-sixth upward sloping, while half will be wave-like. The thickness of the road varies slightly from one run to the next, while the number of trees plotted will vary between 1 and 150, changing the form of the landscape substantially. On average, five-sixths of the trees will be solid, one-sixth shaded, while of those which are solid 80 per cent will be blue, the rest cyan.

Many landscapes emerge from this program: flat, hilly, bare or well-wooded land-

scapes can result, with or without lake or sea features.

The last segment of the program (lines 520-590) changes the landscape colours using the VDU 19 command. Twenty changes are made which reflect the seasons. The initial landscape is a summer one, plotted in mainly blues/ green. This merges into autumn (yellow/red), then into winter (black/white) and in turn into spring and summer again (combinations of blues, green and white).

The best way to explore the full drama of these landscapes is to leave the program running and watch it for half an hour or so as new landscapes are generated. Page 24 gives a sample of what can happen.

The technique of overplotting or temporal priority is so obvious that it makes the generation of more complex landscapes within the program very simple. For example, the addition of many more 'lines' of hills, fields and forests could be accomplished by simply repeating PROCHILLS before PROCROAD is called. Further experimentation through varying the GCOL operators, the constraints on the shapes and sizes of trees and hills, and the methods of shading objects can lead to richer and sometimes bizarre scenes. Landscapes such as these provide a useful vehicle for exploring perspective and techniques for approximating such effects.

page 28 ▶

BACKGROUND
SKY

DISTANT HILLS

LAKE-SEA
MIDDLEGROUND

FOREGROUND

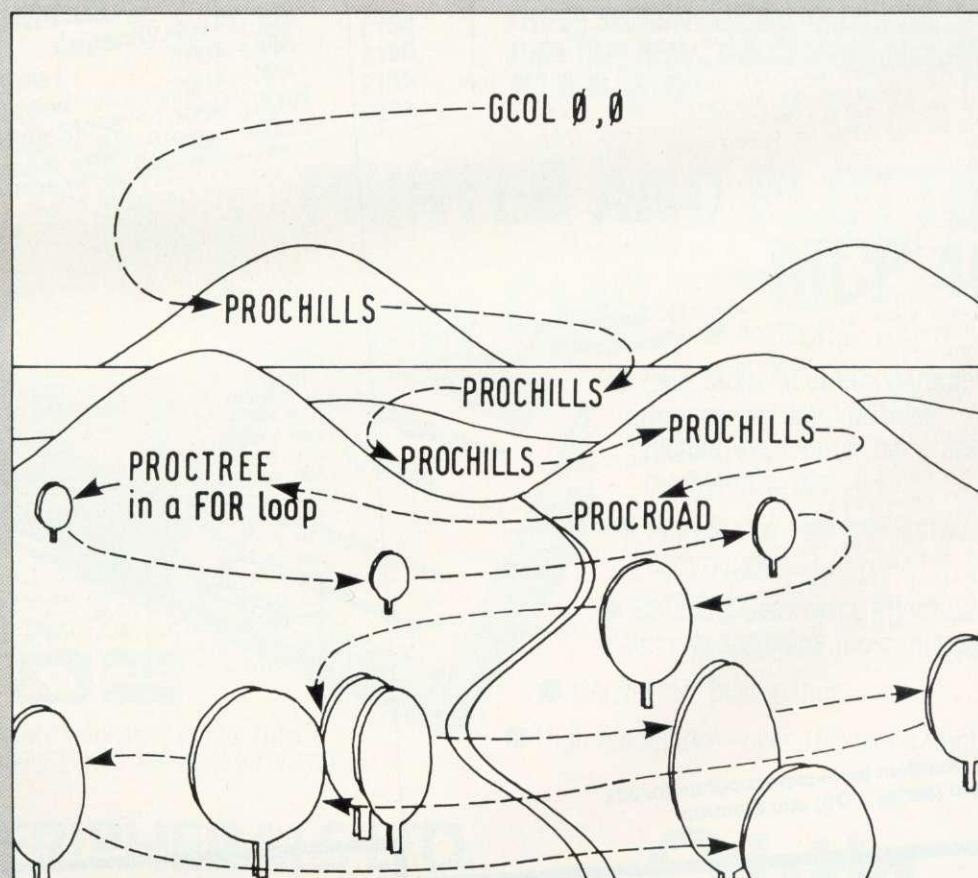


Figure 1. Picture and program structure


```

10 REM Random Landscapes
20 REM (C)Michael Battv
30 REM Acorn User, December 1983
40 MODE1
50 DIM YH%(64),OP%(4),CF%(1)
60 OP%(1)=143:OP%(2)=0
70 OP%(3)=179:OP%(4)=0
80 VDU19,0,6:0:19,1,4:0:
90 VDU19,2,2:0:19,3,7:0:
100 VDU5:CLG
110 :
120 REM This segment plots the distant hills,lake,
130 REM middle and foreground,then the road
140 K%=2-RND(3):N%=50
150 YS%=635+K%*RND(N%)
160 PROCHILLS(YS%,1,1,0,0)
170 YS%=YS%-(20+RND(N%))
180 PROCHILLS(YS%,1,2,0,1)
190 YS%=YS%-(20+RND(N%))
200 K%=2-RND(3):CK%=2-RND(2)
210 PROCHILLS(YS%,2,3,K%,CK%)
220 YS%=YS%-RND(N%/4)
230 K%=2-RND(3):CK%=2-RND(2)
240 PROCHILLS(YS%,2,4,K%,CK%)
250 PROCROAD(3,0)
260 :
270 REM This segment plots various sizes and
280 REM shades of tree from back to foreground
290 N%=100:INC%=0:M=RND(150)
300 KZ%=INT(RND(1)+0.5)
310 FOR I1%=1 TO M
320 INC%=INC%+RND(1000/M):VDU29,0:0:
330 XL=RND(1279):IZ%=XL/20:YL=YH%(IZ%)-INC%+1
340 YT=((YH%(IZ%)-YL)/YH%(IZ%))*N%+RND(20))*3
350 YH=YT/(2.0+RND(1)):XH=YH/(1.0+RND(1))
360 IF XH<4 THEN GOTO 330
370 IF POINT(XL-XH,YL)=3 THEN GOTO 330
380 IF POINT(XL,YL)=3 THEN GOTO 330
390 IF XH/YH<1 THEN XB=YH*0.05 ELSE XB=XH*0.05
400 IF XH/YH<1 THEN YB=YH*1.4:ZC%=RND(3)
410 IF POINT(XL-XB,YL+YB)=3 THEN GOTO 330
420 IF POINT(XL+XB+YT,YL+YB-YT)=3 THEN GOTO 330
430 IF XL-XH<5 OR XL+XH>1275 THEN ZC%=1
440 IF YL-YH<5 THEN ZC%=1
450 PROCTREE(XH,YH,0,3)
460 XL=XL+YT:YL=YL-YT:IZ%=KZ%*ZC%
470 IF IZ%<2 THEN PROCTREE(XH,YH,0,1)
480 IF IZ%>2 THEN PROCTSHADE(XH,YH)
500 NEXT I1%
510 :
520 REM This segment switches the colours,
530 REM thus simulating the four seasons
540 FOR I2%=1 TO 20
550 FOR I1%=1 TO 5000:NEXT I1%
560 READ COL0%,COL1%,COL2%,COL3%
570 VDU19,0,COL0%,0:19,1,COL1%,0:
580 VDU19,2,COL2%,0:19,3,COL3%,0:
590 NEXT I2%:FOR I1%=1 TO 15000:NEXT I1%
600 END
610 REM PROCHILLS plots a wave or line of colour
620 REM constructing the back to foregrounds
630 DEFPROCHILLS(YS%,COL%,J%,K%,CK%)
640 GCOL OP%(J%),COL%
650 DT=RAD(10):TH=RAD(RND(360))
660 S=SIN(DT):C=COS(DT):SS=SIN(TH):CC=COS(TH)
670 SI=RND(100):YN%=YS%*CK%+(1-CK%)*(YS%+SI*SS)
680 MOVE 0,0:MOVE 0,YN%:YH%(0)=YN%
690 FOR I2%=20 TO 1280 STEP 20
700 SN=SS+C*CC*S:CC=CC*C-SS*S:SS=SN
710 YN%=(YN%-K%*RND(5))*CK%+(1-CK%)*(YS%+SI*SS)
720 YH%(I2%DIV20)=YN%
730 PLOT85,I2%,0:PLOT85,I2%,YN%
740 NEXT I2%
750 ENDPROC
760 :
770 REM PROCROAD plots a winding road based
780 REM on a sine wave
790 DEFPROCROAD(COL%,J%)
800 GCOL J%,COL%
810 II=26+RND(10):INC=RND(2)
820 YR%=YH%(II):IZ=II*20:SI=60+RND(60)
830 DT=RAD(20):TH=RAD(0)
840 S=SIN(DT):C=COS(DT):SS=SIN(TH):CC=COS(TH)
850 II=IZ+SI*SS:MOVE II,YR%:MOVE II+INC,YR%
860 FOR IJ%=YR%-20 TO -20 STEP -20
870 INC=INC+RND(2)
880 SN=SS+C*CC*S:CC=CC*C-SS*S:SS=SN
890 II=IZ+SI*SS:PLOT85,II,IJ%
900 II=II+INC:PLOT85,II,IJ%
910 NEXT IJ%
920 ENDPROC
930 :
940 REM PROCTREE plots a solid ellipsoid tree
950 DEFPROCTREE(XX,YY,J%,COL%)
960 GCOL J%,COL%:VDU29,XL:YL:
970 IF COL%=1 AND RND(10)<2 THEN GCOL J%,0
980 DT=2*PI/15:A=XX/YY
990 C=COS(DT):S=SIN(DT):SX=S/A:SY=S*A
1000 XA=XX:YA=0
1010 MOVE 0,0:MOVE XA,0
1020 FOR I2%=1 TO 15
1030 T=XA*C-YA*S:YA=YA*C+XA*S:XA=T
1040 PLOT85,XA,YA:MOVE 0,0
1050 NEXT I2%
1060 FOR I2%=-XB TO XB STEP 4
1070 MOVE I2%,0:DRAW I2%,YB
1080 NEXT I2%
1090 ENDPROC
1100 :
1110 REM PROCTSHADE and PROCLINE shades the tree
1120 DEFPROCTSHADE(XX,YY)
1130 COL1%=INT(RND(1)+0.5)
1140 IF COL1%=0 THEN COL2%=1 ELSE COL2%=0
1150 CF%(0)=COL1%:CF%(1)=COL2%:VDU29,XL:YL:
1160 PROCLINE(0,YY,0,1)
1170 FOR I=4 TO XX STEP 4
1180 J=YY*SIN(ACS(I/XX))
1190 KZ%=0:KK%=1
1200 IF POINT(I-1,-J)=CF%(0) THEN KZ%=1:KK%=0
1210 PROCLINE(I,J,KZ%,KK%)
1220 PROCLINE(-I,J,KZ%,KK%)
1230 NEXT I
1240 GCOL0,1
1250 FOR I2%=-XB TO XB STEP 4
1260 MOVE I2%,-YY:DRAW I2%,YB
1270 NEXT I2%
1280 ENDPROC
1290 DEFPROCLINE(X,Y,KZ%,KK%)
1300 GCOL0,CF%(KZ%):MOVE X,-Y:PLOT21,X,Y
1310 GCOL0,CF%(KK%):MOVE X,-Y+4:PLOT21,X,Y
1320 ENDPROC
1330 :
1340 REM This data holds sets of colour numbers
1350 REM defining autumn,winter,spring and summer
1360 DATA 3,4,2,7,6,4,3,7,6,1,3,7,4,1,3,7,6,4,1,5
1370 DATA 6,4,7,5,6,4,7,0,4,4,7,0,5,4,7,0,4,4,7,0
1380 DATA 5,4,7,0,6,4,7,0,6,5,7,0,6,5,2,0,6,4,2,3
1390 DATA 6,4,2,7,6,4,2,3,6,4,2,7,3,4,2,7,6,4,2,7

```

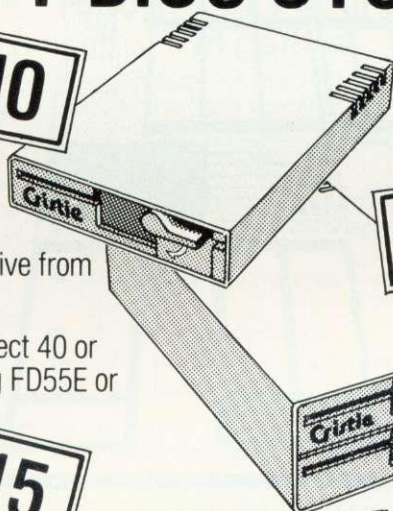
Figure 2. Random landscape program for 32k BBC micro (series 1 OS) and Electron

BBC NEWS FROM DPL

BBC COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISC SYSTEMS AND DRIVES

- Case to hold one drive
- Ribbon cable to connect one drive to BBC Micro
- Power cable to power one drive from BBC Micro
- Switch on rear of case to select 40 or 80 TPI operation when using FD55E or FD55F.

£10



- CASE to hold two drives (complete with blanking panel for use should only one drive be installed).

- Ribbon cable to connect two drives to B.B.C. Micro.

- Integral power supply for two drives.

- Switch on rear of case to select 40 or 80 TPI operation when using FD55E or FD55F.

£25

£15

HANDBOOK
AND FORMATTING DISC

TEAC FD55 SERIES 5.25" 1/2 HEIGHT SLIM-LINE DISC DRIVES.

	Capacity	40TPI	80TPI	
FD55A 40 Track. Single Sided.	100K	N/A		£130
FD55B 40 Track. Double Sided.	200K	N/A		£180
FD55E 40 or 80 Track. Single Sided.	100K	200K		£155
FD55F 40 to 80 Track. Double Sided.	200K	400K		£218

THIS CASE CONTAINS ALL HARDWARE NECESSARY FOR TWO DRIVES. JUST SELECT ONE OR TWO DRIVES FROM THOSE SHOWN BELOW. IF YOU SELECT JUST ONE NOW, THE SECOND CAN JUST PLUG IN LATER.

PRINTER AND PLOTTER —MCP 40

Only £140



- 4 colours

- Selectable 40 or 80 characters of print per line, ideal for plotting pie charts, bar graphs, biorhythms, etc

- Easy to use—simple software commands

- Standard Centronics interface—cables available for most micros

- Uses 4 1/2" plain paper

- High resolution—over 100 steps/inch

DELIVERY: Up to 28 days.

WARRANTY: 90 days.

TERMS: Strictly cheque with order.

Send to P.O. Box 11, Stroud, Glos. UK GL5 1JN,

or phone through your

Access or Barclay Card number.



QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 25 +

TO ORDER: ADD CARRIAGE/PACKING/INSURANCE AT £10. THEN V.A.T. AT 15% TO TOTAL. THE ABOVE PRICES ARE VALID UNTIL END OF DECEMBER 1983.

DIGITAL PERIPHERALS LTD.

Rodney House, Church Street, Stroud, Glos. U.K. GL5 1JN Tel: (04536) 71387. Telex 43551.

Cristie Company

PCS PEDRO COMPUTER SERVICES

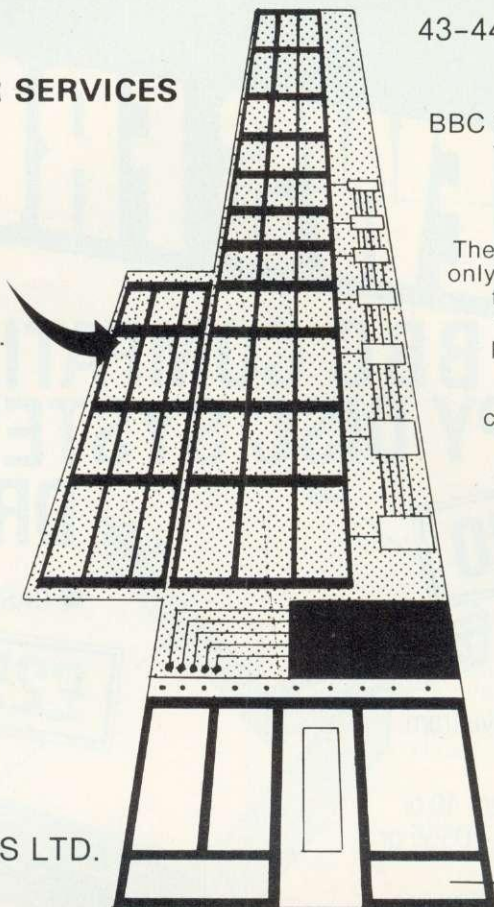
Upgrade your BBC
to 256K ROM Now!!

Our 12ROM socket board is
simple to insert and remove, just
the way ACORN intended it to be.

We offer you free installation, if
bought before Christmas.

BBC Model 'B'
Spectrum
ZX 81
VIC 20
Commodore 64
Printers
RGB Monitors
Green Screen
Monitors
Disk Drives

Only at PEDRO COMPUTERS LTD.
Dealer Enquiries Welcome.



43-44 Hoxton Square London
N1 6PB 01-739-6138

BBC CARD INDEX SUITABLE FOR
THE BBC MODEL B WITH AT
LEAST ONE DISK DRIVE.

The card index is at the moment the
only product of it's kind available for
the BBC micro. It is a disk based
filing system, flexible enough to
produce any card format that the
user may have in mind.

It offers a free screen format
create function, which is not only
simple to use but puts this
software in a class of its own.

It gives the user very fast
access times on any of his
records using the key field.

You can recall a record or
records by any field.

It does automatic in-field
searches for any data you may
be looking for.

Quick change over from one
file to another.

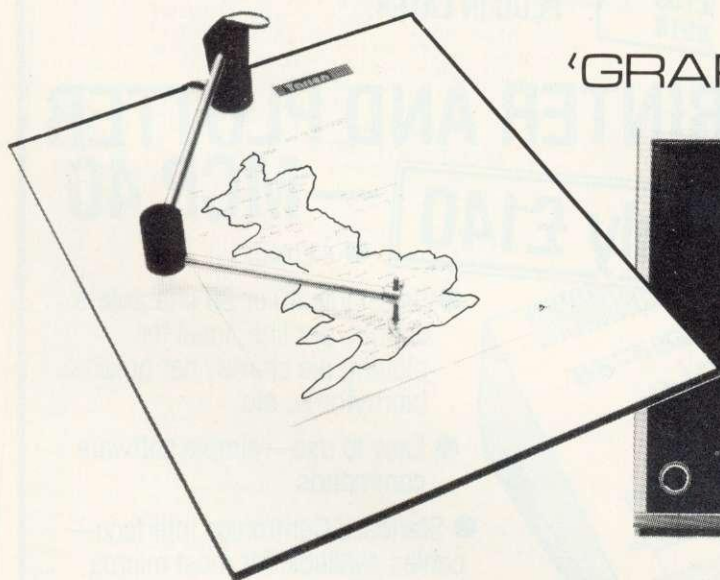
Out puts to printer any card
on the screen at any time.

Order yours now for only
£49.95 inc VAT

Opening New Premises
45-47 Clerkenwell
Rd. London EC1.

THE TARRREN DIGIGRAPH

'GRAPHICS TABLET'



COMPATIBLE WITH THE BBC MICRO
Model B..

TARREN PRODUCTS LTD. FACTORY D1.
TREForest INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
PONTYPRIDD. MID - GLAM. Tel: (0443 85) 3723/4

Recommended retail price (basic cassette) £66 + VAT
Diskette also available
(post & package extra)

Also obtainable from your local ACORN dealer

Trade Enquiries Welcome

NUDGE, NUDGE

FANCY a flutter? This month I'll show you how to mis-spend your youth (nudge, nudge) on your own fruit machine, but before we can spin the barrels you'll need to know how to create and control user-defined graphics in multicolour. Every gamble, after all, requires a little investment.

Once you can define a shape, overlay it to produce a multicolour character and then control its movements you'll be ready to try your hand on the one-arm bandit.

First, a familiar figure.

Figure 1 shows a simply redefined graphics character which displays a space invader-type alien. Because we are using the eight bits of a byte we can define the foreground of the shape only by using a 1, and the background by using a 0. Thus the statement:

```
VDU23,128,24,60,126,255,255,255,36,0
```

defines a two-tone space invader, with the shape in the current foreground colour and the gaps in the shape in the current background colour. The normal means of putting such a creature onto the screen might be:

```
10 VDU23,128,24,60,126,255,255,255,36,0
20 MODE2
30 COLOUR132
40 COLOUR3
50 PRINT TAB(10,10);CHR$128
```

This will produce a yellow invader on a blue background, though the background of the whole screen will be blue only if a line like:

```
35 CLS
```

has been added.

Suppose you wanted a more colourful character, with a blue body and yellow eyes on a black background. The first problem is that only one foreground colour is available with each user-defined graphic character. Two user-defined characters could, of course, do the job, providing they can be printed, one on top of the other. Unfortunately the simple experiment:

```
COLOUR1:PRINT TAB(10,10)"A"
COLOUR2:PRINT TAB(10,10)"B"
```

suggests that our efforts will meet with failure.

Program 1 shows a way of overlaying user-defined graphics. Mode 2 gives access to the full range of colours, but the actual overlaying technique makes use of the VDU5 command.

This command allows text to be printed at the graphics cursor position, ie from 0 to 1279 horizontally and from 0 to 1023 vertically. Because characters printed are regarded as graphics, several can be over-

The spinning wheel of fortune, complete with cherries, grapes and tomatoes, awaits as Joe Telford looks at graphics in games

laid to produce the required effect. Figures 1 and 2 show the two characters defined for the UFO of program 1. The overlaying sequence is as follows:

- Set the GCOL for the basic shape.
- MOVE to the graphics position decided on.
- PRINT the first character (1,2,3 done in line 120).
- Set the overlay's GCOL.
- MOVE back to the original position.
- Print the overlay (4,5,6 done in line 130).

Be careful to reconnect the text with the text cursor by issuing a VDU4 command. In short programs such as program 1 this is not necessary, but as program complexity increases, loose ends need tying up, as they invariably lead to bugs.

Having made our first multicoloured UFO, the next avenue for investigation is how to move these overlaid shapes. Program 2 produces just the effect we require. To add colour to our basic UFO, we define four shapes: the UFO; its windows; and the

motors (in complementary flashing colours to give the impression of animation within the shape).

The shapes are defined and the colours set in lines 20 to 140. Line 160 sets the smoothness (and speed) of movement. At present it is set for 12 units in x and y axes between display positions for the UFO. Readers might like to vary the setting between 4 and 32 to see the different effects.

The UFO starts almost centrally on the screen, set by line 180. Movement is controlled by the infinite REPEAT loop between lines 200 and 360. This can be broken into these simple steps which are repeated 20 times:

- Print UFO.
- Decide on direction to move.
- Move that way by: deleting UFO; altering the x and y co-ordinates; and printing the UFO.

The UFO is printed in the procedure at lines 370 to 430. This simply formalises the technique used in program 1. The extra overlays require extra lines of coding, of course, and we pass the printing position as two parameters, 'x' and 'y'. Because the UFO overlays are all within the basic shape (CHR\$128), the UFO can be deleted by printing the basic shape with a background colour set as the GCOL. This is done in lines 440 to 480.

Two lines need explanation. Line 310 simply ensures the UFO doesn't vanish off the screen by checking the current X and Y values. Line 240 sets up the direction of travel as two numbers (X and Y), taking values of -1, 0, or 1. This matches up with eight directions plus a possibility that the UFO will remain stationary. The complete movement of the UFO is random.

The next avenue for investigation was opened during a game of Acornsoft's *Snapper*. Despite the high scores you can obtain (can anyone *not* beat 101,590?), the challenge of eating through the large range of fruit is even more compelling. With this in mind I designed my own fruit based on the *Snapper* variety.

It was immediately apparent that the fruits on show were larger than one defined character. On measuring the screen display it became obvious that the fruit could only be effectively redesigned provided I used four characters for each coloured overlay (ie a maximum of four shapes by three colours, or 12 characters).

Figures 3 to 6 show how the overlays were designed for the cherry. Program 3 shows how the characters for the cherry were combined to produce the finished shape on the screen.

First the overlays were coded into defined characters by lines 20 to 80. Next the characters were put into three groups of

Figure 1. Simple two-tone UFO

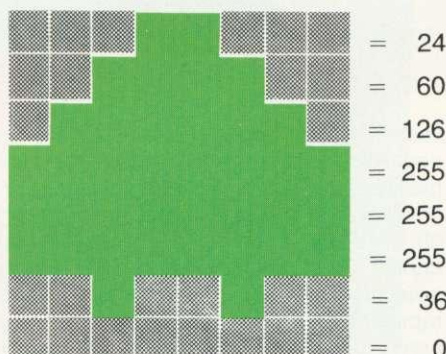


Figure 2. Overlay gives UFO coloured 'eyes'

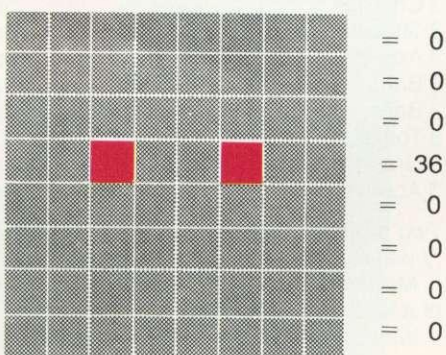


Figure 3.

four, representing the three coloured overlays: red, green and white. Not all the colours were present in each quarter of the finished fruit, so the space (ASCII 32) character was used to pad the groups of four, as shown in lines 120 and 130. Line 110 contains the colours for each group of four characters: 1 = red, 7 = white, 2 = green.

The next stage is to read these values into two arrays, a one-dimensional numeric array for the colours, and a two-dimensional string array for the three sets of four characters. This is done between lines 140 and 210. We can now print a row of cherries simply by moving to the required positions (line 240) then printing the cherry (lines 270 to 320).

Because the fruits used here are all two characters wide by two characters deep, they can be printed by a FOR NEXT loop such as the one in line 290 to 310, which prints the top two characters in left-to-right order, followed by the bottom two. The STEP 2 of line 290 ensures that only two sets of characters are printed, and line 300 ensures they are characters 1 and 2 or 3 and 4 in any overlay. Line 310 sets the graphics cursor to the next text line down the screen so that the block of four characters is printed in two rows.

Programs 4a and 4b demonstrate an application of multicoloured characters in Super Fruit, a fruit machine simulation. Because the machine works in mode 2 I split the program into three parts to save memory space. Type in part 2 (program 4a) and save it with the filename 'M1'. Type in part 3 and save it with the filename 'M2'. Finally, type in a !BOOT file by *BUILDing it to disc (or type as direct commands on tape systems):

```
NEW
PAGE=PAGE+&100
*FX20,1
CHAIN"M1"
```

Once the programs are typed in and saved, the function key labels of figure 7 may be fitted to the BBC micro. Typing the few direct commands shown above, or performing shift-break if they are on disc in a !BOOT file will cause program 4a to load, and this will in turn load program 4b.

The rules are simple. The function key assignment strip shows all the commands for playing Super Fruit. The message 'SPIN' will appear and you press the spin key. Whenever this key is pressed 1p is deducted from your credit rating. The reels of Super Fruit start spinning, slowing down and stopping after a random time. You may stop any reel before the time limit is up by pressing the appropriate STOP key. Once a reel is stopped it cannot be restarted until the next spin.

When the reels stop, the computer as-

sesses the pattern of fruits and pays out accordingly. After each round the Hold facility is available. To take advantage of the flashing Hold signs press the appropriate Hold key. If you make a mistake in your choice press the matching CLR key to erase your decision. Press the SPIN key to replay. The game stops only when your credit runs out. Random 'Hold after win' is implemented.

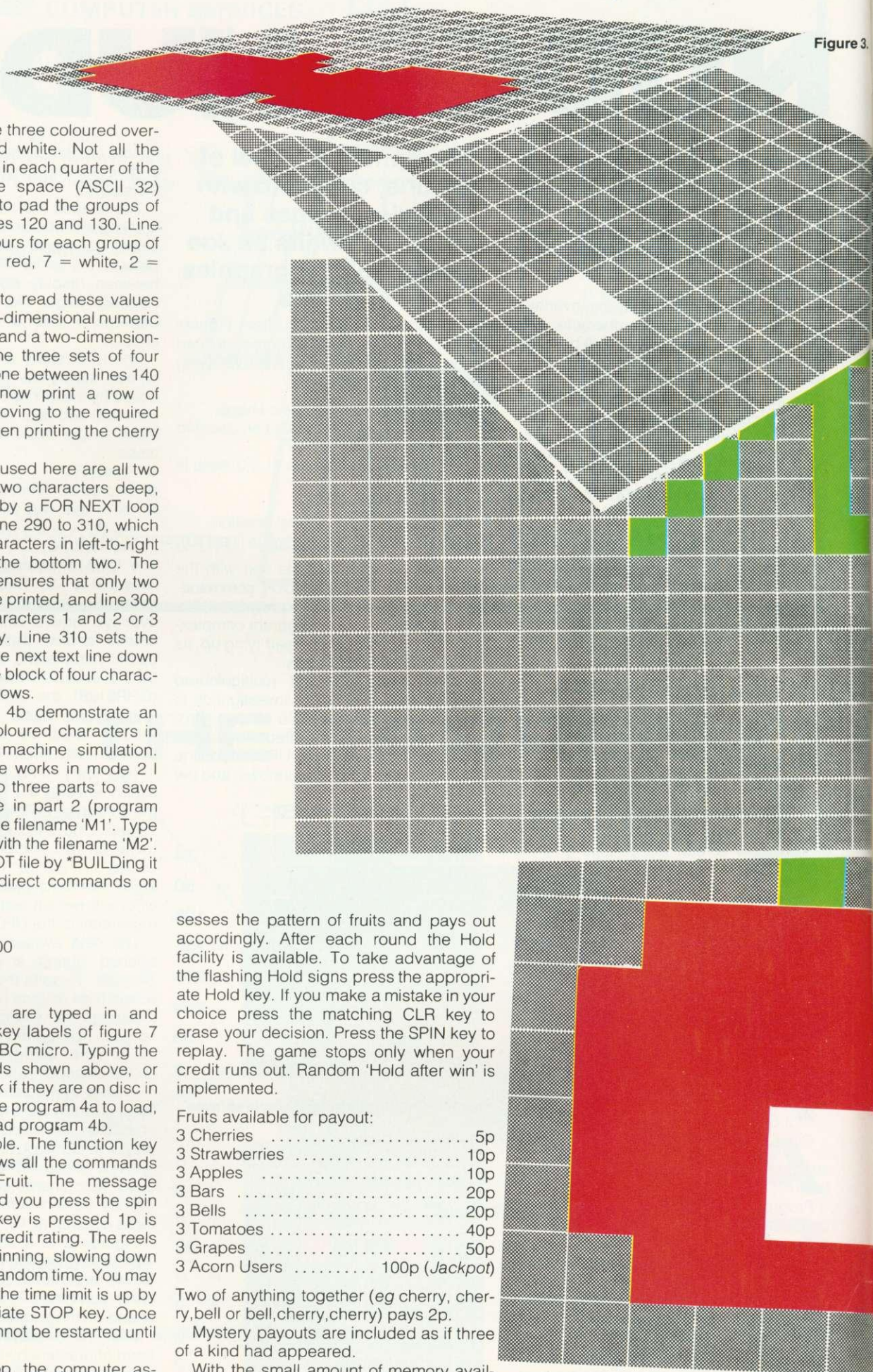
Fruits available for payout:

3 Cherries	5p
3 Strawberries	10p
3 Apples	10p
3 Bars	20p
3 Bells	20p
3 Tomatoes	40p
3 Grapes	50p
3 Acorn Users	100p (Jackpot)

Two of anything together (eg cherry, cherry, bell or bell, cherry, cherry) pays 2p.

Mystery payouts are included as if three of a kind had appeared.

With the small amount of memory avail-



Main shapes for cherries

Figure 4. Adding the highlights

Figure 5. Another overlay – the stalk

Figure 6. Cherry ripe

able with mode 2, program 4a is the equivalent of one large procedure in a normal program. Its task is to set up all the buffers, for example envelopes and characters, used by the final program. Once these are set up, there is no need to retain the program which set them up, and hence the next program is chained on top of this one.

Program 4a notes:

Line 10 sets the mode.
Lines 20-110 assign the function keys.
Line 120 sets the no hold on first spin flag.
Line 130 calls the Cursor OFF procedure.

Lines 140-770 define fruit and tokens.
Lines 780-820 draw the fruit machine.
Line 830 labels the machine as Super Fruit.
Line 840 sets the field width for printing numbers and initialises the credit to 10p.
Lines 850-880 define four envelopes for: reel movement; jackpot sound; bell on reel stop and credit change; and winning sound.

Lines 890-920 add a border of 1p around the reels.

Line 930 chains the working program.
Lines after 930 are standard library routines which you may recognise from previous articles.

The program uses integer variables A% and C%, which will be retained after the chaining process.

Program 4b handles the running of the fruit machine built by program 4a. The main body of the program is short (10 to 100) and calls three major routines:

SETUP (lines 2000-2999)

This uses data statements to load the fruit into a three-dimensional array, and to load the overlay colours into a matching array (line 2010). The payouts are also set here, as are the flags for HOLD, HELD, STOPPED.

SPIN (lines 5000-5140)

This checks for HOLD (PROCstart) and spins the reels (PROCerase and PROCshow). In addition, this routine handles the early stopping and timing out of the reels. Various delay lines are added to synchronise sound to graphics.

WIN (lines 6000-6030)

This short routine checks the result of the fruits on display and uses a simple algorithm in line 6010 which gives three of a kind payouts and mystery payouts, followed by a two in a line algorithm in line 6020. On a win, PROCpayout is called which increments the credit rating, adds suitable sounds, and checks for a jackpot. On a jackpot, PROCjackpot is called and tokens are displayed as being ejected from the winnings tray.

Altering the parameters:

To change the amount paid out, alter the data of line 2320.

To change the frequency of HOLDS alter the 60 of line 5015.

To remove mystery payouts rewrite line 6010 to:

```
IF R(1)=R(2) AND R(1)=R(3) PROC-
payout(R(1)): ENDPROC
```

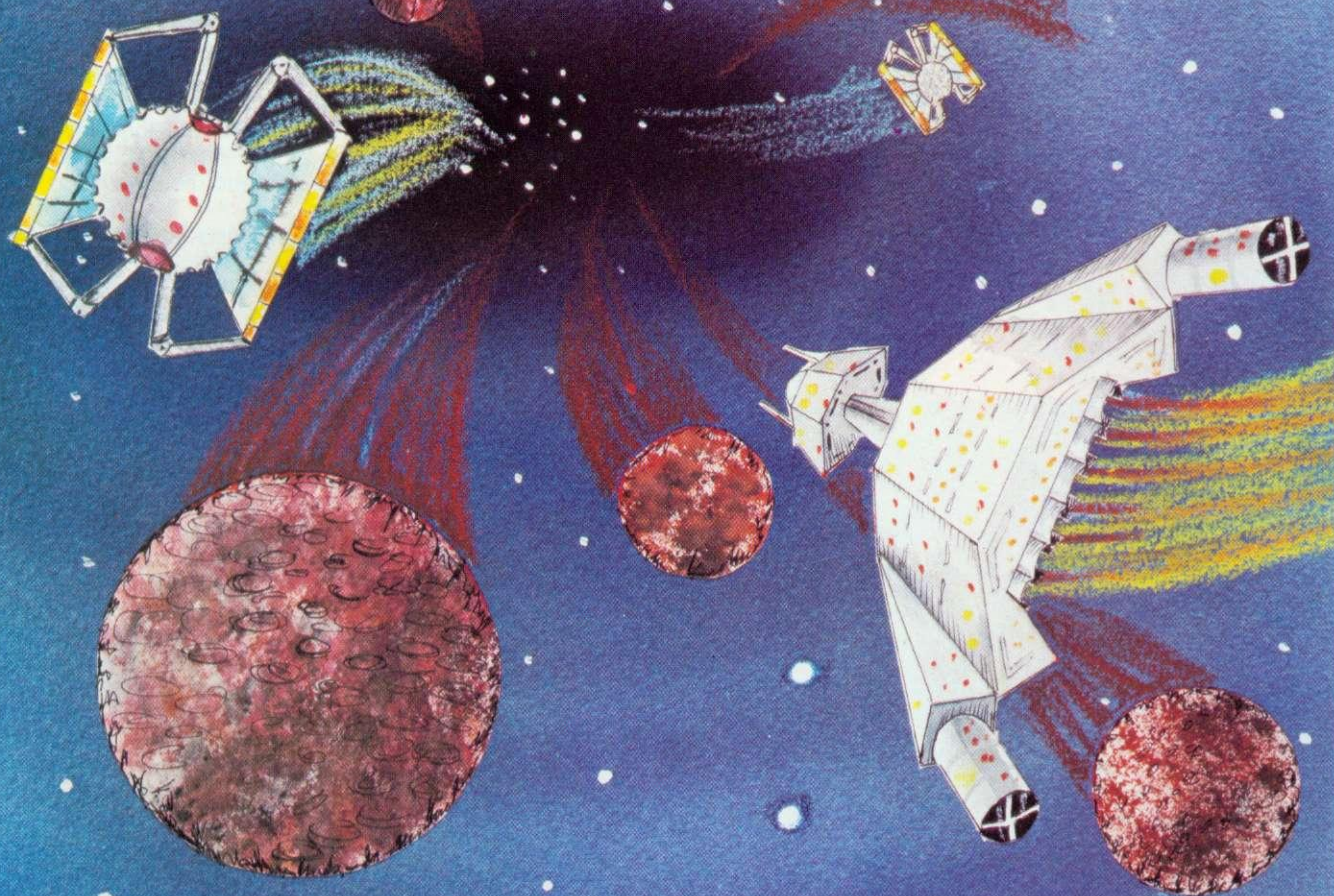
To enable a payout for any two fruits the same, rewrite line 6020 to:

```
IF (R(1)=R(2))OR(R(2)=R(3))
OR(R(1)=R(3)) PROCpayout(0)
```

Readers will be aware that the BBC micro's character set can be redefined at will. Normally this redefining is mapped by the OS1.2 software to the 32 characters between &80 and &9F (first mistake in the *Advanced User Guide* page 136). In this state the memory allocation for ASCII codes is said to be 'imploded' and no extra RAM is required to allow for redefining the

EXPERIENCE THE VORTEX!

the invasion continues



We continue the invasion this month with our latest and most exciting release yet. Have you the courage to enter the VORTEX? - You'll need all your senses and co-ordination tuned to perfection to avoid being fragmented by asteroid storms or vaporized by aliens. Each second you remain intact, your velocity will continue to increase as the vortex draws both you and all the surrounding debris into it's clutches. The point is inevitably reached where even your super-human reactions are too slow to avoid collisions with asteroids, and your ship is destroyed with a blinding flash and a cascade of radioactive particles. This is definitely our best game yet, from the author who created Gunsmoke, 3D Bomb Alley and Attack on Alpha Centauri. VORTEX uses keyboard or joysticks, with the option of sound effects and a pause control. (Seat belts recommended but not included!) The true three dimensional illusion will captivate your senses, as you come face to face with the VORTEX. A 3D space voyage for the BBC micro model B for just £7.95 on cassette or £11.95 on disc.

Other programs available for the BBC Micro Model B:- Cassette £7.95 inc. Disc £11.95 inc.

GUNSMOKE



"... the graphics are excellent and the whole thing well designed."
"... a game for the family - simple, but enjoyable"

THE MICRO USER

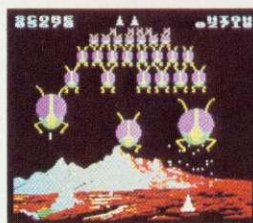
3D BOMB ALLEY



"This is a very addictive game and is good value for money"

BEEBUG

ATTACK ON ALPHA CENTAURI



"The game features some of the best and most unusual graphics yet for the BBC micro"

BEEBUG



Send a S.A.E. for details or ask your local dealer for a demonstration.

Our software is available from more than 500 retail outlets in the UK, including W.H. Smith, HMV, all Spectrum Group shops and most good dealers.

We also offer a rapid mail-order service by writing to:

Software Invasion, 50 Elborough St., Southfields, London SW18 5DN.

See us at the
BBC MICRO USER SHOW
Westminster Exhibition
Centre, London.
DECEMBER 8-11

32 characters. Another result of the imploded state of the character set is that the characters from &80 to &9F are mapped to other sets of 32 character allocations, so that defining, for example, character 224 (&E0) is equivalent to defining character &80.

Old-timers such as myself have grown up in the dubious habit of assuming that the first set of 32 redefinable characters starts at ASCII 224. There is little wrong in this idea, provided you use only this first set, or at most explode the character allocations only a little way, say to include

the 64 characters from &A0 to &DF. In this article I use the mapped version of the characters starting at 128. In the application program these same shapes are attributed to ASCII codes from 224. Purists should recode them to numbers in the range 128 to 159.

```

S F!      !      !      !      !      !      !      !      !      !
U R!      !      !      !      !      !      !      !      !      !
P U!  STOP !  STOP !  STOP !  HOLD !  HOLD !  HOLD !  CLR1 !  CLR2 !  CLR3 !  SPIN
E I!      :1  !  :2  !  :3  !  :1  !  :2  !  :3  !      !      !      !
R T!      !      !      !      !      !      !      !      !      !

```

Program 1. UFO with two foreground colours

```

10 REM DEFINE BASIC UFO
20 VDU 23,128,24,60,126,255,255,255,
36,0
30 REM DEFINE UFO WINDOWS
40 VDU 23,129,0,0,0,36,0,0,0,0
50 REM SELECT MODE
60 MODE2
70 REM SELECT UFO COLOUR
80 ufocol=4
90 windowcol=10
100 REM now print UFO on screen
110 VDU5
120 GCOL0,ufocol:MOVE512,640:VDU128
130 GCOL0>windowcol:MOVE512,640
:VDU129
140 VDU4
150 END

```

Program 2. Four-colour moving UFO

```

10 ON ERROR MODE7:END
20 REM DEFINE BASIC UFO
30 VDU23 ,128,24,60,126,255,255,255
,102,0
40 REM DEFINE UFO WINDOWS
50 VDU23,129,0,0,36,0,0,0,0,0
60 REM DEFINE ENGINES
70 VDU23,130,0,0,0,0,0,170,0,0
80 VDU23,131,0,0,0,0,0,85,0,0
90 REM SELECT MODE
100 MODE2
110 REM SELECT UFO COLOUR
120 ufocol=4
130 windowcol=3
140 enginecol=9:engine2col=14
150 REM set scale of step size
160 scale=12
170 REM now choose start points
180 sx=640:sy=512
190 REM and enter loop round to move
ufo
200 REPEAT
210 REM print ufo
220 PROCoverlay_ufo(sx,sy)
230 REM decide on next position
240 dx=(RND(3)-2)*scale:dy=(RND(3)-2)
*scale
250 REM move 20 times that way
260 FOR IX=1 TO 20
270 REM erase old ufo position
280 PROCdelete_ufo(sx,sy)
290 REM update locations
300 sx=sx+dx:sy=sy+dy
310 IFsx>1216 ORsx<0 ORsy>32 OR
sy>1024 sx=sx-dx:sy=sy-dy
320 REM overlay at new position
330 PROCoverlay_ufo(sx,sy)

```

Figure 7. Overlay for fruit machine

```

340 REM delay loop
350 NEXT
360 UNTIL FALSE
370 DEFPROCoverlay_ufo(x,y)
380 VDU5
390 GCOL0,ufocol:MOVEx,y:VDU128
400 GCOL0>windowcol:MOVEx,y:VDU129
410 GCOL0,enginecol:MOVEx,y:VDU130
420 GCOL0,engine2col:MOVEx,y:VDU131
430 VDU4:ENDPROC
440 DEFPROCdelete_ufo(x,y)
450 VDU5
460 GCOL0,0:MOVEx,y:*FX19
470 VDU128
480 VDU4:ENDPROC

```


Program 3. Large cherries

```

10 MODE2
20 REM define chars for cherry
30 VDU23 ,128,0,61,127,127,127,126,
60,0
40 VDU23 ,129,240,248,248,248,248,
240,0,0
50 VDU23 ,130,0,0,0,0,12,12,0,0
60 VDU23,131,0,0,0,48,48,0,0,0
70 VDU23,132,0,0,0,0,0,1,2,4
80
VDU23,133,0,30,48,96,160,160,32,48
90 REM then put them into
100 REM coloured overlays
110 DATA1,7,2
120 DATA32,32,128,129,32,32,130
130 DATA131,132,133,32,32
140 DIMfruit$(3,4),colour(3)
150 FORcol= 1 TO 3
160 READcolour(col)
170 NEXTcol
180 FORoverlay= 1 TO 3
190 FORchar= 1 TO 4
200 READ A:fruit$(overlay,char)=
CHR$A
210 NEXTchar,overlay
220 REM print a row of cherries
230 VDU5
240 FOR X=0 TO1100 STEP200
250 REM print each cherry in
260 REM 3 overlaid colours,
270 FORoverlay= 1 TO 3 :Y=500
280 GCOL0,colour(overlay)
290 FORchar= 1 TO 4 STEP2
300 MOVEX,Y:PRINTfruit$(overlay,
char);fruit$(overlay,char+1)
310 Y=Y+32:NEXT
320 NEXToverlay,X:VDU4

```


737 FLIGHT SIMULATOR



Written by a professional 737 pilot, this comprehensive simulator was originally designed as an aid to practice in instrument flying.

Performing to the specifications of a modern high performance jet airliner, the 737 Simulator was written specifically for the BBC Micro, and affords the following features:

- *Accurate and detailed flight deck layout with both analogue and digital readouts.
- *Colour Hi-res graphics and sound.
- *Three-dimensional take-off and landing sequences.
- *Radar plot of aircraft in mid-flight.
- *Option of resetting stall speed, for beginners.
- *Instrument Landing System (ILS) and Ground Proximity Warning System (GPWS).
- *Simulated Engine Failure.
- *Use of preset runway layout, or design your own.
- *Set up your own atmospheric conditions (e.g. crosswinds).
- *Accurate limitations and variations according to height and atmospheric conditions.
- *Three radio navigation beacons.
- *Flight Manual, including diagrams and a flying lesson.

Instruments include: ● Compass ● Artificial Horizon ● Altimeter ● Vertical Speed Indicator
● Air Speed Indicator ● GPWS ● Radio Beacon Indicators ● ILS ● Engine Power Indicator ● Fuel Gauge
● Stopwatch ● Flap Indicator

Price £9.95

Please add 50p p&p to all orders. Send A5 SAE for full catalogue.

Cheques or postal orders payable to:

Salamander

SOFTWARE

17 Norfolk Road, Brighton BN1 3AA

Other titles available for the BBC Model B

EDG Graphics Package

A sophisticated technical drawing package.

Tape Version £19.95

Disc Version £24.95

All products compatible with all operating systems.

BBC Utilities Package:

Sound Shaper, EDG Epson Screen Dump, Teletext Screen Editor, Disassembler.

£9.95

French Tutor:

Tests Vocab, speech idioms and irregular verbs; 1000 word vocabulary; full accenting capability; create your own files; progress assessment and revision list available at any time. £9.95

Franklin's Tomb

The first in the Dan Diamond trilogy of adventure games. (Save facility requires series one operating system.)

£9.95

Program 4a. Super Fruit initialisation

```

10 MODE2
20 *KEY0 1
30 *KEY1 2
40 *KEY2 3
50 *KEY3 A
60 *KEY4 B
70 *KEY5 C
80 *KEY6 D
90 *KEY7 E
100 *KEY8 F
110 *KEY9 S
120 AX=0
130 PROCcnsr(0)
140 VDU23 ,224,0,61,127,127,127,126
,60,0
150 VDU23 ,225,240,248,248,248,248,
240,0,0
160 VDU23,226,0,0,0,0,12,12,0,0
170 VDU23,227,0,0,0,48,48,0,0,0
180 VDU23,228,0,0,0,0,0,1,2,4
190 VDU23 ,229,0,30,48,96,160,160,
32,48
200 VDU23,230,12,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
210 VDU23,231,56,14,3,1,0,0,0,0
220 VDU23,232,28,112,192,0,0,0,0,0
230 VDU23,233,0,0,0,6,63,127,127,127
240 VDU23 ,234,0,0,0,224,252,254
,254,254
250 VDU23,235,63,63,31,31,15,7,3,1
260 VDU23 ,236,252,252,248,248,240,
224,192,128
270 VDU23,237,0,0,0,0,4,0,36,65
280 VDU23,238,0,0,0,0,64,16,4,0
290 VDU23,239,4,0,0,10,0,0,1,0
300 VDU23,240,0,144,0,32,0,64,0,0
310 VDU23,241,0,0,0,0,0,31,63,127
320 VDU23,242,24,62,254,2,0,0,0,144
330 VDU23 ,243,127,127,127,127,63,
63,31,15
340 VDU23 ,244,0,72,128,80,128,64,
0,128
350 VDU23,245,0,0,3,3,3,3,1,4
360 VDU23,246,0,0,0,0,0,120,252,110
370 VDU23,247,0,33,4,2,0,1,0,2
380 VDU23 ,248,254,182,126,174,124,
188,248,112
390 VDU23,160,0,0,0,0,0,255,255
400 VDU23,161,0,0,0,0,0,113,74,74
410 VDU23,162,0,0,0,0,0,156,82,82
420 VDU23,163,115,74,74,114,0,0,0,0
430 VDU23,164,220,84,82,82,0,0,0,0
440 VDU23,165,255,255,255,0,0,0,0,0
450 VDU23,166,3,7,7,15,15,15,15,31
460 VDU23 ,167,128,192,192,224,224,
224,224,240
470 VDU23,168,31,31,63,254,0,0,0,0
480 VDU23,169,240,240,248,62,0,0,0,0
490 VDU23,170,0,0,0,1,3,3,1,0,0
500 VDU23,171,0,0,0,192,192,64,128,0
510 VDU23,172,0,0,0,15,0,0,0,31
520 VDU23,173,0,0,0,224,0,0,0,240
530 VDU23,174,0,0,0,8,30,63,63,63
540 VDU23 ,175,0,0,0,16,120,252
252,252
550 VDU23,176,63,63,63,31,15,15,7,3
560 VDU23
177,252,252,248,240,240 ,224,192
570 VDU23,178,0,30,1,0,0,0,0,0

```

```

580 VDU23,179,0,0,128,64,224,64,0,0
590 VDU23,180,0,0,0,0,8,8,8
600 VDU23,181,8,4,4,4,2,2,0,0
610 VDU23,182,0,0,0,3,15,31,31,63
620 VDU23 ,183,0,0,0,248,252,252,
252,248
630 VDU23 ,184,63,127,127,127,255,
254,120,0
640 VDU23 ,185,248,240,240,224,128,
0,0,0
650 VDU23,186,7,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
660 VDU23,187,195,228,24,0,0,0,0,0
670 VDU23,188,0,0,0,2,0,10,0
680 VDU23,189,0,0,0,16,64,40,64,16
690 VDU23,190,34,8,33,68,17,64,16,0
700 VDU23,191,64,0,32,0,0,0,0,0
710 VDU23,249,1,3,3,7,7,7,7,0
720 VDU23 ,250,192,224,224,240,240,
240,240,0
730 VDU23,251,15,15,15,7,99,56,7,0
740 VDU23 ,252,248,248,248,240,224
,128,224,64
750 VDU23,253,1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128
760 VDU23 ,254,60,126,211,213,211,
215,86,60
770 VDU23 ,255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255,255
780 GCOL0,7
790 PROCrect(0,0,1280,1024,1)
800 GCOL0,0:FOR X=1 TO 3 :
PROCrect(192+(320*(X-1)),544,256,128,1)
:NEXT
810 PROCrect(192,64,892,96,1)
820 GCOL0,1:
PROCrect(192,896,896,96,1)
830 COLOUR129:COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(4,2);
"SUPER FRUIT"
840 AX=8:CX=10:COLOUR131:COLOUR1:
PRINTTAB(3,26)"CREDIT"CX
850 ENVELOPE1
4,1,-2,1,1,1,1,127,0,0,0,126,126
860 ENVELOPE2,5,20,-40,20,1,1,1,127,
0,0,-127,126,126
870 ENVELOPE3
,1,0,0,0,0,0,127,-4,0,-1,126,100
880 ENVELOPE4 ,1,1,2,4,10,10,10,127,
0,0,-127,126,126
890 COLOUR128:COLOUR3
900 PRINTTAB(1,9);STRING$(18,CHR$254)
910 PRINTTAB(1,16);
STRING$(18,CHR$254)
920 FORX=10 TO 15:
PRINTTAB(1,X);CHR$254;TAB(18,X);CHR$254
:NEXT
930 CHAIN"M2"
940 DEFPROCrect(x,y,1,w,f)
950 MOVEX,y:DRAWX+1,y
960 IFF=0 DRAWX+1,y+w ELSE
PLOT85,x,y+w
970 IFF=0 DRAWX,y+w ELSE
PLOT85,x+1,y+w
980 MOVEX,y+w:IFF=0 DRAWX,y ELSE
MOVEX,y
990 ENDPROC
1000 DEFPROCcnsr(X):IFX=0
VDU23;8202;0;0;0;:ELSE
VDU23;29194;0;0;0;
1010ENDPROC

```


Electronequip

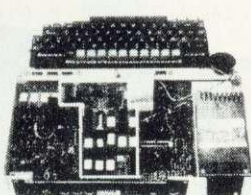
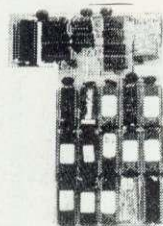
in
Hampshire

Authorised BBC Dealer's Service Centre

Reference	Description (Accessories)	ExcVAT	IncVAT
BKADVANC	Advanced User Guide for the BB Micro	13.25	13.25
BKALPBBC	Assembly Language Prog for the BBC (593)	8.50	8.50
CNBPPOWER	Plug for BBC Power Outlet (1-480424-0)	0.95	1.09
CNDISCPO	Power socket for Disc Drive (1-350234-9)	0.95	1.09
ACBCASEH	Hard carrying case for BBC	45.44	52.25
ACBCASES	Soft carrying case for BBC	19.00	21.85
ACBCOV1	Dust Cover for BBC (Cloth)	2.85	3.28
ACBCOV2	Dust Cover for BBC (Plastic)	4.09	4.70
ACBGPAD	Graphics Pad for BBC	71.25	81.94
ACBJOY1	Beebstick Joystick (HIGH RES)	24.70	28.41
ACBJOY2	BBC Joysticks (pair) (ANH01)	10.74	12.35
ACBPLS01	Plinth & Stowage for BBC	24.70	28.41
ACBPROG	Eprom Programmer (ATPL) (25-2716-27128)	120.00	138.00
ACBSOUNL	Sound Pick off lead for BBC Micro	6.60	7.59
ACBSPEAK	Loudspeaker in veneer case for BBC	12.83	14.75
ACBU	Plinth (U) for BBC	16.43	18.90
ACERASER	Erasor for Eprom's with timer	56.05	64.46

SIDEWISE

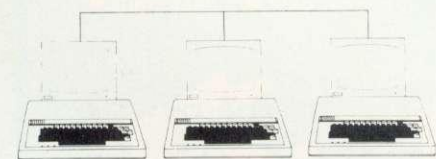
SIDEWISE FITTED



Upgrades	Description	ExcVAT	IncVAT
UGAT0B	BBC Model A to Model B Upgrade (ANA11)	66.50	76.48
UGDISC	Disc Upgrade for BBC B (ANB13)	76.00	87.40
UGECONET	Econet Upgrade for BBC (ANB12)	66.50	76.48
UGSERIAL	Special Port Upgrade for BBC (RS 423)	9.50	10.93
UGSPEECH	Speech Upgrade for BBC (ANB14)	45.44	52.25
Spares	Description	ExcVAT	IncVAT
SP1.2ROM	1.2 Operating System Rom	6.00	6.90
SP6522	6522 VIA Chip for BBC	5.22	6.00
SP8271	8271 Disc controller chip for BBC	40.00	46.00
SP2764	2764 300ns Eprom suitable for BBC	4.75	5.46

ROMs

Reference	Description	ExcVAT	IncVAT
BRASVIEW	View word processing package (SRB03)	49.40	56.81
BRCCBEC	Beebcalc rom (spread sheet) (Com. Con.)	32.30	37.14
BRCCDISC	Computer Concepts Disc Doctor rom	26.60	30.59
BRCCTERM	Computer Concepts Termi rom (Terminal)	26.60	30.59
BRCCWORW	Wordwise Word processing ROM	33.54	38.57



Econet	Description	ExcVAT	IncVAT
ECACLOCK	Econet System Clock (Acorn) (AEH14)	37.17	42.75
ECALADS	Econet 10 Station lead set (Acorn) AEH18	23.96	27.55
ECATERM	Econet Terminator (Acorn) (AEH15)	28.91	33.24
ECABLE1	Econet cable 1M	0.82	0.94
ECFILES1	Econet File server level 1 (AES20)	81.79	94.05
ECFILES2	Econet File server level 2 (AES21)	205.69	236.55
ECPRINTR	Print server Rom (AES22)	40.48	46.55
ECSCJLOC	Econet Clock & Terminators (SJ)	71.25	81.94

Large Stocks. Vast range of Software (not just games). BBC A&B in stock

All printers and Disc drives are supplied with all connecting cables, formatting discs, cases, documentation etc.

SPECIAL OFFERS

PHONE FOR DETAILS



Electronequip is an authorised Acorn service centre and has been an Acorn dealer since the introduction of the Atom.

Our demonstration facilities include 20 station Econet and Trochnet systems.

SIDEWAYS ROM BOARD FOR BBC (no soldering) only 38.00 + vat

Reference	Description (BBC Micros)	ExcVAT	IncVAT
ANA01	BBC Model A Micro Computer	261.30	299.00
ANA02	BBC Model A with Econet Interface	310.86	356.00
ANA33	BBC Model A Micro with 32K	291.30	333.50
ANB01	BBC Model B Micro Computer	296.52	339.50
ANB02	BBC Model B with Econet Interface	348.26	399.00
ANB03	BBC Model B with Disc Interface	389.14	445.00
ANB04	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	409.14	469.00
SYBWP1	BBC Wordprocessor View Disc Daisy Print	450.01	518.00
		1092.50	1256.38

TORCH
COMPUTERS
Perfectly Made in Britain



Reference	Description	ExcVAT	IncVAT
DDT780DP	Torch Z80 Disc Pack (800K Dual + Z80)	695.00	799.25
CF240	Torch Computer twin floppies (CF240)	2655.25	3053.45
CF240/10	Torch Computer 10Mb Winchester CF240/10	4745.25	5457.04
CF240/21	Torch Computer 21Mb Winchester CF240/21	5220.25	6003.29
TZ80P	Torch Z80 Second Processor for BBC	250.00	287.50
TCB8CBAS	Torch CPN BBC Basic (Z80)	104.50	120.18
TCMULTIP	Torch CNP Multiplan (Spread sheet)	179.55	206.48
TCBERSOF	Torch CPN Perfect Software Set	285.00	327.75
TCPLANC	Torch CPN Planmencac (spreadsheet)	80.75	92.86
TCPPFORT	Torch CPN Prospero Fortran	209.00	240.35
TCPPASC	Torch CPN Prospero Pascal V2.1	209.00	240.35
TCWORDST	Torch CPN Wordstar Wordprocessing	261.25	300.44

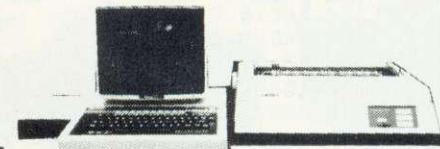
Acorn Atom	Description	ExcVAT	IncVAT
AA1e+12	Acorn Atom Micro 12K ram 12Krom	82.56	94.95
AA8e5COL	Acorn Atom 8Kram 5Krom Colour + Games Ca.	82.56	94.95
ARASLPT	Floating Point Rom for Acorn Atom	19.00	21.85
ARPPTOOL	(Programmers) Tool Box Rom for Atom	20.00	23.00
DDAACORN	Acorn Atom Disc Drive 100K 40T	284.05	326.66

Access & Barclay card welcome (Large discounts for educational orders)

Trade enquiries welcome.

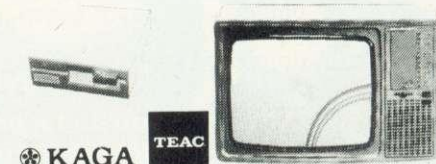
Carriage 0.50 to 3.50

Reference	Description (Cassette Recorders)	ExcVAT	IncVAT
CAC10	C10 Data Cassette tape	0.46	0.52
CAC15	C15 Data Cassette tape	0.49	0.57
CAC5	C5 Data Cassette tape	0.41	0.48
CACASE	Cassette Case (only)	0.10	0.11
CRANF03	BBC Data (cassette) Recorder (ANF03)	26.00	29.90
CRDATEX	Datex Computer Cassette Recorder (DX/3)	24.70	28.41
CRSDR	Data Recorder (Sanyo DR101)	34.74	39.95



Wordprocessing system on BBC Micro with Daisy Wheel Printer and disc drive. Cost: 1092.50 + VAT ref. SYBWP1

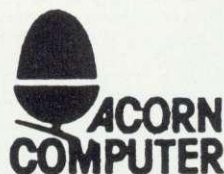
Disc Drives etc	Description	ExcVAT	IncVAT
DDAND01	BBC 100K Single Disc Drive (AND01)	218.91	251.74
DDAND02	BBC 800K Dual Disc Drive (AND02)	664.05	763.66
DDT100SA	Teac 100K Single 40T Disc Drive for BBC	174.80	201.02
DDT200DA	Teac 200K Dual 40T Disc Drive for BBC	344.85	396.58
DDT200SE	Teac 200K Single 80T Disc Drive for BBC	222.30	255.65
DDT400DE	Teac 400K Dual 80T Disc Drive for BBC	439.85	505.83
DDT400SF	Teac 400K Single 80T Disc Drive for BBC	288.80	332.12
DDT800DF	Teac 800K Dual 80T Disc Drive for BBC	572.85	658.78
DSD40S	5 25" Datafile 40T Single-sided disc	1.90	2.19
DSM80D	5 25" Memorex 80T Double-sided disc	2.47	2.84



Monitors	Description	ExcVAT	IncVAT
MNK12A	Kaga K12A 12" Orange Monitor	107.35	123.45
MNK12B	Kaga K12 09 Black White Monitor	94.05	108.16
MNK12G	Kaga K12G 12" Green Monitor	94.05	108.16
MNKV12S	Kaga K12 RGB Monitor Vision II (Medium)	270.75	311.36
MNKV13S	Kaga K12 RGB Monitor Vision III (Hi)	379.05	435.91
MNM1431	BBC 14" Colour Monitor (Microvitec 1431)	215.00	247.25
MNM1441	Microvitec 1441 High Res 14" BBC Monitor	474.05	545.16
MNM1451	Microvitec 1451 Medium Res 14"	355.30	408.60
MNM1424	14" TV Monitor Normende	214.70	246.90
MNM3434	14" TV Monitor Normende with remote cont	224.10	257.72
MNSM12N	Snayo SM12N Green Monitor 15MHz	75.05	86.31

EPSON RX-80 & FX-80

Printers	Description	ExcVAT	IncVAT
PAETRACT	Tractor unit for Epson FX-80	34.20	39.33
PPFF1K	1000 Sheets fan-fold tractor feed paper	6.19	7.12
PPROLLTR	Roll paper for Sparkjet/Epson (TR-1)	1.70	1.96
PRCP80	Film Ribbon for CP-80 printer	4.75	5.46
PRE80	Ribbon for Epson MX-FX/RX 80	5.70	6.55
PRJP101	Inkjets for JP101 (pack of 4)	5.70	6.55
PRMX100R	Ribbon refill for Epson MX-FX 100	4.37	5.03
PRTP1200	Fabric Ribbon for Smiths Corona TP-1	2.85	3.28
PRTP1220	Film Ribbon for Smiths Corona TP-1	2.85	3.28
PTCP80	CP-80 80cps Printer (MX-80 type III)	284.05	326.66
PTFX80	Epson FX80 160cps Printer	365.09	419.85
PTFX100	Epson FX100 160cps Printer	493.05	567.01
PTJ6100	Junjo 6100 Daisy Wheel Printer 18cps	365.09	419.85
PTJP101	BBC Spark-Jet Printer	284.05	326.66
PTMX100	Epson MX77 Type 3 Printer	422.75	486.16
PTMX80	Epson MX-80 80cps Dot matrix printer	350.55	403.13
PTRX80	Epson RX-80 Printer 100cps	257.00	295.55
PTRX80FT	Epson RX-80FT Printer 100cps (T-Fric)	280.25	322.29
PTT1040	TEC F10-40 40cps Daisy Wheel Printer	1220.75	1403.86
PTTCOLR	Torch Colour Printer	1472.50	1693.38



Electronequip

BBC



36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants

(0329) 230670

Kings Lynn Branch
Tel: 0553 3782

Program 4b. Super Fruit main routines

```

10 REM J.Telford 1983
20 REM SUPERFRUIT PART 2
30 PROCsetup
40 REPEAT
50 PROCspin
60 PROCwin
70 UNTIL CX=0
100 END
2000 DEFPROCsetup:RESTORE
2010 READnf:DIM F$(nf,3,4),c$(nf,3)
2020 FORfruit= 1 TO nf
2030   FORovrlay= 1 TO 3:READ
c$(fruit,ovrlay):NEXT
2040   FORovrlay= 1 TO 3
2050     FORchar=1 TO 4:READ A
2060     F$(fruit,ovrlay,char)=CHR$(A)
2070     NEXTchar,ovrlay,fruit
2100 DATA
2110 DATA1,7,2
2120 DATA32,32,224,225,32,32,226,227,
228,229,230,32
2130 DATA2,1,7
2140
DATA231,232,32,32,233,234,235,236,
237,238,239,240
2150 DATA0,2,1
2160 DATA32,32,32,32,241,242,243,244,
245,246,247,248
2170 DATA0,5,3
2180 DATA32,32,32,32,160,160,165,165,
161,162,163,164
2190 DATA3,1,4
2200
DATA166,167,168,169,32,32,170,171,
172,173,32,32
2210 DATA1,2,7
2220
DATA174,175,176,177,178,179,32,32,
180,32,181,32
2230 DATA5,2,6
2240
DATA182,183,184,185,186,187,32,32,
188,189,190,191
2250 DATA10,9,14
2260 DATA249,250,251,252,97,32,32,117,
32,253,253,32
2300
DIMR(3),H(3):R(1)=0:R(2)=0:R(3)=0:
H(1)=0:H(2)=0:H(3)=0
2310 DIMpay(8):
2320 DATA2,5,10,10,20,20,40,50,100
2330 FOR IX= 0 TO 8:READpay(IX):NEXT
2999 ENDPROC
3000 DEFPROCshow(FX,PX):VDU5
3010 FOR OX=1 TO 3:GCOLOR,c$(FX,OX)
3020   X%=256:Y%=640
3030   IF PX=2 X%=576 ELSEIF PX=3 X%=896
3040   FOR CHX= 1 TO 4 STEP2
3050     MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTF$(FX,OX,CHX):
F$(FX,OX,CHX+1)
3060   Y%=Y%-32:NEXT:VDU4:ENDPROC
4000 DEFPROCerase(PX):COLOUR128
4010 FOR LX= 11 TO 13
4020   PRINTTAB(4+(PX-1)*5,LX)* " :NEXT
4030 ENDPROC
4040 DEFPROCjackpot:COLOUR3:COLOUR128
4050 SOUND2,2,100,255
4060 VDU28,3,29,16,27
4070 FOR X= 1 TO 25
4080   FOR Y= 1 TO 14:IF RND(3)<3
PRINTCHR$(254): ELSE PRINT" ":
4082   NEXT:VDU13,11,11
4090   T=TIME+5:REPEAT UNTIL TIME>T:NEXT
4100   VDU11,11,11,11

```

```

4105   SOUND&12,0,100,0
4110   VDU26:ENDPROC
5000 DEFPROCspin
5010   COLOUR135:COLOUR8:PRINTTAB(8,22):
"SPIN"
5015   IF RND(100)>60 H=1 ELSE H=0
5016   IF H=0 H(1)=0:H(2)=0:H(3)=0:
PROCtidy
5017   IF AX=0 H=0:AX=1
5020   PROCstart:COLOUR135
5030   PRINTTAB(8,22):"
5035   COLOUR131:COLOUR1:GX=GX-1:
SOUND3,3,74,5:PRINTTAB(9,26)GX
5040   T=TIME+1000+RND(500)
5045   SOUND0,1,100,255
5050   REPEAT
5060   FOR IX=1 TO 3:IF H(IX)=0
R(IX)=RND(nf)
5070   PROCerase(IX):PROCshow(R(IX),IX)
5074   COLOUR129:COLOUR3
5075   stop=VAL(CHR$(INKEY(0))): FOR
HX=1 TO 3:IFstop=HX
H(HX)=2:PRINTTAB(3+(
HX-1)*5,18):"STOP":SOUND3,3,148,5
5076   NEXT
5080   NEXT
5082   IF T-TIME<600:TT=TIME+20:REPEAT
UNTIL TIME>TT
5120   UNTIL (H(1)<>0 AND H(2)<>0 AND
H(3)<>0) OR TIME>T
5130   SOUND&10,0,100,0
5135   TM=TIME+200:REPEAT UNTIL TIME>TM
5140   ENDPROC
6000 DEFPROCwin
6010   IFR(1)+R(2)=2*R(3) THEN
PROCPayout(R(1)):ENDPROC
6020   IFR(1)=R(2) ORR(2)=R(3)
PROCPayout(0)
6030   ENDPROC
7000 DEFPROCPayout(c):SOUND1,4,100,15
7002   TM=TIME+100:REPEAT UNTIL TIME>TM
7005   COLOUR131:COLOUR1
7010   FOR QX= 1 TO pay(c):GX=GX+1
7020     SOUND3,3,148,2:PRINTTAB(9,26)GX
7030     TM=TIME+10:REPEAT UNTIL TIME>TM
7040     NEXT
7050     IFC=8 PROCjackpot
7060     ENDPROC
8000 DEFPROCstart:COLOUR129:COLOUR10
8002   H(1)=0:H(2)=0:H(3)=0
8005   IF H=1 PRINTTAB(3,18):"HOLD":
TAB(8,18):"HOLD":TAB(13,18):"HOLD"
8010   REPEAT
8020   A$= INKEY$(0)
8030   IF A$="S" UNTIL TRUE:
PROCtidy:ENDPROC
8040   IF H=0 UNTIL FALSE
8042   COLOUR3
8045   IF A$="A" H(1)=1:
PRINTTAB(3,18):"HELD"
8050   IF A$="B" H(2)=1:
PRINTTAB(8,18):"HELD"
8060   IF A$="C" H(3)=1:
PRINTTAB(13,18):"HELD"
8065   COLOUR10
8070   IF A$="D" H(1)=0:
PRINTTAB(3,18):"HOLD"
8080   IF A$="E" H(2)=0:
PRINTTAB(8,18):"HOLD"
8090   IF A$="F" H(3)=0:
PRINTTAB(13,18):"HOLD"
8100   UNTIL FALSE
9000 DEFPROCtidy
9010   COLOUR135:FOR MX=1 TO 3
9020   IF H(MX)=0 PRINTTAB
(3+(MX-1)*5,18):"
9030   NEXT:ENDPROC

```


MICRO POWER ARE TOP OF THE CLASS!

... AND WE'VE WORKED HARD TO BE THE BEST! Micro Power are an official service and information centre, and we are major suppliers to Government and educational establishments, and stock the complete range of Acornsoft and Program Power software as well as a wide range of B.B.C. Micro and general computing books. Our expert staff are always on hand to provide advice and assistance in the relaxed atmosphere of our showroom.

COMPUTERS

Electron (Carriage £5)	199.00
(*Phone for availability)	
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B with Disk Interface	469.00

MONITORS

Microvitec 14" colour	247.25
Microvitec 20" colour	343.85
Kaga 12" b & w	123.05

PRINTERS

Epson FX80	458.85
Epson RX80	342.70
Epson MX80 IIIF/T	399.00
Olivetti Spark Jet	399.00
Seikosha GP100A	229.00
NEC PC8023	373.75
Parallel Printer Cable	15.50
Standard 10" tractor feed fanfold paper (per 1000)	9.20
Epson refill ribbons	3.39
Epson MX80 Dust Cover	4.50
Epson FX80 Dust Cover	4.50

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 40 track (100k)	228.85
TEAC 40 track (200k)	424.35
TEAC 80 track (200k)	327.75
TEAC 80 track (400k)	569.25
TEAC 80 track double sided (400k)	396.75
TEAC 80 track double sided double drive (800k)	711.85
TEAC CS55ES 40/80 track 100/200k (switchable)	374.90
TEAC CD55ES 40/80 track 200/400k (switchable)	626.75
TEAC connecting cable	17.25
Acorn 40 track (100k)	264.50
Acorn 80 track double sided double drive (800k)	803.85
Torch 80 track double sided double drive, 64k, Z80 & CPN operating system plus software	P.O.A.
Shugart 40 track (100k)	263.35
additional drive for above (100k)	163.30

CARRIAGE FOR ELECTRON £5, B.B.C. MODEL B, PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, FREE, BOOKS AND SOFTWARE ONLY 55p PER ORDER.

Send an SAE for our complete listing of hardware, software and books. ACCESS and BARCLAYCARD welcome.

MAIL ORDER ADDRESS:
DEPT. AU11
8/8a REGENT STREET
CHAPEL ALLERTON
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

**MICRO
POWER**

SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
NORTHWOOD HOUSE
NORTH STREET
LEEDS LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

**FOUR
FREE
PROGRAM
POWER
CASSETTES
WITH EVERY
MODEL B**

ACCESSORIES

Concept Keyboard	79.35
Cable for above	20.70
Acorn Joysticks (pair)	13.00
Canvas cover for BBC	3.95
Vinyl cover for BBC	4.50
Complete upgrade	85.00
VIA chip	4.95
Buffer chip LS244	1.25
26-way connector	2.45
Disk interface (including fitting)	97.00
Econet Interface	70.00
3 C12 Cassettes	2.13
3 C15 Cassettes	2.24
3 C20 Cassettes	2.53
SS/SD Diskettes	2.88
DS/DD Diskettes	4.03
Wordwise	45.43
View	59.80
Speech Synthesiser	55.00
Beebpen	45.94
Kisho cassette recorder	19.95
Acorn BBC Recorder	29.90

**MICRO POWER - PUT TO THE
TEST WE'LL PASS WITH HONOURS!**

GRAPHS

Stan Froco explains how pictures are used to represent computing problems

A COMMON way of representing problems within a computer is to create a pictorial representation of them by using graphs. A graph consists of a number of points or 'vertices' joined by lines.

Figure 1 is a graph of part of Cambridge which represents the routes between various colleges of the University. We can improve the map by adding the distances between the colleges (figure 2). Anyone who has spent time in Cambridge will

realise this graph is only of use to pedestrians. It is known as an 'undirected graph' and assumes it is the same distance from A to B as it is from B to A.

If we redraw the graph for motorists we must mark the routes with arrows, representing the one-way system. For instance,

to drive from Pembroke to Emmanuel is only about 300 yards, but to drive from Emmanuel to Pembroke you have to go round the one-way system, a distance of about 1500 yards. Figure 3 is an example of a directed graph.

The problem is one of finding the distance between places on a directed graph. The simplest problem to solve is to calculate the shortest routes between a place and all other places on the map. Program 1

Program 1. To find the shortest routes in Cambridge

```

10 *****
20
30 REM   A program to demonstrate Dijkstra's algorithm
40
50 *****
60
70 now% = TIME
80
90 DIM college$(7)
100
110 FOR i% = 2 TO 7
120   READ college$(i%) :REM The textual names
130   NEXT i%
140
150
160 PROCdijkstra(7, 280)
170
180 PRINT "Shortest route from Emmanuel:"
190 FOR i% = 2 TO 7
200   PRINT "   to "; college$(i%); " is "; d%(i%)
210   NEXT i%
220 PRINT "Time taken "; TIME - now%; "cs."
230
240 END
250
260 DATA Pembroke, Kings, Caius, Trinity, John's, Sidney
270
280 DATA 1, 2, 1500
290 DATA 1, 7, 400
300 DATA 2, 1, 300
310 DATA 2, 3, 300
320 DATA 3, 2, 300
330 DATA 4, 7, 200
340 DATA 5, 4, 100
350 DATA 6, 5, 100

```

continued on page 43



**INTELLIGENT
INTERFACES**

The UK Distributor of Olympia
ESW Daisywheel Printers and
manufacturer of the Acorn
IEEE Interface

ESW COMPACT 2

The Ideal Daisywheel Printer/Typewriter
For your BBC Microcomputer for **£468 + VAT**



DAISYWHEEL — 100 char. wheel.

PRINT SPEED — 14 CPS

FORM WIDTH — 14.3"

PRINT LINE — 11.5"

PITCH — 10, 12, 15, CPI

OFF-LINE — FULL CORRECTABLE

ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER

INTERFACES — CENTRONICS, RS232

PRINTER DRIVER FOR ACORN
SOFT VIEW AVAILABLE

ON-SITE FIELD MAINTENANCE
BY OLYMPIA ENGINEERS IN MOST
PARTS OF THE UK

GENUINE KEYBOARD PRINTER
NOT AN INTERFACED TYPEWRITER

**ACADEMY MICRO SERVICES
11 PRIORY GROVE
LONDON SW8**

TEL: 01-720 4025

**INTELLIGENT INTERFACES LTD
43B WOOD STREET
STRATFORD UPON AVON
WARWICKSHIRE
TEL: 0789 296879**

OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

calculates the length of the shortest route between Emmanuel and all the other colleges, using a method devised by E W Dijkstra.

It might be thought that a more useful problem to solve would be that of finding the shortest route between just two points, but it turns out that to solve that problem you need to know the shortest routes between other places anyway. The best way to find the shortest route between, say, Emmanuel and Pembroke would be to find the shortest route between Emmanuel and all the other colleges and then take the result for Pembroke.

The PROCdijkstra program deals with a graph with `nvert%` vertices. The way we represent the graph is to number the vertices on the graph, so the vertex from which we wish to know all the distances (Emmanuel in figure 4) is vertex 1.

The graph can then be represented by an 'adjacency' matrix. This is a two-dimensional array (`c%` in PROCdijkstra). The direct distance (ie, not via any other vertices) from vertex *a* to vertex *b* is in element `c%(a, b)` of this array. Thus `c%(1, 2)` is 1500, the distance from vertex 1 (Emmanuel) to vertex 2 (Pembroke).

If two points are not connected directly, we set them to a very large value. Here I have chosen 1,000,000 since this is much larger than any value that will otherwise occur. For convenience, this is held in a variable, `infinity%`. The values for this matrix are read in from data in lines 620 to 670. The line number where this data starts is `data%`.

We maintain a table of shortest known distances from vertex 1 by any route in `d%`. Initially this will be set from `c%`, so it will have only lengths that are direct paths. Thus `d%(i%)` initially has the value in `c%(1, i%)`. We know that one of these shortest known distances is exactly right, that for `d%(1)`. The distance from vertex 1 to vertex 1 must always be zero.

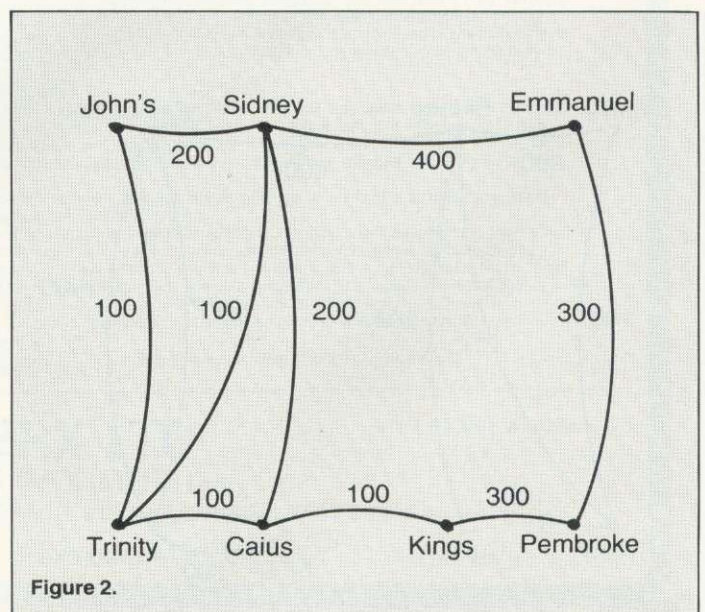
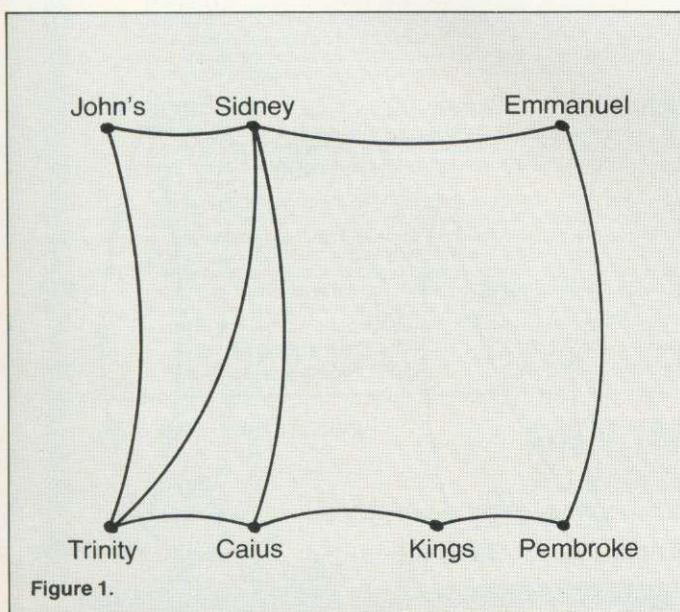
from page 41

```

360 DATA 7, 5, 100
370 DATA 7, 6, 200
380 DATA 0, 0, 0
390
400 *****
410
420 REM  Arguments are the number of vertices, and the start of the data
430 REM  The results are returned in the array d%
440
450 *****
460
470 DEF PROCdijkstra(nvert%, data%)
480
490 LOCAL infinity%, i%, j%, s%, c%
500
510 DIM s%(nvert%)           :REM The special route vertices
520 DIM c%(nvert%, nvert%)  :REM The adjacency matrix
530 DIM d%(nvert%)          :REM The results
540 infinity% = 1000000
550
560 FOR i% = 1 TO nvert% :REM Clear the adjacency matrix
570   FOR j% = 1 TO nvert%
580     IF i% = j% THEN c%(i%, j%) = 0 ELSE c%(i%, j%) = infinity%
590   NEXT j%
600 NEXT i%
610
620 RESTORE data%
630
640 REPEAT
650   READ i%, j%
660   READ c%(i%, j%)
670 UNTIL i% = 0

```

continued on page 44



Finally we set up an array `s%`. This is a table of 'special' vertices – those for which we know the shortest known distance is exactly right. We set `s%(a)` to TRUE if `a` is a special vertex. This set is increased by one each time round the loop from lines 770 to 870, until all elements are TRUE. When this happens we know all the shortest known values in `d%` are exactly correct.

On starting up we set `s%(1)` to TRUE, since we know `d%(1)` is exact. We then select the 'non-special' vertex with the lowest value in `d%` (lines 780 to 810 – note how `d%(0)`, which is always infinity%, is used to start things off) and declare it a 'special' vertex (line 820). We then see whether this new 'special' vertex can be used to update the shortest known paths in `d%` for the remaining 'non-special' vertices. This is done in lines 840 to 860. For each 'non-special' vertex we see if going to the vertex via `d%` (nearest%) is shorter, and if so use this as the shortest known distance.

Having done this for each vertex, we return with the results in `d%`.

It is not easy to convince yourself that when you add each new 'special' vertex it is the shortest possible path. Could there be a shorter path going via some 'non-special' vertex `x`, ie so that `d%(x) + c%(x, nearest%)` is less than `d%(nearest%)`.

This cannot be so, since it would require `d%(x%)` to be less than `d%(nearest%) - c%(nearest%, x%)` cannot have negative values but we already know that nearest% is the closest 'non-special' vertex. Nor can there be a shorter path via any 'special' vertex, since each time round we use line 850 to check this is not the case for each 'special' vertex as it is created.

If you do not see this straightaway don't worry, you don't need it to use the technique. Sit down and draw some graphs and you will convince yourself the method always works.

```

680
690 FOR i% = 1 TO nvert%
700   d%(i%) = c%(1, i%)
710   s%(i%) = FALSE
720 NEXT i%
730
740 d%(0) = infinity%
750 s%(1) = TRUE
760
770 FOR i% = 2 TO nvert% :REM Do once for each remaining vertex
780   nearest% = 0 :REM d%(0) is always infinity%
790   FOR j% = 2 TO nvert%
800     IF NOT s%(j%) THEN IF d%(j%) < d%(nearest%) THEN nearest% = j%
810   NEXT j%
820   s%(nearest%) = TRUE
830
840   FOR j% = 2 TO nvert% :REM Can we shorten any other routes
850     IF NOT s%(j%) THEN
860       d%(j%) = FNmin (d%(j%), d%(nearest%) + c%(nearest%, j%))
870   NEXT j%
880 NEXT i%
890
900 *****
910
920 REM   FNmin returns the smaller of its two arguments
930
940 *****
950
960 DEF FNmin(a%, b%)
970   IF a% < b% THEN =a% ELSE =b%

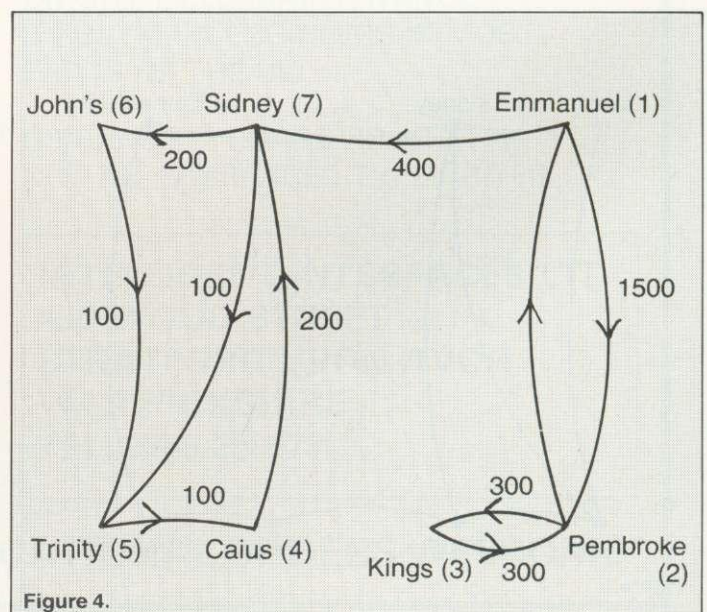
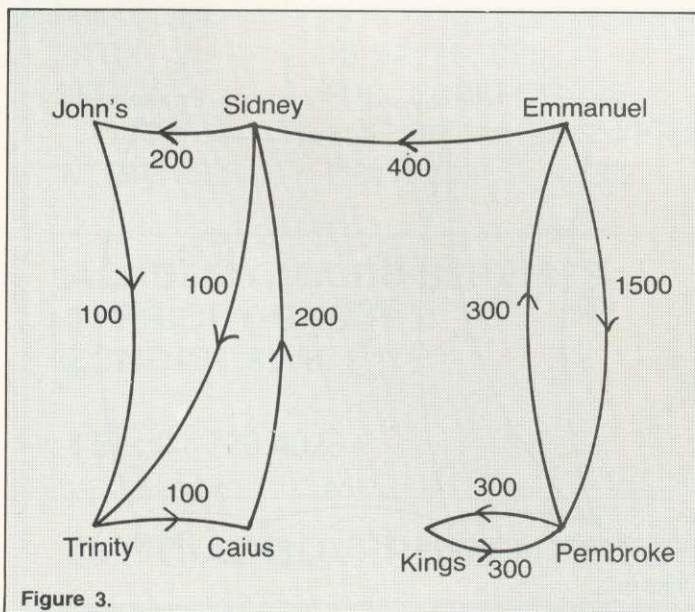
```

If we just wanted to know, say, the distance between vertex 1 and vertex 3, we could speed things up by stopping as soon as vertex 3 became special, since we need to know only that `d%(3)` is exact.

This month I have solved only half the

problem. Having found the length of the shortest route it would be useful to know what that route was.

Next month we'll go through a solution to this problem when I look at further applications of graphs.

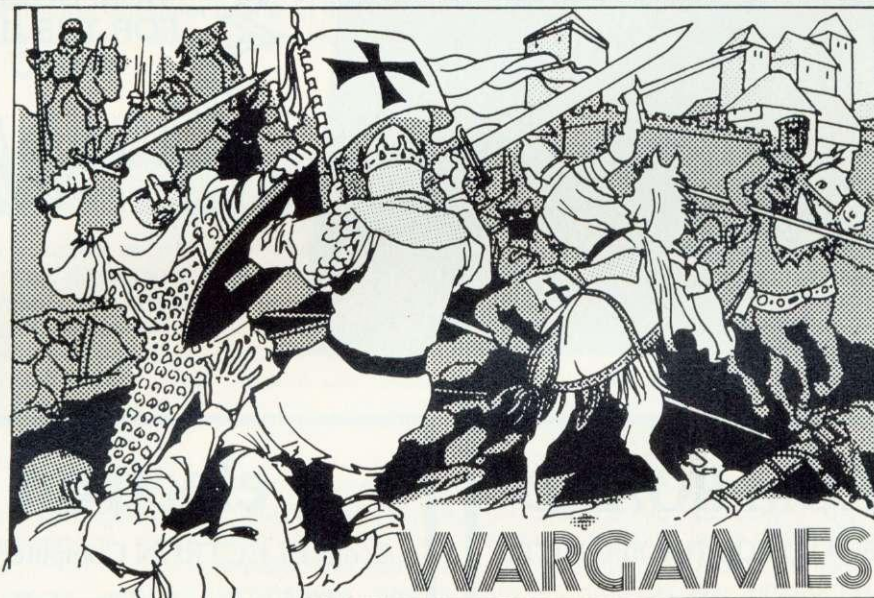




Software News

INNOVATIVE
BBC SOFTWARE

from the professionals



All computer wargames are played in a similar manner, that is to say against the background of a map representing the geography of the time and place in question. On the BBC machines these maps are particularly attractive. The author has taken full advantage of the available resolution and colour.

Also most wargames are played in a similar manner. Troops or whatever are moved from one area to another, taxes are levied and desertions result from a bad commander. In addition, of course, it is necessary to fight battles and win wars — that is what it is all about! Molimerx have the following three wargames available for the BBC machine.

EMPEROR

The time of this wargame is the first four centuries AD. The player takes the part of the Emperor and he must pit his wits and forces against invading barbarians, rebellious provincials and treacherous Roman Generals. Even the Plebs of Rome will have to be placated with bread and circuses if the Emperor is to keep his head and his throne. If he can last out for the first eight years of the game he is judged on the state of the Empire at the end of that time. There are three levels of play. Depending upon his choice, the Emperor has to guide the Empire through the first, third and fourth centuries. To win in the first century he must expand the Empire by two provinces, in the third he must maintain his Empire intact and in the fourth he must lose not more than two Provinces. For each Province the player is given three items of information, the number of loyal Legions, the number of revolting Legions and the number of Barbarian Invaders of Local Rebels. During play Legions must be raised, taxes inflicted and troops moved. The choice of Generals can be very critical — some are loyal and good fighters, some are neither. Battles must be fought and invasions repelled. All the while the citizens in Rome must be kept happy and — you must keep an eye on those Barbarians in Britannia!

CRUSADERS

The scenario of Crusaders is that you are the King of Jerusalem and have to rule your Kingdom from 1169 to 1177. Your ultimate aim is to prevent any incursions by the invading Saracens. You have a total of forty-eight fortresses, all interconnected by caravan routes. The program will pick these off one by one, unless you can defeat the Saracen army in the field, by gathering together an army for yourself from the various garrisons. Each year consists of six (bi-monthly) moves. At the end of each year (at play rating 6), you will find a new Saracen army moves into the Kingdom from enemy territory. All Saracen armies that stay in the field for a year are reduced by desertions. The program itself has an artificial intelligence, in as much as the Saracens attempt to seize and take castles and fortresses that they have not previously moved to. In this way, a Saracen army that has been seiging for a few years may be reinforced by a new army, which may be sufficient troops to effect the taking of the fortresses.

NAPOLEON

Napoleon is an excellent wargame in which the player tries to change history by doing better than the great Napoleon Bonaparte himself. The object of the game is to conquer Europe completely. Battle commences in June of 1798, and the player has until the end of 1815 in which to manoeuvre the initial six armies in such a way as to defeat the forces of Britain, Austria, Prussia, Russia, Spain and Portugal. It must have been comparatively nice to do war in those days because the armies only move in the summer months. In the winter they are resting.

The computer controls all of the opposing forces. The player must concentrate on keeping his armies up to strength, finding the enemy, moving his armies to the correct situations and finally, of course, engaging the enemy in battle.

At the beginning of each year the program will raise taxes for you, but on the other side of the ledger, money will be deducted from your Treasury every month to pay your troops. Desertions were rife in the 18th and 19th century wars, so the player must be certain to feed his troops completely or they might defect. Indeed, although the player starts with six armies, any or all of them can be lost by desertions or, of course, by being defeated by the enemy. Once disseminated, an army cannot be re-formed. Similar rules apply to enemy armies which you destroy. As Napoleon is written by an Englishman it is natural that Britain should have one small advantage, which is that the British armies can start in Portugal, Spain or Prussia, or all three. Otherwise, all of the armies of the European countries start off on their own soil.

Any one wargame (Tape) ... £13.50 + VAT = £15.53
All three wargames (Tape) ... £30.00 + VAT = £34.50

P & P on one 75p. P & P on three £1.75

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636

MOLIMERX LTD
A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

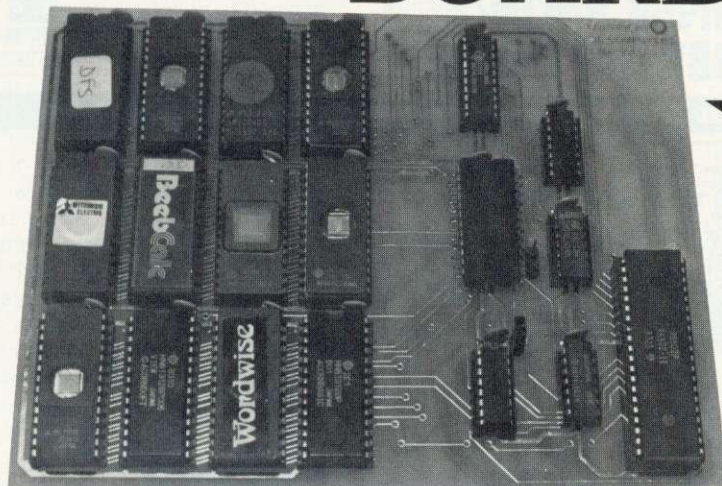
TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

SOFTWARE CATALOGUE ——— A4 size stamped addressed envelope for 17p.



SIR ROM EXPANSION BOARD



THE
ROM BOARD
FOR THE BBC
MICRO

SIR ROM BOARD

THE ROM BOARD FOR THE BBC MICRO

- ★ Easy to install, no soldering, full instructions provided
- ★ Allows up to 256 K ROM space
- ★ Fits easily inside BBC case
- ★ Price: £40.25 (+ £1 p & p)

electron

Acorn ELECTRON Computer £199.00

The SIR Electron Peripherals Range:

Now Available:

- ★ PRINTER/JOYSTICK PORT £45.00 + VAT
- ★ 8-ROM EXPANSION BOARD £40.00 + VAT

Please telephone for full details

COMING SOON: RS423 INTERFACE, I/O PORT, and more!

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

BBC Micro Model B £399
BBC Micro Model BD £489

SPECIAL OFFERS (While stocks last)

PL Graphics Digitizer £75.00
JUPITER ACE Micro £49.95

SOFTWARE

Our range covers over 20 major software houses.
Please write for details.

COMPARE OUR PRICES!!

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix:
Epson FX-80 Only £399.00
Epson RX-80 £275.00
Epson RX-80 F/T £299.00
Shinwa/CT1 CP-80 £263.35
Daisywheel:
Juki 6100 £425.00

MONITORS

Sanyo Black/Green 12' .. £85.00
Micro Vitec CUB
14' Colour £269.00

DISC DRIVES

Single 100K £199
Dual 100K £349
Dual 400K £669

TORCH 280 DISC PACK:

Z-80 2nd processor, 64K RAM,
2 x 400 K drive and free word
processor, database and spread-
sheet software NOW ALSO
WITH 'COMANEX' Business
Management game.

NOW ONLY £839.50

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT (UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE)

Address all enquiries to: **SIR COMPUTERS LTD**

(DEPARTMENT C12)

91 WHITCHURCH ROAD, CARDIFF, CF4 3JP

TEL: (0222) 21341/621813



THIS problem page is a new, regular feature of *Acorn User* presented by Martin Phillips. It will present simple hints and tips and answer readers' queries about the Electron, BBC micro and BBC Basic. £5 will be paid for a 'star' letter, so you can profit from your problem!

If you have a query concerning some aspect of programming or some technical difficulty, please give sufficient information and make your question specific. The following query was received recently:

'I am in the middle of writing a program for an exam project on my 32k BBC. However, although the program is only just over 21k long, when it is run the computer prints up the error message 'No room' or 'Dim space'. I would be grateful if you

could tell me any methods of running the program successfully without the need to cut the program up.'

Now, there are any number of reasons why a program will run out of memory. Without knowing far more about the program, the style of programming and techniques used, and whether discs Econet have been fitted, it is impossible to give anything but general hints on memory saving. It also helps to know the operating system and Basic.

So please bear these points in mind and include a listing if possible. Unfortunately, we cannot reply to letters individually, and are unable to return letters, listings, etc. Send your letters to: Hints & Tips, *Acorn User*, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.

NUMBERS ON BEEB AND ELECTRON

HOW do the BBC and Electron micros handle numbers? Well, they differentiate between two types of numbers, real, which can contain a fractional part, and integers, which are whole numbers. Integer variables are distinguished by having a per cent sign as the last character of the variable name, eg number% and count%. They can only store numbers between -2,147,483,648 and 2,147,483,647. Integer variables are stored with complete accuracy and are operated on more speedily by the computer.

There are also 27 integer variables which the *User Guide* calls 'resident integer variables'. They are A% to Z% and @%, and have a permanently allocated space in memory. As a result, their values are not lost when RUN or NEW are entered, or even when the break key is pressed. This enables values to be carried by these variables from one program to another. (Have you ever wondered how the *Wel-come* tape remembers whether your cassette has motor control from one program to another? It uses the resident integer variable M% to inform each individual program.) @% has a special function, as we shall see.

Real numbers with a value between 2×10^{38} and 2×10^{-39} can be stored by the computer and can include negative numbers. The disadvantage with real numbers is that they can only be stored to nine-figure accuracy. The numbers must be converted to binary before being stored which leads to problems, as some numbers cannot be represented with complete accuracy this way. This is a similar problem to the recurring decimal found when 10 is divided by 3 or when trying to exactly calculate the value for the ratio of diameter to circumference of a circle. This ratio called pi is a never-ending decimal, and can never be represented with total accuracy.

To illustrate the difficulty of storing and retrieving numbers accurately look at programs 1 to 3. The first works as one would expect; but with only a slight change in numbers, program 2 does not give the correct result. It is interesting to print out

the values for A, B and C and see what happens to them. Program 3 will do this. To add to the confusion, we find that it prints out the correct values even though the program has given the wrong result!

Before you throw your BBC or electron away and rush out to buy another computer, I should point out that this program will not work correctly on most other micros either! The reason is that the computer has a routine built into the PRINT statement to check for, and correct errors in number storage and retrieval. Unfortunately, for some of our readers there are no such routines in the equals, greater than or less than operators and these have given rise to problems (example overleaf).

```
10 REM Program 1
20 A=3.2
30 B=6.4
40 C=9.6
50 IF A+B=C PRINT "Correct"
60 PRINT "I've finished"
```

```
10 REM Program 2
20 A=3
30 B=6.4
40 C=9.4
50 IF A+B=C PRINT "Correct"
60 PRINT "I've finished"
```

```
10 REM Program 3
20 A=3
30 B=6.4
40 C=9.4
50 IF A+B=C PRINT "Correct"
60 PRINT "A = ";A
70 PRINT "B = ";B
80 PRINT "C = ";C
```

Programs 1-3. Number confusion

MYSTERY OF

THE COMPUTER'S

LONG GAPS

ANOTHER puzzle for many readers is why the computer prints out numbers with long gaps before them. Program 4 illustrates the difficulty. The times table is printed out with wide spacings across the screen. Users of Atoms are familiar with the @% variable, but with the BBC it often never emerges from the depths of the *User Guide*. Understanding the function of the @% variable is not helped by a poorly explained definition in the reference section of the *User Guide*. In its simplest, and most useful form, @% can be set to give the number of spaces that will be reserved on the screen for a number. The number is printed at the right hand end of the spaces. It is normally set to 10 so a two-figure number will have eight leading spaces, or blanks, before it. The largest number required in the tables program will be 100 (10 times 10), so @% can be set to be three characters wide. This is called the field width. Add line 20 to program 8.

```
20 @%=3
```

Now the program should be displayed in a more acceptable format. The field width can take any value between 0 and 255.

However, as we have come to anticipate with many aspects of the BBC, this @% variable has a more complex form. In hexadecimal notation the number is made up of four parameters.

```
@%=& (B4) (B3) (B2) (B1)
```

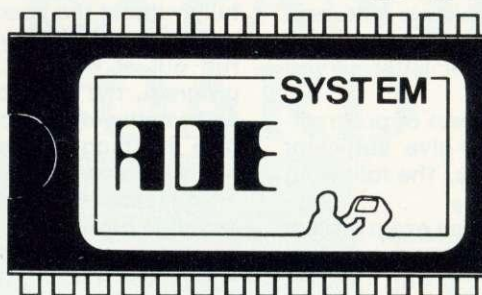
B1 is the character field width. B2 is the number of digits printed in any of the formats available. It must have a value from 0 to 9. If the actual number is larger than specified by B2, it will be rounded off.

B3 selects the type of format for printing out the number. There are three types of format. The first, B3=0, is called the general format and is the one normally used. Integers will be printed as integers. Num-

NEW! . . . available now from

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

**16k
FIRMWARE
OS1.0 or above**



**3 programs
on ONE CHIP
Used with
DISC or TAPE**

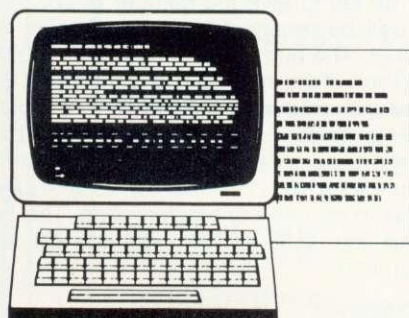
Op Code	Assembly	Address	Comment
0F0000	115	0000	STARTUP
0F0001	116	0001	STARTUP
0F0002	117	0002	STARTUP
0F0003	118	0003	STARTUP
0F0004	119	0004	STARTUP
0F0005	120	0005	STARTUP
0F0006	121	0006	STARTUP
0F0007	122	0007	STARTUP
0F0008	123	0008	STARTUP
0F0009	124	0009	STARTUP
0F000A	125	000A	STARTUP
0F000B	126	000B	STARTUP
0F000C	127	000C	STARTUP
0F000D	128	000D	STARTUP
0F000E	129	000E	STARTUP
0F000F	130	000F	STARTUP
0F0010	131	0010	STARTUP
0F0011	132	0011	STARTUP
0F0012	133	0012	STARTUP
0F0013	134	0013	STARTUP
0F0014	135	0014	STARTUP
0F0015	136	0015	STARTUP
0F0016	137	0016	STARTUP
0F0017	138	0017	STARTUP
0F0018	139	0018	STARTUP
0F0019	140	0019	STARTUP
0F001A	141	001A	STARTUP
0F001B	142	001B	STARTUP
0F001C	143	001C	STARTUP
0F001D	144	001D	STARTUP
0F001E	145	001E	STARTUP
0F001F	146	001F	STARTUP

ASSEMBLER

A full 6502, 2-pass MACRO assembler using standard Mostek mnemonics. It has the facilities you would expect on an assembler for a much larger machine. Features include MACROS with LIBRARY facilities; nestable CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY; flexible LISTING OPTIONS; hex, decimal, binary and ASCII data formats; full range of ARITHMETIC and LOGICAL OPERATORS; symbol table sort and dump; file chaining; 29 powerful PSEUDO-OPS. Source and object programs are kept on disc so NO LIMIT ON PROGRAM SIZE or location.

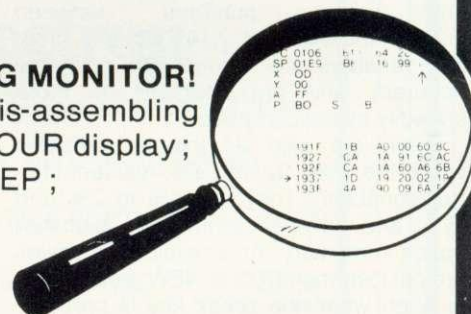
DEBUGGER

The famous SPY DEBUGGING MONITOR! Instantly available for inspecting, modifying, debugging and dis-assembling machine code programs. Features include easy-to-read COLOUR display; hex, ASCII or DIS-ASSEMBLED display modes; SINGLE-STEP; BREAKPOINT; MEMORY SEARCH; DIS-ASSEMBLER and much more!



EDITOR

A dynamic TEXT EDITOR with WORD PROCESSING CAPABILITY! Designed with the programmer in mind to produce both programs and documentation. Features include SCREEN EDITING and DEFERRED EDIT modes; MACRO commands; NO LIMIT on document size; sideways SCROLLING; COLOUR display; full use of FUNCTION KEYS. A fully STRUCTURED COMMAND LANGUAGE makes this editor THE MOST POWERFUL YET DEvised for the BBC Micro.



RDE

is a COMPLETE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE for assembly language programmers. Comprehensive user guide includes TUTORIAL and REFERENCE sections as well as details on how to code your own 'sideways ROMs'.

FREE disc of example programs, MACRO library, and source code for text formatter and librarian programs.

£60 including V.A.T.

**SPY users! £15 discount
when returning your copy
of Spy.**

SPY still available separately at £21 + V.A.T.

Please enclose cash with order or an official order form.

SYSTEM Dept. A 12 Collegiate Crescent, Sheffield S10 2BA

bers in the range 0.1 to 1 will be printed as 0.1 etc. Numbers less than 0.1 will be printed in exponent format. Next, setting B3 to 1 will put the print format into scientific notation where all numbers are printed as exponents, eg 1000 will become 1E3 and 1200 will become 1.2E3. Finally B3=2 is the fixed format where numbers will be printed with a fixed number of decimal places.

B4 determines whether a number converted by the STR\$ function will be formatted by the above rules. If B4=1, strings will be formatted paying attention to the setting of @%. Its normal value is 0. If B1=10 (0A

in hexadecimal), B2=3, B3=2 and B4=1, @% would take the value of

```
@%=&0102030A
```

If you find all this too much to grasp at once, use @% in its simplest form to control the character field width until you become more familiar with the idea. Do remember, however, that @% is one of the resident integer variables and will keep its value from one program to the next if the computer is left on and no 'hard' break is performed. This can give the most odd results! Set @%= 10 to return things to normal.

```
10 REM Program 4
30 INPUT "Which table?"
   "table"
40 FOR N=1 TO 10
50 PRINT N " x"table"
   ="N*table"
60 NEXT N
```

Program 4. Illustrates long gaps

HOW TO CHECK

IF TWO

£5

FIGURES AGREE

MR SARGENT writing from Sussex wins £5 for his letter with a looping problem: 'I have written a program to analyse pay etc, but in accumulating and checking totals against batch figures I am continually held in a loop when testing to check if the figures agree. This seems to occur when a negative entry is made in the transactions.

'I have printed out both variables to check they are equal and my check also prints "diff = 0.00". Is there a feature of the BBC machine that affects the "<>" and "=" operators when negative entries are made?

Mr Sargent is quite correct in his assumption, and it can affect any real numbers, whether positive or negative, as we have already seen. There are two possible cures. The first is to multiply the real numbers by 100 and work in integer arithmetic. To display the results divide them by 100. (For the sake of simplicity we are assuming that halfpence will be ignored.)

Program 5 illustrates this method. Using the print format variable, the figures are printed out to two decimal places. By using integer arithmetic it is possible to store values up to £2m accurate to the nearest penny.

This method as it stands is not foolproof, as real numbers still have to be stored in memory. (Try adding £29.49 and £10.) To get around this, instead of multiplying and dividing by 100, change the program to multiply and divide by 1000. This means the real number is converted with a ten-fold greater accuracy. (It now also enables halfpence to be entered.)

The other cure is to use a relative test rather than trying to equate two totals exactly. As any value less than £0.005 has no significance in our monetary system, we can use this to provide a better test for totals agreeing. Program 6 shows how this can be done. The ABS statement ensures the test will work if either total is larger.

```
10 REM Program 5
20 @%=&20200
30 amount%=0
40 PRINT "Press 0 to end"
50 REPEAT
60 INPUT "Amount in pounds and pence £"amount
70 amount%=amount%+amount*100
80 UNTIL amount=0
90 INPUT "Enter total £"total
100 total%=total*100
110 IF amount%=total% PRINT "Figures agree"
120 PRINT "£"amount%/100 "      £"total%/100
```

Program 5. Working in integer arithmetic

```
10 REM program 6
20 @%=0
30 tot=0
40 PRINT "Press 0 to end"
50 REPEAT
60 INPUT "Amount in pounds and pence £"amount
70 tot=tot+amount
80 UNTIL amount=0
90 INPUT "Enter total £"total
100 IF ABS(tot-total)<0.001 PRINT "Figures agree"
110 PRINT "£"tot "      £"total
```

Program 6. Relative testing

CONFUSION OVER VARIABLE 'E'

PAUL Holgate from Nottingham has discovered that the variable 'E' can be confused by the computer and regarded as scientific notation, because the computer will read numbers in this format, eg PRINT 2E3 will give 2000. Problems can arise in two areas. The first is where the computer will take the first letter of a variable as scientific notation. Program 7 gives just such an example. It can be cured by leaving a space before the End% or by changing the variable to end%. The second occurs with the use of the VAL statement. Try program 8, it will give an answer of 5000000, but should only 'see' the first figure and print out 5. This can give odd

results at the most unexpected times and is a possibility that needs to be checked for.

```
10 REM Program 7
20 number%=5:End%=0
30 IF number%=5End%=1
40 PRINT End%
```

```
10 REM Program 8
20 A$="5E6F7G"
30 PRINT VAL(A$)
```

Program 7, 8. Scientific notation problem

THE SPIRIT OF CHRISTMAS PRESENT



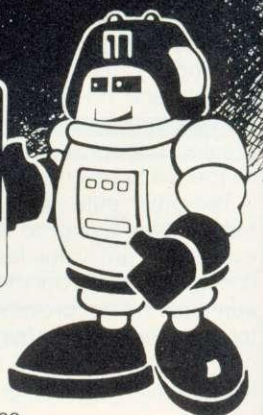
"Such a choice Tim, and so tolerably priced!"

What the Dickens

Micro and home computer systems,
games and educational software,
printers, monitors, peripherals and
much, much, more...

MicroStyle

THE HOME COMPUTER PEOPLE



The Aylesbury Computer Centre Tel: (0296) 5124

The Daventry Computer Centre Tel: (03272) 78058

The Bath Computer Centre Tel: (0225) 334659

The Newbury Computer Centre Tel: (0635) 41929

WHEN IS THE RIGHT ANSWER WRONG?

A PROBLEM similar to Mr Sargent's came from Mr K Wong in Hong Kong: 'I have written a short program (program 9) which is a division exercise working to one decimal place. It seems that when the answer is correct the computer says that it is wrong! When the computer then prints out the correct answer, it is the same as the one which it said was wrong.'

There are two reasons why this program will not run correctly. First, an answer,

correct to one decimal place, is entered but there is no rounding off to one decimal place of the actual result of the division before testing for agreement takes place. The answer is tested against a result accurate to nine decimal places and the two will rarely agree. For example if we divide 10 by three, the computer will store the result as 3.333333333 but the answer expected will be 3.3. The result must first be rounded off to one decimal place.

However, even if this point is cured, the method for checking the answer will fall into the trap discussed above.

The difficulties can be overcome best by using integers for the arithmetic calculations and converting them to real numbers for display purposes. Mr Wong's program has been rewritten to show this technique (program 10). It has also been structured differently to give more meaningful questions.

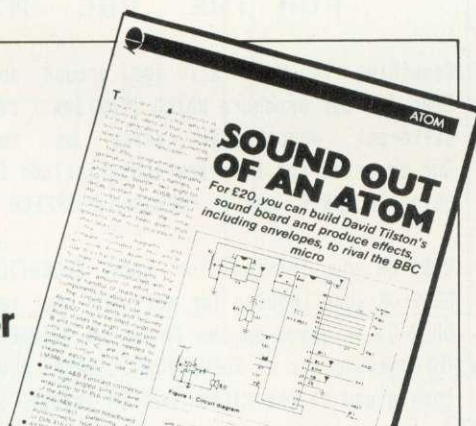
```
10 REM Program 9
20 @%=&20100
30 X=RND(100)
40 Y=RND(30)
50 PRINT X" divided by "Y"=?"
60 INPUT ANS
70 IF ANS=X/Y THEN PRINT "Correct"
   ELSE PRINT "Wrong. The
      correct answer is "X/Y
```

Program 9. Division won't work properly

```
10 REM Program 10
20 @%=0
30 number%=RND(100)
40 result%=RND(10)
50 PRINT (number%/10*result%)
   " divided by "number%/10" = "
60 INPUT answer
70 IF answer=result% PRINT "correct"
   ELSE PRINT "Wrong. The correct
      answer is "result%
80 GOTO 40
```

Program 10. Converts from integer to real numbers

PCB for Atom sound generator



ATOM users – upgrade your machine to produce sound effects that will rival those of the BBC micro by adding a sound generator. The May issue of *Acorn User* explains how to interface a sound board based around the AY38910 programmable sound generator chip.

The printed circuit board to accompany the article costs £5.38 (inclusive) and is available from: Electro Technical Services, 55 Raymond Road, Hellesdon, Norwich NR6 6PN.

Interface box for BBC micro



INTERFACE your BBC micro with a specially-designed interface box outlined by Paul Beverley in *Acorn User* (see May's issue for the design and June's for how to test it). For £11.95 we can provide a double-sided printed circuit board with plated through holes, and component overlay.

A kit of parts, as well as fully-built and tested boards is also being made available (should cost about £80 for completed interface box). These prices include UK postage and VAT. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Make cheques payable to Electro Technical Services at 55 Raymond Road, Hellesdon, Norwich NR6 6PN.

DYNABYTE SOFTWARE

EXPLOSIVE



BBC POOL (32K) - £7.95

Classic representation of the real thing using high resolution super smooth colour graphics for accuracy and detail. A real pleasure to play.

BBC HORSERACE (32K) - £6.95

An exciting and colourful multi player game complete in every detail with tumbling jockeys, realistic horses, TV fan tote and leader boards, stewards enquiries, sharp bookies and much more. Don't lose your money at the track, try HORSERACE instead.

MULTI-AID (32K)

A powerful 3 program utility incorporating many useful features not available elsewhere.

Character - Allows you to define and edit MULTICOLOURED characters in blocks of up to 8 x 3 (max. 128) using up to 4 chosen colours. Characters previously loaded into memory can also be recalled and examined/edited in any mode. VDU23 statements are automatically generated and can be saved for later use. Simple to use and probably the best of its kind available.

Soundlab - Experiment with up to 7 envelope and 9 sound com. lands simultaneously. All parameters clearly displayed and easily altered. EVEN when envelopes are in use allowing the effect of changes to be heard as you make them. Envelopes already defined by another program can also be read out of RAM and fine tuned to your own requirements.

Graph 7 - Any possible mode 7 display can be created and edited on the screen with minimal effort. Store up to 24 screens and recall at will for viewing or editing. Idea for animated sequences, visual aids for lectures/presentations, slide preparations etc. Screens can also be saved and used in your own programs.

SUPERB VALUE FOR MONEY PACKAGE

Complete with full documentation. ONLY £7.95

BRAIN TEASERS (32K) - Only £5.95

Six thought provoking games of mental agility including Reversi, 3D noughts and crosses, mastermind etc. Superb fun for all the family.



All programs available NOW! S.a.e. for catalogue

SPECIAL OFFER to all readers

Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more

Orders to:

Dynabyte Software
31 Topcliffe Mews,
Wide Lane, Morley,
Leeds, LS27 8UL

Please add 50p p & p to all orders

Dealer and Distributer
Enquiries Welcome
Call (0532) 535401



require software
for equipment demonstration
purposes on EPROM for the
BBC Micro

Please apply in writing
for full details. Include daytime
telephone number

Personnel Department
19 High Street, Tewkesbury,
Gloucestershire GL20 5AW
Telephone: 0684 298840
Telex: 339671 ALO FAB



ATOMIC MACHINE CODE

A book containing 23 fully explained machine code programmes for the Atom.

DATA SORTS ● MODE 4 CHARACTERS ●

GAMES ● POOLS PREDICTION ● TOOL KIT ●

Over 50K of programmes in 1 book for £5.75 inc.

Book and Cassette (source code) £15.50.

Book and Cassette (ready to run) £15.50.

Cassette only £11.50.



ATOMIC LOAD

If you now own a BBC don't throw away your tapes, for ATOMIC LOAD allows you to load Atom tapes directly into the BBC Micro (Model B).

BBC-TYPE BASIC ● ATOMIC BASIC ● ATOMIC

TEXT FILES ● ATOMIC MACHINE CODE ●

ATOMIC DATA FILES ●

Checks for Syntax differences, checks for direct addressing of memory, disassembles machine code, and in all cases flags possible errors.

On Cassette - All this and more for only £9.75 inc.

ECCE Productions, 3/73 Station Road,
Sidcup, Kent. DA15 7DR.

01 302 1667. (Mail order only)

DIAL SOFTWARE. PRESENTS: EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE. FOR THE BBC MICRO.

Something to suit all age groups and interests. Send for our brochure which itemizes / categorizes the different educational value of the software. Our programs for the very young include SPEECH routines using ACORN'S newly released SPEECH SYNTHESIZER.

ODDS-ON your looking for good EDUCATIONAL software. ODDS-ON your looking for software that keeps interest. ODDS-ON is based on the TV series "WINNER TAKES ALL". This new series of EDUCATIONAL GAME which will keep them glued to the MICRO over Christmas is now ready:

ODDS-ON MONARCHS : ODDS-ON INVENTORS : ODDS-ON WRITERS,
ODDS-ON MUSICIANS : ODDS-ON GEOGRAPHY ready now.
ODDS-ON PAINTERS : ODDS-ON ELEMENTS : ODDS-ON ANIMALS,
ODDS-ON BATTLES to follow in November.

All programs in the ODDS-ON series are priced at £4.95p.
Special Xmas offer of 4 ODDS-ON for £9.90p + p&p of 75p.

These can be obtained from:
DIAL SOFTWARE, 72 Downend Road, Bristol BS16 5UE.

THE ALL-MODE DUMP

IN THE September issue I introduced the process of devising a simple black and white, or on/off dump for the Seikosha AP100A and Epson MX80 printers, using a hybrid program – one which contains both Basic and assembly language.

The technique is developed in the three listings presented here for the Epson printers. They are designed to perform a pattern dump of the colour graphics screen in various shades or patterns. However, assembly language dumps can present the unwary with 'off-the-screen' readings which will ruin the colour effects they are trying to achieve (see box below).

All three programs will work on any of the Epson range of 'bit image' printers, including the MX80 and 100 series from type 2 up, and the FX80. Correspondence with readers and other research has revealed that the Star 510, and future offerings from Star, the Gemini and Delta, actually use the same control codes as Epson. This is so unusual in the printer world that one wonders whether collusion is involved – anyway, this attempt at standardisation is welcome. The only difference of any importance is in the use of ESC 3, which is not used in my programs. This means that any

George Hill's graphics dumps will work on all the Epson 'bit image' printers and the Star 510

of the Epson dumps printed so far will work for the Star 510. Program 1, for instance, was used by one of our readers to produce one of the 'fancy bowls' in September's issue, on a Star 510 in six minutes.

Program 2 is a teaching program which enables me to explain the processes used in writing this pattern dump without the encumbrance of dealing with multiple modes. It has undergone minor surgery to become program 3, my present pride and joy, which will dump all graphics modes (0,1,2,4 and 5) in about five minutes. It produces as many tones as there are colours in the mode in use.

Programs 2 and 3 use subroutines from

the September issue. That article explained in detail how to obtain the value of the colour of a pixel (subroutine 'point'), and how to send a character to the printer only (subroutine 'printchar'). These are used in the assembly language section of the pattern programs. In addition, the subroutines to increment and decrement the values of various parameters are also needed.

First, the storage of the assembly language section in both programs. Space is reserved at address S% by the command DIM S% for the required number of bytes. S% is subsequently incremented to reserve bytes for the various parameters used in the assembled code.

The pattern in program 2 is stored in four bytes by a pling (!). The relationship of these bytes to the pattern is illustrated in figure 2.

Three printer bytes are prepared at a time, each pixel being represented by a 3×2 matrix. The variable 'pass' keeps track of which byte is being prepared. The required byte of pattern is selected first on the basis of colour, by the lines:

890ldy value
and then

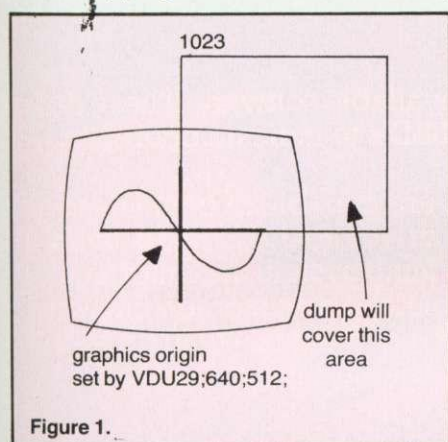
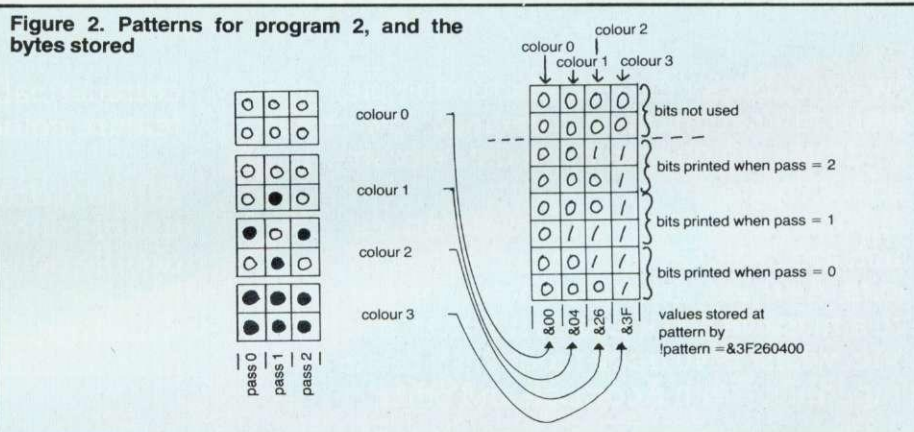


Figure 1.

Figure 2. Patterns for program 2, and the bytes stored



THERE ARE two important points which the graphics dump user should be aware of.

- If a point is 'off the graphics screen' (ie outside the limits 0 to 1279 and 0 to 1023 or outside the limits imposed by a VDU24 graphics window definition) the computer returns the value -1 for the 'colour' at the point. For example the result of `X=POINT(0,1024)` is normally -1 (or is 255 if obtained via Osword).

This means assembly language dumps may cause black dots to be printed for these points rather than blanks. Take care!

- The use of VDU29 to re-define the graphics origin often results in the dump attempting to read 'off-the-screen

TWO POINTS TO REMEMBER

points'. For example, if `VDU29,640;512;` has been used to move the origin to the centre of the screen, then a dump using limits 0 to 1279 for X and 1023 to 0 for Y (as most of mine do) will read only the top right-hand quarter of the screen (figure 1).

The solution is to insert the command `VDU29,0;0;` to re-set the graphics origin at any time before the dumping process

actually starts. Program 1 includes this command at line 1030.

I have decided to abandon the inclusion of the `*FX5` command to call the printer in my dumps. The inclusion of a parallel printer call causes the program to 'hang up' if a serial printer is connected, and vice-versa. The parallel printer is in fact called by default – no action is normally needed.

For a serial printer use `*FX5,2`, then `*FX8,n` where n is chosen to match the computer-to-printer baud rate. Use `*FX156,16,227` if two stop bits are needed (particularly for Epson at 9600 baud).

The commands VDU2 and VDU3 are still included to enable and disable the printer.

Drives of the future



Now available for the BBC Microcomputer, this superb range of high performance, low profile disc drives which give more data storage, and use less space.

The Pace range of drives include drives which are switchable between 40 and 80 tracks. As these drives are double sided they give a massive 400 k *per drive* in 80 track mode, whilst in 40 track mode they retain compatibility with Acornsoft and other

commercially available software. These drives feature colour LED's to indicate operation.

All Pace drives are capable of being used as double density drives so that, as and when, a double density filing system and interface become available, the disc storage capacity will be doubled (eg. the dual 40/80 drive will have an unbelievable 1.6m of storage).

Pace disc drives are designed to run off the BBC power supply and are supplied complete with all cables, a utilities disc and manual.

PACE
Disc Systems

92 NEW CROSS STREET,
Bradford BD5 8BS.
Tel: (0274) 729306
Telex: 51564 SHAREY-133



Dealer enquiries welcome

Disc drives available:-

SINGLE DRIVES

	ex VAT	inc VAT
PSD1 Single Sided 40 Track (100k)	£185	£212.75
PSD2 Double Sided 40 Track (200k)	£235	£270.25
PSD3 Double Sided 40/80 Track (400k)	£305	£350.75
PSD4 Double Sided 80 Track Only (400k)	£285	£327.75
PSD5 Single Sided 40/80 Track (200k)	£235	£270.25

DUAL DRIVES

	ex VAT	inc VAT
PDD1 Single Sided 40 Track (200k)	£338	£388.70
PDD2 Double Sided 40 Track (400k)	£449	£516.35
PDD3 Double Sided 40/80 Track (800k)	£579	£665.85
PDD4 Double Sided 80 Track Only (800k)	£538	£618.70
PDD5 Single Sided 40/80 Track (400k)	£449	£516.35

Available from good computer stores everywhere including:

Computer City, Widnes, Cheshire. Tel: 051-420-3333. Computerama, Stafford. Tel: 0785-41899. Silicon Centre, Edinburgh. Tel: 031-557-4546.

Computerama, Stoke on Trent. Tel: 0782-268620. G.T.M., Leeds. Tel: 0532-647474. Wilding Computer Centre, Wigan. Tel: 0942-44382

National Micro Centre, Stockport. Tel: 061-483-3605. Sir Computers, Cardiff. Tel: 0222-21341. P.J. Microsystems, Crowthorne. Tel: 0344-772351.

750. two_bits lda pattern,Y

This uses indexed addressing, and selects the byte whose address is (pattern + contents of Y register).

Thus if 'value' is 2, the byte selected is that given by the Basic function

?(pattern+2) or
pattern?2

We now need to select which two bits are to be rotated into the printer byte. These are the two least significant bits on the first pass (pass=0), the next two with pass=1, and so on. The method is to use the commands 'rol' and 'ror' in combination to transfer bits from one location to another (the role of the carry bit in the rotate commands was explained in the September article). The idea is to pick the first two bits if pass=0 (rotate in), otherwise move all the bits to the right twice (ignoring the lost bits), decrement pass, and repeat until pass becomes 0 (figure 3).

To rotate the bits into byte, the command ror A rotates the least significant bit of the accumulator (containing the pattern) into the carry bit, and rol byte rotates the carry bit into the least significant bit of byte. This is repeated to complete the transfer of two bits.

The Y parameter (Ylo and Yhi are the low and high bytes of Y%) is decremented by four by subroutine 'dec Y4' for each two-bit pattern. It is then taken back to its original value by routine 'inc.Y16' at the completion of each byte.

The Basic program sets the value of pass (?pass=0) before entry to the assembled code. 'Pass' is incremented after each byte, and when the required number of bytes is complete (three for the mode 1 version), control is returned to the Basic section by the final rts command.

This assembly language requires little modification to enable it to cope with any mode. The pixel size in the various modes makes it necessary to print three bytes per pixel for modes 1 and 4. Mode 5 has pixels twice as big, but mode 1 dump will read each pixel twice, and pick correct patterns for the four colours available. Mode 2 requires the printing of a six-dot wide pattern, and this requires the modification of the final comparison in the assembly language. We must cmp #6 instead of cmp #3.

The mode 0 pixels are half as narrow as those of mode 1 and would require the printing of a 1.5 dot band. As this is not possible, I fear a touch of distortion has been introduced in the mode 0 dump and a one-dot wide band is printed. The final comparison becomes cmp #1.

These changes in the constant required for comparison are coped with simply by comparing with a variable 'pass number', which is poked with the correct number (1,3,or 6) before entry to the code.

The next problem is to change the patterns. Modes 0 and 1 require only two patterns, as a pixel is either on or off, so we print either no dots or all dots. Modes 1 and

```
1000 DEFPROCPSDUMP
1010 REM * Copyright G.B.Hill June 1982*
1020 REM Single tone picture dump for use with BBC MICRO and EPSON MX-80 FT2 pr
inter
1030 VDU29,0,0: REM zero graphics cursor
1040 VDU2,1,10,1,10,1,10: REM clear print buffer if necessary
1050 VDU1,27,1,65,1,8: REM Linefeed setting ,ESC,A,8
1060 FOR Y%=1023 TO 0 STEP -32
1070 VDU1,27,1,75,1,64,1,1: REM ESC,K,n1,n2, 320 characters per line
1080 FOR X%=0 TO 1279 STEP 4
1090 byte=0
1100 FOR y%=0 TO 31 STEP 4
1110 byte=byte*2
1120 IF POINT(X%,Y%-Y%)>0 THEN byte=byte+1
1130 NEXT
1140 VDU1,byte
1150 NEXT
1160 VDU1,10: REM Linefeed
1170 NEXT
1180 VDU1,27,1,50: REM Normal linefeed
1190 VDU 1,27,1,70: REM Cancel condensed characters
1200 VDU1,12,1,7,3: REM formfeed and beep, disable printer
1210 ENDPROC
```

Program 1. On/off dump for Epsens and Stars

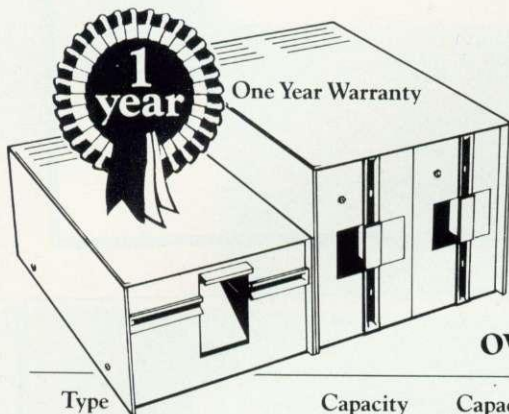
Program 2. Writing pattern dumps

```
10 REM *** EPAT1 ***
20 REM Hybrid program to dump the MODE1 graphics screen
30 REM on the EPSON MX80 FT printer
40 REM G.B.Hill September 1983 (c)
50 REM PROGRAM START
60 DIM S% 140
70 pattern=S%
80 'pattern=&3F260400
90 S%=S%+4
100 PROCassemble
110 REM enable printer, and set linefeed (send ESC A 8)
120 VDU2,1,27,1,65,1,8
130 REM clear paper
140 VDU1,10,1,10,1,10
150 FOR Y%=1023 TO 0 STEP -16
160 REM send bit code (ESC L 192 3 - 960 dots per line)
170 VDU1,27,1,76,1,192,1,3
180 FOR X%=0 TO 1279 STEP 4
190 'Xlo=X%+Y%*8:10000
200 ?pass=0
210 CALL pixel
220 NEXT
230 VDU1,10
240 NEXT
250 REM reset linefeed, send formfeed and disable printer
260 VDU1,27,1,65,1,12,1,12,3
270 END
280 DEFPROCassemble
290 osword=&FFF1
300 oswrch=&FFEE
310 Xlo=S%
320 Xhi=S%+1
330 Ylo=S%+2
340 Yhi=S%+3
350 value=S%+4
360 byte=S%+5
370 pass=S%+6
380 count_4=S%+7
390 S%=S%+8
400 FOR opt=0 TO 2 STEP 2
410 P%=S%
420 OPT opt
430 \SUBROUTINES
440 \to calculate POINT(X,Y)
450 .point ldx #Xlo MOD 256
460 ldy #Xlo DIV 256
470 lda #9
480 jsr osword
490 rts
500 \subroutine to print a character
510 .printchar lda #1
520 jsr oswrch
530 lda byte
540 jsr oswrch
550 rts
560 \decrement Y by 4
570 .dec_Y4 sec
580 lda Ylo
```

continued on page 57

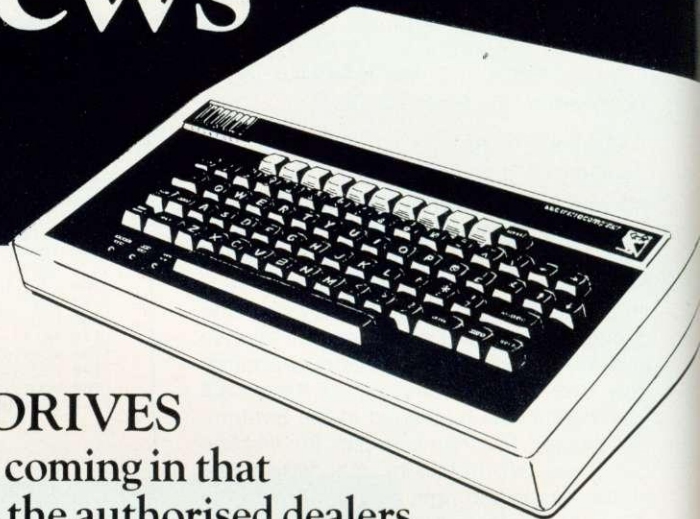
Microware presents the latest news on BBC.

N.B. 40/80 Format Switch – call for information



ZL DISK DRIVES

Reports are coming in that Microware, the authorised dealers for BBC and Epson, are being inundated with orders and enquiries from BBC micro owners. It is believed that this unprecedented



activity is the result of the wide range of products on offer and the competitive pricing policy of the company. The most dramatic recent development is the exclusive ZL range of floppy drive sub-systems.

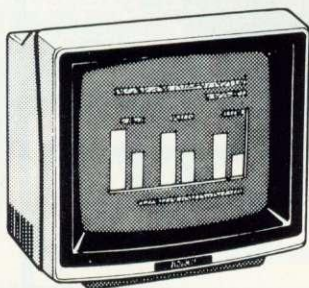
Type	Capacity in MFM	Capacity BBC in FM	No. of files on BBC	Price	Members discount %
ZL141B Single no PSU	250K	100K	31	175.00	10
ZL141 Single plus PSU	250K	100K	31	225.00	5
ZL142 Single plus PSU	500K	200K	62	315.00	5
ZL241B Single no PSU	500K	200K	62	220.00	10
ZL241 Single plus PSU	500K	200K	62	265.00	5
ZL242 Single plus PSU	1Mb	400K	124	415.00	5
ZL291B Single no PSU	1Mb	400K	62	290.00	10
ZL291 Single plus PSU	1Mb	400K	62	355.00	5
ZL292 Single plus PSU	2Mb	800K	124	575.00	5

N.B. 40/80 Format Switch – call for information

DFS Manual – Format disk available.

PRINTERS

Epson FX 80	£375.00	Star 80	£257.25
Epson RX80	£275.00	Star 100.....	£313.95
Epson RXFT	£320.00	Shinwa CP80	£257.25
Epson LX100 ...	£425.00	Juki 6100	£399.00



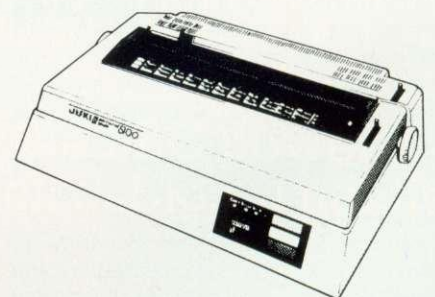
MONITORS

12" Green Screen

Sanyo	£99.00
BMC	£99.00
Amdex	£135.00

14" Colour

Microvitec	£257.00
Medium resolution	
Luxor	£450.00
High Resolution	



⊕ Microware

Showroom: 637 Holloway Rd London N.19
Telephone 01-272 6398/6237. Telex 297598

Double density
controller now
available now

5 require four patterns for the four colours, and mode 2 requires eight patterns for its eight colours. The patterns are stored sequentially at the beginning of the program in the normal way and are accessed by indirect addressing.

This has been dealt with in other articles but a brief explanation is necessary. We store the address of any pattern in the 'zero page' at addresses &80 and &81. This is done in the Basic program by the instructions

```
?&80=pattern MOD 256
?&81=pattern DIV 256
```

which transfer the low and high bytes of the address to &80 and &81 respectively.

The pattern can now be accessed by altering the instruction

```
lda pattern,Y
to
lda (&80),Y
```

This is illustrated in figure 4.

There is a little trick in the method for mode 2, which requires six passes. The byte being rotated would be corrupted after four passes, so the program rotates the first four bits of the pattern in place of the missing bits 8, 9, 10 and 11. This means ensuring that while pass goes from 0 to 6, the index X counts from 0, 1, 2, 3, 0, 1. This is done using the lines

```
lda pass      the pass number is put
               into the accumulator

and #3        eliminate all but the two
               least significant bits

tax           and transfer the result to
               the X register
```

If you want to use this type of operator (AND is a 'logical operator') in Basic the three-line program snippet printed below

program 2
continued from page 55

```
590          sbc #4
600          sta Ylo
610          bcc dec_Yhi
620          rts
630 .dec_Yhi  dec Yhi
640          rts
650 \increment Y by 16
660 .inc_Y16  clc
670          lda Ylo
680          adc #16
690          sta Ylo
700          bcs inc_Yhi
710          rts
720 .inc_Yhi  inc Yhi
730          rts
740 \to rotate in two bits. Enter with X=pass, Y=colour.
750 .two_bits  lda pattern,Y      \select appropriate byte of pattern
760          cpx #0              \if pass is 0 rotate
770          beq rotate_in        \next two bits in
780 .rotate_out ror A             \otherwise dump two bits
790          ror A
800          dex                 \has X reached 0?
810          bne rotate_out       \if not dump two more
820 .rotate_in ror A
830          rol byte            \if so next two bits go into byte
840          ror A
850          rol byte
860          rts
870 \to calculate a whole byte
880 .one_byte  jsr point
890          ldy value
900          lda pass
910          and #3
920          tax
930          jsr two_bits
940          jsr dec_Y4
950          dec count_4
960          bne one_byte         \if byte incomplete go back
970          jsr printchar       \print the byte
980          rts
990 \MAIN PROGRAM
1000 \to calculate and print the pattern for one pixel
1010 .pixel    lda #4
1020          sta count_4        \reset counter
1030          jsr one_byte
1040          jsr inc_Y16
1050          inc pass
1060          lda pass
1070          cmp #3
1080          bne pixel
1090          rts
1100 J
1110 NEXT
1120 ENDPROC
```

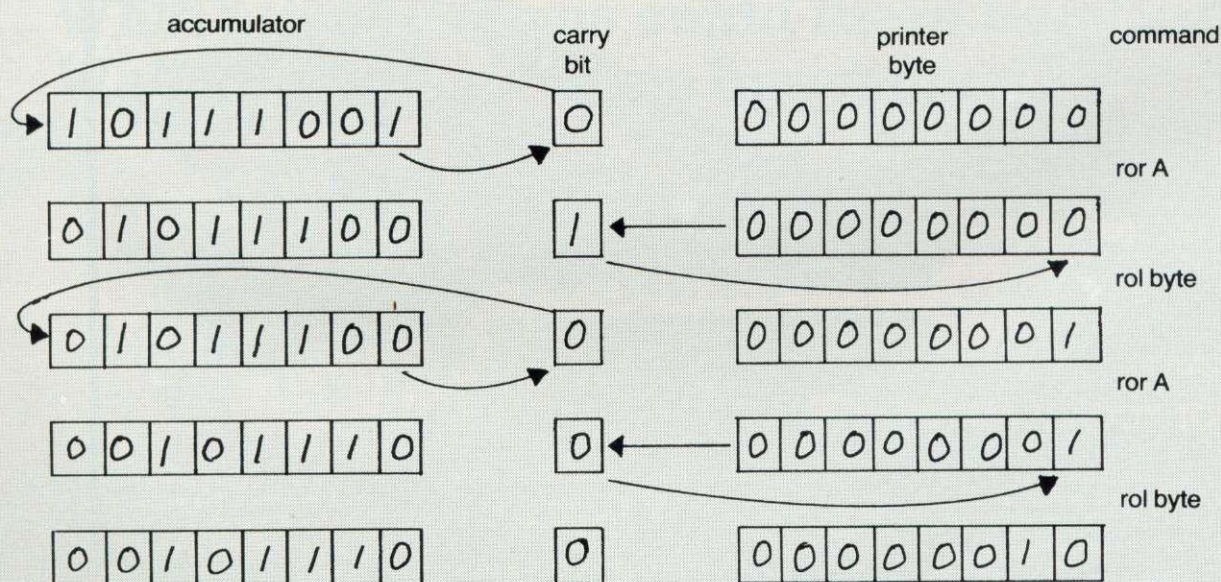


Figure 3. Rotation of two bits from accumulator into printer byte

Addresses (two bytes: high low)		Contents (one byte)	
pattern + 3	21	A8	3F
pattern + 2	21	A7	26
pattern + 1	21	A6	04
pattern	21	A5	00
zero page addresses	&81		&21
	&80		&A5

↑
"pointing" here

Figure 4. Indirect addressing

illustrates the effect:

```
10 FOR I=0 TO 50
20 PRINT I, I and 3
30 NEXT
```

The step size for the controlling X% loop will also have to change, being two for mode 0, four for modes 1, 4 and 5, and six for mode 2. This is managed by setting the variable step size to the required number, and using

```
FOR X%=0 TO 1279 STEP step_size
```

Mode 0 prints only 640 dots per line instead of 960, so the parameters n1 and n2 in the ESCape 'L' sequence are reset

according to the normal Epson rules, ie, n1=number of dots MOD 256, n2=number of dots DIV 256.

There remains the problem of determining which mode we are in, and setting up these variables. This is accomplished in PROClimits.

This routine first reserves four bytes for the result of a USR call.

```
DIM user 3
jsr printchar (lines 1210 and 1220)
```

This has the effect of reversing the byte (ie, it will now contain 0 in place of 1, and 1 in place of 0), and so will produce a 'positive' instead of 'negative' screen dump.

Program 3. Dumps all graphics modes

```
10 REM *** EPATALL ***
20 REM Hybrid program to dump all graphics MODEs
30 REM on the EPSON MX80 FT printer
40 REM G.B.Hill September 1983 (c)
50 REM PROGRAM START
60 DIM S% &FF
70 pass_number=S%
80 pattern0=S%+1
90 !pattern0=&0300
100 pattern4=S%+3
110 !pattern4=&3F00
120 pattern1=S%+5
130 !pattern1=&3F260400
140 pattern2=S%+9
150 !pattern2=&49841000
160 !(pattern2+4)=&FF6FB966
170 S%=S%+17
190 PROClimits
200 IF NOT graphics THEN PRINT "Not a graphics MODE. Can't dump.":VDU7:END
210 PROCassemble
220 REM enable printer, and set linefeed (send ESC A 8)
230 VDU2,1,27,1,65,1,8
240 REM clear paper
250 VDU1,10,1,10,1,10
260 FOR Y%=1023 TO 0 STEP -16
270 REM send bit code (ESC L 192 3 - 960 dots per line or 640 dots for MODE0)
280 VDU1,27,1,76,1,n1,1,n2
290 FOR X%=0 TO 1279 STEP step_size
300 !Xlo=X%+Y%*&10000
310 ?pass=0
320 CALL pixel
330 NEXT
340 VDU1,10
350 NEXT
360 REM reset linefeed and disable printer
370 VDU1,27,1,65,1,12,1,12,3
380 END
390 DEFPROClimits
400 DIM user 3
410 A%=&87
420 !user=USR(&FFF4)
430 mode=user?2
440 IF mode>5 OR mode=3 THEN graphics=FALSE ELSE graphics=TRUE
450 IF mode=0 THEN n1=128:n2=2 ELSE n1=192:n2=3
460 IF mode=0 THEN step_size=2:pass_number=1:&80=pattern0 MOD 256:&81=patte
rn0 DIV 256
470 IF mode=4 THEN step_size=4:pass_number=3:&80=pattern4 MOD 256:&81=patte
rn4 DIV 256
480 IF mode=1 OR mode=5 THEN step_size=4:pass_number=3:&80=pattern1 MOD 256:
?&81=pattern1 DIV 256
490 IF mode=2 THEN step_size=8:pass_number=6:&80=pattern2 MOD 256:&81=patte
rn2 DIV 256
500 ENDPROC
510 DEFPROCassemble
520 osword=&FFF1
```

continued on page 75

*For the Brightest
and Best*

Microvitec Cub 452 is by far the largest selling colour display for the BBC microcomputer:-

WHY?

- * It is the only colour monitor approved and recommended by both Acorn and the BBC.
- * 95% of schools have chosen Cub 452 under the Department of Industry Micros in schools scheme.
- * Cub is designed and manufactured in the U.K.

**What other reasons could there be,
Well, we will give you one more:-**

**£35 OFF
NOW ONLY
£215
PLUS VAT**

**MICROVITEC 452
cub
COLOUR DISPLAYS**

The Name to look for

Distributors:

Silicon Express Ltd.,
Silicon House, Fowke Street, Rothley,
Leicestershire LE7 7PJ
Telephone (0533) 374917

C.E.M. Microcomputer Services,
117, University Street,
Belfast BT7 1HP
Northern Ireland
Telephone (0232) 24411/243564

Microvitec Ltd.,
Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford,
West Yorkshire BD4 7TU
Telephone (0274) 390011

Your choice is crystal clear

'The Hobbit'

The Hobbit floppy tape system is the ideal alternative to an unreliable cassette recorder and an expensive disc drive. This is a professional digital recorder designed specifically for users of micro computers.

The Hobbit is completely under the control of your computer - no more pressing RECORD/PLAY/FAST FORWARD, etc. Absolutely no danger of accidentally overwriting other files on the cassette. The Hobbit uses an internal filing system similar to that used by a disc, thus ensuring that there is no redundant space on your cassettes.

The Hobbit is significantly faster than an ordinary cassette recorder (READ/WRITE speed 6000 data bits/sec., ordinary cassette recorder average 960 data bits/sec.)

Typical file access time is 22 seconds; maximum is 90 seconds.

Up to 5 files may be opened simultaneously. Random access files are fully supported.

Two Hobbits may be connected to your computer to form a dual drive system.

NO COSTLY DISC INTERFACE REQUIRED

No hidden extras - the Hobbit comes complete with everything you need, including one certified digital cassette.

The Hobbit is available now for BBC and NASCOM computers.

Special Features for the BBC

Zero Memory Option The standard Hobbit operating chip sets PAGE to 1C00. With the Zero Memory Option the Hobbit does not use any of your precious RAM, thus making the transfer of programs from ordinary cassette to Hobbit even simpler.

Power Supply Power is taken from the external power outlet socket on the BBC computer. If your computer is not fitted with this socket a suitable power supply is available from us.

Special Features for the NASCOM

Microsoft Basic Upgrade Kit Enables you to read and write files from BASIC using PRINT and INPUT statements - no more PEEKS and POKES! Supplied on a Hobbit cassette.

Operating system available in 2 x 2708 or 1 x 2716.

Normal address D000 - other addresses are available on request at no extra charge.

If you want to know more about the Hobbit before you make up your mind send to the address below for more details, or order the manual and see just how sophisticated the Hobbit really is.

If you have a different make of computer, but are interested in the Hobbit system, send us a stamped addressed envelope and details of your computer so that we can send you advance information of new products when they become available.

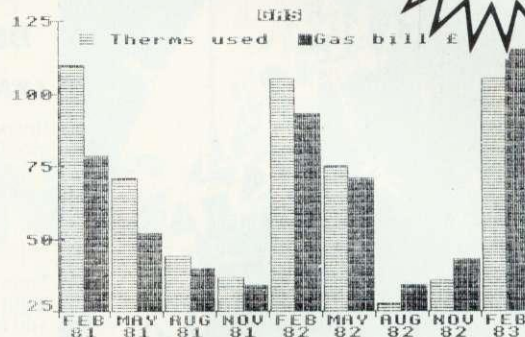
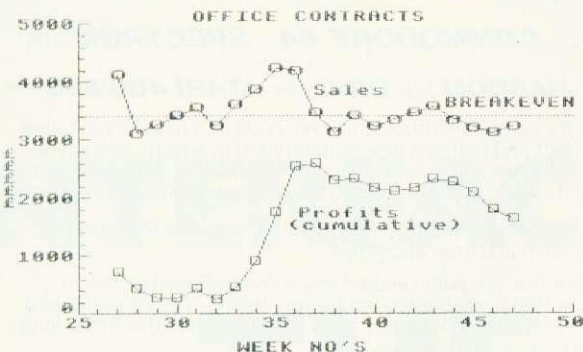


Available from most good computer shops or direct from:- IKON COMPUTER PRODUCTS, KILN LAKE, LAUGHARNE, DYFED. Tel. 099 421 515. BBC Hobbit £135.00 + £3.00 p&p. BBC Second drive £120.00 + £3.00 p&p. Zero Memory Option £25.00 (£18.00 if ordered with the Hobbit). Power Supply £12.00. Manual (ordered separately) £1.50 (No VAT; refundable on purchase of Hobbit). Nascom Hobbit (unboxed) £120.00. Nascom second drive £94.00. Basic Upgrade Kit £10.00. Box of 6 cassettes £17.50. Cleaning cassette £3.50. Please add VAT at the current rate to the above prices. ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

EASIPLOT

'The professional graph program for the BBC Micro' (Model B only)



EASIPLOT is a commercial graph drawing package designed to be so simple to operate and understand that school children, businessmen and even users with only a rudimentary knowledge of the BBC keyboard, can produce a professional graph or chart with equal ease.

EASIPLOT comes complete with a 33 page manual giving the user a thorough understanding of the operation of the programs; while comprehensive screen prompting and error trapping ensure perfect results every time.

FACILITIES:

EASIPLOT 1 (Cassette only) ... 3 comprehensive programs ... LINES, BARS & PIES - 3 simultaneous graphs per program - AUTOMATIC or MANUAL scaling, sort and labelling - Full cassette save, load and cat options - 100 characters of fixed description per graph - Choice of 10 different line types, 5 different bars - Full EDIT and MERGE capabilities - GRID option - SCREENSAVE facility - Powerful OVERWRITE Mode -

MENU driven - COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL - Machine code screen dumps for EPSON (entire range), SHINWA CP80 and SEIKOSHA (GP 100A & GP 80A) printers.

EASIPLOT 2 (Disk only) ... is a more powerful version capable of handling more graphs and plots with greater flexibility. Additional facilities include a Stock Exchange Share Price indicator with selectable moving average curve.

EASIPLOT is both useful and educational and is ideal for businesses, schools, householders and investors.

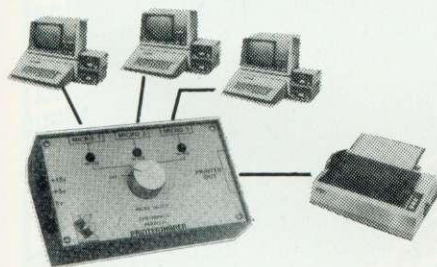
We are convinced that EASIPLOT is by far the best BBC graph package available ... If after using EASIPLOT you do not agree, we will refund your money.

EASIPLOT is guaranteed for 12 months and programs are normally dispatched within 24 hours of receipt of order.

Send remittance for £15.95 (cassette version) or £19.95 (disk version) to
SYNERGY SOFTWARE, 7 St Andrews Close, Slip End, Luton LU1 4DE.

from keyzone

THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE ADD-ONS MONEY CAN BUY



*PRINTERSHARER - PARALLEL

Three Micro's to one Printer

The Printershare eliminates one of the biggest problems of sharing a printer, plotter etc; That of continually plugging in and unplugging the leads. The Printershare is a solid state device, requiring low current DC supply, usually available from the rear of your computer.

The Printershare is not just a transfer switch, and therefore you are not restricted to short printer leads. Printershares have the effect of restoring signal purity, and may even be used as parallel line drivers or receivers.

Printershares can be used in multiples, allowing an unlimited number of computers the use of one printer.

*R.R.P. £59.00

LEAD PACKS

- * 3LP26 - 3 x 2m leads for parallel £25.00 + VAT
- * 3LP20 - 3 x 20 pin/26 pin Conversion leads £28.00 + VAT
- * 3LS252 - 3 x 2m D type Each end £34.00 + VAT
- * 3LS255 - 3 x 5m D type Each end £39.50 + VAT
- * MP1 - DC Mains Pack for Parallel £ 6.50 + VAT

PRINTERSHARER - SERIAL

Three Micro's to one printer/Computer.

The Keyzone Serial Printershare is fitted with four D type 25 way sockets. It is constructed from a moulded desk top style case with sloping panel (as per parallel Printershare).

The selection of Micro to Printer is done by simply pointing the dial of the switch towards the micro to use the Printer. Each input/Output has a changeover switch enabling a straight Data out/Data out connection or Data In/Data out connection. This can allow switching between computer to printer or computer to computer without the computers trying to send data to each others output.

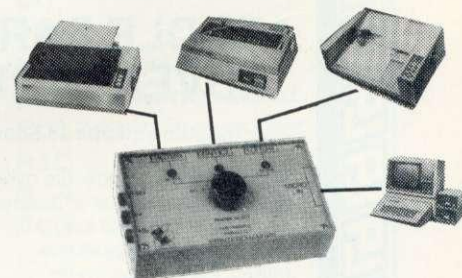
Keyzone Serial Printershares are ideal for saving on costly Extra Printers - continual plugging and unplugging, and demonstrating the qualities of various printers.

*R.R.P. £69.00

OTHER KEYZONE PRODUCTS

- 80 Column Display Card for Apple II Plus & //e £120.00
- 80 Column Display Interface for Apple //e £ 55.00
- Serial Communication Card £ 90.00
- Serial Printer Card £ 63.00
- Parallel Video Graphics Printer Card £ 60.00
- Spectrogram - RGB Video Card for Apple II Plus & Apple //e £120.00
- 4 Channel 8 bit A/D Converter £100.00
- 4 Channel 12 bit A/D Converter £120.00

Postage & Packing per Card £1.00 + VAT
Other Items £1.50 + VAT



*PRINTERCHANGER - PARALLEL

One Micro to Three Printers/Plotters.

The Printerchanger is designed to enable easy use of more than one printer from one parallel printer interface (port). It is a solid state switching device requiring low current DC supply usually available from the rear of your computer. Situations where letter quality printing (Business correspondence) followed by dot matrix printing (Memo's or listings) followed by plotting (Graphics drawings) are easily accomplished without the need to reconfigure software to a different printer port or to continually plug and unplug printers from the printer interface (Port). With the Keyzone parallel Printerchanger you simply point the dial towards the peripheral to be used, and start printing.

Printerchangers are ideal for demonstrating the qualities and speeds of various different Parallel Printers.

*R.R.P. £64.00



**KEYZONE LTD., U14, REGENERATION HOUSE,
SCHOOL ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON NW10 6TD.
TELEPHONE: 01-965 1684/1804 TELEX: 8813271**

**ALL KEYZONE PRODUCTS ARE DESIGNED AND
MANUFACTURED IN THE U.K. AND ARE SUPPLIED
FULLY TESTED TO THE HIGHEST STANDARDS.**

SNOWBALL

at £9.90 is a great new adventure for:

BBC 32K COMMODORE 64 SPECTRUM 48K

LYNX 48K NASCOM 32K ORIC 48K ATARI 400/800 32K

Snowball is a massive adventure with over 7000 locations. It took nine months to perfect and marks a new leap forward in adventure games – it has a detailed, planned background and is set aboard a huge starship that would really work. Snowball could be a glimpse of the future!

You play Kim Kimberley, security agent. Your mission is to guard the colony ship Snowball 9 from sabotage.

Thus when your freezer-coffin wakes you with the Snowball still in flight, you know that something must be very wrong. You're weakened and disorientated by lengthy hibernation, but the fate of the 5 mile long space-ship is in your hands!

Snowball is our new fourth adventure. Here's what the reviewers have just said about the first three:

"The Level 9 Adventures are superbly designed and programmed, the contents first rate. The implementation of Colossal Cave is nothing short of brilliant; rush out and buy it. While you're at it, buy their others too. Simply smashing!"

- *SOFT, September 83*

"Of the programs reviewed here, the only one that is wholly admirable is Level 9's Colossal Adventure."

- *Your Computer, September 83*

"I found Dungeon exceedingly well planned and written, with a fast response. There are well over 200 locations and the descriptions are both lengthy and interesting."

- *Computer & Video Games, September 83*

"This has to be the bargain of the year... If adventures are your game, then this is your adventure".

- *Home Computing Weekly, 30th August 83*

"There are three excellent adventures on offer from Level 9... the descriptions are so good that few players could fail to be ensnared by the realism of the mythical worlds where they are the hero or heroine... great fun to play."

- *Which Micro?, August 83*

MIDDLE EARTH ADVENTURES

for the same micros as Snowball

Each of these games has over 200 locations and a host of puzzles. They can be played singly or together as an impressive trilogy. Each game could well take months to solve!

1) Colossal Adventure

The classical mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original puzzles plus 70 extra rooms.

2) Adventure Quest

An epic puzzle journey in Middle Earth..

3) Dungeon Adventure

Over 100 puzzles to solve as you explore the dungeons left by the Demon Lord – outwitting their guardians.

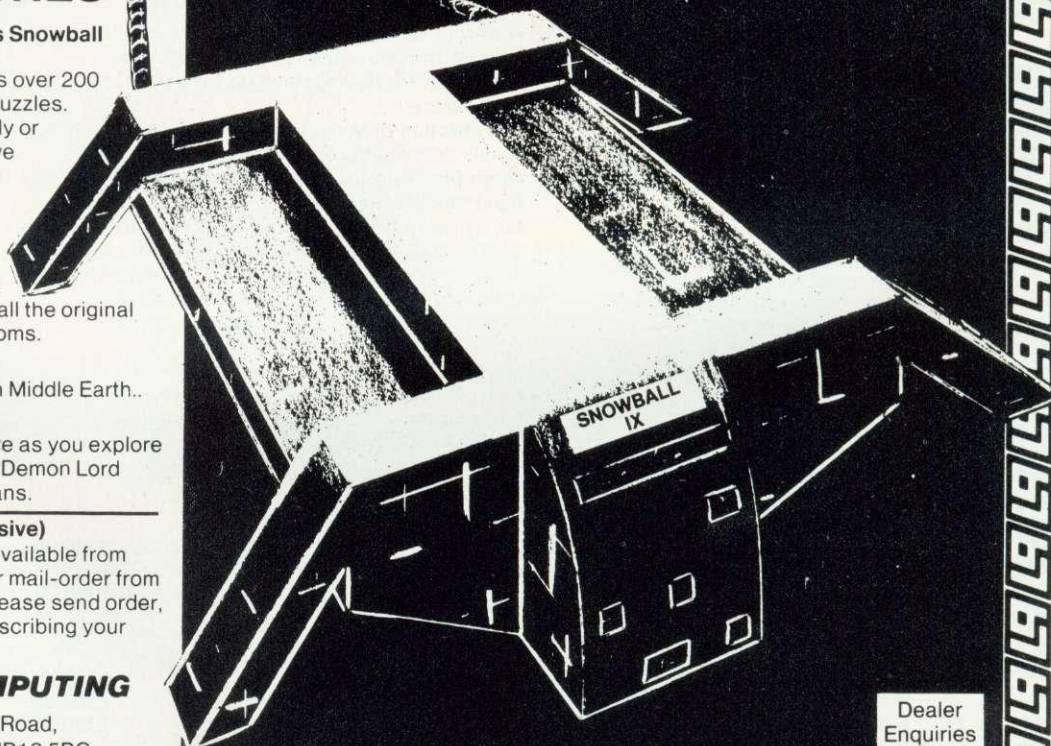
Price: £9.90 each (inclusive)

Level 9 adventures are available from good computer shops, or mail-order from us at no extra charge. Please send order, or SAE for catalogue, describing your micro to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept A 229 Hughenden Road,
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

Dealer
Enquiries
Welcome



Paul Beverley and Martin Hosken set you off on the Electron trial by connecting up a 6522 interface

INTERFACING THE ELECTRON

WHEN I first saw the Electron, I was a little disappointed to find it did not have a user or printer port. The only external interfacing (apart from cassette and TV/monitor outputs) is the edge connector on the back of the computer. Therefore the first job was to connect a 6522 versatile interface adaptor so people could start wiring up various devices to their Electrons.

Before getting started, let me first look at a way of communicating between a disc-based BBC micro and the Electron, so you can load in all the programs you use with the Electron from disc. Unfortunately, the Electron does not have an RS423 serial interface which can transmit at 9600 baud, so the only way of getting programs from one to the other, apart from a device which uses the edge connector, is to use the cassette port. Although this does not give any increase in speed over loading directly from cassette, it does mean you don't have to store programs actually on cassette.

Connection between the two cassette ports is simplicity itself. All you need is a piece of twin-core screened cable to connect together two five-pin (or three-pin) DIN plugs and cross over the connections (figure 1). You will also need a resistor between each of the lines and earth to get each micro to accept output from the other. These can be fitted, with careful soldering, one inside each of the DIN plugs, though this is fairly fiddly.

An extremely neat, if expensive solution, courtesy of Acorn, is to use two standard cassette leads and link them together in the middle with two PCB mounting sockets placed back-to-back on a piece of Vero-board. This automatically reverses the connections, and the resistors can be mounted on the board. This does not require a special lead which can only be used for back-to-back connection.

The resistor value chosen (1.5kohm) was suggested by one of Acorn's engineers

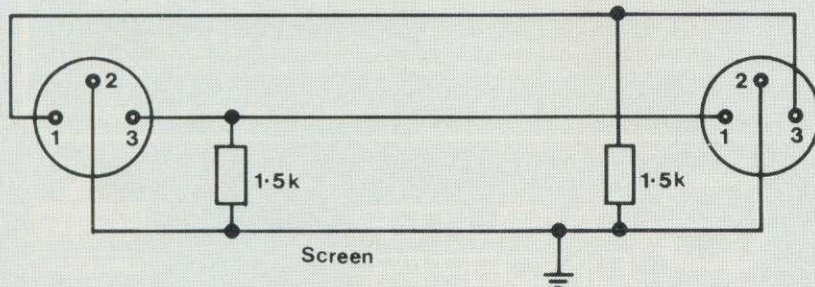


Figure 1. Connecting the cassette ports of the BBC micro to Electron (also works BBC to BBC)

- 1 18V AC in
- 2 18V AC in
- 3 18V AC return
- 4 18V AC return
- 5 -5V
- 6 -5V
- 7 GND
- 8 GND
- 9 +5V
- 10 +5V
- 11 Sound output
(TTL levels, 1.8k
ohms impedance)
- 12 16 MHz
- 13 16 MHz divided by 13
- 14 Clock output
- 15 RESET
- 16 NMI
- 17 IRQ
- 18 R/W
- 19 D7
- 20 D6
- 21 D5
- 22 D4
- 23 D3
- 24 D2
- 25 D1
- 26 D0
- 27 RDY
- 28 No connection
- 29 Polarising slot
- 30 Polarising slot
- 31 A15
- 32 A14
- 33 A13
- 34 A12
- 35 A11
- 36 A10
- 37 A9
- 38 A8
- 39 A7
- 40 A6
- 41 A5
- 42 A4
- 43 A3
- 44 A2
- 45 A1
- 46 A0
- 47 GND
- 48 GND
- 49 +5V
- 50 +5V

Figure 2. Details of the edge connector. Odd numbers are on the top, and the numbering starts from the side nearest the power supply

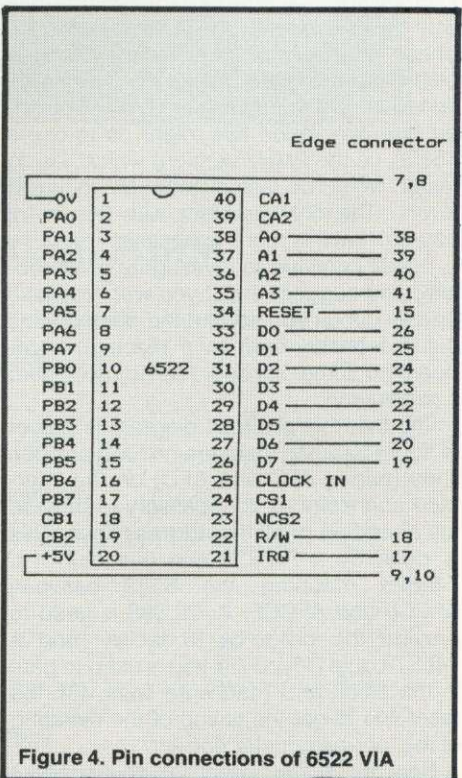
ACORN USER DECEMBER 1983

This then, enables you to tell the BBC to save a program and at the same time tell the Electron to load a program, and the program will then be transferred from the

```
*KEY9 LOAD""!M
*KEY1 SAVE"PROG"!M!M
```

To get a program from the BBC disc into the Electron, you press f0 on the BBC, type in the program name, close the quotes and press f1. You should then quickly press <func>f9 on the Electron and wait for the program to load across. To save the pro-

Having worked out these connections, there is still a problem associated with the clock on the 6502. This was outlined in the second of the two articles about the Electron which appeared in the September issue. The 6502 processor on the Electron is sometimes working at 2MHz, sometimes at 1MHz and sometimes is totally stalled. The change from 2MHz to 1MHz is similar to what happens on the BBC micro except



that it occurs more often on the Electron since its RAM is accessed at 1MHz rather than 2MHz.

In the higher graphics modes, during the active line scan, the 6502 is stalled, since the ULA has total control of the RAM to provide video information at a high enough rate. Therefore, during this time, no clock pulses appear at the clock output pin. Thus if you want to run a device such as a 6522 VIA you have to 'reconstitute' the clock. This is not necessary to achieve simple access to the registers on the VIA, but it is necessary to be able to use the counter/timers or the shift register, since these need a constant 1MHz clock.

It is easy enough to take the 16MHz clock signal from the edge connector and divide it by 16 using a four-bit binary counter. However, it is essential for the correct execution of data transfers between the 6502 and the 6522 that the 1MHz should be in phase with the main clock. To do this, the divide-by-16 counter is synchronised with the read-write line and the 6502 clock output whenever a reset occurs. Thus, the counter is synchronised when a power-up reset occurs and also when the break key is pressed.

The phase of the 1MHz signal produced by the counter seems to remain in the correct relationship to the system clock as far as I can tell, although it is difficult to check without a digital storage scope. I am not entirely happy with my design since it is based on the fact that it works so far, but not having any official information about the internal workings of the Electron makes it difficult to do much else. The Acorn engineers who are working with the Electron were keen to help, but could not actually give away the secrets of their own interface (and it *does* work). Their verdict was that they were not convinced that the phase relationship between the Electron clock and the 6522 clock would be maintained in all circumstances. They suggested one way round this might be to use a 6522A (ie the 2MHz version) which, being faster, would be less susceptible to timing errors. The only problem with this is, of course, that it is more expensive.

I shall continue to investigate this problem, and suggest that if you want to make up this circuit you spread the components out reasonably well on a piece of Vero-board so some of it could be adjusted later if necessary!

The theoretical circuit diagram is shown in figure 3. Since there are no Fred and Jim lines (pages &FC and &FD) on the interface connector, it is necessary to provide full decoding of all the address lines. This is done by a 74LS30 and one half of a 74LS25 mapping the 6522 between &FCC0 and &FCCF. A 74LS93 is used to provide the divide-by-16 facility, and a 74LS74 dual D-type flip-flop is used to gate in the clock and read/write lines with the reset line to get the timing of the resetting of the four-bit counter correct.

Now for a few practical points about

constructing this interface. The prototype was built on Veroboard and connections were made between the board and the edge connector using ribbon cable. The edge connector itself (50 way, double sided - 0.1" spacing) came off a scrap computer board.

The pin connections for the 6522 and their links to the edge connector are shown in figure 4. A practical layout for the address decoding chips is shown in figure 5, and for the clock generation circuit in figure 6.

The power supply lines should be decoupled at two or three points around the board by connecting 100nF capacitors between +5V and 0V.

One important thing to try to do with the VIA is to use it to implement a Centronics

standard parallel printer port. The hardware involved could be copied from the BBC *User Guide*, page 503. It consists of a 74LS244 buffer, a driver transistor on CA2, and a 4k7 pull-up resistor on CA1. The problem from my point of view is the software. I feel sure it must already be in the operating system—if I can only find it!

One project I am working on is some software which should enable you to connect one of the ports on the VIA to the printer port of a BBC micro, so that to transfer a program you just tell the BBC to list it. This would then allow you to download programs at a much higher speed than is possible through the cassette port. Read next month's *Acorn User* for the next exciting chapter of the Electron Interfacing Saga!

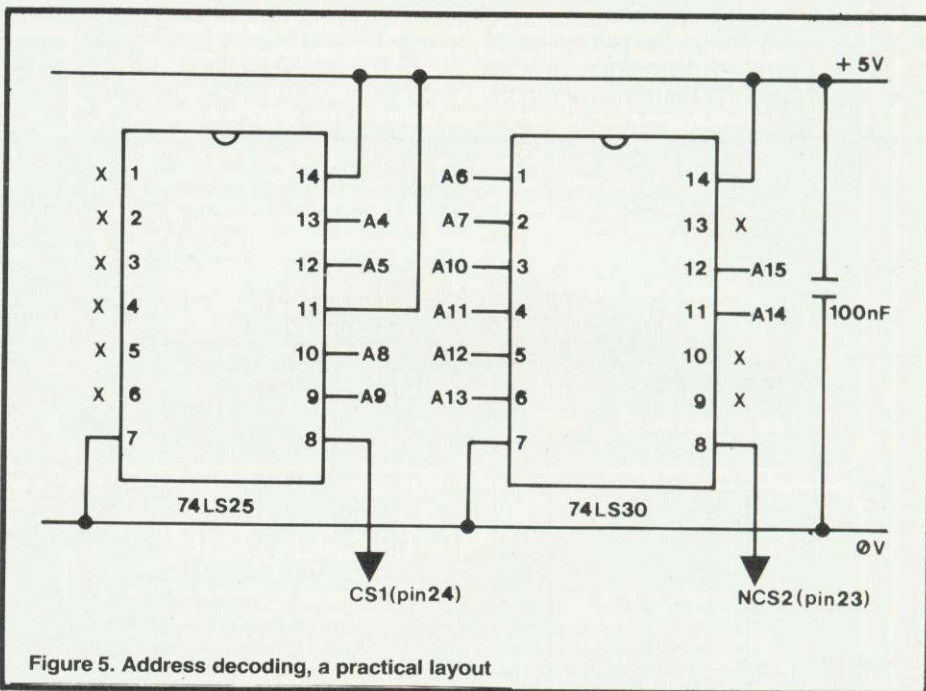


Figure 5. Address decoding, a practical layout

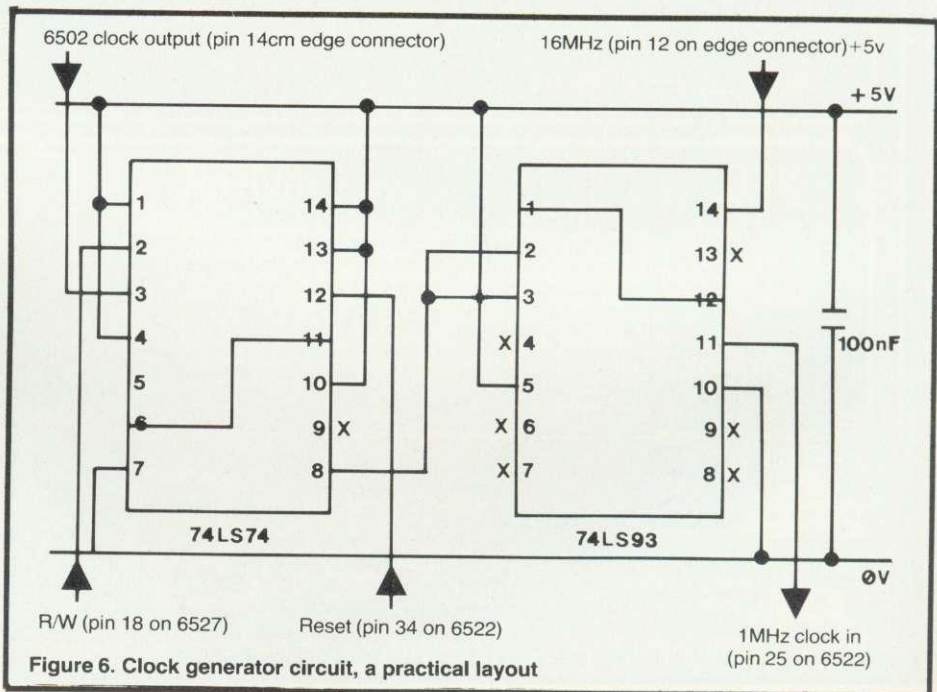
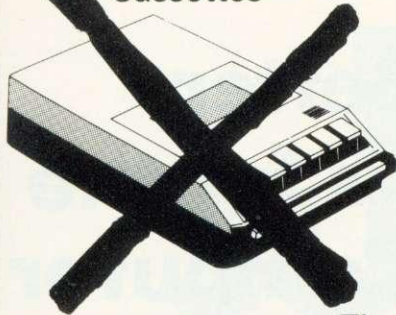
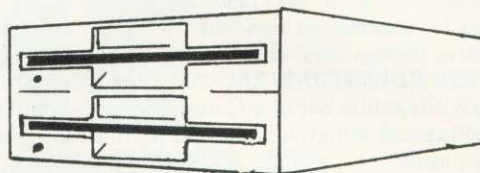


Figure 6. Clock generator circuit, a practical layout

Forget
Cassettes



REMEMBER
Disc Drives



There's only one IMPORTANT name in
Specially Designed Computer Supplies

Viglen



TEACS 55 Series Slimline Drives

	Excl. VAT	Incl. VAT
Single Drives		
★ 40 Track 100K	£144.35	£166
★ 40/80 Track Switchable 200K	£173.05	£199
★ 40/80 Track Switchable 400K	£233.48	£257

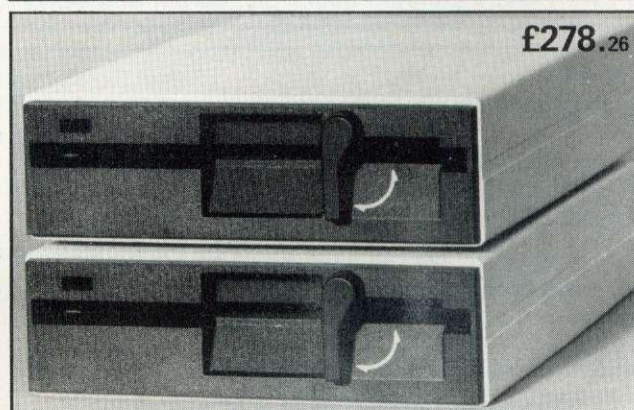
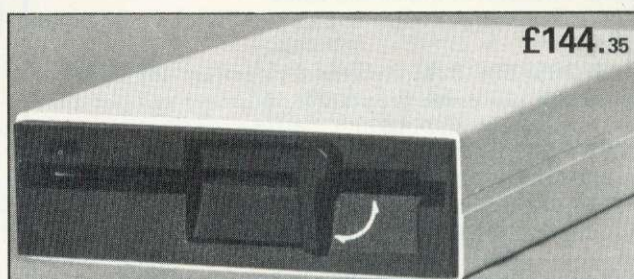
Dual Drives

★ 40 Track 200K	£278.26	£320
★ 40/80 Track Switchable 400K	£359.57	£402
★ 40/80 Track Switchable 800K	£452.18	£520
★ Disc Filing System	£65.22	£75
★ Power Supply Unit	£28.00	£32.20

Mitsubishi Drives

★ 800K	£379	£435.85
★ 800K + P.S.U.	£399	£458.85

ALL PRICES INCLUDE CASE, LEADS AND
HARDWARE SWITCH (where applicable) —
Ready To Use. No Hidden Extras.



Free Disc Formatter and Manual. Please add £8 for Special Delivery and packing.

Please enquire about SPECIAL DELIVERY,
within 48 hours

Complete order form and send together with
cheque or postal order made out to:

**VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES,
Unit 7, Trumpers Way,
Hanwell W7 2QA.**

Or phone in order with



or



No.

01-843 9903

ORDER FORM

Please supply

Type and make or drive

Quantity

I enclose cheque/PO for

My Access/Barclaycard No.

.....

Name

Address

..... AU12

Educational establishment orders welcomed

=Dobsoft= FOR QUALITY and VALUE

New high quality arcade; business and utility programs

LASERS:

BBC 32K; Electron; 1 or 2 players **£6.95**

A dynamic SPACE BATTLEGAME with many features making for excitement and skill. A highly manoeuvrable laser fires photon rays—beware the hostile INVADER.

GRANGE ADVENTURE: BBC 32K **£6.95**; Electron **£6.15**

An epic adventure set in a Comprehensive School. A test of intelligence; initiative; knowledge; to beat prefects and rowdy pupils.

DIRTY JOKES: BBC 32K & Electron **£5.95**

Jokes file in program. Not recommended for naive. Also edit and input your own.

ADVANCED GRAPHICS ENVIRONMENT: BBC 32K & Electron **£8.99**

A new 'Logo' type language. Supports most graphic type commands plus circle triangle; enlarged character; loop structures; labels routines. Supplied with User Guide.

COMPILER: BBC 32K & Disk System **£15.50**

A new Compiler using 16 bit integer arithmetic and reverse Polish notation; full Array & String function. USER GUIDE.

CESIL: BBC 32K and Electron **£6.95**

Full implementation. IDEAL for 'O' Level. Trace facility.

FILEWORK: BBC 32K; Electron & Spectrum 48k **£5.95**

Easy to use data based program for business and personal files. For cassette and disk.

DISKWORK: BBC 32K with DISK **£10.95**

Over 400 records on ave. disk. Supports Random Access.

BYTEPACKER: BBC 16K & Electron **£4.95**

Removes space; REMS shortens PROCS; Function names.

13 Pwll-y-Min, Peterston-Super-Ely, Cardiff CF5 6LR

??

Do you ever wonder what you spend on clothing?

Do you need to know how much money will be in your bank account at the end of the month?

Do you have a part time business?

Do you run the books for a club or society?

Do you make VAT returns?

THEN YOU NEED THE

HOME ACCOUNTANT

for only £19.95 (including VAT)

Cassette or Disk versions for the BBC Model 'B' (or Model 'A' with 32k RAM)

This package - complete with 41 manual

- keeps a 24 column analysed account of payments and receipts*
- calculates the VAT owed/owing
- produces printed accounts
- handles regular payments automatically

* Each column in turn could be analysed further by creating new accounts

Send cash/cheque to the Acorn distributor for the North West and Wales

351

System Support Services
Brook House, 513 Crewe Road,
Wheelock, Sandbach,
Cheshire CW11 0QX
Telephone (09367) 3842 & 61249



Better books for the BBC Computer

functional forth
for the BBC computer



Functional Forth

Boris Allan develops routines in Acorn soft Forth to demonstrate a) how easy it is to write in Forth and b) that the programs are fast enough to dispense with the need for machine code.

ISBN: 0 946408 04 1

Programming for Education

The book, written by teachers, is aimed at showing younger children how the various features of the BBC Computer can be used to their best advantage. ISBN: 0 946408 10 6



graphic art
for the BBC computer



Graphic Art

The graphics in this book match the style and sophistication of the BBC computer and its Basic language. Boris Allan shows what can be achieved with Turtle graphics.

ISBN: 946408 08 4

DIY Robots and Sensors

Make your own joystick, robot, eye or whatever you like. The book gives you step-by-step instructions on how to construct a wealth of gadgetry for use with your BBC computer (Pub. 28th October). ISBN: 946408 13 0

Look out for the Sunshine range in W.H. Smith's, Boots, John Menzies, other leading retail chains and through our national network of book shops and specialist stores.

Dealer Enquiries: 01-734 3454.

Please send me

☐ Functional Forth at £5.95 each

☐ Graphic Art for BBC at £5.95 each

☐ Programming for Education at £5.95 each

☐ DIY Robots & Sensors at £6.95 each

I enclose cheque/postal order for £_____ made payable to: Sunshine Books: 12/13 Little Newport St., London WC2R 3LD

Name _____

Address _____

Signature _____

We can normally deliver in 4/5 days.

PRIME SUSPECTS

Simon Dally goes back to the dawn of time to underline the futilities of human endeavour

SINCE the dawn of learning mathematicians have directed the full firepower of their analytical artillery into drawing up laws which will help classify the chaotic subject of prime numbers. So far all promising beginnings have been brought to nought, though there are many tantalising avenues to explore. Certainly no one has yet been able to produce a coherent relationship within the sequence of prime numbers – and not for lack of trying!

A prime number is, of course, a number exactly divisible only by 1 and by itself. All numbers are therefore either prime or composite: either they can't be divided exactly (except by 1 and themselves) or they're exactly divisible by a prime number.

You might think that the higher you look, the fewer the prime numbers you can find – and you'd be right. Nevertheless, it was Euclid who first produced the rather elegant proof that the number of primes is infinite.

In essence, Euclid's proof states that if the number of primes is *not* infinite then there must be a highest prime number (let's call it prime%). We can now compute a number (number%) by multiplying together all the primes up to and including prime%. Thus our number would be $2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7 \times 11$, up to and including prime%. If you now add 1 to number % you have a number which when divided by any prime number leaves a remainder of 1 (since number% is divisible by them all).

There are now only two possibilities concerning the status of number%+1:

- Since it isn't divisible by any number smaller than itself it must be a prime number.

- If it isn't a prime number then it must be divisible by a prime larger than the highest prime used to create number%.

Whichever of these roads you go down you have proved there is a higher prime number than prime%. In the first case, number%+1 must be much higher than prime%, while in the second case we have already defined the highest prime as prime%, so we can't have a higher one.

Another Greek mathematician, Eratosthenes, came up with a simple method of

tabulating all prime numbers below a given number. It works by writing down all the integers from 1 to your fixed number (let's say 30). Starting at 2 (but leaving 2 uncrossed), you cross off every second number up to 30. Then start at the first uncrossed number (3) and cross off every third number (but leave 3 uncrossed). 4 has already been crossed off but 5 hasn't so, starting at 5 (but leaving 5 uncrossed), you cross off every fifth number. The next uncrossed off number is 7 – and so on.

Finally the result looks like this (the 11 uncrossed numbers are primes):

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

The problem with the Sieve of Eratosthenes (*Acorn User* April) is that it's very slow by hand – and although considerably faster with a computer it isn't going to get you into the trillions very quickly. However, it is elementary to write a short program to perform the task.

Notwithstanding the tedium in factorising large bodies of numbers, there is something humbling in considering the history of humans who have devoted their lives to establishing which numbers are prime and which are composite.

Take the Austrian Antonio Felkel, for example. In 1776 he published in two volumes the results of his endeavours, the prime factors of all numbers up to two million. Volume I sold no copies at all and only a handful of copies of the entire edition escaped being turned into cartridges for use in the Turkish war. When he attempted to retrieve his work the publishers had either lost the manuscript or refused to part with it and he had to recalculate all the factors of the numbers from 408,000 upwards!

The work of Kulik is even more difficult to comprehend. Over a period of 20 years he produced without assistance a factor table

for all numbers up to one hundred million. The work, placed in the Royal Academy of Vienna, ran to eight volumes.

As if to underline the futility of human endeavour, Volume II, which runs from 12,642,600 to 22,852,800, is missing. In the words of the great number theory expert, Albert Beiler, 'What careless custodian, what heedless dusting woman, what furtive student was responsible for the loss?'

Nor can we know what induced people such as Kulik and Felkel to spend their lives in this solitary pursuit – certainly there was no material reward to be grasped, nor likely to be one within their lifetime.

Less sentimental readers may take a more positive view of human progress and calculate how long it would take their microcomputers to duplicate the work of Felkel and Kulik – an evening of programming, perhaps, and then let the computer get on with it.

The age of computers has done little to bring any laws into the subject of prime numbers and their relationships, although it has advanced our knowledge of what numbers are prime. Flicking through books on mathematics I noticed that a volume published in 1944 expects the reader to be impressed by the prime number $(2^{127})-1$. It was suspected of being prime for several years before being proven to be so. It is 39 digits long, a figure thought by 17th century mathematicians to be beyond human capacity to analyse. And yet it is chickenfeed for a micro and a few mathematical subroutines!

After the war when only a few computers had been built people interested in number theory took to 'borrowing' computer time for the weekend and things started hotting up. By 1963 the highest known prime was $(2^{11213})-1$, a number which has 3376 digits. This took a digital computer at Illinois 135 minutes to verify, making 1.25 billion multiplications and additions in the process – equal to 125 people working non-stop for 1000 years.

A 1979 textbook declares the highest known prime to be $(2^{21701})-1$, and early this year it was shown that $(2^{86243})-1$ is prime. To verify this last prime it took one of

the world's largest computers – the giant Cray 1 at the Cray Research Laboratories, in America – 63 minutes, and months of computing on other machines had been spent by its discoverer, David Slowinski, beforehand.

It contains 25,962 digits so if printed here it would take up approximately four pages of *Acorn User*. That makes the number sound almost manageable, though in fact if you placed this number of coins on top of each other the pile would extend far beyond the boundaries of the universe.

If that sounds implausible just recall the old puzzle of the sheik who agreed to reward a good and trusty servant by giving him a grain of wheat on the first square of a chessboard, two grains on the second, four grains on the third, and so on, so that on the sixty-fourth square he had to place 2^{64} grains of wheat. That figure exceeds by a factor of several thousand the current world annual production of wheat.

Most research into prime numbers

leaves one either confused or likely to become obsessed. However, for those with time on their hands, here are some avenues to explore.

- It has been said that there are an infinite number of 'twin primes', which differ by 2. Some examples are 11:13, 137:139, 21377:21379. Most mathematicians believe the statement is likely to be true but no one has proved it.

- Pierre de Fermat (1601-1665) believed he had found a method of generating prime numbers: where n is a whole number, then $2^n(2^{n+1})+1$ is a prime. Thus:

$2^{2^n}+1$ for	$n=0$	$2^1+1=3$
	$n=1$	$2^2+1=5$
	$n=2$	$2^4+1=17$
	$n=3$	$2^8+1=257$
	$n=4$	$2^{16}+1=65,537$

(Note that any number – excluding 0 – to the power of 0 equals 1.)

Although Fermat came to doubt his proposition, it was a hundred years before someone else showed that the next number in

the sequence – 4,294,967,297 – is not prime, and it has since been shown there are other Fermat numbers which are not prime. The question is, are there *any* Fermat numbers beyond these first five which are prime?

- Another 'formula' for generating primes is n^2+n+41 , where n is a whole number. Start with n set at 0 and see how many primes you get as you increase it. The result is really remarkable and shows the dangers in mathematics of deducing laws from impressive data alone.

- A mathematician called Goldbach observed that every odd number is either a prime or the sum of a prime and twice a square. Thus $27=19+8$ and $21=13+8$ or $19+2$.

There are two exceptions to this below 9000 (exclude 0). Can you find them?

- Below 10,000 every number, both odd and even, with only one exception, can be expressed as the sum of a prime and a power. Thus $588=463+5^3$. Can you find the odd one out?

UNDER 13s

The French mathematician, Fermat, mentioned in the text, was able to reply to a letter enquiring whether or not the number 100,895,598,169 was prime on the same morning he received it. It isn't. According to *Mathematics and the Imagination*, published by Penguin Education, 'A mathematician, even today, might spend years hunting for the correct answer'. This statement is somewhat misleading.

See how long it takes you to find the correct answer.

THIS MONTH'S PROBLEMS

FOR ALL AGES

In the following table of random prime numbers find the largest number you can by adding 13 numbers. No more than one number may be used from any horizontal row or any vertical column – though, of course, if a number appears twice it can be used twice, provided the row/column rule isn't violated.

Send your entry in with the numbers

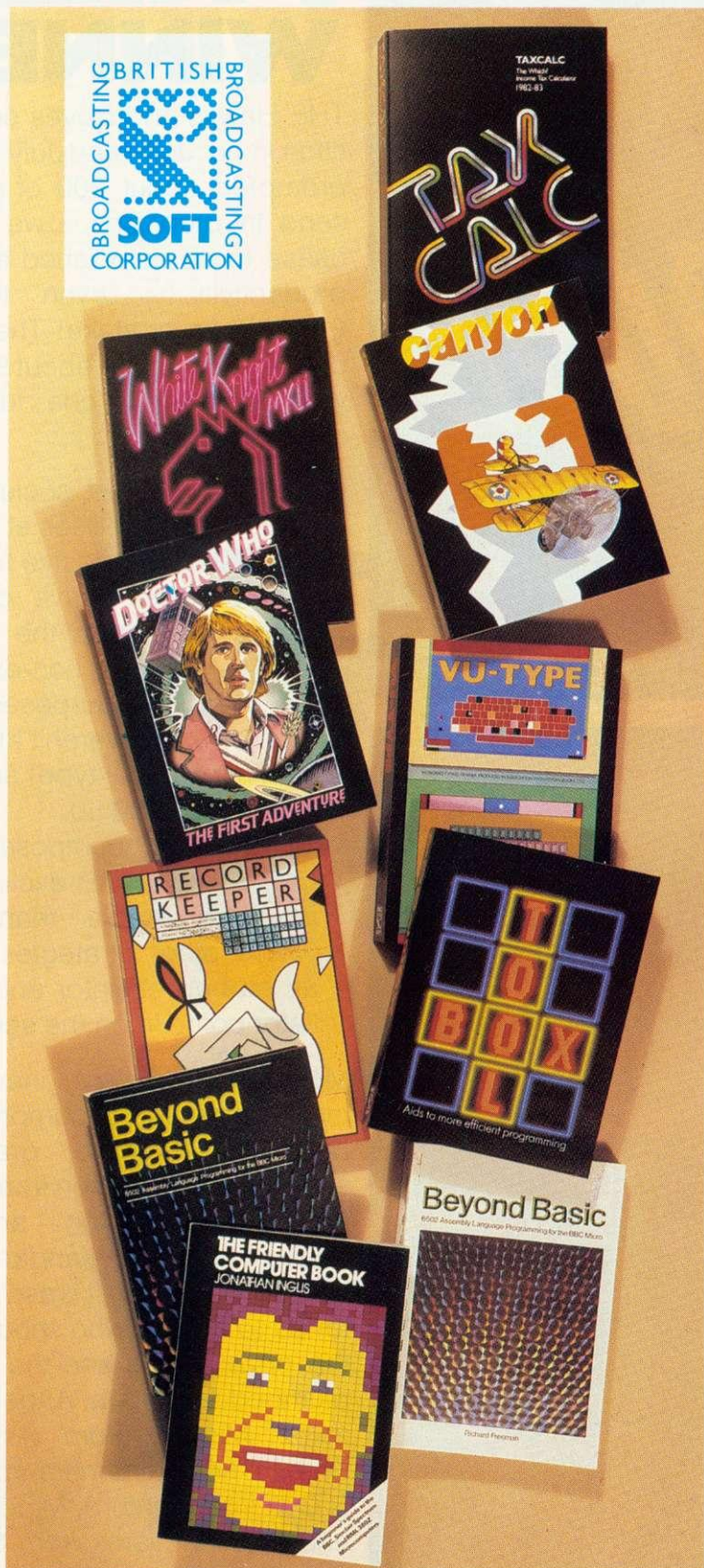
circled (a copy or photocopy will do if you don't want to cut the magazine) and include the total at the bottom. We'll publish the best program listing submitted (if it's short enough).

Send your answers to December Competition, *Acorn User*, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ to arrive not later than January 6 1984.

461	827	359	401	521	971	607	313	919	601	953	431	673
461	809	389	127	229	613	991	653	719	463	691	419	521
269	463	967	367	613	619	347	151	839	509	631	167	251
617	373	421	229	769	631	607	521	857	797	569	947	389
449	769	673	683	257	647	593	277	523	353	269	193	827
389	577	821	821	271	499	379	229	421	991	449	307	347
257	263	467	107	163	829	311	643	947	751	229	541	661
719	277	197	673	659	503	769	673	229	131	971	233	821
877	661	653	263	571	199	613	761	503	653	281	317	193
919	983	269	739	271	709	751	167	421	701	577	761	443
443	433	313	929	983	397	937	359	401	947	487	709	457
857	397	593	641	541	977	257	521	457	421	853	911	229
149	673	107	239	179	419	107	397	499	683	643	379	811

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICRO

British Broadcasting Corporation



These new software packs are designed to exploit to the full the sophisticated design and great versatility of the British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer.

White Knight: Mark Eleven

The amazing chess program that won joint first place in the P.C.W. Microcomputer Chess Championships.
£11.50

Canyon

'The game is fascinating, the graphics are good, the instructions excellent, and the whole thing is a pleasure'
- THE MICRO USER
£10.00

Dr Who: The First Adventure

Wriggling Worms and Terrordactyls are among the hazards facing Dr Who in this exciting graphics game.
£10.00

VU Type

An ingenious program that teaches you to touch-type without the need for a book, using exercises approved by Pitmans.
£16.10

Record Keeper

A very useful program enabling householders and small businessmen to keep track of their lists.
£13.80

Taxcalc

This Which? income tax calculator enables you to check your tax bill for 1982-83.
£17.25

Toolbox

This invaluable set of programming aids includes a REM stripper, cruncher, RAM test and program re-sequencer.
£21.00

Beyond Basic

A book and software pack explaining and demonstrating assembly language programming using the British Broadcasting Corporation Micro's built-in BASIC assembler.

Book £7.25 Software Pack £11.50

Published jointly with National Extension College Trust Ltd.

The Friendly Computer Book

An illustrated, step-by-step guide to computing and BASIC, by Jonathan Inglis.
£4.50

The original software range from the British Broadcasting Corporation is still available:

Early Learning. Fun Games. Games of Strategy. Home Finance. Painting. Drawing. Music. The Computer Programme Programs Vol. 1 The Computer Programme Programs Vol. 2 Each £10.00

ON SALE NOW AT
SELECTED BOOKSELLERS AND
MICROCOMPUTER SHOPS

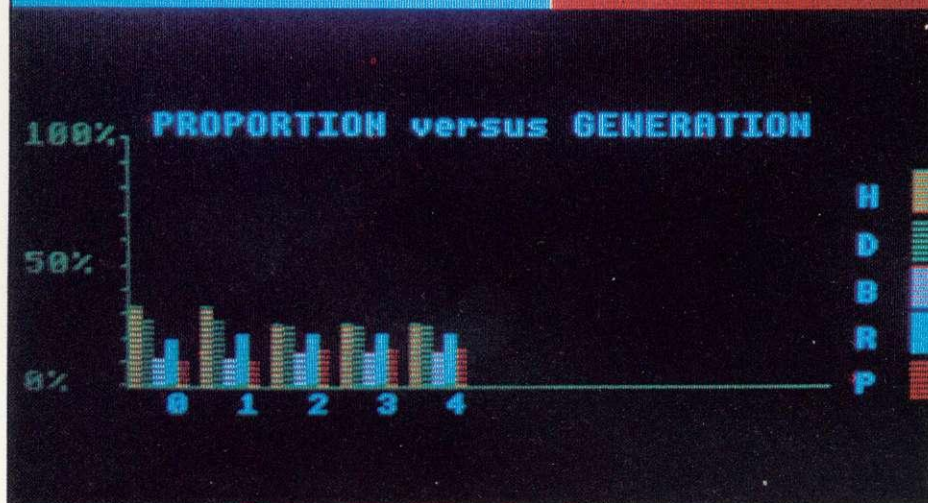
Prices include VAT.



species	% people	
HAWK	25.1	49
DOVE	24.6	47
BULLY	14.2	27
RETALIATOR	28.8	48
PROBER RETALIATOR	15.3	30

Press the PLAY button of your tape recorder.
Searching

GENERATION	4
CONTEST NUMBER	21
ACTUAL CONTEST	0



£1,100 PRIZE WINNER

THE Hawks and Doves competition in our June and July issues prompted about 300 of you to send in programs – we never cease to be astonished at your productivity – even though £1,100 was at stake! The chief conclusions which about 90% of you reached in one form or another were:

- In a hawk-dove society the population stabilises at a ratio of seven doves to five hawks.
- When bullies arrive on the scene they edge the doves out to become non-existent for practical purposes (remember, you weren't allowed to eliminate any type) and the ideal ratio is 50:50.
- A society composed of hawks and bullies exclusively is more stable than one where other strategies such as prober-retaliator and retaliator come in on the scene.

Most programmers inevitably made some sort of compromise between attractive graphics and speedy operation from generation to generation – and because the overall standard was very high indeed, it wasn't easy for us to decide who should get the prize. In the end the editor plumped for Miguel Angel Gonzalez Munoz, from Asturias, Spain. The two runners-up were N Cox from Ashford, Middlesex, and Mark Williams from Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands.

Simon Dally

COMPETITION

£1,100

**Acorn system:
BBC micro with
single disc drive
ink-jet printer
plus software**

This month's puzzle is a bit different from the usual. It's based on the work of the geneticist J. Maynard Smith and is developed in a brilliant book *The Selfish Gene*. By all means buy or borrow it if you can - but it won't help you win the competition as the author has significantly adjusted his conclusions since he first wrote the book.

Imagine a closed world consisting of a single species where each individual looks the same but behaves in one of two pre-programmed ways when encountering another individual. The hawk behaves aggressively and will savagely attack any individual who offers resistance. A dove on the other hand puts up a dignified display of ruffled feathers but will run away when seriously menaced.

Thus in any hawk-dove confrontation the hawk will free and the hawk wins the contest. When two doves meet there is an immensely protracted display of feathers below one gets bored or hungry and backs off. Since our model is based on the Darwinian concept of natural selection, the winners of the contests contribute more to the genetic pool than the losers.

The purpose of our model, however, is not to consider natural selection, but Maynard Smith's concept of the evolutionarily stable strategy (ESS). To essence this can be defined as follows:

The competition comes in two parts - you are recommended to enter both parts.

This month we introduce you to our hawk-dove micro-world and ask you to determine a character mix which will set up a stable society.

Next month, the model society gets more complicated with more characters and you will have to write a computer program (on cassette) to simulate the hawk-dove society.

any hawk versus hawk contests is 1:100:50/2 = 25.

To underline the concept of the ESS let us look at one possibility. You might imagine that because a hawk will always win any hawk-dove contest, only hawks will prevail genetically and therefore your computer population consists entirely of hawks. As we have just seen, the average score per contest in this society is 25. Now out of the genetic pool a mutant dove arises. The dove does not win a single contest. Indeed it spends most of its life running away from the hawks. Nevertheless its average score is 0, which is a lot better than what the hawks are achieving and dove genes will therefore start flooding into the pool.

Again, you might imagine that a society composed entirely of doves was a good recipe for success. No battles, no 100 points for death or injury, in short a paradise apart from a certain amount of wasted time.

The reason why it doesn't work is that the first hawk to appear on the scene will do spectacularly well. Since there are no other hawks to fight the hawk will win every contest for an average score of +50 and the genetic pool will begin to adjust accordingly.

This notion of the deviant individual undermining the collective strategy of the group to its own advantage is, sometimes called

points for a win, minus 100 points for death or injury, 0 points for a loss and minus 10 points for wasting time in a lengthy confrontation when important things like breeding and feeding are being neglected.

COMPETITION

Define it as built into the object. To have it is our

£1100

Disc system

- ☐ BBC micro
- ☐ Single drive
- ☐ Ink-jet printer

Last month we invited you to set up a computer model of an animal world where members adopt different strategies when they meet one another. This month we want you to expand the model into a fully fledged program. But first, carefully several factors have been introduced, and the scoring has changed significantly with this prize at stake we expect you to work for it.

For those who missed last month's issue a copy of the recent paper will be helpful - and remember you must include the answer to last month's quiz, whether you entered or not.

First, a recap and some expansion. In any meeting of the species there are three possibilities for each participant. The hawk strategy is a savage attack upon the opponent.

The dove strategy (D) means the character holds its ground and makes a furious display without mauling or injuring the opponent (unlike an).

The retreat strategy (R) means running away and losing the contest. In addition, it attacked by an individual adopting a hawk strategy, the character risks death or serious injury.

All animals are pre-programmed - they adopt their individual strategies blindly and without choice. They also have no memory of previous contests and cannot distinguish between members of the species. In other words, when a hawk meets a dove neither knows what type the other is.

The purpose of our model is to determine the most stable strategy for the group as a whole - so stable that it is immune to a mutant.

Simon Dally presents the second part of our Hawk Dove Competition. Last month he introduced the idea, now we refine it and ask you to produce a piece of software.

The behaviour of our animal world is open to interpretation, and this will be taken into account when choosing the winner.

strategy arising from within. As we saw last month a society consisting entirely of hawks will be invaded by doves according to our scoring, because individuals who run away score more points than those who engage in total war. And a society composed entirely of doves will be invaded by hawks because the first mutant hawk will do extremely well against a bunch of characters who merely run away.

The three characters we described last month were as follows: the hawk always plays H and always wins; the dove always plays D and runs away as soon as it encounters H; the bully plays H if making the first move, plays H in response to B but runs away if its opponent plays H twice in succession.

Thus if A is a bully and B is a hawk the contest will look like this:

1 2 3

A: H D R

B: H H

Now we introduce two new characters.

The retaliator wanders around quite peacefully. It encounters another individual it behaves like a dove initially. But if it meets a hawk it means force with force. Thus we can say a retaliator plays 'H' in response to H and 'D' in response to D.

The other two characters are the 'prob-retr' and the 'prob-hawk'. The 'prob-retr' is a probabilistic character. It plays H in response to H with a probability of 0.5, and D in response to H with a probability of 0.5. It plays D in response to D with a probability of 1.0.

The 'prob-hawk' is a probabilistic character. It plays H in response to H with a probability of 1.0, and D in response to H with a probability of 0.5. It plays D in response to D with a probability of 1.0.

For each victory -50 points

For each loss -0 points

For each hawk loss (H) received which does not cause death or serious injury -2 points

For death or serious injury -100 points

For each round or part of a round the contest lasts beyond 100 seconds -0.5 points

If an animal is killed or seriously injured it scores only 100 points.

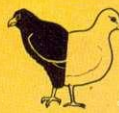
All other scores are computed as the difference of victory loss points time wasted and hawk scratches received.

The first contestant has a slight advantage (it gets in the first blow and wins if the contest goes a full 21 rounds). A useful analogy might be to think of A as being on its home ground.

Few computer models can function without random factors being introduced. For those unfamiliar with probability theory, here is a crash course. If an event is certain to happen it is said to have a probability of 1.0. If an event will never happen it has a probability of 0.0. All other

Simon Dally launches you into a Hawk-Dove micro-world in the first part of our major quiz. The full blown idea will be a mammoth task, so we suggest you start thinking and get some practice. This month Solve our simple computer model and you could win the first prize of £50 of software, or a runner's prize of a copy of *The Selfish Gene*.

Next month: Analyse our full-blown model and produce a computer program (on cassette) to simulate it, complete with graphics. Entries will be assessed on how well the program works, structure and presentation (among other things, so we don't limit your imagination). Remember: Whether you enter this month's simple competition or not, you must give the answers with your program next month to qualify for the big £1100 prize.



Genetic type	Hawk	Dove	Bully
Hawk	25	+50	+50
Dove	0	+15	0
Bully	0	+50	+25

Figure 1. How the types fare

real world an individual species would not be composed of three or more types; each individual would be composed of a mixture of strategies. Thus you might find that in a more sophisticated version of our model an individual would react like a hawk four times out of five, a bully one in 10 times and a dove one in 10 times. For our purposes, however, we are taking the species as consisting of three different types. Figure 1 shows what they score against one another.

One way to organise your model is to set up a league whereby all characters confront other characters. When you've done that you should set up the next generation, basing the mixture on the performance of the previous generation. Depending

on what sort of population you start out with, you may see some wild oscillation in the composition of the population at the beginning. But sooner or later, as in real life, things should settle down.

Of course the model is very crude taking no account of things like sex, youth or old age. Nevertheless it's fun and useful to let up these strategies and see what happens. Next month we'll give you a more complicated model and introduce some new characters into this one.

The Selfish Gene, by Richard Dawkins, Oxford University Press, 1982. We are indebted to Dr Dawkins for his help in setting up the model.

Once you have worked out a stable hawk-dove-bully mix, send your answer on a diskette please to June Competition, Acorn, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1H 9EP. We are indebted to Dr Dawkins for his help in setting up the model.

Three winners in February quiz

FEBRUARY'S competition featuring the fascinating salesman problem produced nearly a hundred entries, only about one-third of them correct. The mileage table was drawn from a battered copy of the Michelin Guide to Britain and Ireland (1981 edition) which contains the following figures:

Total = 983 miles
(Carlisle and Edinburgh can be visited in reverse order)
12 twelve-city route: London, Liverpool, Leeds, Edinburgh, Carlisle, Manchester, Birmingham, Coventry, Bristol, Oxford, Brighton, London. Total = 1153 miles.

COMPETITION

Once you've written your software, and answered last month's quiz, send it to Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1H 9EP. Entries should arrive by Wednesday, August 3 and must be clearly marked 'Hawks and Doves'.

The overall winner will receive: BBC model B fitted with disc interface; single disc drive; Olivetti ink-jet printer.

Two runners-up will each receive software to the value of £50. A copy of *The Selfish Gene*, the inspiration of this competition, will also go to each winner. The result will be announced in November's Acorn User and winners will be notified by post.

Our thanks to Acorn, Richard Dawkins and Oxford University Press for their help with the competition.



probabilities can be expressed somewhere in between. The probability of a tossed coin landing heads up is 0.5, which can be expressed in most Basics as RND(2).

The following probabilities occur in our model:

● That a single hawk strategy (H) will cause death or serious injury 0.10

● That a prob-retraliator will probe on its first or any subsequent move 0.05

● That a retaliator of PR will retaliate against a hawk strategy (assuming it isn't dead or seriously injured) 1.0

Our model is only a theoretical and abstract hypothesis. Real animal behaviour is vastly more complex (though the qualified critics here will strike a chord with people who watch nature films on TV).

Do not attempt to read too much into our model (one person thought



The Selfish Gene, OUP, £6.50

an early version of last month's article was an attempt to simulate CHD and other nuclear strategies. Nor should words like hawk and dove confuse you into thinking our

theoretical species is necessarily a type of bird.

Each of the strategies were put into the computer might be thought valid in one form or other.

For example, the savage behaviour of hawks, carrying as it does a chance of death or serious injury might be applicable if we were examining a population of elephant seals, where the reward for winning might be as high as a harem of 30 females. On the other hand if we were analysing sea otters, who need to eat a quarter of their own body weight every day, we would clearly have to attach greater penalties for wasting time fighting instead of gathering food.

Once you've programmed your computer with the individual characters and their strategies you're ready to set them against each other in the silicon camp.

One technique would be to let them play all at home and away. However, a system more in line

Here are a few examples of possible conflicts:

Prob-retraliator v Retaliator

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

A: D D D D D D D D D D D D

B: D D D D D D D D D D D D

Score 13416 1617 19 20 21

D H D D D D D H R

Score 12

Here the PR probes on its 1st, 10th, 11th and 12th moves. The retaliator responds in kind by playing

H and the PR immediately responds to being a dove. On the twenty-first round Character A scores +50 for winning, plus 20 (-0.5) for waiting time, plus 6 for its three hawk scratches received = +84. B scores 0 for losing, plus 10 for its three hawk scratches received = +16.

Bully v Bully

This contest will look like this unless

one is killed

1 2 Score

B: H H +49.5

B: H H +49.5

Here the PR probes on its 1st move and retreats to D when it encounters H. The hawk continues to play H and on its fourth move kills A. A scores -100 for death. B scores +50. 6 + (31 - 0.5) = +42.5.

AS Simon says, it was no easy task picking the overall winner, and all three finalists covered themselves in glory - as did many others.

In the end, however, the major prize - BBC micro, disc drive and printer, go to

Miguel because of the quality of programming, graphics and robustness of the software.

Mr Cox deserves a special mention for his interpretation of the bird conflicts, and Mark for some excellent use of graphics,

especially in the title page.

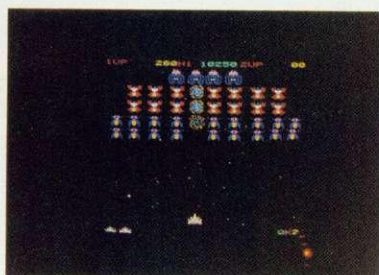
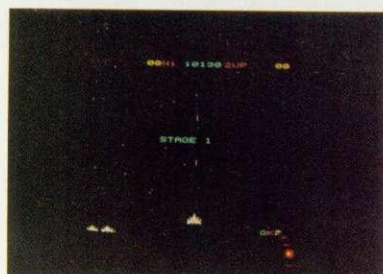
Unfortunately, Simon Dally has flown off to America with the winning entries from the first part of the competition - so look out next month for the news.

Tony Quinn

ORLANDO'S BACK!

ZALAGA

**Aardvark Software, creators of the Ultimate Atom Games, bring you NOW
THE ULTIMATE BBC SPACE-GAME**



Seated at your computer, streams of multi-coloured aliens swirl past your laser-base into formation. The first squadron appears harmless, but later waves will avenge the deaths of their comrades with increasing ferocity. To combat the swooping bomb dropping meanies, you may try to link up a pair of laser-bases and **double your fire power!** Your progress through successive phases will be rewarded by challenge stages, where large bonuses may be earned. The game builds up to a dizzying crescendo of high speed motion where instant reflexes and pure technique are your only hope of survival. . .

One or two player game • Keyboard or joystick • Sound on or off • Escape facility
• Works on all OS's and Tubes • Ten name Hi-score table • Mode 2 full colour graphics • Continuous rolling twinkling stars • Multiple missiles • Full screen action • Attractively packaged in a collectable library case • High quality cassette • Full instructions • For BBC model B or A + 32K •

Send cheques/P.O.s for £6.90 to

**Aardvark Software,
100 Ardleigh Green Road,
HORNCHURCH, Essex.**

FRAK coming soon . . .

Program 3 continued from page 58

```

550 oswrch=&FFEE
560 Xlo=S%
570 Xhi=S%+1
580 Ylo=S%+2
590 Yhi=S%+3
600 value=S%+4
610 byte=S%+5
620 pass=S%+6
630 count_4=S%+7
640 S%=S%+8
650 FOR opt=0 TO 2 STEP 2
660 F%=S%
670 [OPT opt
680 \SUBROUTINES
690 \to calculate POINT(X,Y)
700 .point      ldx #Xlo MOD 256
710             ldy #Xlo DIV 256
720             lda #9
730             jsr oswrch
740             rts
750 \subroutine to print a character
760 .printchar  lda #1
770             jsr oswrch
780             lda byte
790             jsr oswrch
800             rts
810 \decrement Y by 4
820 .dec_Y4     sec
830             lda Ylo
840             sbc #4
850             sta Ylo
860             bcc dec_Yhi
870             rts
880 .dec_Yhi    dec Yhi
890             rts
900 \increment Y by 16
910 .inc_Y16    clc
920             lda Ylo
930             adc #16
940             sta Ylo
950             bcs inc_Yhi
960             rts
970 .inc_Yhi    inc Yhi
980             rts
990 \to rotate in two bits. Enter with X=pass, Y=colour.
1000 .two_bits  lda (&80),Y      \select appropriate byte of pattern
1010             cpx #0           \if pass is 0 rotate
1020             beq rotate_in     \next two bits in
1030 .rotate_out ror A           \otherwise dump two bits
1040             ror A
1050             dex              \has X reached 0?
1060             bne rotate_out     \if not dump two more
1070 .rotate_in  ror A           \if so next two bits go into byte
1080             rol byte
1090             ror A
1100             rol byte
1110             rts
1120 \to calculate a whole byte
1130 .one_byte   jsr point
1140             ldy value
1150             lda pass
1160             and #3
1170             tax
1180             jsr two_bits
1190             jsr dec_Y4
1200             dec count_4
1210             bne one_byte       \if byte incomplete go back
1220             jsr printchar      \print the byte
1230             rts
1240 \MAIN PROGRAM
1250 \to calculate and print the pattern for one pixel
1260 .pixel      lda #4
1270             sta count_4        \reset counter
1280             jsr one_byte
1290             jsr inc_Y16
1300             inc pass
1310             lda pass
1320             cmp pass_number
1330             bne pixel
1340             rts
1350 ]
1360 NEXT
1370 ENDPROC

```


As Reviewed in July Acorn
User and July Laserbug

MICROVOC

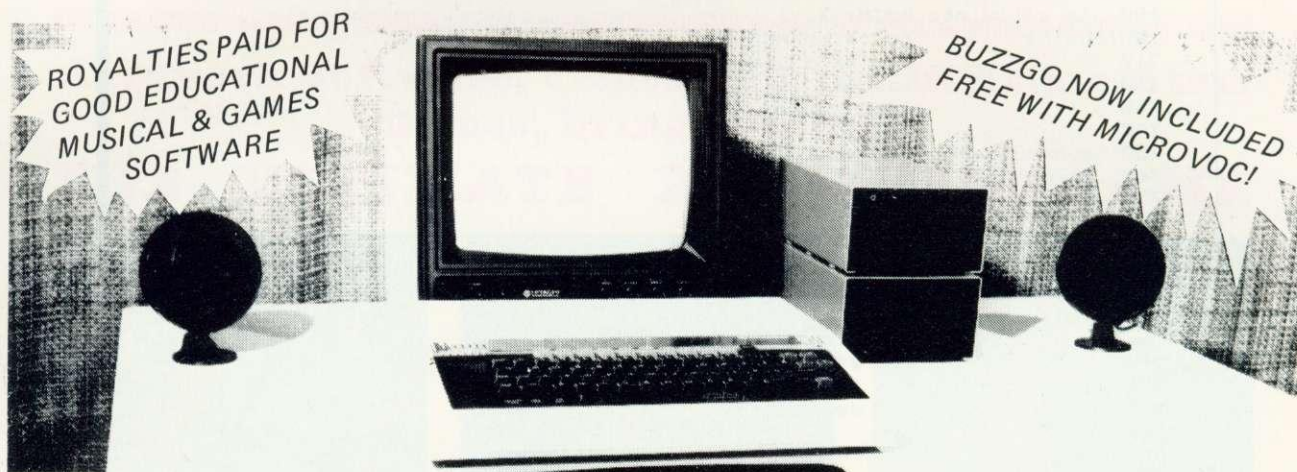
AS SUPPLIED TO
SCHOOLS & COLLEGES

Yes it's here! A complete sound system for the B.B.C. Micro, realistically priced at £21 (Inc. V.A.T.) plus £2 post and packaging.

Using the BBC's own power, MICROVOC is suitable for use with either Speech Synthesis or computer produced music, and will fill the average sized room with a sound you will not have believed possible!

The external speakers can be disconnected at will leaving **MICROVOC's** volume control to operate the internal speaker of the BBC micro.

Or your own headphones can be plugged in for personal use.



NOW in stock: The SYNTH from Musicsoft. This program allows you to input your favourite tune via the keyboard, and then to record it for posterity.

THE SYNTH can mix all four channels including the Noise channel for Percussion (Cymbals and Drums).

Extremely versatile and extremely easy to use and a snip at £8.50.

Complex melodies which once took hours to program can now be entered in minutes by a complete novice!

OUR GUARANTEE – None of the original components of the BBC micro, including the cabinet need to be modified in any way to install 'MICROVOC'.

Our prime concern whilst designing '**MICROVOC**' was to ensure that your BBC micro warranty would remain unaffected.

MICROVOC can easily be fitted in five minutes and requires no drilling, soldering, or any technical expertise whatsoever. It can just as easily be removed, leaving your BBC micro in its original condition.

MICROVOC simply plugs into existing fittings on the BBC micro and makes use of the 'Reset' and 'Econet' apertures at the rear of the machine.

If your BBC micro suffers from the infuriating 'Buzz' then you will also need '**Buzzgo**'. '**Buzzgo**' simply plugs into the 1Mhz Bus to eliminate the infernal buzz.

BUZZGO COMES FREE WITH MICROVOC! For separate purchases, BUZZGO costs £3 (inclusive)

MICRO-ADVENT (A subsidiary of Advent)

Ashlyn House, 113 Writtle Road, Chelmsford, Essex.

Opening hours 9.30am - 3pm Monday - Friday.

Telephone: 0245 59708

***SAVE has limitations – but they can be overcome, says George Hill**

SAVING MACHINE CODE

IT CAN be difficult using the SAVE command, especially because of the inability of the * commands to cope with even the simplest variable (like TOP). I now use PROCsave_it to avoid the pitfalls.

All the * commands require that the line of text following them can be interpreted literally. This means that to *SAVE a bit of machine code you have to type (for instance):

```
*SAVE"NAME"1900 +300 1B21
```

as a literal string. The operating system routine being called cannot cope with variables. Thus the line

```
*SAVE"NAME"PAGE+(TOP-PAGE)
exec_address
```

is incomprehensible to OSCLI, the command line interpreter.

PROCsave_it (program 1) prepares a string for OSCLI at location command_line, and when called saves the machine code to tape or disc automatically.

OSCLI is described in the *User Guide* on page 463. The X and Y registers (via X%

and Y%) 'point to' the address of the string prepared at command_line. When OSCLI (at address &FFF7) is called the string is interpreted, and passed in the correct form to the required operating system routine. *SAVE will invoke the OSFILE routine indirectly.

Preparation of the string comes in three parts (like Gaul, for those with a classical education):

- The letters SAVE.
- Filename, surrounded by inverted commas.
- Hexadecimal values of the three addresses, separated by spaces.

The first two parts are simply dealt with in lines 10090 to 10130. The preparation of the strings from the numerical values of the addresses is taken care of by PROC hex-string(NUMBER). This prepares a string from any number passed to it in the range 0 to 65535 (&FFFF).

All that remains is to make sure that your assembly language program produces the following self-explanatory variables:

```
start_address
end_address
exec_address
```

Program 2 is a short piece of assembly language to print a message on the screen. It generates start_address automatically by setting it at line 140. Then end_address is produced as the final value of P% (line 350). The execution address (deliberately moved from the start of the code to simulate real conditions) is generated by the label .exec_address.

The assembly language is written and tested (line 100). SAVEIT is merged on by using:

```
P. TOP-2
(result is LLLL)
*LOAD"SAVEIT"LLLL
```

or by the *SPOOL method (*User Guide* page 402). Now replace line 100 by:

```
100PROCsave_it
```

and the machine code will be saved for you when you RUN the program.

```
10000 REM *** SAVEIT ***
10010 REM Procedure to automatically *SAVE assembled code
10020 REM G.B.Hill September 1983
10030 DEFPROCsave_it
10040 oscli=&FFF7
10050 DIMcommand_line 32
10060 DIM H$(4)
10070 H$=""
10080 hex_chars$="0123456789ABCDEF"
10090 INPUT"Type in filename for assembled program "filename$
10100 REM Cut filename to 7 characters, and insert inverted commas.
10110 filename$=CHR$34+LEFT$(filename$,7)+CHR$34
10120 PROC hex_string(start_address)
10130 $command_line="SAVE"+filename$+H$
10140 PROC hex_string(end_address)
10150 $command_line=$command_line+" "+H$
10160 PROC hex_string(exec_address)
10170 $command_line=$command_line+" "+H$
10180 X%=command_line MOD 256
10190 Y%=command_line DIV 256
10200 CALLOscli
10210 ENDPROC
10220
10230 DEFPROC hex_string(NUMBER)
10240 FOR I=1 TO 4
10250 N=(NUMBER MOD 16)+1
10260 H$(I)=MID$(hex_chars$,N,1)
10270 NUMBER=NUMBER DIV 16
10280 NEXT
10290 H$=H$(4)+H$(3)+H$(2)+H$(1)
10300 ENDPROC
```

Program 1. Automatically *SAVES assembled code

"BY FAR AND AWAY THE BEST MAIL ORDER FIRM FOR SOFTWARE"

(M. PANKHURST, CRANLEIGH)

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

All we do at Software Supermarket is to play all the programs we can find, to select for you the very best - to save you wasting your time and money on the rest. We produce no programs ourselves - so our choice is impartial.

We've put into our new FREE CATALOGUE the best of the new BBC programs and the all-time greats. We quote reviews from all the magazines (which saves you £££s each month!) and give you our honest opinion.

We choose the best and send them fast - normally on the same day we receive your order. Mail order and phone VISA/Access card order only, please. We're too busy testing games to run a shop! Any faulty tapes replaced at once. Customers in over 40 countries write praising our same-day service: we hope you'll be as pleased.

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 32K

THE HOBBIT

At last! - a BBC version of one of the greatest adventures ever. AVAILABLE NOVEMBER. "Superior to any other adventure game" (Your Computer). FREE 285-page illustrated book with clues: unique real-time adventure: 80 locations: massive vocabulary: 16-page manual: it took 4 people 18 months to write! (Melbourne) £14.95

SPACE ADVENTURE

"Graphics, colour and sound are superb. The only problem I had was prising my friends away from it." (HomeCompWkly) "A thoroughly enjoyable game... I would strongly recommend it." (PersCompToday) A graphic adventure on a drifting spaceship. You must find the 4 power crystals - but there are many different androids protecting the ship. Amazing graphics: 90 rooms: 3 skill levels: 10 command keys: 8-way movement: JOYSTICKS O.K. (Virgin) £7.95

3D DEEP SPACE

WITH FREE 3D GLASSES

"Not just a game with a new gimmick it's also a classic game in its own right." (Comp&VideoGames) The first ever true 3D. It is pretty amazing. You are defending a Stargate which leads to Earth. To destroy the enemy you must move IN and OUT as well as normal 2D moves! (Postern) £7.95

TRENCH

Probably the least exciting name we've heard for one of the most exciting games we've played. Remember the end of 'RETURN OF THE JEDI'? Well, how about flying your Beeb/X-Wing Fighter down the 3D Trench towards the Death Star-style target, dodging the tie-fighters as they attack. 9 skill levels: sensational graphics. Joysticks O.K. (Clares, too) (Virgin) £7.95.

CALL 01-789 8546 (24 hrs)

CHARGE PROGRAMS TO VISA/ACCESS CARD

To: SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET, 87 Howards Lane London SW15 6NU.

If you do not want to cut this magazine, write your order carefully on plain paper and quote this Number: **ACU1**
I own a 32K BBC Micro. I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to Software Supermarket. OR Charge my VISA/ACCESS card

☐ VISA ☐ ACCESS no.

Signature

Please write clearly. If we can't read it, you won't get it.

Name

Address

Postcode

Phone, if any, in case of query

Program Name		Price
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
POSTAGE AND PACKING	U.K. Add 55p only per order	£0.55p
	EUROPE. Add 55p for each program	£
	OUTSIDE EUROPE. Add £1 for each program airmail	£
OUTSIDE EUROPE. ADD £1 TO TOTAL FOR REGISTERED MAIL.		TOTAL £

DOGFIGHT

"The most original and entertaining program I have seen for a long time... the graphics and sound effects are excellent." (HomeCompWkly) "An impressive choice of options and difficulty levels." (AcornUser) You won't believe the fantastic music on this program - long before you get to the World War 1 air battle. Choose your plans and fight your friends(?) to the death. 8 difficulty levels: amazing options. Get it for the graphics and music: play it for the sheer skill! Raves everywhere. Joysticks O.K. (Opus) £9.95

ROADRUNNER

"The graphics are excellent and sound is used effectively... I enjoyed the game very much." (HomeCompWkly) Race around a racetrack instead of the Galaxy! Very superior graphics and amazing sound. Avoid the cars and obstacles and collect points for checkpoints. 6 skill levels: bonuses: Hall of Fame with name: very catching. (Superior) £7.95.

747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

"The best flight simulator around that runs on the Beeb... a must for all budding pilots." (PersCompNews) By Captain Roger Selby of British Airways. You're in charge of a 747 which you may choose to land at either Heathrow or Gatwick. 11 control keys: clear instrument display: good runway view as you approach: 8-page on-screen flight briefing. The crashes are very realistic! No joysticks. (Dr Soft) £8.95

3D BOMB ALLEY

"This time it's a beautifully executed 3D simulation of an air-sea battle. All you have to do is defend your ships against air attack. Some of the best animated graphics we've ever seen on the BBC. JOYSTIX O.K. (Software Invasion) £7.95.

MICROBE

ANOTHER BRAND-NEW GAME. A huge and monstrous alien is threatening Earth. You are in the alien's bloodstream and you must destroy it from within! Huge animated graphics: very fast: good destruction sequences! JOYSTIX O.K. (Virgin) £7.95

HUNCHBACK

The object is to rescue Esmeralda from her tower. But you must jump over boulders hurled along the battlements, hurdle over arrows, and clear the spears of the guards. 3 skill levels. Superb graphics. 12 different screens, then it speeds up! Hall of Fame. JOYSTIX O.K. (Superior) £7.95

JOHNNY REB

A new graphic battle game - NOT an adventure/arcade game. Fight out a struggle for a river crossing during the American Civil War. 1 or 2 players. Choose your side: equip your army: fight the battle: great battlefield display. Fight to the death or within time limits as you wish. (Lothlorien) £6.95

GREAT BRITAIN LTD

"A brilliant new game." (Micro User) "About as complex as such a program can be... excellent value for money" (Which Micro?) Choose your party and run the country. Will unemployment come down or the rioters come out? Watch the results of your rule on election night. (Hessel) £5.95

KILLER GORILLA

"A superb piece of programming" (Laserbug) "One of the most successful BBC games ever". (PopCompWkly) The very best of all the monkeys wandering around playing with your Beeb. Rescue the maiden crying 'HELP!'. Avoid rolling barrels, fireballs, iron beams. 4 screens on each level. Hi-score so far: 68,200. JOYSTIX O.K. (ProgramPower) £7.95

PIMANIA

"This game can damage your brain." (PersCompGames) "An original and amusing game... worth the outlay." (PersCompNews) **AT PRESSTIME, YOU CAN STILL WIN THE £6,000 GOLDEN SUNDIAL** by solving this wonderfully witty adventure. Brilliant use of music and graphics. Wouldn't you like £6,000? (Automata) £10.00

PARAS

New graphic battle game: NOT an adventure/arcade game. A gripping simulation of small-unit actions. Command 15 men: 10 possible actions on each move. 10 skill levels. 2-part game: secure your retreat, then destroy the bridge. (Lothlorien) £6.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Our catalogue has details of the GEMINI programs, which we reckon are the easiest to understand and the safest to use - we do! **BEEBCALC, BEEBPILOT, DATABASE** and **HOME ACCOUNTS** are £19.95 each. Each comes with a very helpful manual and a demo tape in a library case big enough to contain your own saved files too.

Figure 1. Result of merging

```

10 REM *** MESSAGE ***
20 REM Program to generate
   example machine code
30 REM G.B.Hill Sept1983
40 REM PROGRAM START
50 REM OS addresses
60 oswrch=&FFEE
70 REM Locate program where
   required. This puts it
   at the top of memory
80 S%=HIMEM-&100
90 PROCassemble
100 PROCsave_it
110 END
120
130 DEFPROCassemble
140 start_address=S%
150 message=S%
160 $message="The code has now
   been saved"+CHR$13+CHR$10
170 S%=S%+29
180 FOR opt=0 TO 2 STEP 2
190 P%=S%
200 [OPT opt
210 \subroutine to print message
220
230 .print_msg      ldx #0
240                  ldy #29
250 .loop            lda message,X
260                  jsr oswrch
270                  inx
280                  dey
290                  bne loop
300                  rts
310 \main program
320 .exec_address jsr print_msg
330                  rts
340 ]
350 end_address=P%
360 NEXT
370 ENDPROC
10000 REM *** SAVEIT ***
10010 REM Procedure to automatically
   *SAVE assembled code
10020 REM G.B.Hill September 1983
10030 DEFPROCsave_it
10040 oscli=&FFF7
10050 DIMcommand_line 32
10060 DIM H$(4)
10070 H$=""
10080 hex_chars$="0123456789ABCDEF"
10090 INPUT "Type in filename for assembled
   program " filename$
10100 REM Cut filename to 7 characters,
   and insert inverted commas.
10110 filename$=CHR$34+LEFT$(filename$,
   7)+CHR$34
10120 PROChex_string(start_address)
10130 $command_line="SAVE"+filename$+H$
10140 PROChex_string(end_address)
10150 $command_line=$command_line+" "+H$
10160 PROChex_string(exec_address)

```

```

10170 $command_line=$command_line+" "+H$
10180 X%=command_line MOD 256
10190 Y%=command_line DIV 256
10200 CALLOscli
10210 ENDPROC
10220
10230 DEFPROChex_string(NUMBER)
10240 FOR I=1 TO 4
10250 N=(NUMBER MOD 16)+1
10260 H$(I)=MID$(hex_chars$,N,1)
10270 NUMBER=NUMBER DIV 16
10280 NEXT
10290 H$=H$(4)+H$(3)+H$(2)+H$(1)
10300 ENDPROC

```

```

10 REM *** MESSAGE ***
20 REM Program to generate
   example machine code
30 REM G.B.Hill September 1983
40 REM PROGRAM START
50 REM OS addresses
60 oswrch=&FFEE
70 REM Locate program
   where required. This puts
   it at the top of memory
80 S%=HIMEM-&100
90 PROCassemble
100 CALLexec_address
110 END
120
130 DEFPROCassemble
140 start_address=S%
150 message=S%
160 $message="The code has now
   been saved"+CHR$13+CHR$10
170 S%=S%+29
180 FOR opt=0 TO 2 STEP 2
190 P%=S%
200 [OPT opt
210 \subroutine to print message
220
230 .print_msg      ldx #0
240                  ldy #29
250 .loop            lda message,X
260                  jsr oswrch
270                  inx
280                  dey
290                  bne loop
300                  rts
310 \main program
320 .exec_address jsr print_msg
330                  rts
340 ]
350 end_address=P%
360 NEXT
370 ENDPROC

```

Program 2. Generates example machine code



Christmas Cheer and Champagne



FREE bottle of Champagne with any marked item purchased
Champagne offer applies to marked items only
Offer closes 31st December 1983

BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B + Disk	£469.00
BBC Model B + Econet	£446.00

Disk Drives

*BBC Single 100k	£265.00
*Cumana Single 100k	£228.85
*Cumana Dual 200K	£419.75
*Broadway Switchable 400K	£373.75
*Broadway " " 800K	£688.85
*Torch Z80 Discpack	£839.50
BBC Utilities Disk & Manual	£ 30.00
BBC Games Paddles	£ 13.00
BBC Teletext receiver	£225.00
BBC Disc Interface	£ 97.00
BBC Graphics Digitizer	£ 34.44
BBC Light Pen	£ 14.89
Sanyo Computer Cassette Rec	£ 44.85
Acorn Electron	£199.00

Printers

MCP40 Colour Plotter	£129.95
*Microline 80 (80cps)	£220.90
*Star 510 (100cps)	£287.50
*Epson RX80 F/T (100cps)	£339.25
*Epson FX80 F/Y (160cps)	£440.73
*Epson MX100 (100cps)	£487.77
*Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	£458.85

Monitors

*Phoenix High Res Green 12"	£109.25
Phoenix " " Amber 12"	£113.85
*Microvitec 14" Colour	£247.25
Fidelity 14" Colour	£228.85
*Oric I 48K	£139.00
Dragon 32	£175.00

All Prices include VAT.

We stock all the Acornsoft Software for the BBC also Program Power
and Computer Concepts.

Much more in stock please telephone for details.



WCC Windsor Computer Centre

1 THAMES AVE
WINDSOR BERKS
TEL:- WINDSOR 58077

11 DEVONSHIRE ROAD
LONDON W4
TEL:- 01-994-8588



LISTING THE UNLISTABLE

PUBLISHERS are worried about programs being copied and they go to some lengths to stop programs being listed. However, for the honest among us this is annoying as it is often useful to get inside a program. As I assume all Forum readers are honest, I offer a way to list the unlistable when the mode of protection used is the control code approach.

The idea is to put control codes (usually 21 and 12) into REM statements to turn off the screen. This listing shows a simple way to deal with this, turning all such control codes into 0s, which do no harm.

Save it as a one-liner somewhere, but remember it is only to be used for honest purposes.

Talking about program copying, it's annoying not to be able to make a transfer

from tape to disc for some programs without sweating blood. I hoped an enterprising reader would modify my automatic tape-to-disc transfer program (April's Forum, p42) to deal with all cases: machine code and machine code/Basic mixtures. It requires an automatic read of the line produced by *OPT1,2 so that a *SAVE can be performed. Someone's already done it, I'm sure, so let's hear from you.

```
FOR I%=1900 TO TOP
:IF ?I%=13 THEN I%=I%+3:N.
ELSE IF ?I%<32
TH. ?I%=0:N. ELSE N
```

THE Forum's aim is to exchange ideas, tips and applications for BBC micro and Electron. Chaired by Ian Birnbaum, it enables more experienced programmers to present ideas, which must draw on earlier Forums or be original. In either case, it should be described clearly and fully, with listings supplied. At least £5 will be paid for any tip published. The main judging criteria are originality, and skill in implementing a routine. Your contribution should be typed or printed, with any substantial listings on cassette, but only included to make a point.

BEEB FORUM

AND ELECTRON

ALTHOUGH this column will continue to be called Beeb Forum, most of what is published here will also be suitable for the Electron. As a general rule, routines will work on the Electron unless:

- discs, the user port, the analogue interface, the RS423 port, etc, are involved;
- the routine is specific to OS 0.1 or Basic 1;
- the routine uses the 6845 CRC;
- the routine involves mode 7;
- the routine depends on simultaneous use of sound channels.

On the other hand, it will be rare indeed for a routine to work on the Electron and not on some version of the BBC micro.

**Ian Birnbaum looks at
assembler commands
in Basic II
on pages 93, 95**

£5 OS PLOT CHANGES

HAVING recently changed my operating system from 0.1 to 1.2 (courtesy of Acorn) I am writing to point out a difference between the two which affects the way characters are plotted on the screen.

After the VDU5 command with the 0.1 OS, it is possible to use both the PRINT TAB (x,y) and MOVE (x,y) commands to plot characters anywhere on the screen. With the 1.2 OS however, only the MOVE (x,y) command is supported and for programs written with the 0.1 OS some conversion is required. The line below con-

verts the PRINT TAB (x,y) command into the MOVE (x,y) command,

MOVE (X*scale),1023-(Y*32)

where X is the x position, and Y is the y position. The value of 'scale' for each mode is given in table 1.

Mode	Scale
0, 3	16
1, 4	32
2, 5	64

DOUBT CAST ON VERIFY FACILITY

THE lack of a VERIFY facility is one of the few shortcomings on the Beeb and so I was pleased to see your suggestion of using *LOAD""8000 (May, p43). I decided to test this by loading a program, editing in an error and verifying it. *LOAD re-read the original program and gave no error. However, my 'induced' error was still there afterwards. Are you sure this procedure works?

You're quite right, Dr Allwood. My use of the word 'verify' was not exact, as no byte-by-byte check occurs. However, block and checksum errors are detected automatically, so that if the *LOAD goes through OK, it is most unlikely the program has been corrupted.

I'd be interested to receive an efficient tape verification program - does any reader have one? - IB

£5 FOR DRIPS

DRIPS comes from Mr G (Grizzly?) Beard and is a simple routine to imitate drip noises. If you type it in and RUN, the program will keep on 'dripping' until you press the escape key.

Other readers who have interesting sound - or graphic - effects which aren't too long are invited to send them in. Any routine printed will earn its author at least £5. So if you can do a good Triphone, let's hear it!

```
10 REM ~~~~ DRIPS ~~~~
20 REM G.BEARD Aug.83
30 *TV0,1
40 MODE6
50 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
60 PRINTTAB(6,24)"Press ESC to avoid flooding"
70 ENVELOPE1,4,45,0,0,6,0,0,1,0,-30,0,0,120
80 SOUND1,1,0,50
90 VDU23,224,1,1,3,67,39,23,71,43
100 VDU23,225,0,0,128,196,200,208,194,204
110 PRINTCHR$224+CHR$225
120 GOTO70:REM **** UGH!!-sorry ****
```


£5

OSCLI ADAPTED FOR BASIC II by Steven Entwistle

I READ with interest the article in May's *Acorn User* about the new version of Basic. I was particularly interested in the command OSCLI and, after an hour's work at the keyboard, came up with a machine code program that emulates this function on machines with the older Basic.

My version allows multiple operating system statements to be executed and also the inclusion of Basic variable in the command line. Take these two examples:

```
A$="FX5,2:FX8,4:TAPE:CAT"
CALL &C00,A$
```

and:

```
INPUT "Parallel or Serial printer",B$
IF B$="P" THEN X%=1 ELSE X%=2
A$="FX5,"+STR$(X%)
CALL &C00,A$
```

The program was written on a machine with OS 1.2, although it should work on all operating systems.

■ If all you require are the simplest aspects of OSCLI, you don't need to use this program. For example, `&&C00="FX4"+STR$(T): X%=0:Y%=&C:CALL &FFF7` will implement *FX4,T where T has already been defined.

□ Mr Entwistle's routine allows multiple and mixed functions to be performed, if you require these, though these too could be coded in the way that I've just described. — IB

£5

MACHINE CODE SOUND FILTER by Clifford Hoggarth

RECENTLY the need arose to disable the sound on machine code programs such as *Snapper*. The operating system makes sounds via a call to the OSWORD routine. Merely filtering out calls to make sounds does not work, as the timing of the program is corrupted, so the ghosts do not behave as expected. This is because the OS takes

time to instruct the sound processor. The machine code patch alleviates this problem by changing any sound to the equivalent of SOUND 0,0,0,0.

■ There are two points to note here. First, take care that the area where you assemble this code is fully protected. It is likely that &C00, for example, will get corrupted

in many programs where you want to disable sound, since they will also use user-defined graphics. Second, the program works by altering the X and Y registers, which normally point to the 'correct' parameter block, to point instead to a block which consists of zeros (line 140 onwards). — IB

```
10 FOR PASS =0 TO 2 STEP 2
20 P%=&C00
30 [ OPT PASS
40 .oscli
50 LDA &603: CMP#129: Bne error
60 LDY#0
70 LDA &601: STA &70: LDA &602
80 STA &71
90 LDA(&70),Y: STA &80
100 LDY#1: LDA(&70),Y: STA&81
110 LDY#3: LDA(&70),Y: STA&82
120 DEC &82
130 LDY#255
140 .loop1
150 LDX #255
160 .loop2
170 INY: INX
180 LDA(&80),Y: STA &A00,X
190 CPY&82: BEQ con1
200 CMP#58: BNE loop2
210 DEX
220 .con1
230 INX: LDA#13: STA &A00,X
240 LDX#0: STY&70: LDY#&A
250 JSR &FFF7
260 LDY&70: CPY &82: BNE loop1
270 RTS
280 .error: BRK: ]: ?P%=45: P%=P%+1
290 #P%="Illegal parameters"
300 P%=P%+LEN(#P%)+1
310 [ OPT PASS: BRK: ]
320 NEXT PASS: END
```

Imitates OSCLI for Basic I

```
10 REM Only RUN once or incorrect
vectors will result
20 CLS
30 INPUT " Assembly address? "A%
40 FOR X%=1 TO 2
50 P%=A%
60 [
70 OPT 0
80 CMP# 7
90 BNE LABEL
100 LDX#(A%+&C)AND&FF
110 LDY#(A%+&C)DIV&FF
120 .LABEL JSR &FF*?&20D+?&20C
130 RTS
140 BRK
150 BRK
160 BRK
170 BRK
180 BRK
190 BRK
200 BRK
210 BRK
220 ]
230 NEXT
240 ?&20C=A%AND&FF: ?&20D=A%DIV&FF
250 END
```

Disables machine code sound

MIDDLESEX MICROCOMPUTER CENTRE

BBC MODEL 'A' BBC MODEL 'B' ACORN ELECTRON

Plus interfaces, printers, monitors, disc drives,
cassettes, word processing, software.

INSTANT CREDIT UP TO £1000
(subject to status)

Open 6 days a week or Worldwide mail order.

SCREENS MICROCOMPUTERS

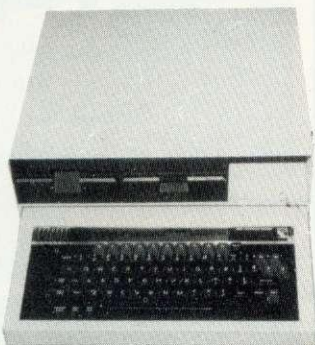
**6 Main Avenue, Moor Park,
Northwood, Middlesex
Tel: Northwood (09274) 20664**

(Opposite Moor Park Met Line station)

BBC EXPANDABLE CONSOLE

A professional console to house
disc drives/2nd processor/
Torch dual drives/teletext, etc.
All untidy wiring out of sight in
the strong aluminium console in
a matching textured colour.
Coming soon a bolt on extra
module for extra expansions.

Also available a matching printer
stand, yes stack your paper
under the printer.



PRINTER/VDU STAND

BBC owners who only need a
VDU stand will find the stand
slips comfortably over the BBC
with adequate ventilation allowed
for. After use the micro can
be slid UNDER the stand acting
as a dust cover when micro not
in use

PRICES :

BASIC CONSOLE as shown
only £39.99 + £4.00 p/p
PRINTER/VDU STAND
only £14.99 + £2.00 p/p
Please add V.A.T. at 15%

For further information enclose sae or send cheque to,

Mail Order
Only

Silent
COMPUTERS

01-801 3014 27 Wycombe Rd
London N17

24 hour
ansaphone

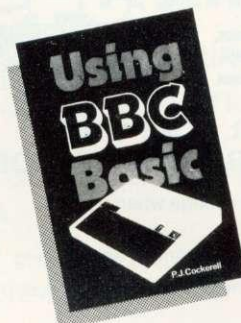
Viewing by
arrangement

Please allow 28 days for delivery

NEW COMPUTER BOOKS WORTH STORING

USING BBC BASIC

by P.J. Cockerell



This book aims to develop both
skills in BBC BASIC and a more
intimate knowledge of some of
the special features on the BBC
Microcomputer. Programs as well
as text are presented in an easy
and accessible style and the
emphasis is very much on
developing various techniques
using the programs provided.

December 1983 approx. 352 pages
0471 90242 X approx. £6.95

A YOUNG PERSON'S GUIDE TO BBC BASIC

by M. Milan

This book, a friendly programming
primer, assumes no previous
knowledge or experience of
computing. It emphasises the
advantages of a structured
approach to programming.

166 pages

0 85012 393 3

£4.50



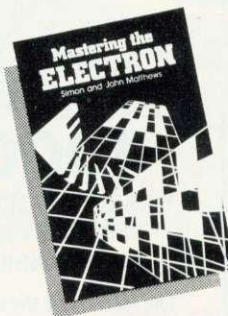
Published by the National Computing Centre and marketed by John Wiley and Sons Ltd.

MASTERING THE ELECTRON

by Simon Matthews and J. Matthews

This new book will answer many
essential questions for
newcomers to the Electron
microcomputer, showing them not
only how to persuade the
machine to do what it is asked,
but how to do so in a sensible
and readable way.

Dec'1983 app. 280 pages
085312 679 8 £5.95



Published by Ellis Horwood Ltd., and marketed by John Wiley and Sons Ltd.

COMPUTING FOR ALL THE FAMILY

With a BBC Computer by Tony Noble

This book begins with an introduction to the uses of microcomputers then
takes you through about 50 short simple, easy-to-follow steps that take
you from turning on the computer to advanced BASIC programming.
These have been thoroughly tested in schools with outstanding success
— even with adults they have proved more effective, simpler, and more
interesting than reading the manuals.

After this, there is a section of hints and tips for better programming and
then listings and detailed explanations of highly motivating ADVENTURE-
style educational programs specially designed for younger people.

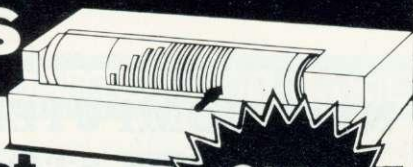
December 1983 approx. 180 pages
0905 104 587 £5.95

Published by Sigma Technical Press and marketed by John Wiley and Sons Ltd.



John Wiley publish and distribute a full range of
books and software covering all aspects of micro-
computing. If you would like further information on
titles available please write to:- Annabella Duckit,
Dept. AU, John Wiley & Sons Limited., FREEPOST,
Baffins Lane, CHICHESTER, West Sussex PO19 1YP.

BBC/ACORN USERS



Low cost plotting with STROBE

**ONLY
£349***

LOOK WHAT 'PRACTICAL COMPUTING'
(AUG '83) HAS TO SAY ABOUT THE STROBE:

- ☛ ... is ideal as a tool for a school or college when used in conjunction with the BBC micro.
- ☛ It took only a few minutes to get the system up and running.
- ☛ Unlike a number of other plotters the Strobe is well served with software.
- ☛ A good manual complements the software.

Produces simple line drawings, graphs, pie and bar charts, overhead transparencies, etc.

* Complete system including BBC Plot software and FREE Interface Cable

When ordering please state if you require software on DISK or CASSETTE. Please add 15% VAT and £3 for carriage. Pay by cheque, PO or Access. Send to:

AIMGRAM (09277) 68211

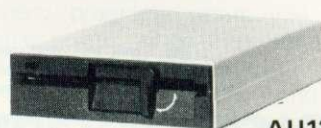
Aimgram Ltd, 31 Roman Gardens, Kings Langley, Herts WD4 8LG

SPECIAL OFFER FROM Viglen

**DISK DRIVE+INTERFACE (DFS)
£199.95 inc VAT**

Package consists of

- 1 Disk Interface (DFS) with fitting instructions (or call at factory for FREE fitting)
- 2 100K Disk Drive cased with **all leads** (colour matched to BBC computer)
- 3 User Guide
- 4 Formatting Disk
- 5 No extras—
Ready to Use



AU12,

See us at the BBC Micro-User Show,
Westminster Exhibition Centre, London

See whole page Viglen Advert for order form

ACORN COMPUTER DEALERS BBC SERVICE CENTRE



FIX
FILE EXTENSION SYSTEM

1000

BASIC PROGRAMS
PER SIDE - ON
ANY DISK

The features of the disk
based program include:

- Over 1000 BASIC programs per side
- Fully compatible with existing disks
- Any part used disk may be extended
- Subcatalogues available to special users
- Many New * Commands
- Useful, explicit error messages
- 80 or 40 track versions available
- Low Cost - £10.95 +VAT
- Fully Documented
- Easy to use
- All existing DFS commands are still available



**Holderness
Computer
Services**

£10.95
PLUS 50p p & p +VAT

17 Westgate, Patrington, Hull

Viglen

proudly present
the only
SPECIALLY DESIGNED



TOTAL CONTROL CONSOLE

- ★ Keeps your hardware clean and tidy
- ★ Accommodates officially approved monitor
- ★ Wire tidy—no messy cables
- ★ Tuck away your computer when not in use
- ★ Easily transportable
- ★ Dimensions 20" Wide, 16" Deep and 8½" High
- ★ Console Unit + power supply **£70**
- ★ Colour matched to the BBC Micro Console Unit only **£35**

Plus 15% VAT

Please phone for any special requirements, such
as cooling fans, switches, sockets etc.

VIGLEN Computer Supplies
Unit 7, Trumpers Way
Hanwell, London W7 2QA
Tel: 01-843 9903

FLOPPY DISC SYSTEMS FOR THE BBC MICRO

mws announce a complete range of Disc Drives that are compatible with the BBC Micro and other micro-computers that utilise the Shugart SA400 Interface.

- **DISC DRIVE UNITS** come complete with high quality steel box, 40/80 Track Formatting Disc, Interface Cable and manual.
- All you need to do is plug into your BBC and you are ready to have access to large amounts of storage space.
- All single units can be upgraded to double units.
- All units carry a 1-year warranty.
- Optional power supply available. £35



**MWS Dual 400K Drives
(Total 800K)**



MWS Single 400K Drive



MWS Single 400K Upgrade £220

mws systems ltd.

Matrix House
Lincoln Road
Cressex Industrial Est.
High Wycombe
Bucks
Tel (0494) 450341

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following items	Quantity	£
Dual 400K Drive Unit (800K) at £399		
Single 400K Drive Unit. at £233		
Single 400K Upgrade. at £220		
Power Supply. at £35		
Sub total		
VAT at 15%		
TOTAL		

Please debit my



I enclose a cheque for £..... made payable to MW Systems Ltd

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____

Tel No _____

ACORN USER

GRAPHICS POSTER

COLOURS

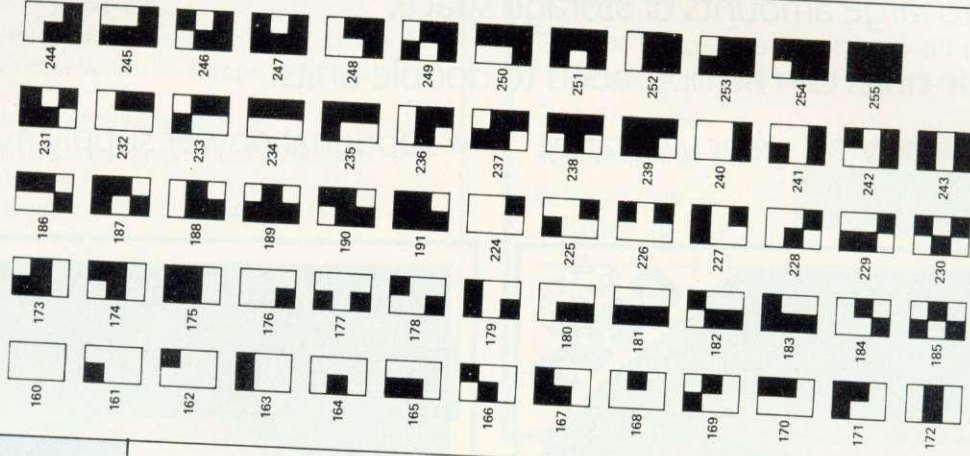
Foreground	Background	Colour
mode 2 { modes 0, 3, 4, 6 }	128	black (normal background)
mode 2 { modes 1 or 5 }	129	red
	130	green
	131	yellow
	132	blue
	133	magenta (blue-red)
	134	cyan (blue-green)
	135	white (normal foreground)
	136	flashing black-white
	137	flashing red-cyan
	138	flashing green-magenta
	139	flashing yellow-blue
	140	flashing blue-yellow
	141	flashing magenta-green
	142	flashing cyan-red
	143	flashing white-black

SCREEN MODES

Mode	Text	Resolution	Colours	Memory	Value of Himem (Hex)
0	80x32	640x256	2	20k	16k
1	40x32	320x256	4	20k	32k
2	20x32	160x256	8(+8)	20k	3000
3	80x25	—	2	20k	3000
4	40x32	320x256	2	16k	4000
5	20x32	160x256	4	10k	1800
6	40x25	—	2	10k	5800
7	40x25	TELETEXT	2	8k	5800
				1k	6000
					7000

TELETEXT CODES

Codes for block graphics



TELETEXT CODES

Control codes

Code	Effect
129	Red text
130	Green text
131	Yellow text
132	Blue text
133	Magenta text
134	Cyan text
135	White text
136	Flash
137	Steady
138	Nothing
139	Nothing
140	Normal height
141	Double height
142	Nothing
143	Nothing
144	Nothing
145	Red graphics
146	Green graphics
147	Yellow graphics
148	Blue graphics
149	Magenta graphics
150	Cyan graphics
151	White graphics
152	Concealed display
153	Continuous graphics
154	Separated graphics
155	Nothing
156	Black background
157	New background
158	Hold graphics
159	Release graphics

CHARACTER DEFINITION

A diagram of a rectangular text window. The window is labeled "Text Window". The dimensions are indicated by arrows: A is the width, B is the height, C is the total width including margins, and D is the total height including margins. The margins are 8 units on the left and 39 units on the right. The window is positioned 10 units from the bottom and 21 units from the top. The total height of the page is 31 units.

	A	B	C	D
VDU	28,	8,	21,	37
				10

```

10 MODE2
20 VDU24,225;200;1150;850;
30 GCOLOR,RND(16)
40 X=RND(1279):Y=RND(1023)
50 PLOT 81,X,Y:MOVE X,Y
60 GOTO 30

```

Example sets up graphics window. Change mode to see effect.

The diagram shows a rectangular frame representing a VDU. Inside the frame is a smaller rectangle labeled "Graphics Window". The VDU frame has a vertical axis on the left with tick marks at 0, 200, 850, and 1023. The Graphics Window is positioned such that its bottom-left corner is at (0, 200) and its top-right corner is at (1150, 1279). The VDU frame's top-right corner is at (1279, 850). The label "VDU 24, 225;200;" is located at the bottom right of the frame, with arrows pointing to the coordinates 225 and 200, which correspond to the top-right corner of the Graphics Window.

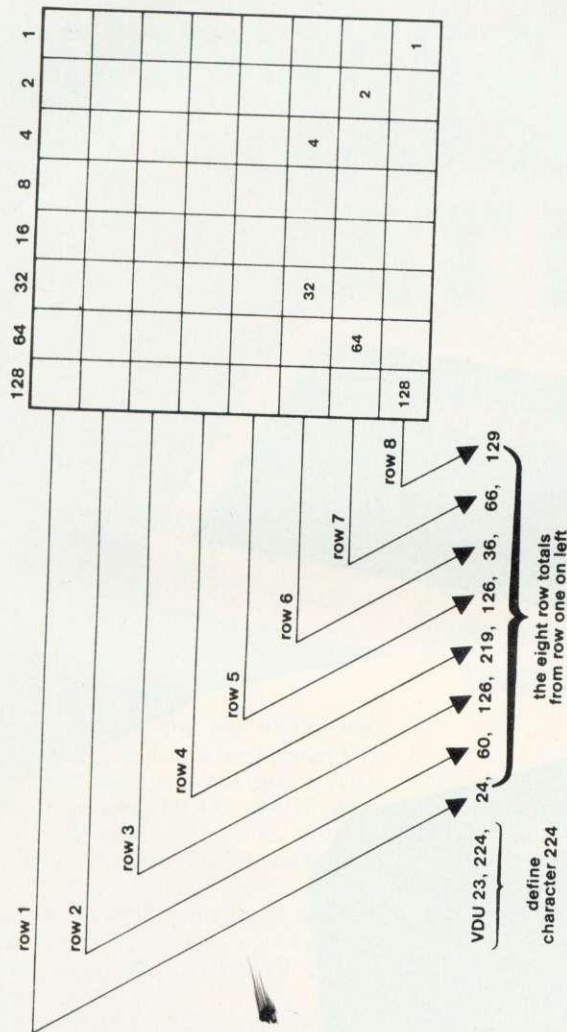
The values used for graphics windows do not change, because the absolute number of addressable points on the screen is constant, whatever the mode.

Refer to poster in November's Acorn User for other VDI calls

PLOT NUMBER SUMMARY

- | | |
|--------|---|
| 0 | Move relative to last point |
| 1 | Draw relative to last point in current foreground colour |
| 2 | Draw relative to last point in logical inverse colour |
| 3 | Draw relative to last point in current background colour |
| 4 | Move to absolute position |
| 5 | Draw absolute in current foreground colour |
| 6 | Draw absolute in logical inverse colour |
| 7 | Draw absolute in current background colour |
| 8-15 | Last point in line omitted when using 'inverted' plotting |
| 16-23 | Using a dotted line |
| 24-31 | Using dotted line, but without last point |
| 32-63 | Reserved for Graphics Extension ROM |
| 64-71 | Single point plotting |
| 72-79 | Horizontal line filling |
| 80-87 | Plot and fill a triangle |
| 88-95 | Horizontal line blanking |
| 96-255 | Reserved for future expansions |

CHARACTER DEFINITION



**Style and sophistication
combined with modern technology
has produced...**



**A 14" British colour monitor at a price
you really can afford. £199.50 plus VAT.**

NOW AVAILABLE EX-STOCK! Telephone or contact your local dealer.

CABEL
electronic

**19 High Street, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire GL20 5AW
Telephone: 0684 298840 Telex: 339671 ALO FAB**

A CLOSER LOOK AT EQUUS

FOLLOWING on from last month, I will look here at some further uses of the EQUUS instruction, illustrating how to implement some sophisticated assembler facilities on the Electron and BBC micro.

Consider the following set of instructions in Basic:

```
MODE0:VDU28,0,31,39,16:
VDU24,0,512;1273;1023::
VDU29,0,512::VDU19,1,0,0;:
VDU19,0,3,0::MOVE0,0:
DRAW400,400
```

This draws a line in the top half of the screen in black on a yellow background. It is, in fact, possible to write this as one VDU statement, replacing MODE, MOVE and DRAW by their VDU equivalents (except that VDU22 will not reset HIMEM as MODE does), and it is from this form that the translation to assembly language is most easily made. I recommend you to write down this single VDU statement before continuing.

To encode this one VDU statement into assembler would require us to type in 90 or

**Basic II in the Electron
and Beeb has some
sophisticated
assembler commands.
Ian Birnbaum shows
you how to make the
best use of them**

so lines of code (there are 31 numbers, but 14 are double bytes). However, there are two ways to simplify this. The first involves getting the assembler to write the 90 or so lines of code for us; the second involves changing our approach so fewer lines are required.

The first approach embodies a technique called 'macro assembly', and listing

1 illustrates it. Lines 50-70 and 90-100 are included only to show how the macro in line 80 can be implemented in the middle of a series of other statements without leaving the assembler: hence no attention should be paid to the content of those lines.

Line 80 illustrates the new use of EQUUS. The string returned by FNVDU in line 210 is a null string, so EQUUS will put no string into memory! The sole purpose of EQUUS here is to implement the macro contained in lines 150-200 without having to leave the assembler. Without this use of EQUUS we would probably use a procedure like this:

```
70 STA &71:]
80 PROC VDU(39)
90 [OPT I%
100 LDX &70 etc.
```

Notice that we would have to leave the assembler at 70, returning at 90. Also note that when we return at 90 we must re-execute the OPT statement, otherwise OPT defaults to OPT3.

Anyway, back to listing 1, and lines 150

```
100$WRCH=&FFEE
20DIM START 500
30FOR I%=0 TO 3 STEP 3:P%=START:RESTORE
40[OPTI%
50LDA #0
60STA &70
70STA &71
80EQUUS FNVDU(39)
90.FINISH
100LDX &70
110RTS:JNEXTI%
120CALLSTART:END
130DATA 22,0,28,0,31,39,16,24,0,0,512,1273,1023,29,0,0,512,19,1,0,
0,0,0,19,0,3,0,0,0,25,4,0,0,0,25,5,400,400
140DEF FNVDU(N):LOCAL D,D$,H,L,J%
150FOR J%=1 TO N:READ D$:D=EVAL(D$)
160IF D>255 THEN H=D DIV 256: D= D MOD256 ELSE H=-1
170IF D<>L THEN [OPTI%:LDA #D:]
180[OPTI%:JSR $WRCH:]
190L=D:IF H=-1 THEN200 ELSE D=H:H=-1:GOTO170
200NEXTJ%
210=""
```

Program 1. Macro assembly

ARE YOU SERIOUS?

STOP PRESS – REPLICA II NOW AVAILABLE

In addition to the features below it also works with Acornsoft "locked" programs plus very long programs (HEX & E00 to 7B00)

REPLICA II and THE KEY give you, the user, what you want. You have bought your disc drives and now want to take advantage of them, but most of your favourite software will not run with the disc interface and even if you are prepared to pay out for disc versions of everything you can't get them and if you have 80 track drives you might as well give up. If you know everything about the DFS, memory locations, saving procedures etc, you can probably save some of them onto disc. What's a half hour per program, and it only takes a few minutes to find, load and relocate it each time (if you can remember the sequence).

On the other hand you could buy REPLICA, enter a few details i.e. 1) program name, 2) number of sections, 3) CHAIN, *RUN or *LOAD 4) press play and then make a cup of tea whilst the program loads from cassette for the last time. When you return the program will be on the disc and shown in a menu under the name you gave it. There are now only two alternative storage methods required and one of them will work with most programs. There are some exceptions to REPLICA II but the number is insignificant. Many users have purchased 4 or 5 copies of REPLICA and it is now the recognised format that dealers use to display their software.

REPLICA II will now hold up to 16 programs on each disc, they can be erased if required and a new batch saved, but why not just buy another REPLICA and keep your programs on disc permanently (it only costs approx. £1.00 per program).

REPLICA II **£12.00** (state 40 or 80 track)

THE KEY

THE KEY provides you with the facilities that should have been included in the Disc Filing System and also helps you reach the parts other discs can't reach. This new version of THE KEY has been made compatible with ECONET at the request of many schools, colleges and universities. The whole program has been turbocharged and the facilities are:

- 1) FORM40 – now much faster.
- 2) FORM80 – now much faster.
- 3) BACKUP – has that effect on some people because it allows even most of the protected discs to be backed up – faster too.
- 4) EDITOR – display, read and alter sectors, even if you can't list the program. Highlight any byte whilst searching, make additional searches, edit bytes – now allows entry in HEX or ASCII and in string format. Dump a sector to printer, file pointers etc etc. You can now see how data is stored on a disc and alter it if you wish. Of course, it's also faster.
- 5) RETRIEVE – don't despair when you have a corrupted disc or if a program is accidentally deleted, using RETRIEVE your worries are over.

With so much from one utility it is no wonder that THE KEY is outselling programs that cost the same but provide far less.

THE KEY **£12.95** (state 40 or 80 track)

Ring to check
compatibility if you
are NOT using
Acorn DFS.
**Hotline 06065
51374**

GRAFKEY/GRAFDISK

The first and best CAD program for the BBC Micro. Used in education, business, art, video etc. Recommended by LASERBUG, BBC MICRO USER, PCW, SOFT and thousands of satisfied users (see earlier issues of BBC Micro User for screen pictures). In a comparative review of the major CAD programs PCW said: "Considering the options it is by far the best value". Need we say more, if you need a graphics utility then this is it.

GRAFKEY (joystick & keyboard) **£9.00**

GRAFDISK (state 40 or 80 track) **£12.95**

SHADOW

A tape cloning program that will enable you to make security back ups of your valuable cassette based software.

SHADOW works with 99% of all known programs including those with "locked" sections or those containing 300 BAUD sections. Handles programs of any length and works with any operating systems.

SHADOW is the definitive tape backup system. Also on the same tape is a very useful program called "INSPECTOR" which allows the user to page through memory, search for a string, etc.

BOTH PROGRAMS **£8 incl.**

(This program for personal use only).

JOYSTICK UTILITY

Converts non-joystick programs to work with joysticks. Works with any program using INKEY(-), which applies to most programs. Easy to use, just press the keys you want to transfer. Supplied on cassette but can be transferred to disc.

CASSETTE **£6.00**

SINGLE KEY ENTRY

Requires 1.2 O.S.

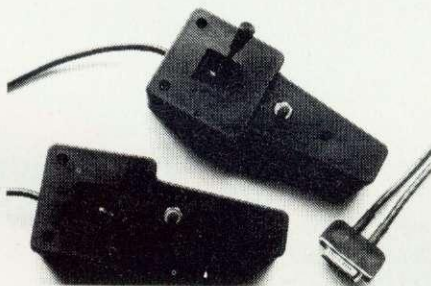
A very useful utility that provides single key input of 66 key words. Just like having 66 function keys. Compatible with issue 1 & 2 basic and discs.

CASSETTE **£5 inclusive**

JOYSTICKS

Pair of fully proportional joysticks of compact and handy size

£17.95



EDUCATIONAL CORNER

(for the 5-11 age group)

THE GARDEN – 3 programs with superb graphics. Covers: colours, spelling and understanding. Cassette **£8.00**

COUNTING – robots, rockets, flowers, etc. Excellent graphics, good range. Cassette **£6.00**

MATCHING – 4 programs covering numbers, words, shapes and patterns. Cassette **£7.00**

HUE-MEN – A superb teaching-aid, using animation techniques in Mode 7. A hit with adults and children alike. Cassette **£6.00**

And now **SHAPE MEN** using the same techniques. This is the second in an integrated approach to teaching. **£6.00**

INTRO – A simple programming language which uses the immediate visual response of "Turtle" graphics to introduce a number of programming concepts and techniques. Cassette (and 9 page manual) **£10.00**

PROGRAMMERS

We are constantly seeking new and interesting programs. Why not send yours for appraisal? You have got nothing to lose but much to gain – So why not send your program today? 40 track disc if possible or two copies on cassette. In some cases we will even provide disc drives against future royalties.

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES



Dept. BMU12, Providence House,
222 Townfield Road, Winsford,
Cheshire CW7 4AX.
Tel: 06065 51374

All prices inclusive of
VAT + Carriage – No Extras.



to 200. Line 150 reads the data from line 130 into the variable D by first reading it into D\$ and then using EVAL: this allows us to accommodate hex into the data if we want (eg &10FE could be an item of data). Line 160 checks whether D exceeds 255: if so, it splits it into two bytes, with A the higher and D the lower; otherwise it sets H to -1 as a flag.

Line 170 is an example of what is called 'conditional assembly'. L contains the last byte output and if D is equal to L, we do not need to reload the accumulator, since it will already contain the right value. However, if D is not equal to L the LDA statement will be required. Note again the need for OPTI% in 170 and 180.

In line 190 we set L, the last byte output, to D, and then if H=-1 read the next item of data or if H=-1 we transfer H to D and use that instead. The parameter N in line 140 contains the number of items in the data statement. Note finally the crucial importance of RESTORE in line 30; there are two passes (I%=0 then 3) and so we need to read the DATA statement twice (in

fact, in this example only one pass is strictly necessary, but in most real cases two would be required).

If you run listing 1 with page mode on, you will see all the LDA D : JSR OSWRCH statements being assembled one by one. Thus this approach generates our lines for us automatically, a typical feature of a macro approach.

There is a second approach to implementing the VDU statement - data tables - and to this we now turn. It is shown in listing 2. Again lines 40-70 are arbitrary. Lines 80 to 140 perform a loop to load the accumulator with the next item of data stored at the address TABLE (defined in line 160) and output it with OSWRCH. The value 45 in line 130 is used as a comparison to end since there are 45 bytes (31 numbers but 14 are double bytes).

The table of values is set up with a function called in line 170, again using EQUUS with the dummy null string (at 260) to save us having to leave the assembler. Line 240 illustrates the use of EQUW and EQUW to insert the data into memory in a

very easy way. Again, this is a simple example of conditional assembly.

Running listing 2, again with page mode set, shows the essential difference between the macro approach and the table approach. In the latter, the coding to perform the output is written only once but performed many times. In the former, the coding to perform the output is written many times, but each line is only performed once. Thus we can say that the macro approach is an *assembly-time* facility whereas the table approach is a *run-time* facility.

The table approach is generally much more economical on memory than the macro approach, but it is slightly slower in execution time (as the table has to be read, X has to be incremented and compared to the limit, and a branch has to be made). As a rule, then, use tables unless speed is critical, when you should use macros.

Next month, in the final article, I will look at some advanced features of OPT in Basic II, and consider where to assemble machine code in memory.

```

10OSWRCH=&FFEE
20DIM START 500
30FOR I%=0 TO 3 STEP 3:P%=START:RESTORE
40[OPTI%
50LDA #0
60STA &70
70STA &71
80LDX #0
90.LOOPVDU
100LDA TABLE,X
110JSR OSWRCH
120INX
130CPX #45
140BNE LOOPVDU
150BEQ OVERTABLE
160.TABLE
170EQUUS FNTABLE(39)
180.OVERTABLE
190RTS:JNEXTI%
200CALLSTART:END
210DATA 22,0,28,0,31,39,16,24,0,0,512,1273,1023,29,0,0,
512,19,1,0,0,0,0,19,0,3,0,0,0,25,4,0,0,0,0,25,5,400,400
220DEF FNTABLE(N):LOCAL D,D$,J%
230FOR J%=1 TO N:READ D$:D=EVAL(D$)
240IF D>255 THEN [OPTI%:EQUW D:] ELSE [OPTI%:EQUB D:]
250NEXTJ%
260=" "

```

Program 2. Uses data tables

3D COMPUTERS

THE HOME COMPUTER
SPECIALISTS

WITH MORE BRANCHES THAN
ANY OTHER ACORN DEALER
WE OFFER

ONE-STOP SHOPPING

FOR YOUR
BBC MICRO
AND
ELECTRON

CALL IN AT YOUR LOCAL
BRANCH FOR FRIENDLY
ADVICE AND SERVICE
SEE A COMPLETE DISPLAY
OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
TO BUILD UP YOUR
ACORN MICRO SYSTEM

SOFTWARE

PROGRAM POWER
BUG-BYTE
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
A & F
SIMON HESSEL
MOLIMERX
ALLIGATA
ACORNSOFT

PERIPHERALS

DISCS SINGLE/DUAL
TORCH Z80 DISCS
CUMANA DISCS
PRINTERS
JOYSTICKS
MONITORS
B & W/COLOUR
LIGHT PENS
BBC BUGGY

*large range of books,
diskettes, cassettes &
printer paper always
in stock*

*Easy parking at all
branches*

TOLWORTH

230 Tolworth Rise South,
Tolworth, Surbiton,
Surrey KT5 9NB.
Tel: 01-337 4317

SUTTON

30 Station Road,
Belmont, Sutton,
Surrey SM2 6BS.
Tel: 01-642 2534

EALING

114 Gunnersbury Avenue,
Ealing, London W5 4HB.
Tel: 01-992 5855

RICKMANSWORTH

Greystone Works,
The Green, Croxley Green,
Rickmansworth,
Herts WD3 3AJ.
Tel: (0923) 779250

MILTON KEYNES

Unit 1, Heathfield,
Stacey Rushes,
Milton Keynes MK12 6HP.
Tel: (0908) 317832

LUTON

1 Manor Road,
Caddington, Luton,
Beds LU1 4EE
Tel: (0582) 767104

**Singles, pairs, three of a
kind, six-packs, round
dozens – you name
it – We'll send it!**

Single sided – single density
£1.50 each.

Double sided – double density
£2 each.

Now you can buy high quality
media in any quantity you like at really
low, low prices. 5¼" disks with labels,
read/write protect tabs in a convenient
mailing pack.

AND SO GOOD THAT WE GUARANTEE IF YOU CAN FIND A FAULTY ONE
WE'LL SEND YOU TWO BY RETURN.

Just clip the coupon and send it with a cheque to
the address below.

Disco Technology Ltd., 20 Orange Street
London WC2H 7ED. Tel: 01-930 1612.
Part of the Rushworth Dales Group

Access card holders can ring
01-930 1612 (24 hours)
Dealer enquiries on
01-930 3619



AS USED BY
ACORN COMPUTERS.

Disco-TEK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To DISCO TECHNOLOGY LIMITED, 20 Orange Street,
London WC2H 7ED.

Please send me:

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
POST CODE _____
PHONE _____

(qty) single sided disks at £1.50 each
(qty) double sided disks at £2 each
Total cost £ _____

ERNIE'S OMEN

MODERN technology, in all its glorious forms, is ever-increasingly bringing disabled people into the realms of 'normality'.

For me, and my life-long disability from spinal muscular atrophy, it all began with the electrically-powered wheelchair, when for the first time in my 30 years I was learning to cope with the freedom of movement, with all the hazards of stopping distances, turning angles and so on.

Next came the electric typewriter, with its soft touch controls and automatic carriage return, which I was able to operate by holding a short stick in both hands, and pressing one digit at a time.

By this time, I had moved out of institutional care of 20 years' standing, and was living with my almost equally disabled wife, Margaret, in a specially adapted council flat. Electro-mechanical equipment, such as a hoist for lifting us in and out of wheelchairs, was beginning to be taken for granted.

Then came the age of electronics, rapidly developing from the installation of my POSSUM – Patient Operated Selector Mechanism. This meant that, by puffing on a tube or depressing a microswitch, I was able to operate lights, TV, radio, release the electric lock on the front door, and above all, to answer the telephone and dial a call. Recently, I have added a CB radio and a tape-recorder to my range of equipment.

At this stage, life became much fuller and more interesting. Margaret and I founded the Norwich Toy Library for handicapped children, thus taking on all its administration. We then wrote our autobiography (*Another Door Opens*, Souvenir Press). In the International Year of Disabled People 1981, a local newspaper agreed to accept our short weekly feature of special interest to disabled people. My trusty IBM was in constant use almost every day! Surely this must be the climax to what we could achieve?

Then, along came the micro-computer! Our first introduction – to a Sinclair ZX81 – left us stunned. We blamed our confused ignorance on our limited education, and concluded that the world of computers was beyond us. But I felt the word-processor could hold enormous possibilities. I read the advertisements, watched a few TV programmes on computers, visited an exhibition on information technology – and wondered.

Having almost entirely dismissed the subject, together with its prohibitive costs and all, I was one day introduced to Paul Beverley, a regular contributor to *Acorn User*. A subsequent two-hour demonstration of his own BBC micro with Wordwise left me encouraged, though not convinced. But his offer to lend it for a weekend proved to be the confidence-booster I needed!

To Jack Wymer, the BBC micro is more than a computer—it has revolutionised his life

Having been entrusted with the expert's tools of the trade, I set about taking advantage of every exciting moment, incurring the deep interest of Margaret, and her brother, Gerry, along the way. As my arms tired, Gerry took my place – having already had a little grounding in Basic at school – while Margaret was busily sifting through the instruction manuals. The whole household routine was disrupted. The TV stood cold in the corner, afternoon drinks moved into evening, and tea was postponed as the three of us queued up for our turn.

We shall never forget that first wondrous encounter with the Beeb. But alas, our spirits dropped when the weekend was over, as Paul carried his precious equipment away, we felt as disorientated as coming home from a holiday.

However, we discussed the costs, and racked our brains for some way to raise such a large sum of money. While Paul was enlisting the helpful interest of several firms and individuals, we contacted one or two charitable trusts, and resigned ourselves to providence.

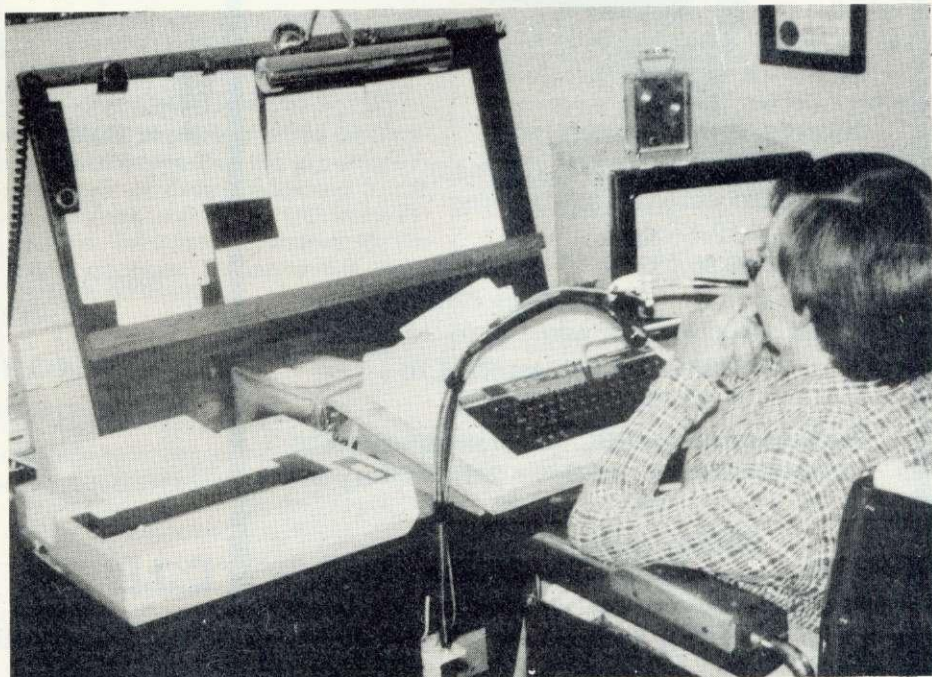
The following week, we were astounded with news of a helping hand from another computer – ERNIE picked us out to win

£500 on the Premium Bonds! Who could believe it? But the happy omen confirmed our belief that we should proceed with the venture. And when two of the said trusts agreed to contribute £350 between them, we asked Paul to start ordering the hardware.

Again, good fortune was on our side when I spotted a model A BBC micro advertised in the local classifieds. Never before had anyone been known to part with a beloved Beeb! Paul could scarcely credit this, but was soon on his way to find it in perfect condition. Having it upgraded to a model B was a formality, and the complete deal worked out much cheaper than buying new, thanks in no small measure to Charles Moir of Computer Concepts who donated a Wordwise wordprocessor chip. Our enthusiasm was mounting! And when another friend offered a loan on the balance, it seemed a risk worth taking.

Several weeks later, we found ourselves fully equipped, as first the Epson FX80 printer arrived from North Amber in Surrey; then the 400k Mitsubishi dual disc drive from David Watson of Midwich Computers, and finally, the 14" Cub colour monitor from Chris Moore of Microvitec completed the set-up. We are indebted to these companies for their great kindness in supplying this equipment at generous discounts.

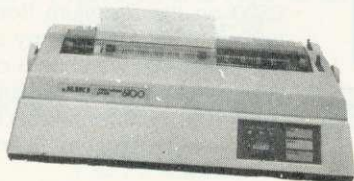
Hitherto, I have been exploring the wonders of Wordwise, and contemplating an efficient filing system for our Toy Library membership. But already, the days of tab and liquid paper, and the endless destruction and rewriting of articles for the sake of improved composition, all seem like a bad dream!



Jack Wymer operates the micro from his wheelchair

**RING FOR SAMPLE PRINTOUT, FULL SPECIFICATIONS & LATEST PRICES
WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON THE PRICE OF STAR OR JUKI PRINTERS**

JUKI 6100



One Year Warranty
18 CPS : BiDirectional & Logic Seeking
10, 12, 15 & Proportional Spacing
Wordstar Compatible
2K Buffer : 13 Inch Platen
Underline : Backspace + Lots more
Centronics Interface Standard
RS 232 Interface £54.00 + VAT Extra
Tractor Feed £99.00 + VAT Extra

JUKI 6100 £369.00 + £55.35 = £424.35

BBC/ORIC or DRAGON Package

**JUKI 6100 + Cable +
24HR Delivery & VAT £440.00**

NEW

STAR GEMINI 10X

UPDATED
STAR
DP510

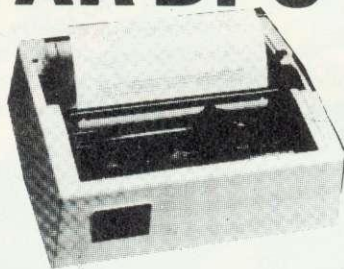


One Year Warranty
True Descenders 9 x 9 Matrix
120 CPS Bidirectional & Logic seeking
5,6,8.5,10,12,17 cpi 40,48,68,80,96,136 cpl
Italics, Emphasized, Double strike, Super & Sub Scripts
Hi-Resolution & Block Graphics
Continuous Underline, Backspace
Downloadable Character Set
Friction or Tractor Feed
Internal Buffer Expandable to 8K
RS232 Int. £52.00 + VAT Extra

**GEMINI 10X (10 CARRIAGE)
RING FOR LATEST PRICE**

STAR DP515 (15" CARRIAGE) £350 Inc VAT.
PACKAGE FOR BBC/DRAGON/ORIC AVAILABLE
INCLUDES GEMINI 10X + CABLE + DELIVERY
BBC SCREEN DUMP SOFTWARE & VAT
RS232 PACKAGE AVAILABLE
RING FOR LATEST PRICING

STAR DP8480



RS232 INTERFACE STANDARD
7x9 Character Matrix (7 Needle Head)
80 CPS Bidirectional & logic seeking
5,6,8.5,10,12,17 cpi
40,48,68,80,96,132 cpl
Friction & Tractor Feed: 10 Inch Platen
Hi-Res option with Software £10.00/15.00

**DP8480 with RS232 Int. £208.70 +
£31.30 VAT = £240.00**

**Package prices for BBC/Newbrain/Epson HX20
DP8480 + Cable + Hi-Res + 24Hr Delivery &
VAT = £250.00**

SERIAL PRINTER CABLES

BBC to 25 way D type	£9.50
EPSON HX20 to 25 way D type	£9.50
NEWBRAIN to 25 way D type	£12.00
25 way D type to 25 way D type	£15.00

ACORN ELECTRON	£199.00
BBC Micro Model B	£399.00
BBC Micro Model B with Disc Int	£479.00

Large range of Accessories including Disc Drives, Printers,
Monitors always in stock

Printer Cables

BBC to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£15.00
Dragon to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£15.00
Oric to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£15.00
Torch to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£20.00

Full A > B Upgrade Kit £58.00
Ram Upgrade Kit £23.00

Blank C15/C30 Cassettes Ten for £4.50 ANY MIX
Send SAE for Full Price List

**VAT INCLUDED WHERE APPLICABLE
PHONE/CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME**

Postage 50p per order or as stated
24 HR Securicor Delivery for Printers/Disk Drives £8.00

**C.J.E.
Microcomputers**

Dept (AU), 78 BRIGHTON RD
WORTHING
W. SUSSEX BN11 2EN
(0903) 213900

CONKERS AND STATISTICS IN THE CLASSROOM

Alistair Ross explains how computers can revolutionise the way children use data

AT FIRST sight data processing might not seem relevant to the primary school. The world of data file creation, information processing and retrieval seems, to many teachers, a remote one. But imaginatively-applied data processing can transform many children's projects. A whole range of skills are developed and exercised – making and testing hypotheses, manipulating numbers and statistics, interpreting and describing, in discussion and written work. Primary school children collect a great deal of information which is ideal for a micro to handle – traffic surveys, opinion polls, weather recordings, nature study observations.

Data processing is the technique of keeping information in a way that allows the users to speedily locate and retrieve the exact piece of data they require. The store of information is called a data file, for example a class register or a dictionary. Both of these data files are normally in written or printed form, arranged in alphabetical order by name. But often we are not searching a dictionary for a word we know: we have a meaning, and seek the correct word, or we want an antonym or synonym, or we want to correct a spelling. Imagine how much easier our task would be if the dictionary could be quickly rewritten so it was listed by meanings rather than by words, or by synonyms in order . . . a computerised data processing system could allow just such flexibility.

However, the real application of data processing in primary schools is not in the use of predetermined data files (such as dictionaries), but of files of information collected by children. Schools are good at getting children to observe the world around them, and to record their experiences and responses. We tend to be less good at getting children to systematically analyse what their results mean, or to hypothesise about the relationships between different observations.

An example of work by my third-year junior class will demonstrate how this can happen – with conkers. One morning before school started, there was a heated argument in the classroom about how to prepare a strong conker. I later widened this into a class discussion about the attributes of strong conkers, in which the experts advanced hypotheses, such as the older the conker the stronger it would be; or that either large or very small conkers were stronger than those in between.

We then devised a class project to measure the strengths and characteristics

THERE is no database program for school work available for the BBC micro which matches the facilities offered by ILEA's SCAN for Research Machines. Current packages which assume the use of cassettes are fundamentally inadequate and increasingly unrealistic now disc drives are becoming relatively cheap.

An ideal data handling package should include facilities to:

- maintain large files, ie larger than one disc.
- sort and tabulate the output in a variety of ways, both on screen and the printer.
- interface with printers commonly used in schools.
- add additional routines, eg the graphical routines described above.
- store, edit and merge commonly-used enquiries as though they were programs.
- provide help at the appropriate level from beginners to expert.

Given the popularity of the BBC micro in schools and the growing importance of data processing in the curriculum and for school administration, there is a vast market for the right package. Someone out there must have written it – or be writing it now!

of conkers. Each was numbered, and its age was recorded (the days elapsed from collection in the park to testing), it was weighed and its volume measured. Then strengths were tested, by dropping a kilogram weight on the conker from various increasing heights until a first crack appeared: the 'strength' was recorded as this final height. We tested over 200 conkers, including some 40 from a year-old hoard.

The conclusions were not immediately

obvious: there was a wide scatter of results and no clear correlation between various measurements. We therefore created a data file on the micro to sort out the results. A data file is perhaps best visualised as a large table of results: each vertical column is a **field** (with a **field-name** as its heading), each horizontal row is a **record**, the data about an individual conker. To create a data file we had first to decide how many fields we needed, what each should be called, and how wide each column would need to be. A **file creation program** allowed us to do this, and to add the records of each conker in turn. The program listed the fields for each record, one at a time: the children simply typed in the data as each prompt appeared on the monitor. The children worked in groups of three or four doing this – one typed, the other checked for errors.

Although it might appear a tedious process, it was not found so by most children: it gave them experience of both keyboard and the file structure, and helped them realise that the data held by the micro was *their* information, that *they* had collected and recorded, and not some mysterious ingredient of a silicon chip.

The data file complete, larger groups of half a dozen children took on the task of each testing the various hypotheses we had made. They used a **file interrogation program** to specify particular characteristics that they wanted matched in a particular field or fields. For example, AGE=2 found all the two-day-old conkers, while AGE<4 AND STRENGTH>30 found only those conkers less than four days old with a strength of more than 30 cms/kg. The groups then specified the information they wanted to know about each of these particular conkers, by listing the field-names they were interested in, and requested that the results were printed in a suitable order.

Often long lists of figures needed to be sorted – for example, the strengths of all the conkers were listed in order, and because they were in order they could rapidly be grouped together and converted into a histogram of strengths. Why was a histogram of strengths useful? As one child pertinently observed, before you can talk about strong conkers, you need to say what you mean by 'strong'. The histogram allowed categories to be suggested, argued over, and defined. (A strong conker was defined as one that cracks when the weight is dropped from more than 32.5cms).

Hypotheses were thus tested, then con-

MICROWORLD



SCOTLAND'S ONLY EXCLUSIVE BBC MICRO DEALER

EDINBURGH Microworld

12 Leven Street
Tollcross
Edinburgh
031-228 1111
Telex 72355 CLACON G

GLASGOW Microworld

11 Bath Street
Glasgow G2
041-221 2135



Model B

with latest 1.2 Operating System £399.00

Model B with Disc Interface £469.00

Model B with Econet £446.00 ALL EX-STOCK

DISC DRIVES

SHINWA-CTI CP80

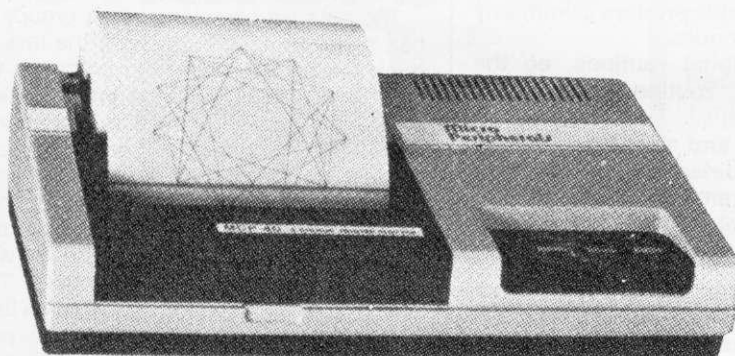
FULL FEATURED 80 COLUMN MATRIX PRINTER
(FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED)

**ONLY £259
INC. VAT,
CARR. £4**



FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MCP40 ONLY £119.95



4 COLOUR GRAPHIC PRINTER/PLOTTER

ALL TEAC SLIMLINE UNITS

Single Drives

40 track 100K	£166.00
40 track 200K	£230.00
40/80 track 200K	£207.00
40/80 track 400K	£269.00

Dual Drives

40 track 200K	£365.00
40/80 track 400K	£425.00
40/80 track 800K	£550.00

Prices include leads, formatter and manual

Torch Z80 Disc Pack	£830.00
40/80 track converter	£32.50
Acorn DFS	fitted £89.00

PRINTERS

Shinwa CP80	Special offer £259.00
Seikosha GP100A	£185.00
Seikosha GP250X	£271.50
Seikosha GP700 4-colour	£425.00
Epson FX80	£412.50
Epson RX80	£279.00
Epson RX80F/T	£315.00
Juki 6100	£399.00
Silver Reed Daisywheel	only £299.00
MCP40 colour printer/plotter	£119.95
Interface Cable for above	£15.00

MONITORS

Sanyo 14" colour	£247.50
Sanyo 14" colour med: res.	£307.50
Sanyo 14" colour high res.	£479.00
Microvitec 14" colour	£279.00
Novex 12" amber	£105.00
Zenith 12" green	£85.00
Sanyo 12" green	£82.50
BMC 12" green	£110.00
BMC Turntable	£15.00

SOFTWARE: Full range of ACORNSOFT, IJK, MICRO-POWER, SUPERIOR SOFTWARE, ALLIGATA, GEMINI, plus good range of EDUCATIONAL software. Please call or SAE for list.
(Add 50p post per order.)

MAIL ORDERS TO:

MICROWORLD

(Authorised BBC Dealer and Service Centre)
12 LEVEN STREET, EDINBURGH,
(Nr. Kings Theatre, Tollcross)
TEL: 031-228 1111 (M-S 9-5.30)



Carriage £6 per item, all prices include VAT, please check price before ordering. Cheques must be made payable to Andrew Whyte and Son Ltd.



EDUCATIONAL & BULK DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE, ALSO COME AND SEE ECONET IN OUR SHOWROOM

firmed or abandoned. The class tried various ways of processing the data to demonstrate correlations, both in graphical form and in written descriptions. The advantages the computer brought were not merely accuracy and power. The children now had the ability to test a hunch ('see if really heavy conkers, over 30 grams, are stronger') quickly and relatively painlessly. If the task had been performed manually, the effort and the time expended in testing a hypothesis that was 'wrong' would have discouraged further exploration.

Most industrial database systems are written specifically for a firm to handle particular kinds of information. In education we need more flexible packages, that enable different kinds of information to be processed in a fairly simple manner – and do not need reprogramming. The conker project above was conducted using MicroLEEP, an ILEA system written for the Research Machines 380Z devised for secondary pupils which can be used with older, primary-aged children without difficulty. MicroLEEP is being replaced in ILEA by SCAN, a faster operating and more powerful system designed to run on disc-operated machines.

The most widely available database package for cassette systems, written specifically for primary schools, is *Factfile* (Cambridge University Press) and is distributed with the *Microprimer* pack from MEP. This is limited as it can only store a small number of records (or a slightly larger number if very few fields are used), and cannot sort items into order. Although this severely restricts users to the simplest of enquiries, it introduces children to data handling, and the introductory file in the package (called *Yourfacts*) creates a database of information about the children



Weighing the conkers

themselves – one of the most popular data files in primary schools.

The six-line program pioneered by Frank Gregory and outlined in *Microprimer*, offers another simple data processing system that has the advantage of showing children clearly and exactly how the program can sift out matching items. It is, however, limited in its potential size of database and in its inability to list data in order.

The more powerful data processing packages that are needed to satisfy children's needs in education are disc-operated. Any school contemplating serious data analysis should therefore consider acquiring

a disc drive unit, and also a printer. The ability to take away a hard copy of findings from the micro allows much greater use of the machine than using monitor-displayed results only.

Classroom management of projects like these has not proved difficult. Creating the data file structure, a relatively short task, has usually been the result of class discussion. Entering the records is the task of a few children at a time, with the rest engaged on other work (the record entries made can easily be checked at the end of the session). Interrogation, the main activity, has followed class discussion, in which various groups themselves suggest (or are nominated for) particular investigations. By this stage there are usually many suggestions of possible relationships. There is then an unavoidable initial pressure as each group wants to make its first enquiry, but after this further enquiries tend to even themselves out between groups. Inevitably, the result of each investigation provokes several new possible lines of further enquiry.


Rather than simply list data, there are several programs that translate data lists of findings into graphic displays. These can convey information and relationships far more usefully than lists of numbers or words. They operate by outputting an enquiry result into a subfile, which is then read into the graphics program. For example, data from a single field can be displayed directly as a histogram. Piecharts – notoriously difficult for children to draw – can be created on screen and help children understand proportions. It is also possible to map the location of particular records on the monitor, which can be an extremely effective way of finding patterns of distribution. This is done by including for each record a pair of fields giving co-

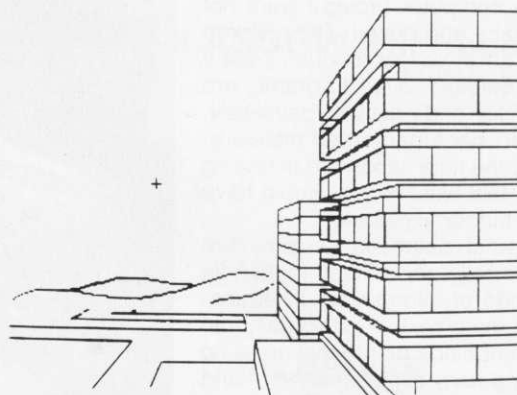
Measuring the volume



Draw with the BBC micro and show the true potential of your machine

Fill shapes in one of 23 colours (Mode I)
Draw points, lines, rectangles, ellipses and circles
Smooth curves
Wire frame diagrams
Hidden line removal
Draw in perspective
Measure scaled distances
Ekte sketch lines, Half tone facility
Mirror images
Repeat images, SS, enlarged, reduced, stretched
Actual colour displayed
Store up to 10 ellipses or circles in memory
Redraw any one of these at cursor position
Change any actual colour for one of 8 others
Clear screen, load screen, save screen
Print characters or numbers at any pixel point
Error messages for incorrect input
Fully comprehensive manual

356 496 *  ***



This programme has been purpose designed by professional Graphic Designers for simplicity and ease of use, and is undoubtedly the most versatile drawing programme on the market at this time. There is no need to input any numerical data, as all judgements are made visually. The BBC Micro is the finest drawing machine in its price range. Find out what it can do.

The A.B. Designs drawing programme costs only £35 for over 70 functions (Model B). New AB2 Program, available on disc (price £60.50) and cassette (price £50.50). When ordering send Cheque/PO and include 50p for P&P. Please include phone no. with all correspondence. For further information send SAE and phone no. to A.B. Designs, 81 Sutton Common Road, Sutton, Surrey. 01-644 6643 (closed all day Thursday).

ORION SOFTWARE PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE MODEL B

SPACE TANK 'CURRENT BEST SELLER'

£6.95

After your SPACE TANK has landed on the planet Orion, a series of alien tanks, surface hoppers, and spacecrafts will attack. How long can you hold out commander? This game makes use of the Beeb's fast scrolling ability. Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table.

STAR HAWKS

£6.95

Can you stop the STAR HAWKS before they stop you? Slow work means the generation of more laser firing mutant hawks. Based on the games of Galaxian and Gorf. Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table.

HORSES 'NEW'

£6.95

Come on now, don't be shy, set up on your horse and let's see what you can do. Can you complete the round of fences in the arena especially with the clock ticking away? Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table.

DESIGN

£4.95

If you like watching your user defined characters run around the screen but are fed up working out the mathematics, then DESIGN is for you! With DESIGN you can draw your characters on an 8 x 8 grid and let the machine do all the work. DESIGN's features include being able to recall characters for re-editing, displaying VDU 23 commands, and amendable cursor. All characters used in Orion Software programs are created using DESIGN.

HANGMAN

£5.95

Let words become fun again with our three language, (ENGLISH, FRENCH, ITALIAN), version of the popular game of HANGMAN. There are 3 levels of play for each language. All words can be replaced or removed, and new ones can be added. HANGMAN comes with an instruction program giving full details for parents and teachers. Once running prying eyes cannot access the word lists!

EARLY YEARS 1 and 2 'NEW'

£7.95 each

Dad has got his 'grand prix driver', Mum has got her 'recipes', Jimmy has got his 'space invaders', Susie has got her 'record filer', but what has your most recent little bundle of joy got? There are many 'educational' programs around that deal with the school years but what about those early years? Have you ever let your 'bundle' near the keyboard? Come on mum and dad, help your 'bundle' get Fred the Frog to the other side of the pond, Sid the Spider through the simple maze. Both of the EARLY YEARS programs have a series of tasks for either a parent or teacher to take a young child through. Simple button pressing, colour recognition, sorting, numbers 1-10, addition, subtraction, shapes, sizes, and directions are explored. Your 'bundle' can be left after a few runs to enjoy, (and learn), from many of the game type problems that are set. For 'bundles' between 4-8.

DEALER AND OTHER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MAIL ORDER ONLY



With all orders
is our 3 level version
of NOUGHTS AND CROSSES!!!

ORION SOFTWARE

11 Buttercup Close,
Romleighs Park,
Harold Wood,
Essex RM3 0XF.

ordinates (east/west, and north/south): when these are output into a subfile they can be read into a program that superimposes each position on to a map.

My ten-year-olds have used some of the graphics facilities with data files they have

made based on the 1871 census. The personal details on a census enumerator's form (which are confidential for a hundred years after collection) allow children to reconstruct the lives of individuals and their families. The records contain details

of where people lived, their ages, marital status, occupation and birthplace. We have looked both at streets in the local area (Notting Hill in west London) and at the village of Lacock in Wiltshire. The ability to interrogate data files on these areas has allowed the children to work from original historical evidence and to compare the social structure of town and country in mid-Victorian England. Because they have started from real individuals (with whom it is easier to identify than groups or abstract categorisations) they have learned themselves how to make hypotheses about groups, to create their own categories, and to make generalisations.

As they entered the census data, one group thought they noticed that more of the younger people were born locally than the older people. This wasn't an invariable rule – the two people born farthest from Notting Hill were boys of four and six from Canada – but it seemed worth following. But to test the hypothesis that older people were born farther away, and younger people nearer, they realised that they first had to decide what 'old' and 'young' were.

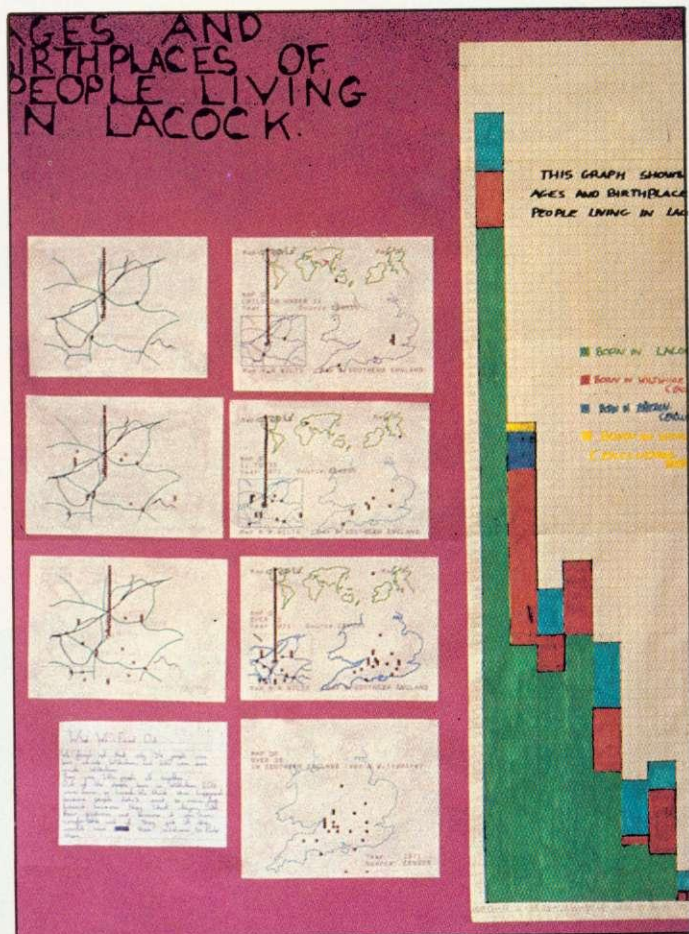
They referred to the work of another group of children who had drawn an age histogram of the population, and then created three approximately equal sized groups – under 20 (young), between 20 and 35 (middle aged) and over 35 (old). Though I personally found the definition of the last category a little depressing, it did accurately reflect the mid-Victorian population!

Three searches were made, one for each group (AGE<20, etc), and the co-ordinates for the birthplace of each person in the group were put on a file and then plotted: the results dramatically confirmed their original hypothesis. One boy went even further: he calculated the distance of each individual's birthplace from London, found the average distance for each 10-year age group, and plotted a graph of distance against age that showed a striking curvilinear relationship. A second group, looking at the same phenomenon in the village of Lacock, found a similar pattern, except that a far greater proportion of the population was born in the village or within four or five miles.

Why? Talking about the possible reasons for this produced several suggestions – most of the class decided that the cities were then offering many opportunities for jobs, and were growing in size. Notting Hill was a new and expanding suburb, attracting workers from the countryside, whose children were naturally born locally. Lacock, on the other hand, was probably in an area that exported labour at this time.

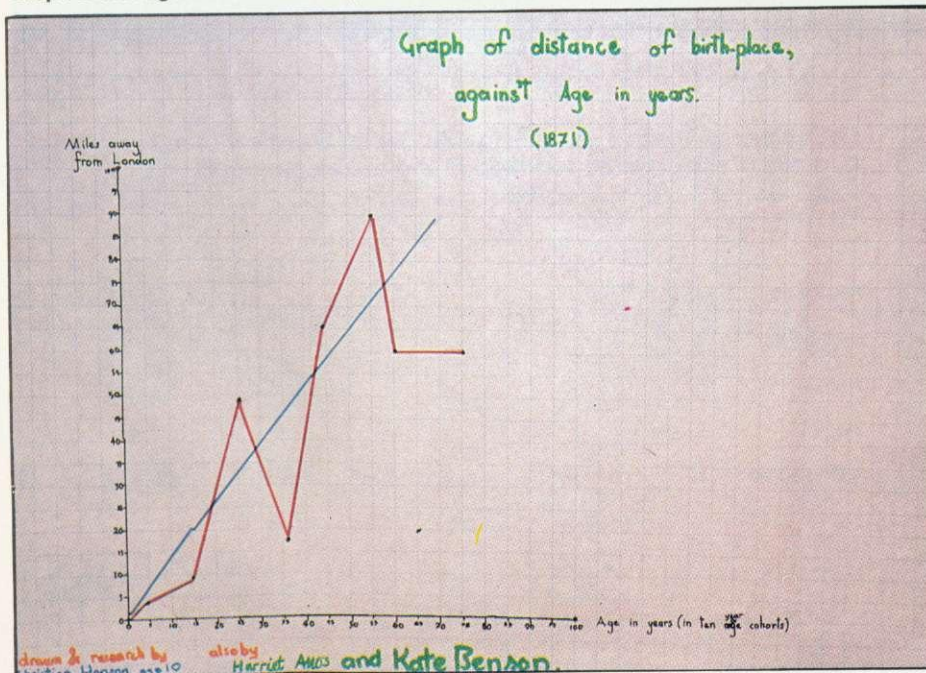
This description is of only one of the dozen lines of enquiry that were started on the census data. All of them showed the considerable potential for genuine enquiry and learning in this area.

Forms of data processing can be adapted to help children work better in many



Histogram shows age on horizontal axis. Green squares indicate people born in Lacock, red squares those born elsewhere in Wiltshire, blue those born elsewhere in the UK, and yellow abroad

Graph of average distance of birthplace from London of ten-year age groups





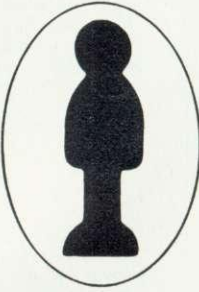
Another devastating new game from the fabulous Postern range.

Defeat the flock of
marauding FIRE HAWKS.
Escape from the SNAKE PIT.
Ride the mighty SHADOWFAX.
Prepare to repel the enemy
in SIEGE.
Defend our planet from
destruction in 3 DEEP SPACE.



The colourful Postern range is available on a variety of micros. Write quantity of each game required in the boxes provided.

Please send me:	Spectrum	C64/Vic 20	BBC 'B'
Fire Hawks £6.95			<input type="checkbox"/>
Snake Pit £6.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shadowfax £6.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Siege £6.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Deep Space £7.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Total £ _____ or Access	No. _____		
Name _____			
Address _____			



POSTERN

POST TO: Postern Ltd., P.O. Box 2, Andoversford, Cheltenham, Glos GL54 5SW.
OR PHONE: Northleach (04516) 666 Telex 43269 Prestel 37745

Postern is always on the look out for any new games you might have developed.

areas of the primary curriculum. They can help their work by cutting out the routine chores of analysis, giving them the ability to speedily test ideas about information they have gathered. The time then becomes available for high-level discussions about reasons, causes, and further lines of

enquiry. The fact that it is their own data, their own enquiries, is vital. Data processing techniques are highly interactive, and when children use them in this way they are stamping their own individuality on the microcomputer, and making it their very own. ●



Where people were born: maps of birthplaces of people living in a Kensington street in 1871. Green shows those under 20, orange 20-35, and red those over 35



POINTS TO REMEMBER

1. Data processing using a microcomputer enables the teacher to extend the range of activities currently undertaken, particularly if discs are available.
2. Specifying all the questions to be asked should precede designing the file and collecting the data.
3. The important activity of file design is best done as a class activity to avoid the frustration of pupils entering vast amounts of inappropriate data.
4. Pupils must learn that computers process data, and that the translation from their information to the data which the machine can process can involve a loss of information.
5. Saving space in memory or on disc will remain an important consideration for the foreseeable future and so the need to code data will be a crucial part of file design.
6. The initial use of data processing packages will often be through interrogating existing files. This can avoid data entry problems but can also give pupils ideas about good file design.
7. The first files which pupils create should be those which they have a realistic chance of entering reasonably correctly.
8. Data should be entered in small portions and frequently saved to avoid the loss of a large number of records through machine failure.
9. Printers are essential if pupils are not to waste time copying from the screen.
10. Printouts of results should always be accompanied by the enquiry which produced them.

Alistair Ross teaches in the Fox Primary School in London. Series consultant is Paul McGee

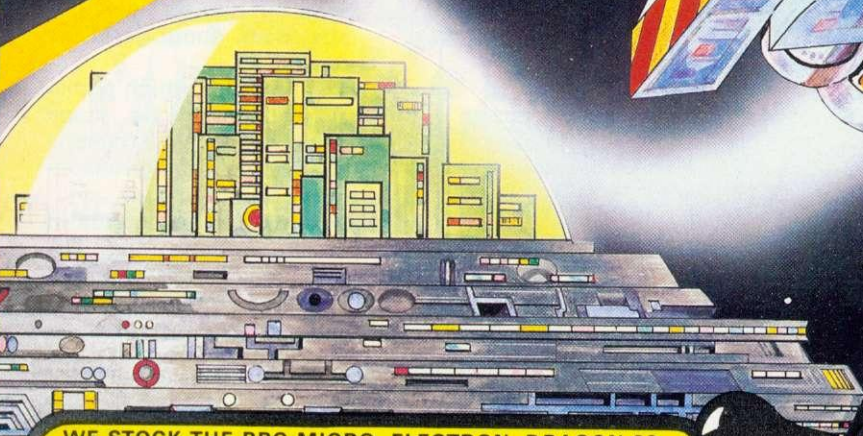
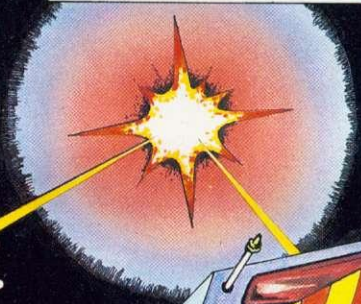
MARTIAN ATTACK

A SUPERB
NEW B.B.C.
PROGRAM
FROM BRITAIN'S
LEADING SOFTWARE
HOUSE!

(B.B.C. MODEL B or 32k MODEL A with VIA)

ONLY £7.95

Command the solitary laser post to defend the domed city against the onslaught of the Zargon fleet. Sweep the skies above the Red Planet, line the alien craft in the centre of the sights and unleash the devastating power of the neutron cannons. Switch on the city's forcefield as a last resort to deflect the barrage of enemy shells. Smooth-scrolling graphics and devastating sound effects feature in an excellent arcade quality machine; code game.



WE STOCK THE BBC MICRO, ELECTRON, DRAGON 32, COMMODORE 64, ORIC AND SPECTRUM.

SPECIAL OFFER

Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more

All cassettes are fully guaranteed and contain two recordings. All prices inclusive of VAT.

Mail Order: Please add 55p per order to cover P & P.

WE'RE EXPANDING!

Showroom:
Northwood House
North Street
Sheepscar
Leeds LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

Mail order:
Dept.
8/8a Regent Street
Chapel Allerton
Leeds LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

WE
Guarantee
THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED
PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN
COMPLETED AND ARE
READILY AVAILABLE

The following titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron: Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Moonraider £7.95/Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/ Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/Draw £9.95/ Swoop £7.95/Cybertron Mission £7.95. BBC only (at present): Demon Decorator £6.95/ Galactic Commander £7.95/Time Trek £7.95/ Asteroid Storm £7.95/Laser Command £7.95/ Alien Swirl £6.95/Labyrinths of LaCoshe £7.95/ Filer £9.95/Cowboy Shootout £6.95/Wall £5.95/ Chemistry £6.95/Beebmon £7.95/Barrage £7.95/ Adventure £7.95/Caveman Adventure £6.95/ Danger! UXB £7.95/ World Geography £6.95/ Where? £6.95/Junior Maths Pack £6.95/ Constellation £6.95/Physics £6.95.

BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS CAN BE OBTAINED FROM SELECTED BRANCHES OF W H SMITH, JOHN MENZIES, BOOTS, HARRODS, ALL GOOD MICRO DEALERS, OR DIRECT FROM MICRO POWER.



ATOM & BEEB

SHAKING HANDS

IF YOU want to communicate with another micro but can't afford Econet, here is a program that can make it possible. It will interest any Atom or BBC owner who wishes to transfer data in a reliable, controlled and, above all, speedy manner. Using the in-built 'handshaking' capabilities of the 6522 VIA (versatile interface adapter) chip, you can write data from one machine to another in little more time than it takes to hit return.

Both Atom and BBC versions of the program are provided, though any 6502 micro, if fitted with a 6522 chip, can be used. Indeed, the two communicating machines need not be of the same type. For example, someone changing from an Atom (or even, say, a Pet) to a BBC micro could easily transfer existing machine-code and data files from one to the other, avoiding the frustration of re-entry.

Handshaking is simply a means by which a computer and peripheral device can inform one another of their readiness to send or receive data. In this case, both the

Transferring data between different micros, Beeb, Atom, or Pet, is the aim of Vincent Fojut's programs

sending and receiving devices are computers (we'll call them the 'transmitter' and 'receiver').

Figure 1 shows interconnections for linking the two machines (it is assumed that both micros are fitted with a VIA). Data is transmitted in parallel, a whole byte at a time, giving extremely fast transfer rates. While most pins link to their counterparts on the other micro (eg, PB0 to PB0, PB7 to

PB7), the handshake control ports, CB1 and CB2, are 'cross-coupled' – they connect CB1 on the first micro to CB2 on the second, and CB2 on the first to CB1 on the second. You *must* get this right if the communications program is to work.

Figure 2 gives the pin numbers for the port functions on the BBC and Atom connectors.

A typical handshake sequence might be as follows:

- Transmitter puts data onto data I/O bus (writes to output port).
- Transmitter sends 'data ready' signal to receiver.
- Receiver detects 'data ready' signal and gets data from data I/O bus (reads input port).
- Receiver sends 'data received' (or 'handshake acknowledge') signal to transmitter.
- Transmitter detects 'data received' signal and clears previous 'data ready' signal.

```

100 REM INTER-MICRO COMMUNICATION (ATOM)
110 REM N.B. 6522 VIA MUST BE FITTED.
120 REM (C) V. FOJUT, 1983.
130 DIM LL15,F1; F.N=0T015;LLN=-1;N.
140 V=#B800; REM VIA BASE ADDR.
150 S=#80; REM START ADDR. OF DATA
160 L=#82; REM LENGTH OF DATA FILE
170 GOSUB GOSUB; REM ASSEMBLER
180 DO
190 IN."TRANSMIT OR RECEIVE (T/R)"#F
200 U.#F="T" OR #F="R"
210;
220 IF #F="T" GOSUB; REM TRANSMIT
230 IF #F="R" GOSUB; REM RECEIVE
240 END
250;
260 REM TRANSMIT
270 DO
280 IN."START ADDR. OF DATA TO TRANSMIT" A
290 IN."END ADDR.(+1)" B
300 U.B>A AND B-A<#FFFF
310 IS=A; IL=B-A
320 P."START RECEIVE PROG. ON 2ND MICRO"
330 P."HIT ANY KEY WHEN DONE"; LI.#FFE3
340 LINK LL0; REM CALL TRANSMIT
350 RETURN
360;
370 REM RECEIVE
380 IN."START ADDR. FOR DATA STORAGE" A
390 IS=A
400 LINK LL3; REM CALL RECEIVE
410 RETURN
420;
430 REM ASSEMBLE MACHINE CODE
440 DIM P(-1); P.#21
450;
460 LL0 \ TRANSMIT
470 JSR LL6; LDA @#FF; STA V+2
480;
490 LDY @256-2

```

```

500 LL1 \ SEND FILE LENGTH
510 LDX L+2,Y; STX V; JSR LL7
520 INY; BMI LL1
530;
540 LL2 \ SEND NEXT BYTE
550 LDA (S),Y; STA V; JSR LL7
560 JSR LL8; BNE LL2; RTS
570;
580 LL3 \ RECEIVE
590 JSR LL6; LDA @0; STA V+2
600;
610 LDY @256-2
620 LL4 \ GET FILE LENGTH
630 JSR LL7; LDX V; STX V
640 STX L+2,Y; INY; BMI LL4
650;
660 LL5 \ GET NEXT BYTE
670 JSR LL7
680 LDA V; STA V; STA (S),Y
690 JSR LL8; BNE LL5; RTS
700;
710 LL6 \ INITIALISE VIA
720 LDA @#7F; STA V+#E
730 LDA @#FF; STA V+#D
740 LDA @#E0; STA V+#C
750 LDA @#80; STA V+#C; RTS
760;
770 LL7 \ DATA RECEIVED/READY?
780 LDA V+#D; AND @#10
790 BEQ LL7; RTS
800;
810 LL8 \ INCR. PTR & CHECK IF END
820 INY; BNE LL9; INC S+1
830 LL9
840 LDA L; BNE LL10; DEC L+1
850 LL10
860 DEC L; LDA L; ORA L+1; RTS
870; P.#6; R.

```

Listing 1. Communications program, Atom version

TRANSMITTING

COMPUTER'S

6522 PORT B.

RECEIVING

COMPUTER'S

6522 PORT B.

CB1 <---- "data received" handshake line <---- CB2

PB0 -----> PB0

T0 -----> data I/O bus (8 lines) -----> T0

PB7 -----> PB7

GND (0V) ----- GND (0V)

CB2 -----> "data ready" handshake line -----> CB1

Figure 1. Interconnections for linking two machines

- Repeat from the first step until all data transferred.

Translating this sequence into compact code is simplified by the peripheral control register (PCR) of the 6522 device. This internal VIA register governs the features of the control lines linked to each port. By storing the appropriate value in the PCR, much of our handshaking requirements are automatically taken care of.

Figure 3 shows the effect of storing #80 in the PCR, as done by the INITIALISE subroutine in listings 1 and 2. (Only bits 4 to 7 are of interest for this application, since they influence the control lines for port B, the user port.) **page 111 ►**

BBC pin Nos (20-way 'user port' connector)	Atom pin Nos (64-way Eurocard expansion bus)	Function
2	A12	CB1
4	A11	CB2
6	A10	PB0
8	A9	PB1
10	A8	PB2
12	A7	PB3
14	A6	PB4
16	A5	PB5
18	A4	PB6
20	A3	PB7
(Any odd No from 5 to 19)	A32/B32	GND (0 Volts)

Figure 2. Pin configurations for 6522 VIA Port B lines

PERIPHERAL CONTROL REGISTER

BIT NO. 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

VALUE 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (= 80hex).

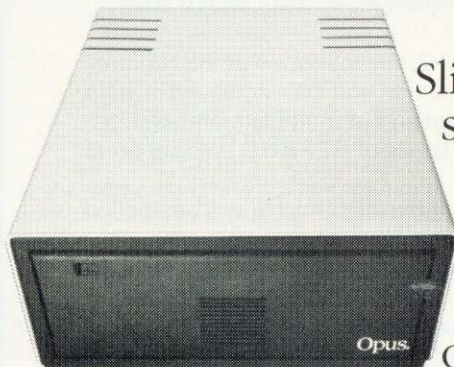
→ (Port A control line functions)

→ 0 = "Request interrupt on high-to-low transition of CB1. On interrupt request set Interrupt Flag Register bit 4".

→ 100 = "CB2 configured as output. Set CB2 low on a write to output Port. Reset CB2 high with an active transition of CB1 input signal".

Figure 3. Result of storing #80 in peripheral control register of 6522

£180: A RECORD FOR DISC DRIVES?



Opus are able to offer a limited quantity of 5¼" Slimline Double Sided 40 Track Drives. Formatted single density 200K., double density 400K.

And record value at only £179.95 and that includes everything—VAT, carriage and all necessary leads.

You can order by post (see coupon below) or direct at our showroom.



OPUS 3" MICRODRIVE.

Double Sided 40 Track Drive ½ Megabyte Unformatted.

- Twice the capacity on line of other available drives
- 200K. Single Density—400K. Double Density
- Ex-stock delivery
- 3 ms. access time
- Lowest power consumption—direct drive
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc
- Totally compatible with 5¼" drives

Single Drive **£229.95.** Dual Drive **£459.95.**

5¼" JAPANESE DISC DRIVES. SINGLE DRIVE.

Opus 5401 Single Sided 40 Track—250K. Unformatted. Formatted: 100K. Single Density, 200K. Double Density. **£179.95**

Opus 5402 Double Sided 40 Track—500K. Unformatted. Formatted: 200K. Single Density, 400K. Double Density. **£229.95**

Opus 5802 Double Sided 80 Track—1 Megabyte Unformatted. Formatted: 400K. Single Density, 800K. Double Density. **£299.95**

Switchable 80/40 Track.

- ½ Height
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc
- Fast access time
- State of the Art Technology
- Ex-stock delivery
- Low power consumption

DUAL DRIVES.

All Dual Drives are metal cased with separate power supply.

Opus Dual 5401D. Single Sided 40 Track. 200K./400K. on line **£379.50**

Opus Dual 5402D. Doubled Sided 40 Track. 400K./800K. on line **£459.95**

Opus Dual 5802D. Double Sided 80 Track. 800K./1.6 Megabyte on line **£599.95**

MONITORS.

12" Green Screen **£89.95**

12" Amber Screen **£99.95**

Lead to connect to BBC Micro **£3.95**

- Ex stock delivery
- 24 MHz Bandwidth
- Limited quantity

14" JVC Colour Monitor—Med. Res. **£187.39**

14" JVC Colour Monitor—High Res. **£279.39**

THE ORGANISER DESK.

- Top shelf for Monitor/Printer
- Large Desk Top Area
- Lower Shelf for Paper/Book Storage
- Teak Finish
- On Casters
- Self Assembly
- Ample room in front of the shelf for you to sit comfortably. **Only £59.95**



FLOPPY DISCS.

3" Cartridges **£5.75** each or **£25.95** for 5.

5¼" Discs—with full 5 year warranty + free plastic library case.

S/S S/D **£19.95** for 10

S/S D/D **£23.95** for 10

D/S D/D **£26.95** for 10

S/S 80 Track **£29.00** for 10

D/S 80 Track **£31.95** for 10

8" Discs.

S/S S/D **£21.50.**

S/S D/D **£28.50.**

D/S D/D **£29.95.**

OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.

158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.

01-701 8668

01-703 6155

STOP PRESS.

Double Density filing system available.

Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday, 9.00-1.30 p.m. Saturday.

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION DISCOUNTS GIVEN.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS GIVEN. DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please send me:

— 5¼" Slimline Drive(s) **£179.95** (each) (inc. VAT, carriage and all leads).

Opus 3" Microdrive(s) at:
— Single Drive **£229.95** (each)
— Double Drive **£459.95** (each)

5¼" Japanese Disc Drive(s) at:
— Opus 5401 **£179.95** (each)
— Opus 5402 **£229.95** (each)
— Opus 5802 **£299.95** (each)
— Opus Dual 5401D **£379.50** (each)
— Opus Dual 5402D **£459.95** (each)
— Opus Dual 5802D **£599.95** (each)

Monitor(s) at:
— 12" Green Screen **£89.95** (each)

— 12" Amber Screen **£99.95** (each)
— Lead to connect to BBC Micro **£3.95** (each)
— 14" JVC Col. Mon. Med. Res. **£187.39** (each)
— 14" JVC Col. Mon. High Res. **£279.39** (each)
— Organiser Desk(s) at only **£59.95** (each)

Floppy Disc(s) at:
— 3" Cartridges **£5.75** (each) or 5 for **£25.95**
— 5¼" Discs
— S/S S/D **£19.95** for 10
— S/S D/D **£23.95** for 10
— D/S D/D **£26.95** for 10
— S/S 80 Track **£29.00** for 10
— D/S 80 Track **£31.95** for 10
— 8" Discs
— S/S S/D **£21.50** for 10
— S/S D/D **£28.50** for 10
— D/S D/D **£29.95** for 10

All prices include VAT and carriage.

I enclose a cheque for £..... Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £..... My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is

Name

Address

Telephone

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

ORBIT FOR THE ACORN ELECTRON

IF YOU HAVE AN ACORN ELECTRON OR ARE THINKING OF BUYING ONE THEN YOU SHOULD JOIN THE ELECTRON USER GROUP.

Members receive 10 copies of the magazine **ELBUG** each year. **ELBUG** is devoted **EXCLUSIVELY** to the **ELECTRON MICRO**. It is packed with News, Reviews, Hints, Tips, Programming ideas, Major articles, plus Regular program features including games and useful utilities.

ELBUG is produced by **BEEBUG** Publications Ltd., publishers of **BEEBUG**, the magazine of the National User Group for the BBC Micro. **BEEBUG** now has some 20,000 members, and has achieved a high reputation both in this country and abroad. Acorn and the BBC have both taken out multiple memberships, for example, and our articles are now syndicated in Australia. (For further details of **BEEBUG**, see separate advertisement elsewhere in this issue).

The formula which makes **BEEBUG** an invaluable companion for users of the BBC micro, will be applied to **ELBUG**.

By subscribing to **ELBUG** you gain all the advantages of a single-micro magazine, with no space wasted on programs and articles for other computers.

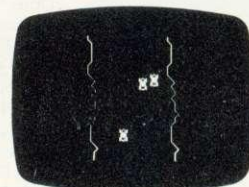
Further benefits of membership: Members' discount scheme with national retailers of software, hardware and books, with savings of up to 25%; Members' software library with a growing range of titles at special prices for members.

SPECIAL OFFER SUBSCRIBE NOW, AND GET A FREE INTRODUCTORY CASSETTE CONTAINING EIGHT TESTED PROGRAMS FOR THE ELECTRON

1. **SPACE CITY.** Defeat the invading Aliens with your laser, and save the city
2. **3D NOUGHTS AND CROSSES.** Pit your wits against the **ELECTRON** on a 4x4x4 board
3. **RACER.** Guide your racing car to victory, avoiding other cars and obstacles on the track
4. **3D MAZE.** In this challenging game, you must escape from the maze — The screen displays a 3D view from inside the maze
5. **PATCHWORK.** A multicoloured display of continuously changing patterns
6. **KEY SET ROUTINE.** A program to set up the user function keys
7. **MEMORY DISPLAY.** An efficiently written utility to display the contents of memory (ROM and RAM)
8. **CHARACTER DEFINER.** Define individual graphics characters with this useful utility for use in your own programs



3D MAZE



RACER



SPACE CITY

HOW TO JOIN

To subscribe for one year, and get your free cassette, send £9.90 (payable to Orbit) plus a strong stamped addressed envelope (for the cassette) to:

ORBIT, PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE BUCKS HP11 2TD

Six month trial subscription (5 issues) UK only — Free cassette offer still stands.

Membership outside UK (one year only): Eire and Europe £16.00, Middle East £19.00, Americas and Africa £21.00, other countries £23.00

Editorial Address: Beebug Publications Ltd PO Box 50 St Albans Herts AL1 2AR

Let's consider the consequences of this. First CB2 is configured as an output line – CB1 can only ever be an input. Furthermore, whenever a byte is sent to the transmitter's output port, a 'data ready' pulse is automatically sent from CB2 to the receiver's CB1 input. Similarly, by executing a 'dummy write' to its own port, the receiver can inform the transmitter that it has read the data. This also sends a pulse, from the receiver's CB2 output, back to the CB1 input of the original machine.

The value stored in the PCR also causes any 'active transaction' on CB1 to set bit 4 of the VIA's interrupt flag register (IFR). Reading the IFR provides both micros, sending or receiving, with a simple means of checking the other machine's status (CB1-CHECK subroutine in the listings).

The Atom and Beeb program listings follow the same structure. Differences are mostly due to variations in Basic dialect and the need to use different VIA addresses in machine code. For convenience, however, all future references will be to the BBC listing, since the parallels in the Atom version should be obvious.

In use, the program largely mimics the cassette filing system. PROCtransmit prompts you to enter the start and end address (+1) of the data block to be sent (just as with a machine code *SAVE). You are then reminded to start the 'receive' program on the other micro, just as the cassette system advises you to start recording before saving.

In PROCreceive, only the start address for storage is entered (this will often be different from the original start address, especially if different models of micro are being used). Note, incidentally, that hex values are not assumed, so be sure to precede the addresses by '#' or '&' if appropriate.

PROCtransmit also calculates the length of the data file and sends this information as the first two bytes in any data transfer (see the assembler code around labels SENDLGTH & RECLGTH). This 'length parameter' gives both processors a simple means of detecting when the data transfer is completed (performed by the END-CHECK subroutine). On hitting return, you may be forgiven for thinking that the program has not executed, when you see how quickly the cursor reappears.

Though useful in its own right, the existing program also serves as a foundation for more ambitious extensions. For example, data transfer could be interrupt-driven, so programs could execute 'concurrently'. Alternatively, a second micro might be used as a sophisticated spooling device, freeing the main CPU for other tasks. Certain values of data bytes could be interpreted as control characters or 'command tokens', enabling several different programs to be selected and run on a subordinate micro, under the supervision of another 'remote' machine.

```

100 REM INTER-MICRO COMMUNICATION (BBC)
110 REM USES CONTROL LINES ON 6522 VIA,
120 REM FOR FAST DATA TRANSFER, WITH
130 REM HANDSHAKING.
140 REM (C) V. FOJUT, 1983.
150 OPB =%FE60: REM OUTPUT PORT B
160 DDRB=%FE62: REM DATA DIRECTION REG. B
170 PCR =%FE6C: REM PERIPHERAL CONTROL REG.
180 INFR=%FE6D: REM INTERRUPT FLAG REG.
190 INER=%FE6E: REM INTERRUPT ENABLE REG.
200 START=%80: REM POINTER TO DATA
210 LGTH=%82: REM LENGTH OF DATA FILE
220 :
230 PROCassemble
240 :
250 REPEAT
260 INPUT "TRANSMIT OR RECEIVE (T/R)", FUNCTION#
270 UNTIL FUNCTION# = "T" OR FUNCTION# = "R"
280 :
290 IF FUNCTION# = "T" PROCtransmit ELSE PROCreceive
300 END
310 :
320 DEFPROCtransmit
330 REPEAT
340 INPUT "START ADDR. OF DATA TO TRANSMIT",FIRST#
350 FIRST=EVAL(FIRST#)
360 INPUT "END ADDR.(+1)",LAST#
370 LAST=EVAL(LAST#)
380 UNTIL LAST>FIRST AND LAST-FIRST<=%FFFF
390 !START=FIRST: !LGTH=LAST-FIRST
400 PRINT"START RECEIVE PROGRAM ON 2nd MICRO"
410 PRINT"HIT ANY KEY WHEN DONE": X=GET
420 CALL TRANSMIT
430 ENDPROC
440 :
450 DEFPROCreceive
460 INPUT "START ADDR. FOR DATA STORAGE",FIRST#
470 !START=EVAL(FIRST#)
480 CALL RECEIVE
490 ENDPROC
500 :
510 DEFPROCassemble
520 DIM CODE %80
530 FOR J=0 TO 2 STEP 2
540 P%=CODE
550 [ OPT J
560 .TRANSMIT
570 JSR INITIALISE \ SET UP VIA.
580 LDA #%FF: STA DDRB \ PORT B = OUTPUTS.
590 \ SEND FILE LENGTH

```

Listing 2. Communications program, BBC version

continued on page 113

The Data Store

6 CHATTERTON ROAD
BROMLEY
KENT

for the BBC MICRO
OFFICIAL ACORN DEALERS

WIDE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE
AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
INCLUDING

EPSON, NEC, SEIKOSHA
PRINTERS

ZENITH, CABEL
MONITORS

CUMANA
DISC-DRIVES

BOOKS AND CABLES AVAILABLE
plus our personal advice service

MACHINES DELIVERED & SET UP
IN YOUR HOME

PHONE 01 460 8991 (9.30 - 5.30)
ORPINGTON 26698 (Evenings)
(CLOSED WEDNESDAY)

BUY THE BEST BRITISH COMPUTER

In stock
NOW!

BBC Model A £299 incl VAT
BBC Model B £399 incl VAT

- + Wordwise Word Processor (needs 1.0 System)
- + Software - Acorn, Bugbyte, Computer Concepts (Logo 2)
- + Joysticks for the BBC + 100K Single Disk Drives
- + Torch 800K Twin Disk Drives with CPN (Equivalent to CPM*)

WE DELIVER
NATIONWIDE!

*Reg trademark of Digital Research

SPECIAL
OFFERS
Whilst stocks last!

For the BBC:
Screen Layout Pad,
Flow Chart Pad &
Symbol Design Pad
Kit with ring binder
Rec. retail price £15.50
OUR PRICE ONLY
£12.50 incl VAT

VIC-20 Clearance:
Arfon Expand Unit £85
VIC Games Cartridges:
Mission Impossible £20
Rat Race £16
Road Race £16
Mole Attack £16
All prices include VAT!

PLUS computers, peripherals, printers, software, games, books and much, much more from leading makers at low prices - always available from your local stockist:

TWICKENHAM
COMPUTER CENTRE LTD

72 Heath Rd Twickenham Middx TW1 4BW (01-892 7896/01-891 1612)



TOP SAVINGS ON PRINTERS

EPSON RX80 - £245

EPSON FX80 - £340

EPSON MX100 - £380

SEIKOSHA GP100A - £175

SEIKOSHA GP250X - £230

OKI M80A - £199

OKI M82A - £319

Prices exclude Vat
Cheque with order

Excellent Prices also available on
a range of Microcomputers, e.g.

Sirius, Commodore, Olivetti etc.

PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS OR WRITE TO:

MAYFAIR MICROS

65 DUKE STREET, LONDON W1. TEL: 629 2487



EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER



The programmes listed below have been developed for
Secondary Education level students.

MATHEMATICS

ZS10 Simple Algebra ($x + b = C$)
Algebra ($Ax + B = Cx + D$)

ZS11 Simultaneous Equations ($Ax + By = C$)
Linear Graphs & Equations ($y = mx + C$)

ZS12 Binary Arithmetic (Addition & Conversion to
Base 10)
Hexadecimal Arithmetic (Base 16 - used in
Microcomputers)

ZS13 Pythagoras
Trigonometry (Sin, Cos, Tan)

PHYSICS

ZS14 Direct Current (Series and Parallel resistance)

ZS15 Alternating Current (RMS voltage and Power)

ZS11, ZS13 and ZS15 require 32K of Memory!

Each subject is presented in two sections:

SECTION ONE Comprises of examples and where
appropriate, the use of GRAPHICS.

SECTION TWO Presents questions to the student. The answer
is input via the keyboard. If correct another question is
presented. If the answer is incorrect the student is given the
option of having another attempt or be given the solution.

CASSETTES

One programme £5.75 All six programmes £28.75

DISC (40 TRACK)

One programme £7.25 All six programmes £29.90

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGES

ZENCOM SYSTEMS

64 Close Lane, Alsager, Cheshire ST7 2JT

continued from page 111

```

600 LDY #256-2
610 .SENDLGTH
620 LDX LGTH+2,Y: STX OPB \ WRITE TO PORTB.
630 JSR CB1_CHECK \ WAIT TILL RECEIPT
640 \ ACKNOWLEDGED.
650 INY: BMI SENDLGTH
660 \ (Y=0 AT END OF LOOP)
670 .SENDYTE
680 LDA (START),Y: STA OPB \ WRITE DATA TO PORT.
690 JSR CB1_CHECK \ BYTE RECEIVED?
700 JSR END_CHECK \ END OF DATA?
710 BNE SENDYTE: RTS \ CONTINUE IF NOT.
720 \
730 .RECEIVE
740 JSR INITIALISE
750 LDA #0: STA DDRB \ PORT B = INPUTS
760 \ GET FILE LENGTH
770 LDY #256-2
780 .RECLGTH
790 JSR CB1_CHECK \ WAIT TILL DATA READY.
800 LDX OPB: STX OPB \ GET DATA: PULSE CB2 LOW.
810 \ < = "DATA RECEIVED".
820 STX LGTH+2,Y
830 INY: BMI RECLGTH
840 \ (Y=0 AT END OF LOOP)
850 .RECBYTE
860 JSR CB1_CHECK \ DATA READY?
870 LDA OPB: STA OPB \ GET DATA: SEND "DATA REC'D".

```

```

900 STA (START),Y
910 JSR END_CHECK \ END OF DATA BLOCK?
920 BNE RECBYTE: RTS \ CONTINUE IF NOT.
930 \ COMMON SUBROUTINES.
940 .INITIALISE \ SET UP VIA.
950 LDA #&7F: STA INER \ DISABLE VIA INTERRUPTS.
960 LDA #&FF: STA INFR \ CLEAR INTERRUPT FLAGS.
970 LDA #&E0: STA PCR \ ENSURE CB2 HIGH.
980 LDA #&80: STA PCR \ SET HANDSHAKE PROTOCOL.
990 RTS
1000 \
1010 \ WAIT TILL BIT 4 OF INT. FLAG REG.
1020 \ IS SET, BY HI-TO-LO PULSE ON CB1
1030 \ = "DATA RECEIVED" DURING 'TRANSMIT' PROC.
1040 \ = "DATA READY" DURING 'RECEIVE' PROC.
1050 .CB1_CHECK
1060 LDA INFR: AND #&10 \ BIT 4 SET?
1070 BEQ CB1_CHECK: RTS
1080 \
1090 \ INCREMENT DATA POINTER, DECREMENT LENGTH,
1100 \ & CHECK IF LENGTH = 0 (= END OF FILE).
1110 .END_CHECK
1120 INY: BNE SKIP: INC START+1
1130 .SKIP
1140 LDA LGTH: BNE SKIP1: DEC LGTH+1
1150 .SKIP1
1160 DEC LGTH: LDA LGTH: ORA LGTH+1: RTS
1170 J: NEXT J
1180 ENDPROC

```

UNIQUE
DUALSCREEN
ROM

AID at last!

Assembler Interactive Debug for the
BBC Micro with DUALSCREEN

Launched on cassette and now available
on ROM with extended features

- Discover the exciting world of fast machine code
- Powerful – but easy to use
- Essential for beginners and experts alike
- Used extensively by schools, colleges, universities and government establishments

★ FEATURES

- A packed 8k ROM with over 40 commands to help you crack machine code on the BBC Micro
- Superb mode 7 colour screen with disassembled program listing, status display and AID command and message lines
- Comprehensive specification includes breakpoints, single step, modify memory and registers, move, copy, find, disassemble/hexdump, block fill, relocate
- Excellent user guide giving detailed description on how to use the AID facilities



★ DUALSCREEN

Unique to AID giving you unmatched power for developing or watching machine code graphics in action. AID supports two concurrent screens – its own and your program's, so use of AID does not mean loss of your graphics screen. On entry AID saves the screen ready for when you return to your program. This superb facility only requires 1.5k of RAM and makes AID the most powerful program available for developing or learning machine code graphics.

The most advanced machine code AID for the BBC Micro

LINCOLN
Microsystems

Dept DP1, 22 Lagan Walk
Peel Hall
Manchester M22 5WG



ROM
plus manual
(OS 1.2 required)

£28

p&p add
UK £1.50
Europe £3.00
Outside Europe
£4.50

**BBC
32K**

**AS SEEN
ON TV**

FINANCIAL GAMES

'Three great games, enjoyed by thousands of BBC owners throughout the world'

Join them – don't delay order today.

GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED – £5.95

Ever thought you could run the country better?

Here is your chance!

As Prime Minister and Chancellor (of the party of your choice), you have to guide the country through its social and economic ills for 5 years, then put yourself up for re-election.

"Great Britain Ltd is easily as exciting and certainly more satisfying than any game of space invaders" – Micro User.

"A must for all budding politicians" – Computer Answers.

"Thoroughly enjoyable and worthwhile decision making activity and as such can be thoroughly recommended" – Educational Computing.

"Highly enjoyable" – Acorn User.

"A dream for Megalomaniacs" – Micro Update.

INHERITANCE – £5.95

Have you ever wondered what you'd do if you came into some money? Would you be able to invest it and watch it grow, or maybe start a small business and become a millionaire. With Inheritance you have the chance to find out.

"A great game, really two games for the price of one" – Micro User.

"Well presented and good value for money" – Personal Computer World.

WORLD TRAVEL GAME – £6.95

A game for 1 or 2 players. Rush around the world collecting souvenirs. Keep your head and try to avoid Hijacks, Strikes, Thieves, Cash shortages, Bankruptcies, Bad Weather etc.

"Exciting, competitive and even educational – not to be missed"

**ALL THREE GAMES NOW AVAILABLE IN A SPECIAL PRESENTATION
PACK – AN IDEAL GIFT**

£17.95 complete

Available from your local computer shop or by 24hr despatch from:-

SIMON W. HESSEL SOFTWARE

(Dept. a), 15 Lytham Court, Sunninghill, Berkshire.

Telephone: Ascot 25179

Please add 30p P&P on orders for single games – **UNLIMITED GUARANTEE.**

Dealers – Reserve your Christmas stocks **NOW.**

Schools and Education Authorities – special deals on multiple orders.

This simple utility for the Atom will delete blocks of lines from memory

BLOCK DEMOLITION

TO DELETE a set of lines from a program, each line number must be typed at the keyboard and followed by RETURN. This is fine for one or two lines, but deleting a whole block is time-consuming, to say the least.

Atomdel is a simple utility program which removes the tedium of deleting large blocks of lines individually.

To set the utility up, reset the text space pointer to an area of memory that is free from use. On an expanded Atom this would normally be:

```
?18=#82,
NEW
```

unless your program uses high resolution graphics, when it would need to be located elsewhere.

Enter the listing as shown. It will occupy about 0.5k of memory, less if you abbreviate the text and remove non-significant spaces. Return to the main text area and enter the following program line:

```
9999a Z=?18;?18=#82; GOTO5
```

The line number is not important, but should be chosen so it will not interfere with your program. Use of the label is optional: if used it should not be used again in the main program.

Enter your own program as usual. When you require to delete a set of lines, type:

```
G.a or G.9999
```

and reply to the prompts. All line numbers inclusive of those specified will be removed from your own program, before the utility returns control to the calling text space.

Now, for an explanation of how Atomdel works. After entering the command G.a, the value of the current text space is saved in the variable Z. The text space pointer is then reset to the area of memory that contains Atomdel, which is set RUNning by GOTO5.

The start and end line numbers are requested (line 10) and checked to ensure they are in order (line 15). The DO . . . UNTIL loop of lines 20 to 30 calls a subroutine which increments the memory counter variable A, through memory until a carriage return (ASCII 13) is encountered. This marks the end of a line of text. The next byte (line 210) is tested to see if it is equal to 255 (FF hex). This value is used by the Atom Interpreter to mark the end of a program and its position is that used by TOP. If TOP has not been reached, the next two bytes will contain the next line number, stored high-byte first. This value is converted to decimal (line 215) and saved

in the variable X. After RETURNing the loop is continued until X is equal to B, the start line number. The address of this line is saved in L (line 35).

This is repeated in lines 40 to 50, to find the position of C, the end line number. Lines 55 to 60 increment the memory counter until it reaches the end of line C, and this address is saved in M.

The DO . . . UNTIL loop of lines 75 to 85

moves the program above line C down through memory over the now-deleted program lines, until TOP is encountered. This position is then reset in line 90, while line 95 seeds locations 13 and 14, which hold the address of TOP, with this new value contained in the low order bytes of the variable A.

Line 100 restores the text space pointer, and the revised program can now be listed.

```
1  REM *****
2  REM **  ATOMDEL  **
3  REM *****
4
5  A=Z*256-1
10 INPUT "START" B, "END " C
15 IF C<B GOTO 300
20 DO
25   GOSUB 200
30 UNTIL X=B
35 L=A
40 DO
45   GOSUB 200
50 UNTIL X=C
55 DO A=A+1
60 UNTIL ?A=13
65 M=A
70 N=-1
75 DO N=N+1
80   L?N=M?N
85 UNTIL M?N=255
90 L?(N+1)=255
95 ?13=?#322 ; ?14=?#33D
100 ?18=Z
105 END
110
200 DO A=A+1
205 UNTIL ?A=13
210 IF A?1=255 GOTO 300
215 X=A?1*256+A?2
220 RETURN
225
300 PRINT $7' "ERROR"
305 GOTO 100
```

Atomdel for deleting blocks of lines

Discover a full colour monitor for less than £200 which is compatible with the majority of small Micros



£199.95 + VAT & CARRIAGE

- *SUPERB GRAPHIC RESOLUTION
- *UNIQUE GREEN TEXT OR FULL COLOUR OPTION
- *COMPOSITE/RGB INPUTS
- *SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FROM MICRO COMPUTERS
- *SOUND WITH BUILT IN SPEAKER AND VOLUME CONTROL
- *ATTRACTIVELY DESIGNED METAL CASE IN BEIGE AND DARK BROWN
- *FULL 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

The full range of NOVEX MONITORS are available through dealers nationwide.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

NOVEX®

WORLDWIDE REGISTERED TRADEMARK BY
NOVEX ELECTRONICS CO. LTD. HONGKONG & NOVEX U.K. LTD.

For further details and stockists of the NOVEX MONITOR range please complete and return to:

DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION Limited, 35 Grosvenor Road,
Twickenham, Middx. Tel. 01-891 1923/1513 Telex 295093

Name.....

Address.....

.....
.....

EASY GRAPHICS

USING the 'word indirection operator', thankfully abbreviated to a pling (!), it is possible to store shapes in programs ready for displaying on the screen. For example, figure 1 shows how a spaceship of sorts could be designed using an 8 × 8 matrix grid. The column of numbers refers directly to the hexadecimal representation of the bit-pattern for each byte. Thus the bottom byte is 7Ehex, which is 01111110 in binary. Using program 1, this shape could be displayed on the mode 4 screen.

Hand-drawn construction of characters and calculation of the word vector used to store them can be tedious and time-consuming so Grafsign (program 2) was developed. Characters can be designed at the keyboard and displayed in any screen mode. Once complete, the relevant word vector containing the bit-pattern information can be displayed.

Memory requirements are minimal. The program occupies less than 1k but a minimum of 1k of memory in the upper text space is required. By condensing the program it can be reduced to less than 0.5k.

On RUNNING, the screen clears to the normal teletype mode and displays an 8 × 8 matrix, each row representing a byte of screen memory. A question mark is displayed in the first empty cell. The program then loops through lines 55-70, waiting for either the SHIFT or REPT key to be pressed. Pressing SHIFT sets that particular bit and places a '1' in the byte vector Y, and REPT clears that bit and places a '0' in the byte vector Y. At the completion of each row (byte) the bit-pattern is checked and its byte value stored in the word vector Z. This process is repeated until the block of eight bytes is complete.

The word vector value is then displayed and this should be noted for future reference if required. The subroutine at F802hex is used to print the accumulator's contents (passing from the Basic variable A) as a two-digit hexadecimal number. This is important as all zeroes are significant and could be 'lost' if Basic's PRINT statement were used instead. The character is then displayed in the desired graphics mode for examination.



Figure 1.

```

10 DIM Z7
20 !Z=#E73C1818
30 Z!4=#007EC3
40 S=#8005 : L=64
50 FOR N=0 TO 7
60 S?L=Z?N
70 L=L+32
80 NEXT N
90 END

```

Program 1.

```

1 REM *****
2 REM *** GRAFSIGN ***
3 REM *****
4
5 !#81=#85FFE620 ; !#85=#6080
10 DIM Y7,Z7
15 F=0 ; M=0 ; @=0 ; E=0 ; H=128 ; L=64
20 B=#8020 ; C=B ; S=#8005 ; G=#8001
25 PRINT $12" GRAFSIGN "''
30 PRINT " 12345678"''
35 PRINT 1'2'3'4'5'6'7'8''
40 DO
45 DO
50 ?C=CH"?"
55d IF ?G<128 GOTO a
60 IF G?1&64=0 GOTO b
65 GOTO d
75c FOR N=0 TO 750 ; NEXT
80 UNTIL C=B+8
85 FOR N=0 TO 7
90 IF Y?N=1 E=E+H
95 H=H/2
100 NEXT
105 Z?F=E ; F=F+1
110 B=B+32 ; C=B ; M=0 ; E=0 ; H=128
115 UNTIL B=#8182
120 PRINT "VECTOR IS: "'' !Z=#"
125 U=3 ; V=0 ; GOSUB h
130 PRINT " Z!4=#"
135 U=8 ; V=4 ; GOSUB h
140e PRINT "ENTER GRAPHICS MODE"
145 LINK #81
150 Q=(?#80-48)
155 IF Q>4 PRINT $13 ; GOTO e
160 CLEAR Q
165 FOR N=0 TO 7
170 S?L=Z?N
175 L=L+32
180 NEXT
185 END
190
195 REM ** SHIFT KEY **
200a ?C=127 ; Y?M=1 ; GOTO k
240
245 REM ** REPT KEY **
250b ?C=32 ; Y?M=0
260k M=M+1 ; C=C+1
265 PRINT $7 ; GOTO c
290
295 REM ** PRINT WORD VECTOR **
300h FOR N=U TO V STEP -1
305 A=Z?N
310 LINK #F802
315 NEXT
320 RETURN

```

Program 2. Grafsign displays an 8 × 8 matrix

Mike Chalk and Kansas bring you the first of the
NEW GENERATION Arcade games

Dealers
—clip your
letterheading for
attractive trade
terms

PINBALL ARCADE

The absolute in arcade games

*Going are the days of squashing frogs, killing gorillas and
eliminating cats, purely as the programmer decrees,
for now YOU can actually create your own Arcade games!*

**Create your own Pinball machines—save them to tape
to play whenever you like**

**Yes, the 'levels' problem is solved at last
—literally a thousand games in one!**

There are six 'pages' of shapes for you to create a Pinball board, with each shape capable of being placed in any position required.

Targets, Slings and Bumpers can be moved into any required position anywhere on the board, with the actual 'bounce' being adjustable.

There is total control of the firing spring, with realistic action depending on amount of time taken to press control bar. The strength of the flippers can also be varied.

There is highest score, last and current score and ball count.

The actual tilt of the board can be altered, with amount of ball speed and bounce corresponding.

It's not just a game—it's an education!

But take warning—it will make you dissatisfied with common Arcade games

Pinball Arcade literally 'stole the show' at the PCW Show, easily outselling every other BBC program at the exhibition!

Available by our famed first class return post service with every program of course carrying the Kansas lifetime guarantee which means that should it fail, it will be replaced entirely free of charge, this year, next year, or in ten years...

ACCESS OR BARCLAYCARD TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED WITH PLEASURE

£10.35 Vat and post paid

Kansas

Recognised Brand Leader in microcomputer software

Kansas City Systems, Unit 3, Sutton Springs Wood, Chesterfield, S44 5XF. Tel. 0246 850357

Bruce Smith points the way to investigating the Atom's ROM

DISASSEMBLER

ONE of the features that sets Acorn computers apart from their rivals is the incorporation of splendid two-pass assemblers. The Atom was the first home computer to include a full two-pass assembler which could be used within Basic programs. This opened up many possibilities, including the use of macros and conditional assembly previously available only on much larger machines.

The inclusion of the assembler in the Atom encouraged me to delve into the so-called mysteries of machine code and it wasn't long before I was writing assembler in preference to Basic. However, it soon became apparent that many of my own machine code subroutines were present in the Atom's ROMs and if I could locate them I would save time and memory. I therefore set about writing a disassembler to investigate the ROMs.

The purpose of a disassembler is to convert the hexadecimal numbers of a machine code program into a more readable and friendly mnemonic form, so you need a complete list of the mnemonics and an algorithm which will transform the PEEKed opcode into the correct mnemonic statement. As several modes of addressing are available on the 6502 you must also include a coding system to distinguish between them, thus allowing the correct formatting to be printed. Program 1 details the codes associated with each addressing mode.

As you can see from the listing, the mnemonic text is stored at the end of the program from line 370 onwards. The way this is entered is crucial so read it carefully. The first line of text is preceded by a label 't' (inverted T on the screen), which is used as a pointer to the mnemonics. Care must be taken to ensure that only a *single* space is entered throughout between the line number and start of the mnemonic text, except in line 370, where a 't' replaces the space. The end-of-line carriage return should also follow on immediately at the end of the line of text, so make sure no spaces are entered before hitting RETURN. These points ensure that no offset occurs when the main program accesses the table to locate the correct mnemonic.

When run, the variable Q is incremented through the current text space until it encounters the label 't' (ASCII code 116). This address is saved in the variables Q and P, the latter being used to reset Q (lines 40-55).

Two addresses are then requested. The first is the start address from which disassembly will take place, and this may be entered in decimal or hexadecimal preceded with a hash '#'. The second and

```

1  REM *****
2  REM **** atom disassembler ****
3  REM *****
4
5  DIM A3,B12,C28
10  $B="disassembler"
15  $C="addr  opcode          mne operand"
20  PRINT $12$B''
25  @=4;E=#B001;F=#B002;G=#B000;
    H=#B0;J=#40
30  Q=?18*256
35  DO Q=Q+1;UNTIL ?Q=13 A.Q?3=116;P=Q
40e IN."START ADDR."U,"END ADDR."V
45  P.$C'
50  IF V=0 N=U;DO GOTO a
55  FOR N=U TO V
60a K=?N;L=N?1;R=N?2
75  S=((K/10)*44)+((K%/10)*4+4);Q=Q+S
80  FOR M=0 TO 3;A?M=Q?M;NEXT
85  Q=P;T=A?3;A?3=13
90  PRINT"      "
95  P."#"$N,&K;GOSUB(200+T);@=4
100 IF ?E&H=0 DO PRINT"waiting"$13;
    LINK#FE22; WAIT;UNTIL ?F&J=0
105 ?G=9; IF ?E&1=0 GOSUB b
110 ?G=0; IF ?E&J=0 N=N-81;
    PRINT$12$C';GOSUB b
115 IF V=0 N=N+1; UNTIL K=0 OR K=96
    OR K=76; GOTO c
120 NEXT
125 PRINT$3
150 END
154 REM **** delay routine ****
155b FOR M=0 TO 500;NEXT;RETURN
240 REM *****
241 REM *** addressing mode details ***
242 REM * do NOT change lines numbers *
243 REM *****
244
248 PRINT"          "$A;R.
249 GOS.f;@=1;P.&L;GOTO g
250 GOS.f;@=1;P.&L",X";GOTO g
251 GOS.f;@=1;P.&L",Y";GOTO g
252 GOS.h;P."(#";@=1;P.&L",X";GOTO g
253 GOS.h;P."(#";@=1;P.&L",Y";GOTO g
254 GOS.j;P.';N=N+2;RETURN
255 GOS.j;P.",X";N=N+2;RETURN
256 GOS.j;P.",Y";N=N+2;RETURN
257 GOS.y;GOS.f;P.&X;GOTO g
264 GOS.k;P." @";@=1;P.L;GOTO g
265 gos.k;P." A";RETURN

```

continued on page 121

HOME ACCOUNTS BBC 32K £9.95 (INC)

Complete home finance system packed with sensible facilities to help you maintain up to date records of your BANK, CREDIT CARD, LOAN and SAVINGS ACCOUNTS. Keep track of CHEQUES, RECEIPTS, AUTOMATIC BANKERS ORDERS, BILLS WAITING PAYMENT and much more.

An essential asset for home or club.

MATHSPELL BBC 16K £7.95 (INC)

A must for every concerned parent of a 6-10yr. old. Makes learning fun, helping teach ADDITION, SUBTRACTION, MULTIPLICATION, DIVISION, TABLES and SPELLING. Incorporates our unique grading feature which grows and develops with your child.

FLEXIFILE BBC 32K £9.95 (INC)

A cassette based, powerful, general purpose, file handling system. Quickly create, maintain, sort, select, save and print your own data. Develop complex systems with ease. Invaluable for Home, Club, Schools or Business Records. Offers the use of advanced software techniques to beginner and expert alike.

Cheques or P.O. to Diamondsoft Ltd., FREEPOST, Cheadle Hulme, Cheshire, SK8 5YB. Tel: 061-484 8705 (24 hrs).

**A
HARDWARE GUIDE**

**FOR THE
BBC MICROCOMPUTER**

OVER 200 PAGES INCLUDING:-

- COMPREHENSIVE CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION.
- FULL UPGRADE DETAILS INC. DISC + SPEECH.
- SERVICING DETAILS.
- EXPLANATION OF ALL LINK FUNCTIONS.
- CRAMMED WITH HINTS + TIPS + MODIFICATIONS.
(MANY PREVIOUSLY UNPUBLISHED)
- CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS INCLUDED.
- MANUFACTURERS DATA SHEETS ON ALL MAJOR IC'S.

AN IDEAL CHRISTMAS PRESENT
ESSENTIAL FOR THE ENTHUSIAST AND
ADVANCED USER ALIKE

SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. FOR £11.95 + 95p P.P. (UK ONLY)

WISE-OWL PUBLICATIONS

HULL INNOVATION CENTRE, GUILDHALL ROAD,

QUEENS GARDENS, HULL. HU11HJ.

PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

BBC

MODEL B £399.00*

100K SINGLE DISK (SHUGART) £228.85*

100K TWIN DISK (SHUGART) £343.85*

400K TWIN DISK (SHUGART) £661.25*

TORCH Z80 PACK £799.00

DISC INTERFACE KIT £70.00

JUKI DAISYWHEEL PRINTER £399.00

"LE BOARD" 16 SLOT RUM BOARD £35.00

DRIVE YOUR BBC-UTILITIES

DIAGNOSTICS AND MANUAL £15.00

PAINTBOX - THE BEST EVER

GRAPHICS CREATOR £9.95

* PLUS £8 CARRIAGE

**BBC
SOFTWARE &
ASSESSORIES**

**ALL
IN
STOCK**

**NETWORKING
& EDUCATION
SPECIALISTS**



ACORN

Please send your
remittance to:-

121, Dudley Road,
Grantham,
Lincs.
0476 76994/70281

100, Boughton,
Chester,
Cheshire.
OR: 0244 310099

**Authorised Dealer & Service Centre
IN**

MID-SUSSEX



BBC
MICRO COMPUTER



- **HARDWARE**
BBC B's & wide range of Monitors,
Printers, Disc Drives
- **SERVICING/UPGRADING**
On site Engineering
- **SOFTWARE** Variety of Educational/
Games/Business Packages
- **COURSES** Beginners
& upwards on BBC
Micro from £15.00.
Day/Evening.
Children/Adults

PHONE
BURGESS HILL
(04446)

45636

Visit our New Computer Store



michael
Business Systems Ltd

195 LONDON ROAD BURGESS HILL SUSSEX

end address may be entered as above or simply as a zero. In the first instance the disassembler will run until the end address is reached. Entering a zero will cause memory to be disassembled until a RTS, JMP or BRK opcode is encountered. This is controlled by the DO . . . UNTIL loop of lines 70 and 130.

The expression in line 85 calculates the displacement from the label 't' of the required mnemonic, the opcode for which is held in the variable K. This displacement is added to Q to give the start address of the mnemonic within the program, which is subsequently read into \$A. The addressing code is saved in T for future use and the end of \$A is reset with a carriage return (ASCII 13).

Three types of listing control are provided. Line 100 tests for the SHIFT key, which if pressed halts the listing until the REPT key is hit. During suspension of the listing the string 'waiting' is displaced on the screen. This uses a subroutine in the Atom ROM at FE22hex to erase the line specified in locations DEhex and DFhex, the cursor position pointers.

Pressing the space bar (line 105) creates a short delay, effectively slowing the listing down. Finally, line 110 causes the disassembly to jump back 81 bytes if the CNTR key is pressed, allowing areas of memory to be re-examined.

Print formatting is taken care of by lines

continued from page 119

```

266
267 REM *** subroutines ***
268
270f P.&L"          "$A" #";RETURN
275g N=N+1;PRINT';RETURN
280h PRINT &L"          "$A;RETURN
285j P.&L,&R"      "$A"
#";@=1;P.&R;GOS.z;P.&L;RETURN
290k P.&L"          "$A;RETURN
300z IF L<16 PRINT"0"
305 IF R=0 PRINT"0"
310 RETURN
315y IF L<128 X=(N+2)+L;RETURN
320 IF L>128 X=(N+1)-(255-L);RETURN
330
340 REM *****
341 REM ***** mnemonic data *****
342 REM *** enter exactly as shown ***
343 REM * with ONE space ONLY between *
344 REM *line number and start of text*
345 REM * and a CR at very end of text*
346 REM *** i.e. no extra spaces! ***
347 REM *****
350 REM

```

continued on page 122

Figure 1. Mnemonic codes

Code	Addressing	Format	Description
0	Implied	BRK	
1	Zero page	LDA # 90	The single byte following the opcode is the address of data to be acted upon, in zero page.
2	Zero page, X	LDA # 90, X	The byte following the opcode, when added to the specified register is the address, in zero page, of the data to be acted upon.
3	Zero page, Y	LDX # 90, Y	
4	(Indirect, X)	LDA(# 90, X)	
			Pre-indexed:
			The byte following the opcode, when added to the X register is an address, in zero page. The two bytes at this address are used as the effective address for the instruction.
5	(Indirect), Y	LDA(# 90), Y	Post-indexed:
			The byte following the opcode is a zero page address. The two bytes at this address when added to the Y register are used as the effective address for the instruction.
6	Absolute	JSR #FFF4	The two bytes following the opcode are the effective address.
7	Absolute, X	LDA # 2900, X	The two bytes following the opcode, when added to the specified register is the address of the data which is to be acted upon.
8	Absolute, Y	LDX # 2900, Y	
9	Relative	BNE # 2805	Branch forwards or backwards to specified address.
@	Immediate	LDA @ 7	Byte following instruction is the actual data to be acted upon.
A	Accumulator	ASL A	The accumulator contains the data to be acted upon.

248-290 and the appropriate routines are called by the calculated GOSUB of line 95.

The mnemonic text contains a number of illegal mnemonics represented by ERR (short for error). The reason for this is twofold. First, legal opcodes do not run consecutively, so there are gaps in the text which need to be filled if the variable S is to be evaluated correctly. Second, machine code programs, particularly the Atom interpreter, often incorporate information in the form of reference tables. When the disassembler reaches these areas 'ERR' mnemonics will usually be generated – although not always as some bytes will coincide with legal opcodes, generating proper mnemonics incorrectly. However, these erroneous listings will normally be obvious.

Examples of these look-up tables within the ROM are 'ACORN ATOM' displayed on reset and located in memory from

\$A	String to hold mnemonic	L, R	Operand(S)
\$B, \$C	Headings	M, N	Loop counters
E	Keyboard column – port A	P, Q	Text pointers
F	Rept key – port C	S	Mnemonic pointer
G	Keyboard row – port B	T	Temporary for mnemonic code
H	Masking variable/Zero page memory	U, V	Start/End addresses
J	Masking variable	X	Branch address
K	Opcode		

Figure 2. Variables

FF6Fhex, and the binary-to-decimal conversion table used by Basic from C608hex to C621hex.

In its present form the disassembler occupies about 2.5k of memory. This can

be reduced to less than 2k by removing all non-essential spaces and REM statements. The floating point ROM is not required and the utility may be entered in either the upper or lower text spaces.

continued from page 121

```

370 tBRK00RA4ERR0ERR0ERR00RA1ASL1ERR0PHP00RA0
380 ASLAERR0ERR00RA6ASL6ERR0BLP90RASERR0ERR0
390 ERR00RA2ASL2ERR0CLC00RA8ERR0ERR0ERR00RA7
400 ASL7ERR0JSR6AND4ERR0ERR0BIT1AND1ROL1ERR0
410 FLP0AND0ROLAERR0BIT6AND6ROL6ERR0BMI9AND5
420 ERR0ERR0ERR0AND2ROL2ERR0SEC0AND8ERR0ERR0
430 ERR0AND7ROL7ERR0RTI0EOR4ERR0ERR0ERR0EOR1
440 LSR1ERR0PHA0EOR0LSRAERR0JMP6EOR6LSR6ERR0
450 BVC9EOR5ERR0ERR0ERR0EOR2LSR2ERR0CLI0EOR8
460 ERR0ERR0ERR0EOR7LSR7ERR0RTS0ADC4ERR0ERR0
470 ERR0ADC1ROR1ERR0PLA0ADC0RORAERR0JMP6ADC6
480 ROR6ERR0BVS9ADC5ERR0ERR0ERR0ADC2ROR2ERR0
490 SEI0ADC8ERR0ERR0ERR0ADC7ROR7ERR0ERR0STA4
500 ERR0ERR0STY1STA1STX1ERR0DEY0ERR0TXA0ERR0
510 STY6STA6STX6ERR0BCC9STA5ERR0ERR0STY2STA2
520 STX3ERR0TYA0STABTXS0ERR0ERR0STA7ERR0ERR0
530 LDY0LDA4LDX0ERR0LDY1LDA1LDX1ERR0TAY0LDA0
540 TAX0ERR0LDY6LDA6LDX6ERR0BCS9LDA5ERR0ERR0
550 LDY2LDA2LDX3ERR0CLV0LDA8TSX0ERR0LDY7LDA7
560 LDX8ERR0CPY0CMP4ERR0ERR0CPY1CMP1DEC1ERR0
570 INY0CMP0DEX0ERR0CPY6CMP6DEC6ERR0BNE9CMP5
580 ERR0ERR0ERR0CMP2DEC2ERR0CLD0CMP8ERR0ERR0
590 ERR0CMP7DEC7ERR0CPX0SBC4ERR0ERR0CPX1SBC1
600 INC1ERR0INX0SBC0NOP0ERR0CPX6SBC6INC6ERR0
610 BEQ9SBC5ERR0ERR0ERR0SBC2INC2ERR0SED0SBC8
620 ERR0ERR0ERR0SBC7INC7ERR0

```

Program 1. Atom disassembler with mnemonic text starting at line 370

Software for the BBC micro

32K
Chess

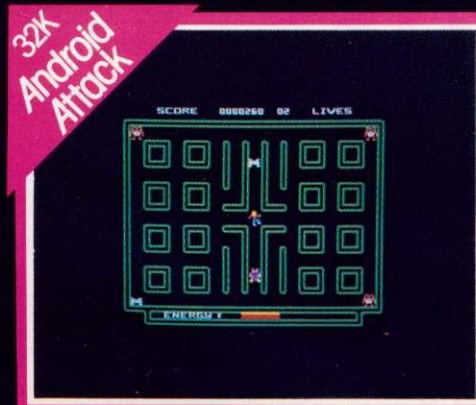


£8.95 incl.

Excellent use of the high-res graphics help to make this the most flexible chess game available. A choice of hundreds of different skill levels control the playing strength. This game has been continually updated over the past few years and this later version incorporates a host of new facilities, including the ability to: change the board and piece colours; replay a game, move by move; change levels whilst playing; ask the computer to suggest a move; force the computer to make a move at any time; save a game on tape or disc; blitz play within a time limit; mate in 2, 3 or 4 moves; castle and en passant.

Quite simply the best chess game available for the BBC Micro.

32K
Android Attack



£8.95 incl.

You are in the middle of a maze being chased by various androids, your only weapons being your hand laser and a quantity of land mines. These mines can be dropped at any point in the maze and later detonated under remote control. Beware of the "Smiley" master android and watch your oxygen levels — the lower the level the slower you move. Many different skill levels and a high score table.

"The graphics and colour in Android, are excellent and the game has an appeal which is unique... One of the best games to appear recently..." Your Computer.

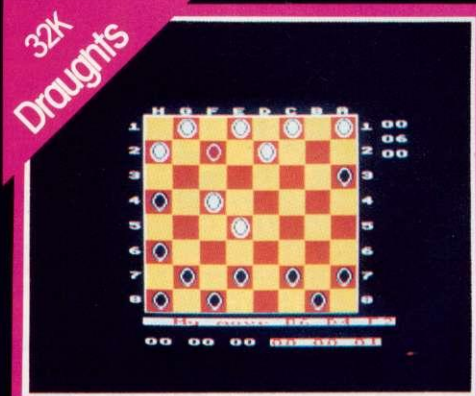
32K
Swarm



£8.95 incl.

A formation of attacking birds control the sky. Your aim is simply to destroy the birds, bombs, eggs that hatch into diving eagles, this action packed game features exceptionally smooth graphics and novel sound effects. Joystick or keyboard operation.

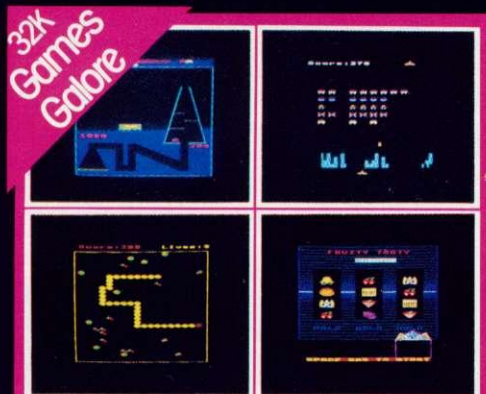
32K
Draughts



£8.95 incl.

From the same author as our best selling Chess program, this game incorporates many of the features of that program — various skill levels, save a game to tape, replay a stored game, etc. etc. A high resolution colour display (the user may change the colours) and an option to choose the rules of play make this game extremely flexible. Works with all Operating Systems.

32K
Games Galore



£8.95 incl.

One cassette containing 4 arcade games.

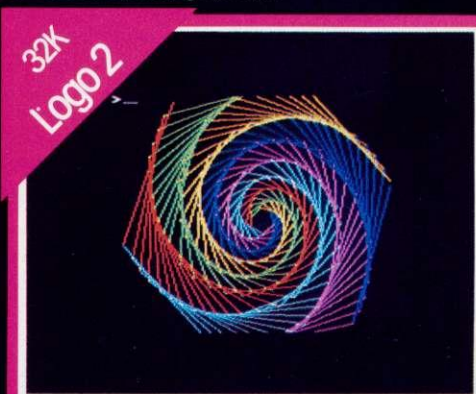
LOONY LANDER — Controls the rockets of a lunar landing craft as it descends to the moon surface. Try to land in one of the three permissible landing spots.

SPACE INVADERS — A fast machine code implementation of this old favourite.

FRUIT WORM — Controlling the direction of the worm, the object of the game is to eat the fruit that is littered over the ground but not the vegetables. The more you eat, the longer you become.

FRUIT MACHINE — Good sound effects and realistic high resolution graphics make this the best "One arm bandit" stimulation around. This tape represents exceptional value for money as it contains 4 full feature games normally selling as separate tapes costing £7.95 each.

32K
Logo 2



£11.50 incl.

One of our most popular programs to date. This is not a game, but an introduction to the LOGO graphics language that has become so popular in schools. It incorporates the 'turtle' graphics and many other features common to all LOGOS. Fascinating patterns or other graphics work can be built up very easily using the set of inbuilt commands. The command set can be extended by adding new 'words' to its vocabulary based on the existing set. Logo 2 can be used as a very simple graphics aid for young children, but it can incorporate more advanced ideas — defined procedures, sub-routines, loops and even recursive programming. Supplied with full documentation.

CASH OR ROYALTIES. We specialise in quality software for the BBC machine and can offer the best rates around. We are always interested in obtaining new programs to add to our range and offer either a cash payment for the outright purchase or alternatively pay a royalty on each one sold.

Computer
Concepts

BANKCARD
ACCESS
VISA



16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Herts WD4 9JJ. Telephone (09277) 69727

GATEWAY TO THE SKIES

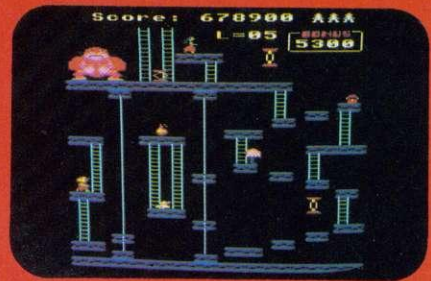


GATEWAY TO THE SKIES

Introducing a new adventure from Solar Soft. Only those with superior native cunning and intelligence will survive this step into the unknown. It stretches every nerve and sinew to the utmost. The crown of King Zalea is the prize. If you make it through the first half you can congratulate yourself, make it through the second half and you're practically superhuman. The game features over 100 locations, 50 objects, 30 puzzles, extensive vocabulary and practically instantaneous computer reactions. Available on cassette for **£8.00** or disk for **£10.00** on the 32K BBC micro. Shortly to be released on the 48K Spectrum.

If your local dealer doesn't have them in stock, just fill in the coupon below. Immediate 48 hour despatch on all orders.

Solar Soft, Dept A, 5 Westmorland Drive, Camberley, Surrey GU15 1EW



ZANY KONG (32K BBC micro)

The Original and Best

Leap barrels and fireballs, track down bridges and girders, fight to the death with the giant menacing gorilla KONG to rescue your damsel and her possessions. But be careful - this game's addictive. Full colour, full sound and four different frames. **Cassette £6.50 Disk £9.00**

To: Solar Soft, Dept A, 5 Westmorland Drive, Camberley, Surrey GU15 1EW

Please rush me:

(qty) Gateway to the Skies on cassette at £8.00 or disk at £10.00

(qty) Zany Kong on cassette at £6.50 or disk at £9.00

All prices include VAT and p&p

I enclose a cheque or p/o to the value of £

Name

Address

Postcode

PL GRAPHICS SYSTEM

WILL UNCHAIN THE GRAPHICS POWER OF YOUR BBC MODEL B MICROCOMPUTER

An easy to operate, complex graphics system with new and very advanced software giving a versatile CAD system. Complex pictures and diagrams, or original designs can be quickly, easily and accurately reproduced. The system consists of the 'GRAPHIC DIGITISER' incorporating a 256mm x 205mm tracing pad, the 'Control Program' (tape or disc), instruction manual, key card and quick reference card.

WIDE RANGE OF INSTRUCTION BLOCKS

Instruction blocks enable boxes and circles to be constructed from two probe positions filling area with chosen colour, painting area with colour or shading, drawing of irregular shapes, outlining in different colour and varying line thickness, creating lines in horizontal, vertical or angled modes with parallel lines in repeat or multiple repeat styles in selected thickness. Special routines for plotting circular arcs and for the animation and multiple plotting of text.

USER-DEFINED CHARACTER PROGRAM

Freedom of character design means shapes and symbols can be created in very fine detail. Characters may be plotted many times over, clustered, mixed with normal text characters, used in animation effects, "turtle" control.

COMPLETE EDITING FACILITIES PROVIDE A CAD SYSTEM

Mistakes can instantly be erased and rectified with random and sequential access to stored picture data which may be easily revised, corrected and modified.

IMAGE MANIPULATION

Images may be reflected, rotated, moved, scaled, duplicated, compressed and extended.

STORAGE

Pictures may be saved on cassette or disc file or dumped to printer. The Control Program contains a range of printer dumps.

FULL COLOUR/RESOLUTION

The range of colour facilities offered by the BBC Micro in Modes 4 and 5 are easily handled by the PL GRAPHICS SYSTEM, in high and medium resolution.

CURSOR UTILITY CALLS

The probe positions displayed on screen can be justified vertically and horizontally to aid rapid joining of lines. Additionally vertical, horizontal and perspective guide lines can be constructed.

DISPLAY PROGRAM

The main control program contains a 'Display' program which enables the user to freely mix visuals in their own programs.

ACCURACY/SPEED

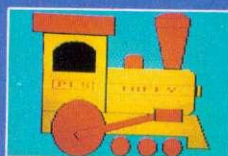
Probe position is continuously displayed on the screen and fidelity of image to original drawing is excellent. Completed images can be recalled from file and dumped to the screen in seconds.

NO KNOWLEDGE OF BASIC REQUIRED

Users can very easily and quickly familiarise themselves with the PL GRAPHICS SYSTEM.

★ NEW SOFTWARE CONTAINING FIVE PROGRAMS.

£130.39
+ VAT



B.S.DOLLAMORE LTD.

Burton Road, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs., England (0283) 217905

U.K. Distributor: **LVL** Scientific House, Bridge St., Sandiacre, Notts., Telephone: (0602) 394000

JUSTICE FOR

PIXEL GRAPHICS

THE Atom's pixel graphic set is much under-rated and yet some excellent displays are possible. It doesn't help, however, that the set may not be accessed directly from the keyboard, as on the Pet, for example. Listing 1 partly remedies this so that, by pressing CTRL-A the keyboard produces block graphics instead of alpha-numerics. Pressing CTRL-@ restores normal use. Shifted keys produce white graphics, while unshifted ones give grey graphics. The entire set is not available – there aren't enough keys – but you get most of it. The graphics may be entered directly in program lines.

FILE SAVING

IT IS sometimes useful to be able to load or save a file, while allowing your program to continue afterwards. However, the normal COS commands exit to direct mode, so we have to access the routines discretely. Entering at #FFE0 (to load) or #FFDD (to save) provides a solution, but both routines expect data to have been set up for them.

The following two subroutines will do the job.

```
1000a REM: Load file
1005 x=#80
1010 $N="(filename)"; !X=N;
      X!2=#2900; X!4=#C2B2
1020 LI.#FFE0;R.
```

```
2000bREM: Save file
2010 $N="(filename)"; X=#80
2020 !X=N; X!2=#2900; X!4=#C2B2
2030 X!6=#2900; X!8=#3BFF
2040 LI.#FFDD; R.
```

In each case, X is made to point to the filename string (\$N), X!2 is the start address, X!4 the execution address, X!6 the start address (only used by OSSAVE) and X!8 the end address.

It is interesting to note that OSSAVE has to synchronise to a reference frequency of 2.4kHz, as specified in the CUTS standard. The routine which does this is at #FCD8 and it can be used as a very accurate timer for delays. Such delays are often used in machine-code programs to slow things down. To use it, set the X register to a number between 1 and 255 and enter the routine at #FCDA. For each unit in the X register, there will be a delay of around 400 *microseconds* (the exact delay will depend on how accurate the oscillator in your machine is).

Barry Pickles hosts this cash-for-tips column. Here's a chance to show off your talents—and earn some crinkly green stuff into the bargain. There are reckoned to be some 40,000 of you out there and, bearing in mind that the Atom has been around for more than two years, you must have accumulated a fair amount of expertise.

What we're looking for are those little routines, tips and hardware mods you've discovered. Don't worry if your little wrinkle seems too simple—it's probably just what someone else has been looking for. The same rules apply here as in Ian Birnbaum's **Beeb Forum**. Short, sweet and as original as possible is the name of the game. I'll start you off, but this is **your** page, so let's hear from you!

Send your ideas to Atom Forum, Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ. If you want it returned, enclose a SAE. It should be typed or printed, with programs on cassette (with listing if possible).

AUTO-REPEAT

FOR KEYBOARD

UNLIKE many other machines, the Atom has no auto-repeat on the keyboard. It's very useful to have (even my typewriter has auto-repeat!), so listing 2 provides the answer. Writing it proved a useful exercise, as it sent me searching through the ROM to find out what I'd missed, and for ages it didn't work – the result you see is about version 26.

It's a partial rewrite of the Atom's own keyboard routine, with bits added. Line 30 sets up the delay before auto-repeat takes effect – in this case half a second. If you want a slower (or faster) delay, alter the LDX value. In line 45, we have the delay which sets the repeat speed. Here it is 4/60ths second, but again you may alter it using LDX.

As it is, it will repeat on all keys, except for the cursor controls. You can get round this by using CTRL-H,I,J and K instead – these will repeat. After a break, type !#20A=#3CA (or whatever address you assemble to). Disc users will have to use another assembly address, since #3CA is the start of DOS workspace. The routines called at #FEA4 and #FEB1 are part of the OSRDCH routine and convert the value returned by #FE71 to ASCII.

```
5 REM: Keyboard graphics
10 DIM GG4; @=0; GG3=0
15 FORN=1 TO 2: P=#28BE; PRINT#21; [
20 :GG2 CMP@0; BEQ P+16; CMP@#7F
25 BEQ P+8; CMP@#21; BMI P+4; ADC@#80
30 :GG1 JSR#FE52; RTS
35 :GG0 LDA@(GG3/256); STA#209
40 LDA@(GG3%256); STA#208; LDA@0; RTS
45 :GG3 CMP@1; BEQ P+5; JMP P-21
50 :GG4 LDA@(GG2/256); STA#207
55 LDA@(GG2%256); STA#208; LDA@0; RTS
60 ]; NEXT
65 PRINT#6"LINK #"&GG0" AFTER A BREAK"
70 LINK GG0; @=8; END
```

Listing 1. Block graphics from keyboard

```
5 REM: Auto repeat
10 P=#3CA; M=P; [
20 PHP; CLD; STX#E4; STY#E5
25 JSR#FE71; BCC P+9
30 LDX@30; STX#80; JMP#FEA4
35 DEC#80; BEQ P+12; JSR#FE66
40 JSR#FE71; BCS P-17; JMP P-12
45 INC#80; LDX@4; JSR#FB83
50 JMP#FEB1; ]
60 ?#20A=M%256; ?#20B=M/256; END
```

Listing 2. Auto-repeat for keyboard

Watch out for a special message in next month's issue to Atom readers

BBC/ELECTRON SOFTWARE

QUALITY SOFTWARE PRODUCED
BY PROFESSIONALS

EDUCATIONAL.

Our educational software is used in hundreds of schools throughout Great Britain.

FUN WITH WORDS BBC

£8.00

Start your fun with alphabet puzzle in GUESS A LETTER. Continue your play as you learn about VOWELS, know the difference between THERE and THEIR and have games with SUFFIXES. After working so hard reward yourself with games of HANGMAN. Complete with graphics and sound. The tape includes ALPHA, VOWELS, THERE, SUFFIXES and HANGMAN.

EDUCATIONAL-1 BBC/ELECTRON

£8.00

Hours of fun and learning for children aged 5 to 9 years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, MEMORY, SPELL and CLOCK.

EDUCATIONAL-2 BBC/ELECTRON

£8.00

Although similar to Educational-1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at 7 to 12 year olds. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

GAMES & UTILITIES

KATAKOMBS BBC

£8.00

Are you cunning enough to discover and seize the treasure in the Katakombs AND return alive? What and where are your enemies? Can you outwit them? Yes? Then your adventure will take you through unending forests, beside tumbling streams, over the lonely plains to desolate ruins and finally to the tortuous Katakombs. Be prepared for anything!

GAMES OF LOGIC & CUNNING BBC

£8.00

For children and adults alike. The tape includes AUCTION, FLIP, REVERSE, TELEPATHY and HEXA 15.

SUPERLIFE BBC/ELECTRON

£6.90

Fast (machine code) version of a popular 'Game of Life' in a large universe.

UTILITIES BBC/ELECTRON

£8.00

Behind the mundane title lies an assortment of useful procedures and functions which can save you hours/days of programming effort: date conversion, input and validation routines, graphic routines (cube, rectangle, etc) search, sort and many more.

★ ★ ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★ ★ ★

Any 3 cassettes for £20.00

Cheque/P.O. to Golem Limited, Department A

77 Qualitas, Bracknell,

Berks, RG12 4QG.

Telephone (0344) 50720

ADD 50p per order for p/p

EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE

LCL

For ELECTRON, BBC micro, Spectrum, VIC, ZX81, Apple and PET.

MICRO MATHS

The best-selling 24 program O-Level revision or self-tuition course. Ages 8 - adult. £24.50

NEW. Brainteasers for the BBC & Electron Computers.

A book of 40 programs to puzzle and amuse. £5.95

NEW. Picture Puzzles.

Early learning programs with teacher's/parent's notes. £5.50

Animated Arithmetic.

Teaches using moving colour pictures (not words). Ages 3-8. £6.50

"... the programming standard is high.

The programs are robust..."

TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT

Return of post service for Micro Maths. Phone or send orders or requests for free catalogue (200 programs) to:

LCL

26 Avondale Avenue, Staines,
Middlesex.

Telephone: 0784 58771

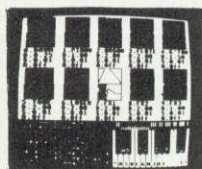
World leaders in Maths educational software.

(Distributors in 24 countries)

GENEROUS TRADE DISCOUNTS



SOUNDWAVES for the BBC MICRO



No knowledge of music is needed, yet SOUNDWAVES gives you the ability to produce the most complex sounds and tunes. Music can be built up one sound track at a time. e.g you can write the drum beat first, and add a different instrument, say a guitar, over the top. Then add more instruments until you achieve the required result. There is no need to be quick on the keyboard, as fast tunes can be input one note at a time, and mistakes are easy to correct. To define an instrument you simply draw the soundwave onto the screen using the arrow keys, and then edit as you wish. Strange and abstract instruments can be defined as easily as more standard ones like drums and piano's. All instruments and tunes can then be stored on tape and reused. SOUNDWAVES will also give you lines of BASIC to use in your own programs. Sound effects made easy! Only 5.95 fully inc.



Cheques and Postal Orders to:-

HEXON

34 Devereux Road, London SW11

SOUNDWAVES will run on a 32K BBC Micro with any operating system. Simple instructions are enclosed.

BBC FORTH

£15

"For your money you get not only a very good implementation of the popular FORTH language but also a 72 page manual... Once you have got an idea of the fundamentals you should get better value out of this pack than virtually any other program you could buy. In fact, the only reason I can think of for not buying this cassette is that you already have a version of FORTH!" - LASERBUG April 83

"rqFORTH is fast and has a first-class screen editor... Overall, a good buy!" - Computing Today July 83

rqFORTH costs just £15 (inclusive) and runs on 16K or 32K BBC micros. It:

- ★ needs no added hardware and works with any MOS version;
- ★ works with cassette and disc;
- ★ is FORTH-79 STANDARD and has fig-FORTH facilities;
- ★ provides 260 FORTH words and is infinitely extensible;
- ★ allows full use of the MOS via *MOS, CALL and EMIT;
- ★ permits use of all graphic modes, even 0-2 (just!);
- ★ has an excellent full-screen editor;
- ★ runs faster than BBC BASIC;
- ★ includes a 72 page manual, a 20 page disc supplement and a summary card for quick reference;
- ★ is used by hundreds of people, worldwide.

BBC FORTH TOOLKIT

£10

"Level 9 promise to support rqFORTH and this pack proves it. It provides the source code for all sorts of useful routines and examples of how to program in FORTH. With so much on one cassette it would be good value at twice the price." - LASERBUG April 83

The rqFORTH toolkit costs just £10 (inclusive) and adds the following facilities to FORTH:

- ★ a full assembler, providing machine-code within FORTH;
- ★ turtle graphics, giving you easy-to-use colour graphics;
- ★ decompiler routines, allowing the versatile examination of your compiled FORTH programs;
- ★ the full double-number set (with many extensions);
- ★ an example FORTH program and demonstrations of graphics;
- ★ other useful routines.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P AND VAT. ALL programs are in stock and orders will be sent within 2 days of receipt. Please send order or SAE for catalogue, describing your micro, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept A, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

HARDWARE HINT

WITH LEDS

NEXT time you open the case, look at the upper half and you should see two holes, close to where the spacebar fits. On early issue Atoms, these held LEDS – what they did I'm not sure, but I've fitted a 'power on' light there. I was forever leaving the machine switched on overnight before this! All you need is a standard 0.2in LED and a 270ohm resistor, wired in series with the anode.

Now take a pair of wires to any convenient 0V and 5V points (I use pins 2 and 10 of PL4) and there you have it!

Any hardware hints that you have, I'll be pleased to pass on - as long as they are not likely to damage the machine.

£5

LIGHT-UP TIME

FOR CAPS LOCK

THE Atom has no 'Caps lock' indicator like the Beeb and it can be very annoying to find you have accidentally hit the lock key. Peter Blenkinsop of Garston sent me a software routine to provide visible indica-

tion of the lock status. Peter's version failed to take account of scrolling, however, so I've modified it and made it relocatable. It uses timer 1 on the VIA to provide regular interrupts, polling the state of location #E7. If lock is active (ie, inverse letters), #E7 returns a value of #60, otherwise its value is 0.

The routine below pokes an inverse L to the top right-hand corner of the screen, if active, or a space, if inactive. Once run, it is disabled only by break and re-activated by LINK#2800 (or wherever you assemble it to).

The assembled code uses 64 bytes. Lines 50 and 60 alter the IRQVEC to point

```
10 REM: shift lock indicator
20 PRINT$21; P=#2800; Q=P+34; [
50 LDA@(Q%256); STA#204
60 LDA@(Q/256); STA#205
70 LDA@#40; STA#B80B
80 LDA@#10; STA#B806
90 LDA@#27; STA#B805; STA#B807
100 LDA@#C0; STA#B80E; RTS
120 LDA#B804.
130 LDA#E7; CMP@#80; BEQ P+19
140 CMP@0; BEQ P+10
150 LDA@#8C; STA#801F; JMP P+8
160 LDA@#20; STA#801F
190 PLA; RTI; ]
200 P.$6; LINK#2800; END
```

to this routine. Lines 70-120 set up the VIA. The remainder looks at the value of #E7, jumping to the appropriate routine. The PLA instruction on line 190 is needed to balance the PHA which is automatically performed on interrupts (see manual, page 193). Peter's idea earns him £5.

FORUM FAULTS

IT'S CRINGE time again. There were several errors in the last two Atom Forum's (not Barry's fault).

October's issue, page 77, listing 3. For COLOUR in line 40, read COUNT.

November's issue, page 75, listings 1-3. For LIST, read LINK. Finally listing 2, line 30 should read ADC@0, not ADC@A.

Our apologies, and thanks to those who pointed these mistakes out.

OS ROUTINES

£10

SEVERAL readers of *Acorn User* have discovered routines in the Atom operating system and written to Atom Forum revealing their discoveries.

The following list of addresses is the result of 18 months playing around with the Atom by M Myatt, and earns him £10.

Abbreviations used are: Ec entry conditions; Exc exit conditions; Ru registers used (contents unpredictable).

C2F2 Basic interpreter entry point

Ec location 5 and 6 (hex) should point to start of Basic program

C278 Shut file

C9D8 BRK service routine

PC from stack into location 00(hex)

Jump to Basic routine pointed to in locations 10 and 11 (hex)

CA4C Print character in A and increment count

Ru A,P

F6E2 Mode 0 point plot routine

Ec X co-ordinate in location 5A,5B

Y co-ordinate in location 5C,5D

Clear point location 5E=0

set point on location 5E=1

invert point location 5E=2

F73B Mode 1 point plot routine

F754 Mode 2 point plot routine

F76D Mode 3 point plot routine

F7AA Mode 4 point plot routine

F7FD Print a space

Ru A,P

F7F3 Print four-digit hex number

Ec A holds high byte

X points to low byte in zero page

Exc X incremented by two

Ru A,Y,P

F7F6 Print four-digit hex number

Ec X points to two bytes in zero page

Exc X incremented by two

Ru A,Y,P

F802 Print A in hex

Ec A holds number to be printed

Ru A,P

FBEE Get byte from tape

Exc byte retrieved in A and added to checksum in location DC(hex)

FC38 COS messages

Ec If C=0 prints 'Record tape'

If C=1 prints 'Play tape'

Ru A,X,Y

FC40 Prints 'Rewind tape' and waits for key to be pressed

Ru A,X,Y

FC7C Save byte to cassette

Ec byte to be saved in A

Exc Byte added to checksum in location DC(hex)

FDIC Bleep

Ec A must hold a positive number of which the second digit must be 4 or 5. The higher the number the shorter the sound.

Ru ALL

FD69 Form feed/Home cursor

Ru A,Y,P

FD74 Clear screen to mode 0/home cursor

Ec A=40(hex),Y=0,B000=0,E1=0

Ru A,Y,P

FD7D Home cursor

Ru A,Y,P

FE52 Write character in A to printer and VDU(if enabled)

FE55 As FE52 but not to printer

FE77 Print two addresses in hex

Ec X points to zero page

address 1 in X,0 and X,1

address 2 in X,2 and X,3

Exc X=X+4

Ru A,X,P

FEFB Write ASCII in A to printer

Ec A=02 to enable printer

A=03 to disable printer

OS routines by M Myatt

SPELLWISE

Dear Farther Christmas,

Four Christmass this year I wud lyke an Exekutive jet (just too kompleat me set), an otha villa but this tim in spane nott franse. I hav allways fansied miself at golf so perhaps yoo cud leve me a kuple ov golf klubs? St Andrews and Wentworth for instance, a helikopta, togetha wiv landing pads at all mi howses. And how about a nu yot, but biga than the thowsunc ton affair you gave me larst Kristmus. A biga trane si (British Rail?), but peraps i hav allredi asked four tu much, i mustn't be gredi

NOW ON
DISC
AND TAPE

SPELLWISE for the man who has everything

SPELLWISE

- * is a spelling checker for use with your BBC micro and WORDWISE word processor
- * is a DISC or tape based machine code program with comprehensive user manuals
- * contains an expandable dictionary of over 6000 words (disc) or 3000 words (tape)

SPELLWISE comprises a set of one disc (or two tapes) plus a complete user manual. The tape version is limited to cassette recorders with motor control. SPELLWISE costs £12 on tape, £18 on disc and can be obtained from:—

DATAWARE FREEPOST SWINDON SN3 4BR

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE

PRESENTS

SUPER CLEAR COMPUTER DISPLAY - AND A TV!!

AN RGB MONITOR - WITH TV RECEPTION

14½" A2105/RGB £275.00	20" B6100/RGB £365.00
16" B3104/RGB £299.00	22" C7100/RGB £399.00
16" B3404/RGB with remote control & Teletext option £350.00	
26" B8400/RGB with remote control & Teletext option £465.00	

All prices include VAT, a 12 month guarantee, a 6 Pin Din lead, a mains plug and carriage to your door. All are Grundig TV's supplied with Grundigs consent.

Educational and quantity discounts are available.

What 'What Micro' said:

'The colours are just unreal like the 'simulated' pictures in TV advertisements. The best of all images came from this set.'

'A very reasonable comparison could be made with colour monitors costing several hundreds of pounds.'

NEW! 1 Input - 6 output. RGBS Distribution Amplifier - £250

For details of the full range contact:

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE LTD

108 LONDON ROAD, BALDERTON, NEWARK, NOTTS. NG24 3AQ.
TELEPHONE: 0636 71475

Open 9 am - 6 pm Monday - Saturday

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For children ages 4-11

EDUCARE'S 50

Fifty high-quality programs for primary education
Strongly recommended by educational authorities

on the
ZX81

with
SPECTRUM
SUPPLEMENT

£5.95 Paperback
122 pages

(All programs suit 1K ZX81)

on the
BBC
MICRO

(Model A and Model B)
WITH COLOUR, SOUND &
OTHER ENHANCEMENTS
PROGRAMS WRITTEN IN
STRUCTURED FORM

£7.95 Paperback
110 pages

These programs cover a wealth of basic concepts every child will meet in primary education. They are produced by professional educators and have been thoroughly tested in a primary school. Designed to go beyond drill & practice they promote learning through interaction and discovery. Programs range from counting and simple arithmetic to ones dealing with volume, balance and direction, mostly in form of games. Each program is short but powerful and comes with full documentation.

To:

EDUCARE
139a Sloane St.
London
SW1X 9AY

Please send copies Educare's 50 on ZX81/Spectrum.
. copies Educare's 50 on BBC Micro.

I enclose cheque/postal order for £

Name

Address

Let your child benefit early — Send now

EG



Eprom Programmer for the BBC Micro

This compact, elegant unit combines the following attractive features:

- high quality, low cost
- easy-to-use 28 pin zero insertion force socket
- free 2764 eprom containing programming software — no cassette loading problems
- menu driven software incorporating the following commands: program, testblank, save, checksum, verify, select eprom
- programs 2764 and 27128 eproms as used on the BBC Model B machine
- built-in voltage converter
- integral cable connects to user port; no other connection needed
- comprehensive documentation plus one year's guarantee

This product is available in quantity NOW!

Programmer and data sheet from Softlife Ltd.
87 Silvertown Way, London E16 4AH Tel: 01 474 0330

FULL MARKS TO THE PHANTOM PILOT

737 Flight Simulator, Salamander Software, model B, £9.95

COMPUTER simulation is a powerful tool, and nowhere is this more evident than in the training of aircraft pilots. Now I'm not going to suggest you can learn to fly a Boeing 737 on your BBC, but Salamander Software's simulator will give you a good idea of the complexity of flight (although the author, a pilot, isn't acknowledged).

A true aircraft simulator would have a cockpit view of the landscape, but memory restrictions in the higher resolution modes, make such a simulation difficult. So this package has you flying in bad weather conditions with low cloud, and only shows a cockpit view on landing and take-off.

The program is supplied on tape in a large plastic box, and comes with a 28-page flight manual. The manual provides excellent documentation and covers all the areas of the simulation – complete with a flying lesson for first-time pilots. I'll come back to the manual later, but the first thing we want to do is fly. The program comes in two parts with the first program setting up your options.

You are asked whether you want to use the present airfield or design your own, a very attractive option. This first menu allows the user to select the engine noise volume, the aircraft's stalling speed and whether the simulation starts from take-off or in mid-flight. Once chosen, the main program loads.

The manual explains each of the commands and a control key summary is provided. This is essential as there are 27 keys



Game comes in sturdy plastic box, the size of a hardback book

used, with more than 30 functions. When the main program is loaded, the lower half of the screen shows an instrumentation display panel and in the upper half, either a radar plot of the aircraft's position in relation to the landing field, or the cockpit view of the runway when taking-off or landing.

The flight deck instrument panel contains an array of information – more than I can cover here. The layout of this panel has on the left the 'blind' flying instruments (artificial horizon, compass etc); in the centre, fuel and power gauges, and on the right navigational displays and gear and flap

indicators. The top of the screen contains warning messages such as stalling, as well as flap and speed information.

The flying lesson makes use of a very useful function, a pause key. This allows the flight to be frozen so the novice can refer back to the manual (or answer the phone). Take-off, flight, approach and landing are well documented and I found the instructions clear and lucid with good diagrams.

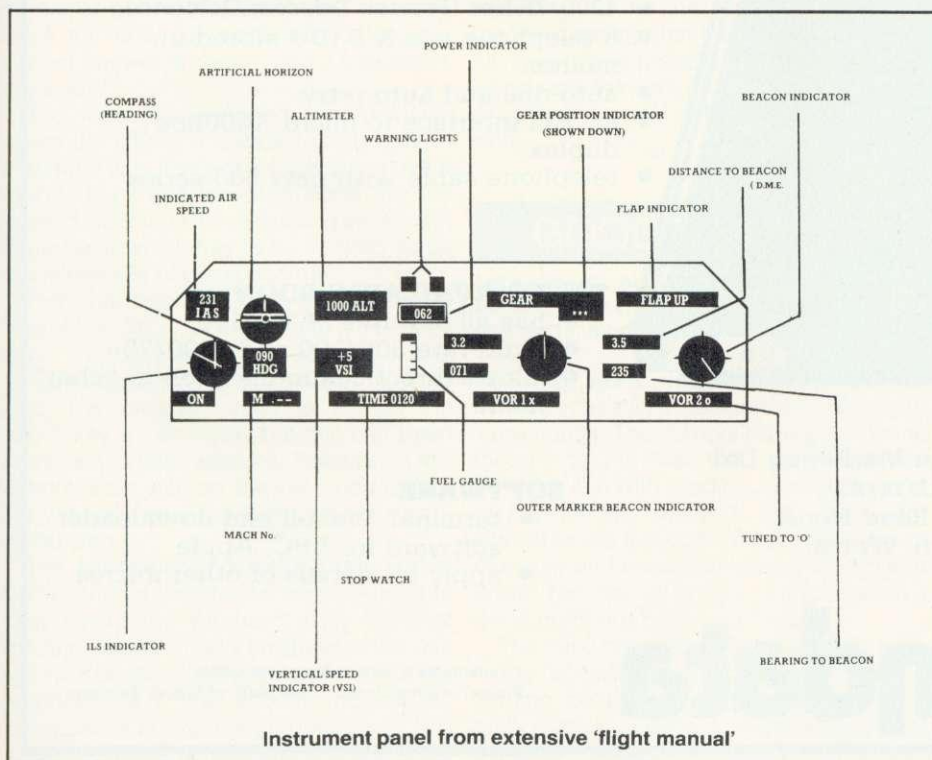
If you quit the simulation during flight (or crash), a second menu is presented. From this the pilot can choose to start again from take-off or a new layout; go to a landing position; continue from the present position or set up a new position. Hence, the pilot can choose the initial position of the aircraft, the bearing and distance from marker beacons around the runway, and the aircraft's speed, altitude and heading.

If the preset airfield option is not chosen, a new layout can be set up. This includes changing the speed and direction of surface wind, stalling speed and position of aircraft. To set up your own airfield requires a little work with pencil and paper but is worth the effort. This means you're not restricted to running the same simulation every time.

Overall, I was impressed by the thought put into this package and its presentation. The manual is one of the best I have seen with software and the program is well presented with good on-screen prompts and accurate sound effects.

Certainly the best flight simulator I've flown, complete with suggestions for further reading, where to obtain airfield charts – and a phone number for help. Full marks to Salamander.

Jeremy Vine



OFF RECORDS...

The London ACORN-BBC Centre
Suppliers to Schools and Colleges
Maintenance Contractors

Atom:

Full hardware and software support.

BBC:

Model A	£299
Model B	£399
Memory up-grades	£21.99
Repair service and component supply.	

Printers:

Seikosha 100	£215
Epson MX80FT/3	£385
SCM Daisywheel	£485

Cassettes:

Matched Cassette Recorders	£26
----------------------------	-----

Monitors:

12" Green Screen (Hitachi/Phoenix)	£110
12" Colour (Kaga)	£255
14" Colour (BMC/Cable)	£255

Discs:

TEAC 40-track	£199
Shugart twin 40-track	£299
TORCH dual disc drive with Z80 processor, 64K RAM, CP/M and FREE software	£780

Eprom programmer:

Specially designed for BBC. Programs
12 different Eproms including 27128.
Includes screen software £95
(dealer enquiries invited)

Add 15% VAT to all prices. Carriage extra.

Tapes:

Top Tape: see adverts in Radio Times.
OFF Records beats all published prices.

Stationery:

Moore Paragon main agents. Large
selection of continuous stationery,
forms and labels.

Books:

Browse through the Computer Book
Department for educational, scientific
and business applications.

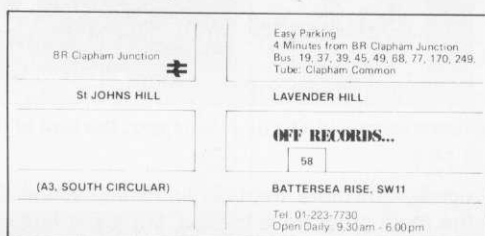
COMPUTER HOUSE

58 Battersea Rise

Clapham Junction

London SW11 1HH

Telephone 01-223 7730



New Showroom:

OFF Records would expect you to buy
best value. Spend some time in the
relaxed atmosphere of our new
showroom to find out exactly what you
are getting for your money.

OFFware:

CHARAID for the design of a block of 4
characters in any graphics mode
including mode-7. Outputs VDU23
commands, teletext commands and
printer commands to screen or printer
together with actual design. Substantial
software with more than 20 well-
documented commands. Indispensable
for graphics work.

£7.50 p.p. & VAT incl.

ATILITY contains seven essential

routines for the disc based Atom:

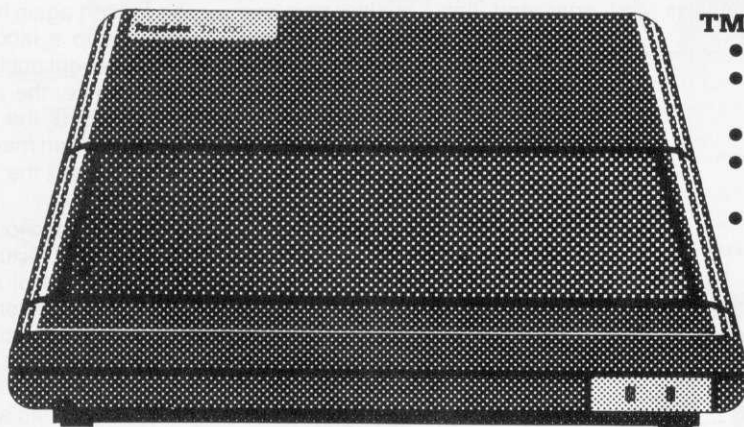
*COPY, *COPYT, *COPYD, *RENAME,
*PURGE, *BACKUP, *AUTORUN.

£25 p.p. & VAT incl.

Vacancy:

OFF Records are looking for a bright
spark with good knowledge of both
software and hardware. Initially a
Saturday job with a view to full-time
employment.

SMART MODEM!



TM 100 AVAILABLE NOW:

- 1200/75 bps (Prestel, Telecom Gold etc.)
- 8 telephone nos & 8 ID's stored in modem
- auto-dial and auto-retry
- RS 232 interface to micro, 1200bps duplex
- telephone cable with new 600 series connector

TM 200 AVAILABLE SOON:

- has all features of Tm 100
- multi-rate 300/300 and 1200/75
- allows direct communication in "chat" mode

SOFTWARE

- terminal, Prestel and downloader software for BBC, Apple
- apply for details of other micros

Tandata Marketing Ltd

Ref: AU/11/83

Albert Road North

Malvern, Worcs.



Tandata

Available as a card or boxed for OEMs
Prestel is a registered Trade Mark of British Telecom

USEFUL IN SCHOOL – WITH RESERVATIONS

Learn Addition, Learn Subtraction, Anthony and Olive Pickering, ABC Primary Software, 19 Crumstone Court, Killingworth, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE12 0SZ, £6.50 each (£9.50 disc). 20% discount for LEA bulk purchase

THESE two suites of programs come with helpful documentation giving specific objectives, program details and suggestions for their use including the statement that each could occupy a five-to-seven-year-old for, on average, 5-10 minutes. They have apparently been given a five-star rating as part of the national listing produced by the MEP.

Learn Addition consists of three linked programs which aim to develop young children's ideas of addition through counting blocks and using the number line. The programs load easily and the modular format allows the pupil to see the menu before loading other sections of the program.

The sound effects can be removed by pressing the TAB key when the instructions are displayed. (This is a great improvement on earlier versions where the user had to issue a *FX command before loading the program.)

The first module, *Block*, asks children to count two piles of blocks by pressing the space bar once for each block. As the space bar is pressed a block is added to a new pile and the counter changes to show the symbol for the number. If the space bar is pressed too many times, the excess blocks can be removed with the delete key. The module consists of 10 questions, randomly generated, which are repeated twice for incorrect responses before the correct answer is shown, and a total score at the end.

The idea is developed in *Block-Line* where the blocks are shown positioned on a number line. The arrow keys can move a marker back and forwards along the line but this seems to have nothing to do with the answer which has to be entered as so many presses of the space bar.

The final module, *Test*, is a set of 10 simple addition sums where the pupil types in the answer and is told if it is correct and is given a score out of 10 at the end. The program used to accept the return key as an input, but this has been corrected in later versions. However, it still cannot cope with an answer typed before the very slow drawing of the equals sign is completed.

The accompanying notes suggest that Unix structural materials may be used to supplement the program. Only the first module seems to add anything to the use of Unix because the pupil gets immediate feedback and this should reduce the chances of errors being practised. *Test* seems particularly pointless and could just

as well be carried out on Little Professor at a fraction of the price, thus freeing the BBC for better use.

Learn Subtraction is based on similar ideas. The first module helps the user to find the difference between two chains of blocks which are built by pressing the space bar. The computer checks that each chain is the specified length, a useful activity that a workcard cannot provide, and then asks the pupil to complete a number sentence about the difference between the two chains.

Picture-Subtract does not teach the user subtraction and fundamentally only records if the user can count. A tree is displayed with birds in it and the pupil counts how many birds there are. Some of the birds fly away, or at least disappear, and the pupil has to say how many are left. The correct subtraction sentence is displayed on the screen. The third program, *S-Test*, is similar to the test in the addition package.

Again, only the first program is really good. The first objective of the package is supposed to be to enable the user to acquire a knowledge of the operation of subtraction in the three aspects of finding the difference, physical removal and movement on the number line. Only the first is successfully achieved and it is unlikely that use of this program will improve knowledge of the number line.

Block Add and Difference could be helpful for younger pupils, but at this age many teachers will prefer to talk to pupils in a small group rather than letting them use the computer for this activity. Most infant teachers ensure that the necessary practical experience precedes abstract manipulation and they may therefore find these programs a useful addition to their current work.

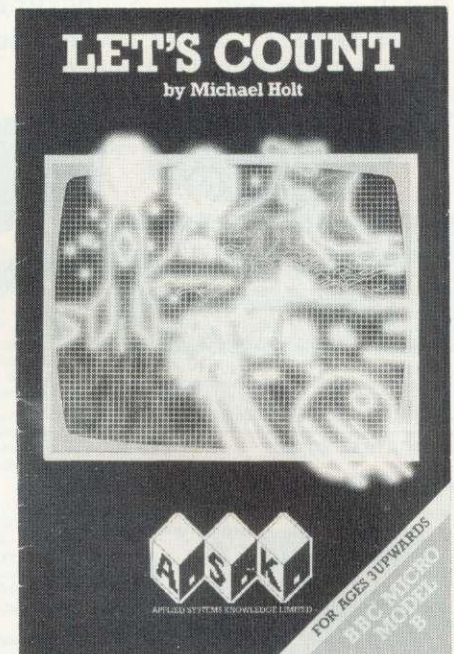
Paul McGee

GOOD THINKING

Let's Count, Applied Systems Knowledge, London House, 68 Upper Richmond Rd, London SW15, model B, £9.95

HERE we see a system approach to a set of four educational programs from a software house. The authors have given some thought to the fact that young children have trouble with reading, and so a set of clearly-defined symbols has been designed to aid the pupil. Good use is made of colour and music (which can be set to a level). The manual is clear, and comes in a small cardboard box with the tape.

The pupil only ever has to touch two keys – the space bar and return key. Clear loading details are given, and a second copy of the programs is on the other side of the tape, although because of the protec-



Handy booklet with packaging

tion against copying, loading the different parts is tedious.

There are four number ranges, which are set up by the teacher, 1-3, 0-4, 5-9, 0-9.

Treasure Island prints a number of islands in a blue sea and a boat loaded with several objects. Simply pressing the space bar moves the boat down the screen until it is opposite the required island. Hitting the return key draws a ring around each object and a tune is played.

Space Stations places some objects in the sky with a numeral in each. A rocket can be moved across the screen with the space bar, and if it is opposite the correct 'star' (and return is hit), it takes off with some suitable music.

Roll a Ball begins the pupil on ordering numbers with a numbered skittle alley. A ball can be moved left or right to the alley with the lowest number, and hitting return places the number on a post at the side of the screen, and so we continue with all the other alleys.

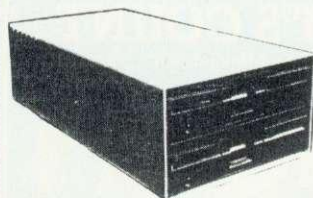
Which Way introduces comparisons of numbers of objects coloured red and blue. A three-way frame is used with the left tube for objects more red than blue, the centre tube for equal shades, the right for more blue than red. A pointer swings above each tube in turn by pressing the space bar. When it is above the correct tube, hitting return moves all the objects down, and groups them tidily rather than have them jumbled up, as they were when the pupil was asked to sort them.

The programs are well written and well thought out, making good use of the machine, and its many abilities. They may be of use at home for a limited period, provided that is how the teacher is planning to tackle the work at school.

Paul Garfield

CUBE extends your BBC micro

Disk Drives for BBC

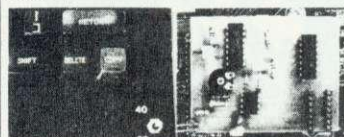


100 KB (40 track s/sided)	£169
200 KB (twin 40 tr s/s)	£289
400 KB (80 track d/sided)	£224
800 KB (twin 80 tr d/s)	£399

Optional power supply £25 extra
All versions are supplied in cream textured metal box complete with power and data cables and disk and manual with games and utilities. 2nd drive can be added later to single drive units.

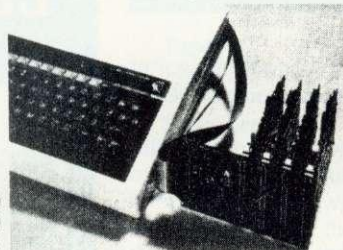
SUPERTRAX 40/80 £18.50

allows 40 track diskettes to be read and written on 80 track drives, and 40 80 or 80 40 copies made.



Supertrax plugs into existing sockets on the BBC. No soldering or track cutting is required. The switch fits into an existing hole in the BBC case; only the plastic film needs to be pierced. 3 position switch selects (a) all drives 80 track (b) one 80, one 40 track (c) both drives 40 track. Supertrax takes about six minutes to fit.

BEEBEX opens the world of Eurocards to the BBC



BEEBEX 4 socket unit £64
BEEBEX takes five pages of explanation in our catalogue, and CUBE Eurocards a further 44 pages, so the best guide to their power can be obtained by sending for your free copy.

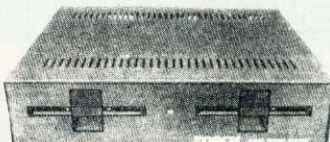
BEEBEX provides an external additional 1 Megabyte address space for the BBC, via its 1MHz bus connection. Up to 15 CUBE modules can be accommodated simultaneously, eg 975 KB of dram.

CUBE range includes the following:-

- 12 bit and 8 bit analog interfaces
- 80 channel digital interfaces
- 4 channel serial interface
- 16 channel 2 amp i/o panel
- 64 KB DRAM
- Hi-res video displays 8 colours at 256 x 512 pixels
- ROM emulator for program development
- Real time clock
- Liquid crystal display
- Miniature printer

CUBE Analog Data Capture Unit provides a packaged solution, collecting 43,000 readings of 12 bit accuracy at 100 KHz. Price is £575

TORCH 800 KB DISK PACK

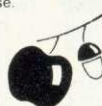


Z80 CP/M compatible 2nd processor £730 including FREE SOFTWARE worth £1200

- PERFECT WRITER - sophisticated word processor
- PERFECT SPELLER - checks your text for misspelt words
- PERFECT CALC - spreadsheet calculation
- PERFECT FILER - database system for electronic record keeping

The special feature of these programs is that they all interlink, and can use each others results, so permitting the result of a spreadsheet calculation to be used in a letter to be sent to all the names on your database.

picoNET



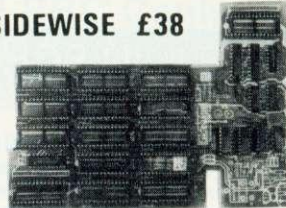
Low cost simple network for BBC machines, using Apple as file server.

Each station (sideways ROM) costs £35
Apple central software costs £65

picoNET is available NOW, is easy to understand and use, and can be cabled so that the system can be later upgraded to Acorn Econet.

Each user can save and load BASIC and machine code files on the central Apple, and any station can be nominated to perform printer duties. MASS DOWNLOAD allows every station to simultaneously receive the same program for the central unit.

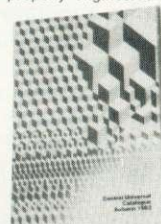
SIDEWISE £38



The best ROM carrier yet for BBC micro.
-allows up to 16 sideways ROMs to be used
-can carry up to 16KB of battery backed CMOS RAM
-just plus in SIDEWISE - no soldering or track cutting required
-fully buffered and properly engineered to avoid problems.

Control Universal Catalogue

Cover price £1 but FREE to all requests received before 31st Dec 1983.



150 pages of technical detail and illustrations, with entries on BBC, Electron, accessories, videos, printers, software, IC's connectors, plus the entire CUBE range of computers and extension modules.

All prices exclude VAT. Trade enquiries welcome.

Control Universal Ltd
Anderson's Court
Newnham Road,
Cambridge CB3 9EZ
Tel 0223 358757



Games for Enjoying Mathematics

Professionally written - Thoroughly tested in home and classroom - complete with full documentation and mathematical background - Available now by return of post.

"By using Anglezap, children quickly come to get a feeling for working with angles."
Educational Computing Sept. 83.

"Take Off is a really effective and simple aid to difference and place value work."

"Monte Carlo really does try to develop a true feeling for chance and probability ..."
Educational Computing Oct. 83.

"We have been most impressed by the quality of your programs."
Bradford Teachers' Centre.

For disc versions add £3.00 to order.
Postage and Packing add 50p
S.A.E for further details.

Educational Software for the BBC and Electron

Anglezap
£7.50

Zap the aliens as you master angles and bearings. Arcade action appeal with animated graphics. Skill levels timed and untimed. Special ricochet feature. High score table.

L-TRAP
£8.50

A game of strategy designed to develop spatial awareness. Eight levels of play. For two players or against the computer from beginner to expert. Plus a transformation geometry option!

Take Off
£6.50

An intriguing but simple number game for the younger child. Designed to develop an understanding of place value. Three levels of play against the computer plus a version for two players.

Graph Capers Junior Pack
£8.50

This package comprises Plot-Shot, an imaginative game for learning point plotting, and Gradients, designed to develop an understanding of straight line graphs. A stimulating introduction to graphical work.

Graph Capers Senior Pack
£8.50

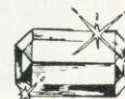
This comprises Functions, a game that encourages advanced exploration of graphs, and Plotter, a powerful and versatile program for the serious design of graphs. Both allow flexible axes and function choice. Plus a special routine to dump your graphs to an Epson printer.

Monte Carlo
£8.50

Master the laws of probability in this exciting race game. Challenge the computer or up to SIX players simultaneously! Excellent hi-res graphics and sound.

Number Tumbler
£7.50

Run with your bucket to catch the falling numbers and symbols. Can you reach your target in time? Nine levels, each timed or untimed - number bonds for the six year old through to calculations challenging for any age. An action game packed with scope for strategic thinking.



GEM Software . 1 Oswald Road . Leamington Spa . Warks CV32 6EW

Bruce Smith takes four books off the shelves from various publishers

GOOD START

WITH PUFFIN DUO

Micro Games, by Patrick Bossert and Philip Dickinson, Puffin Books, £1.50, 134 pages.

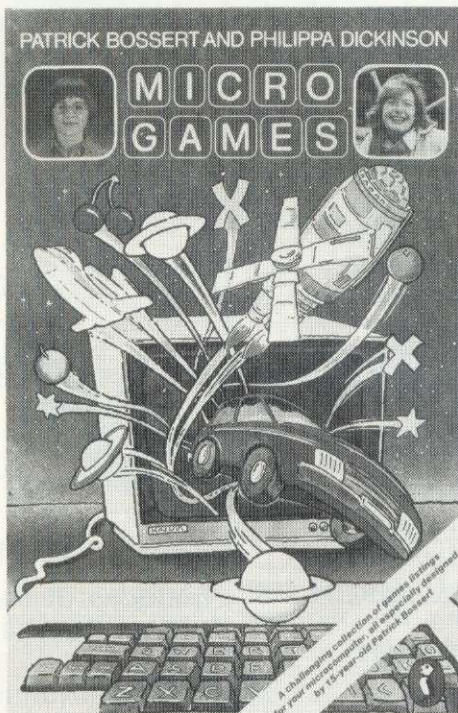
REMEMBER the Rubik Cube? Patrick Bossert certainly does, because he wrote the 1.5 million copy best-seller 'You Can Do The Cube'. This clever 15-year-old has now turned his hand to writing a very good introductory computer games book with Philippa Dickinson.

Micro Games caters for owners not only of the beloved Beeb, but also RML and Sinclair machines. This, you might think, could lead to confusion, but this is certainly not the case, possibly because the text is written very non-specifically to make it applicable to each machine listing!

Thirteen programs are described, 10 of which will run on an A or B Beeb. The ones of interest to us are Bouncers, Breakout, Asteroid Belt, Danger Orbit, One way Street, Miner, Snake Run, Magic Square, Pickup and Fruit Machine.

Each listing is broken down into short digestible sections which are discussed in the accompanying text. At the end of each chapter suggestions are made on developing the programs. The listings themselves are crisply produced from a good dot-matrix printer. The introduction to the book also includes a trouble-shooting guide to help winkle out typing errors. My favourite program? Definitely Pickup: those bogeymen won't get me!

At £1.50 this is an extremely good buy for those new to the world of home computing



and would make an excellent stocking filler, so get your letters off to Father Christmas's wife, Mary now!

GET STUCK IN

WITH DEESON

Easy Programming for the BBC Micro, by Eric Deeson, Shiva Publishing, £5.95, 128 pages.

AS ITS title suggests, this book is explicitly an introduction to programming the BBC micro, and as such stands up very well. Assuming you have little or even no experience with home computers, the first chapter explains exactly how to 'get stuck in' - from the initial fury of opening the box to running the Welcome cassette.

The next few chapters discuss various aspects of programming and include short but logical examples. At this stage a discussion of program planning is also included, pointing out how a structured program should look and be developed. It's nice to see this so early in a book - start as you mean to go.

Chapters 5 to 15 examine the fundamentals of decision-making loops, procedures, flow charting and string manipulation. All of these end with a list of suggested projects related to the chapter contents.

Chapter 16 takes time out to show the common types of errors that can creep into programs, something most beginners' books ignore.

The final chapters move into the more advanced aspects, from a beginner's view,

but, as with the rest of this book, they are approached in a friendly, chatty style.

As introductory books go, this is by far the best I have encountered and would thoroughly recommend it.

FADE AWAY

WITH INTERFACE

Putting your BBC Micro to Work, by Chris Callender, Interface Publications, £4.95, 111 pages.

A MORE apt title for this, the latest offering from Interface, would have been *the* book of listing. Not because it is the definitive listings book, but because it is virtually all listing. Of its 111 pages only 25 have any text. the 15 programs, written in Basic, include a word processor, database, a planner, a spreadsheet, home accounts, telephone directory, stock control, mailing list, cardfile, work control, and calendar. All these seem fairly standard, and similar programs have been published numerous times in several popular computing magazines.

Two programs which did attract my attention were Matrix and Electronic Circuit Design. The former can perform addition, subtraction and multiplication of matrices up to a 12 x 12 order. The latter allows 17 predefined electronic symbols to be positioned on the screen, and very simple circuit diagrams to be constructed and output to a printer.

page 135 ►

Easy Programming for the BBC Micro Eric Deeson

SHIVA's
friendly
micro
series



Putting Your BBC Micro to Work

by Chris Callender



Word processing,
personal database,
spreadsheet calculations,
home accounts and more!

Nearly all listings of standard programs

LOYNES COMPUTER CONSULTANCY

For the best prices on quality printers and other products for the BBC Model 'B' microcomputer

EXAMPLES

Star DP510..100CPS..9X9 Matrix.....	£270.00
Shinwa CP80..80CPS.....	£270.00
Star DP515..100CPS..15" carriage.....	£350.00
Star STX80..80col thermal printer.....	£147.00
Juki 6100..Daisy Wheel.....	£400.00
MCP40 Printer Plotter.....	£147.00
Olivetti JP101..Parallel.....	£270.00
Hermes 612B..200CPS..18 Pin Head.....	£1750.00
Hermes 612C..400CPS..18 Pin Head.....	£1900.00
Star DP510/515 Ribbons.....	£2.50
Thermal Paper 2 rolls.....	£7.00
Daisy Wheels Assorted.....	£18.00
BBC-Centronics cable.....	£8.00
Pens for plotter..8 pens.....	£4.50
Discs..SS-SD..Per 10.....	£17.00
2000 Sheets Fanfold..80 col.....	£12.00
100 Disc Lockable box.....	£18.00

All prices fully inclusive and all printers include a parallel cable. Add £7 p&p on Printers, £1 otherwise

SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR FULL LISTS AND DATA SHEETS

Loynes Computer Consultancy, Dept AU,
30 Woodfield, Briston, Norfolk. NR24 2JY

A fast machine code
DATABASE in ROM
for the BBC Model B

Uses include

- * Club membership records
- * Business address book
- * Replaces any card index

B@B@S@E

*Up to 25
user-defined
fields.

*Up to 250 char-
acters in each field

*Unlimited storage

capacity on tape or disk

*Commands include FIND,
EXCLUDE, SORT, EDIT

(s.a.e. for full details)

£39.95 + VAT (p&p free)

includes demonstration cassette, from:
Trevor Rae, 44, Doggett Road, CAMBRIDGE,
CB1 4LF

Dealer enquiries to GCC (Cambridge) Ltd.
(0223) 835330

HOME STUDY COURSES

30 Hour BASIC

A beginner's BASIC programming course.
Standard, ZX81 and Spectrum editions.

Structured Programming in BASIC

A second stage BASIC programming course.

Beyond BASIC

6502 Assembly Language Programming

MICROTRUST SOFTWARE

All Fingers Go!

Ultra fast touch typing course for BBC
Model B. 2 cassette tapes boxed with
instruction booklet.

£14.95 inc VAT (post free).

30 Hour BASIC

2 cassette tapes containing 62 programs from 30
Hour BASIC, for BBC and Spectrum Micros.

Boxed with instruction booklet.

£11.96 inc. VAT (post free).

Crossword Puzzler

Programs to create and play puzzles plus
4 sample crosswords, boxes with instruction
booklet. BBC Model B and Spectrum editions.

£5.00 inc VAT (post free).

Further information from:

NATIONAL EXTENSION COLLEGE
Dept 45, 18 Brooklands Avenue,
Cambridge CB2 2HN

SCHOOLSOFT

Quality educational software for BBC (32K)

TRIWORD - An expansion of the HANGMAN idea which goes much further in the field of reasoning. A piece of text is hidden on the screen and can be found by entering single or groups of letters. The scoring system encourages reasoning by rewarding the grouping of letters. There is a facility to show the position of missing letters and when a word is completed it changes colour. Text can be entered directly from the keyboard or from a previously stored file and the program caters for capitals and lower case. This program can, with imagination be used to supplement a wide range of subjects. **£5.50**

COMPETITIVE MATHS - This is a fun type competitive maths program suitable for a wide age range (7-70 yrs). It can be used individually but is most effective when used by groups - with children competing against each other. Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division are covered and varying difficulty levels can be selected. An analogue stop watch is incorporated in the graphics together with the running scores, best score to date etc. Valuable for the development of mental agility, number estimation etc. **£6.45**

WRITING - (5-7yrs) demonstrates to young children how to correctly form lower case letters. **£5.50**

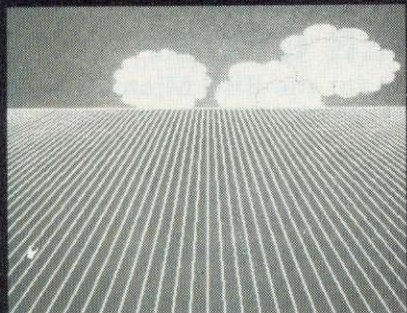
BRITISH GEOGRAPHY - (Juniors) - Cities and Ports - guide cursor over the map until location is found. **£8.00**
All programs make use of colour and moving graphics
S.A.E. for catalogue.

Add 50p p/p per order
Schoolsoft 19 Shadwell Grove, Radcliffe-on-Trent,
Nottingham NG12 2ET.

Creative Graphics

on the BBC Microcomputer

JOHN COWNIE



WELL-PRODUCED STUNNER

Creative Graphics, by John Cownie, Acornsoft, £7.50, 110 pages.

CREATIVE GRAPHICS is a well-produced book, and although I would not recommend it for beginners, the programs do provide stunning examples of what the Beeb can do.

The book opens by giving an overview of the graphics commands and describes the operation of the colour palette. The rest of the book is centred around 36 listings demonstrating various aspects of graphics. A black and white picture is included for many of the programs and 16 colour plates are included showing the results of the more spectacular programs.

So just what aspects of graphics are covered? Chapter 2, Functions and Symmetry, includes three ways of drawing a circle and PROCJACK, which draws the Union flag (everyone stand up). Things hot up in chapter 3 as The Third Dimension is investigated. The programs in this section produce some very pleasing results with spheres, cubes, planets and mountains!

Animation is introduced next and the programs here include Kaleidoscope, Flat Spiral, Multicoloured Spiral, Beachballs and then my favourites, Rotating Squares and Rotating Fan. Chapter 5 introduces recursion and shows how this repetitive process is exploited.

Finally, chapter 6 makes use of the techniques previously described to build up more complex pictures. These include Windy Field (used on the cover) Merry-go-round, Desert Island and Rainbow (which was used on the cover of the very first issue of *Acorn User!*). All these pictures are broken down into short procedural listings that the reader could use to construct his or her own pictures.

In short, an excellent, well-produced book – a must.

Bruce Smith

► page 133

The final program Boss (that's business oriented software system) is a 22-page listing that the author suggests we type in gradually 20 lines per night (by my calculations it would take a month). Boss itself is just a menu-driven version of seven programs, all of which are listed earlier in the book.

The listings themselves are produced on

a dot matrix printer (with no lower case descenders) and in many instances fade away, rendering them almost unreadable. All programs will run on a model B and, with the exception of Boss, they can all be modified to run in 16k.

I find it difficult to agree with the blurb on the jacket that this is 'another great book from Interface Publications'.



Our product range and knowledge of the system are unequalled—you'd expect that in Cambridge, wouldn't you!



Cambridge Computer Store

1 Emmanuel Street
Cambridge CB1 1NE
Telephone (0223) 358264
(closed 12.30 – 1.15 except Saturday)



BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE BBC MICRO

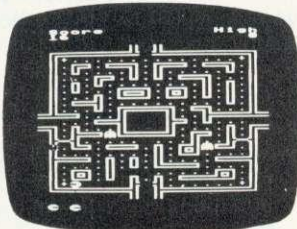
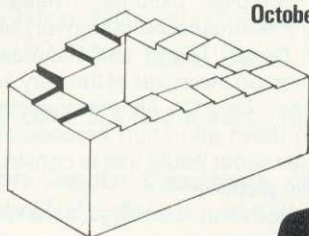
MEMBERSHIP NOW EXCEEDS 20,000 MEMBERS BRITAIN'S LARGEST COMPUTER USER GROUP

20,000 members can't be wrong — BEEBUG provides the best support for the BBC Micro. BEEBUG Magazine — NOW 64 PAGES devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro.

Programs — Hints & Tips — Major Articles — News — Reviews — Commentary.
PLUS members discount scheme with National Retailers. PLUS members Software Library.
10 Magazines a year. First issue April 1982. Reprints of all issues available to members.

SCREEN SHOTS FROM PROGRAMS IN BEEBUG

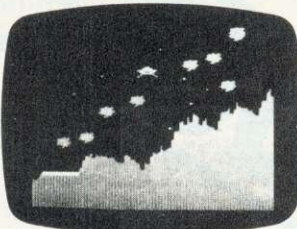
ILLUSIONS
October 1983



MUNCHMAN
October 1983



3D SURFACES
October 1983



MARS LANDER
Aug/Sept 1983



SPIDERS WEB
Aug/Sept 1983



ELLIPTO
JUNE 1983

Magazine programs now available on cassette at £3.50 inc: VAT & p&tp — see *BEEBUG* magazine for details.

July issue: Games: Robot Attack (32k) and Anagrams, a 16k word game. Watching the Beeb at work — a sample program to show your micro at work. An introduction to discs — what are they and are they worth getting. Balloons — a coloured animation. Make your micro speak like Kenneth Kendal. Bad Program Lister — lists programs even when the computer pronounces them 'bad'. Reviews of Epson and Seikosha's new printers. Five books of programs reviewed, plus more software reviews. Using Files Part 4. A full disc sector editor program — to read and retrieve lost disc files, and how to modify Acornsoft's Planetoid. Plus hosts of useful hints.

Aug/Sep Issue: Games: Space Lords (32k) a two-player space battle, and Mars Lander (16k). Build yourself a light pen — a simple explanation for the beginner, together with a sample program. Use our "Contact Points for the Beeb" to discover who to contact when in need. We show how to put those 'awkward' cassette programs onto disc. Final instalment of our popular 5-part series on "Using Files" REVIEWS OF — MICRONET, Watford's Electronic's Disc Filing System, two EPROM programmers, and the tax advisory package "Microtax". This month's visual programs include Spider's Web, Super Large Screen Characters, Bounce and Swing. We also show how to hold two complete screen pictures at once, and switch rapidly between them in "Dual Screens on the Beeb". A Crossword, Brain Teaser and our 4th Software Competition provide a competitive edge to this month's magazine. We also have our very popular scattering of Hints and Tips.

October Issue: Games: Munch-man, a Snapper type game with super graphics, Illusions graphics and sound you won't believe. A versatile Renum program for Basic, Fabric Patterns, an invisible Alarm Clock, Disc Sector String Search and a program for drawing 3D Surfaces. Articles on the Teletext Mode for beginners, Compilers and Interpreters, using Joysticks, using the Speech Synthesizer and more. Reviews of two Cassette Recorders (Marantz Superscope C190 and Acorn Data Recorder), three Printers (NEC pc-8023B, STAR DP840 and CP-80), and lots of new games software (and we've arranged SPECIAL OFFERS for members). Plus a review of the new Acorn Electron and news of our new magazine for Electron users called ORBIT. Plus all our usual features like Hints and Tips, Postbag, and a new Brainteaser.

November Issue: Program Features: Reversi, a challenging board game, Lunar Escape, an addictive arcade type game, SNARFER, a very useful disc recovery program, SHAPER for defining multiple character shapes, RAPIDS, another short game, DEMOLITION, a sizzling display with matching sound effects. Plus articles on a Clock Display, the Teletext Mode (part 2 of a series), an Introduction to Interrupt Programming, a new Mode 8 and The Beeb in Slow Motion. Plus Extension ROM Board Reviews, Games Reviews, Book Reviews, M-TEC Torch Basic Review. Plus News, Hints and a new Competition.

BEEBUGSOFT: BEEBUG SOFTWARE LIBRARY
offers members a growing range of software from
£3.50 per cassette.

BEEBUG NEW OPERATING SYSTEM OFFER

BEEBUG members can now obtain the new 1.2 OPERATING SYSTEM ROM at around HALF PRICE

As a result of BEEBUG negotiations with Acorn the ROM now may also be offered by other user groups to their members.

1. Starfire (32K). 2. Moonlander (16K). 3D Noughts and Crosses (32K). 3. Shape Match (16K). Mindbender (16K). 4. Magic Eel (32K). 5. Cylon Attack (32K). 6. Astro-Tracker (32K).

Utilities: 1. Disassembler (16K). Redefine (16K). Mini Text Ed (32K).

Applications: 1. Superplot (32K). 2. Masterfile (32K).

13% DISCOUNT TO MEMBERS ON THE EXCELLENT WORDWISE WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE — THIS REPRESENTS A SAVING OF OVER £5.00.

Send £1.00 & SAE for Sample

Membership: UK £5.40 for six months, £9.90 for one year.

Overseas one year only: Europe £16.00, Middle East £19.00, Americas & Africa £21.00, Other Countries £23.00

Make cheque to BEEBUG and send to: BEEBUG Dept 13, PO Box 109 Baker St, High Wycombe, Bucks HP11 2TD

Send editorial material to: The Editor, BEEBUG, PO BOX 50, St. Albans, Herts AL1 2AR

DOCTOR'S NAME

TAKEN IN VAIN

Doctor Who, BBCSoft, model B, £10

THE BBC's reputation for high standards in their publications does not seem to extend to this piece of software. The first set of software packages released by the BBC was disappointing and *Doctor Who - The first adventure* is even worse. The name of the good Doctor is used as an excuse to string together four poor versions of well-known, arcade-type programs.

Loading the Beeb's Doctor Who package is an adventure in itself. Whoever is responsible for writing the loading sequences for this tape wins my 'Boring presentation of the year' award. The on-screen information is at times non-existent or, if present, usually scrolls part of the instructions off-screen.

The amount of files needed to load these 'adventures' is a perfect cure for insomnia.

One loads the introduction, which plays the Doctor Who theme tune and draws the Tardis. Three more files must be loaded to play the first game, four for the second, two for the third, and fourth, then finally another file for the high-score table or failure message.

Stifling yawns, I managed to stay awake long enough to play the first game, which is set in a underground labyrinth. The screen depicts a maze of underground tunnels and the objective is to move a buggy around the maze collecting three segments of the 'Key to time' (time is something you need a lot of to play this tape). Of course, in true *Pac-Man* style you are being chased by wriggling white lines (worms) who are intent on killing you.

Throughout this 'adventure' you have 15 lives and one galactic hour to complete the four games. If you fail any of the games, the whole loading procedure must be repeated to play again! Even more outstanding is the fact that to obtain a message informing you that you have failed, one has to load (surprise!) yet another file at the end of the tape. Therefore if you fail the first game you have to go through eight files to get your failure message.

The second game is a limp version of *Frogger*. The aim is to reach a prison by crossing the defences. First of all a highway must be crossed (did someone say defences?); then a moat, by jumping on the backs of various creatures, and finally a forecourt. The Doctor is represented by a matchstick man which is presumably the best character definition the BBC can give him. What makes this game so bad is the graphics. There is so much shuddering on the screen I thought I was using a ZX81.

The third episode sees the Doctor, or in this case a spaceship, fighting against birds (terrordactyls) swooping down on you. Sound familiar? It should do. This is a



Not an adventure, but four arcade games together

derivative of *Galaxians* and is a passable version, though I found it easy.

Finally, if you are still alive (or awake), you reach the Box of Tantalus. Here you are faced with a cubic grid, and the task is to find the four alien patrols and destroy them. You are supplied with 25 detector rays, which are sent into a quadrant. If aliens are detected, one has to then destroy them by releasing one of six torpedos. The problem is to find the correct co-ordinates within that sector with which to destroy the alien patrol. This game is nothing short of a cut-down version of *Star Trek* and there is little here to maintain interest.

The tape comes with a 15-page booklet which is more entertaining than the game. To call this a Doctor Who adventure is misleading. This package is a collection of games which are extremely poor in their presentation and content, and is certainly no adventure. The only standards the BBC has set with this package are those to be avoided.

Jeremy Vine

PATIENT ASSET

Number Cruncher, Oxhey Tutors, model B, £6.50 (disc £9.50)

THE great asset of a computer for education is its infinite patience - a facet well shown by *Number Cruncher*, a one, or two-player program to test arithmetical skills.

After the title screen, a menu of six options appears (five in the case of two players): subtraction, addition, multiplication, division, mixed problems and directed number. The level for the player can be chosen and in the case of addition or subtraction, the choice of number between 0 to 12 or 0 to 99.

page 139 ▶

UNBALANCED

Number Balance, Acornsoft/ESM, model B, £9.95

THE usual Acornsoft packaging greets us, and the initial drawing is very common to primary schools across the land, the balance arm. However, it is a shame not as much thought has gone into the reading ability of young children. Not such good use is made of colour, and there is no music. There is no manual - Acornsoft assumes the user has used their packages before I suppose. Why is there no second copy on the back of the tape? And then there is the usual multiple segment loading because of protection.

The teacher has a great deal of setting up to do, and some useful information is given. There are two main programs, one deals with sums that balance using addition and subtraction, the second uses the same layout and deals with multiplication and division.

The teacher can set the missing part of the equation in the form: $x \pm y = z$, then the size of the highest value, whether signs are random or fixed and, rather confusingly, the time.

The pupil can now make a start! The screen messages are rather difficult to read, and some help would have to be given in the first instance. A big balance comes on the screen and by simply hitting a number key, the number appears in place of the question mark (no hitting the return key), a correct answer makes the arms balance, and a simple tick appears in the corner of the screen. If the answer is wrong, it tries to move but returns and a cross comes after two goes.

When we come on to multiplication and division there are limitations which teachers would not like to accept. The maximum result can only be 99, so the 11 and 12 times of all the tables up to nine are missing. This is done for clarity as mode 5/2 characters are used on the screen.

Paul Garfield

BAD EXAMPLE

Mathematics, Simon Software, £4 plus VAT




IT SEEMS incredible that anyone, working with a machine with such capacity for imaginative display as the BBC, could fail to present an interesting and lively program. Yet here we have a totally drab and ill-organised collection of software. Furthermore, programs which play guessing games without allowing the user to input answers, which display instructions having little relationship to the actual program and which are thoroughly confusing as well as generally being pointless, are bringing the software industry into disrepute.


This collection is an excellent example of how *not* to present your material.


Nick Evans

IF YOU HAVE A BBC MICRO THEN YOU NEED




 is the newsletter of the Independent National BBC Microcomputer Users Group. If you want the best source of information on the BBC Micro you can't do without  No matter what your interest – hardware, software, business, games or education then  has something for you.

Also,  has available many special offers including dust covers (for computer, monitor, printer, disks), cassette leads and 1.2 ROMS FOR ONLY £5.50 INCLUSIVE – THE CHEAPEST PRICE ANYWHERE! (Members Only)

 defies description – send off for a sample copy and you'll find that it sells itself to you. See one and you'll be hooked for life!!!

Please supply me with

[]	more details about 	and your special offers
[]	a sample copy for £1.00 and an A4 SAE (17p postage)	
[]	1 UK 12 Month Subscription for £12.00	
[]	1 UK 6 Month Subscription for £6.00	
[]	1 Overseas Surface Mail Subscription for £14.00	

(air mail rates on application)

Please send the goods to:

NAME ADDRESS

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ p made payable to LASERBUG.

Please send the form to LASERBUG Dept. A, 10 Dawley Ride, Colnbrook, Slough, Berks., SL3 0QH.

DUTCH ROM IS WITNESS TO ATOM'S FAME

AXR1 utility ROM, ECD Computer Workshop, 98 guilders

IT SEEMS that the Atom's fame has spread far and wide, as this utility ROM (as usual, it's actually an EPROM) originates from Holland. The 4k AXR1, Atom Extension ROM, arrives neatly packaged in a plastic box, and is accompanied by an instruction manual and demonstration tape.

To use the AXR1, the floating point ROM *must* be present along with the 6522 VIA. Link 2 on the Atom's printed circuit board must also be connected. Installation proved easy, even though the manual fails to point out which way round the EPROM should be positioned. Once installed, 19 new commands are available for immediate use. No address LINKing is required as the AXR1 makes use of the default jump address, to the utility ROM, via the FPR interpreter.

Now for the commands. READ, DATA and RESTORE allow numerical values and character strings to be readily accessed. RESTORE is targetable to a specific line and DATA statements need not be confined to separate lines.

FIND searches the current text space program for a designated string, eg FIND "PRINT", listing any lines where it occurs. If an address is given as the FIND argument, this is interpreted as the address in memory where a string of characters are located, ie, FIND \$#2800.

RENUMBER is a standard implementation, with any calculated jumps such as GOTO (A-2) listed, otherwise all GOTOS, GOSUBS and RESTORES are altered to match their new destinations.

FCOS provides a 1200baud cassette operating system interface which may be reset to 300baud with SCOS. Visual indication of LOAD or SAVE is provided by a greying of the cursor, but this is not particularly distinctive.

HDUMP produces a nicely-formatted hex dump of an area of memory, while XDUMP will also print any relevant ASCII character above the hex number.

A DISASsembler is always useful, and this version is fairly standard. Branch displacements are displayed as absolute addresses, ie, BNE#FBE4, and any illegal instructions, such as data, are displayed as '???'.

Blocks of memory may be COPYed to another area of RAM, while RELOC will also adjust absolute addresses relative to their new locations, so JSR#F80B would become JSR#300B if it was relocated to the same position on page #30.

PLAY allows tones of any length and in a three-octave range to be produced on the internal speaker. KEY performs a single keyboard scan, placing any detected key's ASCII value in a specified variable.

ON ERROR allows you to define your own error handling in a Basic program. Any



Cassette comes with ROM

number of ON ERR statements may be included, with control being passed to the last one encountered should an error occur.

If you are particularly interested in machine code programming or finding out how the Basic interpreter works, then STEP will instantly appeal to you, as it allows a program to be executed one step at a time. As each instruction is completed, the current address, mnemonics, and values of the accumulator, X, Y registers, status register and stack pointer are displayed. If a second address is entered after the STEP command, eg STEP #C2B2, #C309, the utility will only start stepping after completion of the instruction located at the second address, ie, it will execute the machine code between #C2B2 and #C309 and then STEP the following machine code. Very useful.

SHAPE allows predefined shapes to be plotted in any graphics modes. A shape table must first be placed in memory which consists of a series of bytes which determine the movements of the graphics cursor. Each byte contains two plot and move functions. For example, if the following bytes were placed in memory from #2800, the command SHAPE#2800 would interpret them thus:

```
#2800 #04 length of shape table, ie four bytes.
#2801 #99 move right and invert point (twice).
#2802 #BB move down and invert point (twice).
#2803 #88 move left and invert point (twice).
```

#2804 #AA move up and invert point (twice).

In other words, draw a square with the half-way point of each side marked.

GRMOD effectively allows normal teletype procedures to be carried out in graphics mode 4. Used with PRINT it is particularly useful for labelling graphs and displaying scores in games. Unfortunately, no lower-case characters are available, these appearing in inverse video. This can be useful, however, for printing on an inverted screen. TXMOD retrieves the normal teletype mode.

The demonstration tape contains five Basic programs to demonstrate the AXR1 commands. Included is an editor for designing shapes and shape tables, and, for the worried man, an Atom psychoanalyst. Ten zero page bytes are used by AXR1 between #90 and #99, and a further seven error codes added to the Atom's own repertoire.

In summary, the AXR1 contains several good, useful facilities, but lacks an automatic line numbering command and DELETE to complement RENUMBER, two commands I consider essential for any utility ROM. The presentation is good and the inclusion of the taped examples an excellent idea. The manual contains detailed explanations of each command, illustrated throughout with copious examples.

The AXR1 costs 98 guilders (about £23) and is available from: ECD Computer Workshop, Voldersgracht 26, 2611 ev Delft, The Netherlands.

Bruce Smith

PATIENT ASSET

► page 137

The program itself is a question and answer game against the clock. If the child provides the wrong answer, the program continues until all the questions are asked. If there is time remaining (shown by a row of boxes on the screen), the questions are asked again. The program then gives a percentage score of those questions answered correctly and proceeds to give the corrections. However, the child must enter the correct answer else the question will be asked again.

Number Cruncher is a simple program, with no distracting displays, but there was one 'bug'. During the correction routine, if the child enters a four-digit answer, it is not overwritten with the correct answer.

Clear instructions are provided and details on changing the number of questions asked and the times allowed. Overall I found *Number Cruncher* a competently-written program which will last for quite a few years.

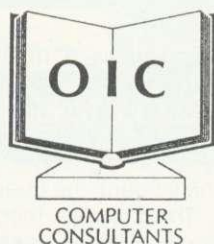
Paul Richard

Wheeler Dealer



£6.50 (including VAT and postage), on cassette for the BBC B 1.2 o/s.

A captivating game emulating the real business world. As boss of a small manufacturing company, you are required to make executive decisions to enable your company to survive and even prosper in the face of strong competition. The game is dynamic: the more your skills improve the greater the competition becomes. 10 levels of difficulty exist, ranging from novice at level 0 to multi-mega expert at level 9.



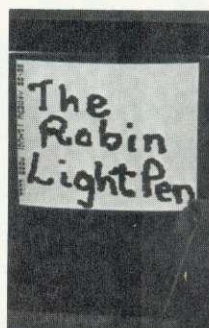
No responsibility will be accepted by OIC Ltd if ill health arises due to lack of sleep caused by addiction to our products.

Games for brains
Dealer enquiries welcome

Name
Address
County Post code
Please send me ☐ copies of Wheeler Dealer at £6.50 each.
I enclose a cheque/PO for £ payable to OIC Ltd.
Send immediately to OIC Ltd., Freeport, Camberley, Surrey GU15 4BR. AU.1

THE ROBIN

(Copyright May 1983)



An amazing colour light pen that PAINTS on the screen. Simple to use - just plugs into the BBC micro. Choice of 7 colours:

☐ Paints ☐ Draws with very high resolution ☐ Plots - points, lines, triangles, rectangles, circles ☐ Rubs out

SAVES & RELOADS pictures for modification. Send S.A.E. for further details of other light pen software and/or catalogue of teacher proven software.

Introductory offer:



Pen & software on cassette £25 inc. p & p (on disk £28 inc. p & p)

Important

Be careful of cheaper pens that infer they paint but only draw thick horizontal and vertical lines.

Cheques payable to

The Educational Software Company Southport
41 Trafalgar Road, Southport PR8 2HF

3D SOFTWARE

FOR YOUR BBC MICROCOMPUTER

3D TENNIS

Full feature, one or two player game. Fully detailed on screen scoreboard. You'll feel you're playing at Wimbledon.

3D GOLF

It looks a long way down the fairway. Trees to the left, out of bounds on the right and a stream crossing through the middle. All the fun of the fairway rough.

MELODY LINE

Not 3D, but an excellent music programme offering rhythm generator metronome, envelope design, 4 channel simulator tape recorder. Turns your computer into a piano keyboard.

DOVES

Certainly not a peaceful game. Fast arcade action. Will you get the bird?

Large list of other proprietary software. Send a large sae for list

TORCH DISK PACK WITH FREE SOFTWARE
£730.00 + VAT

West Coast Personal Computers
47 Kyle Street, Ayr HA1 1RS Tel: 0292 285082

John Corder assesses seven educational programs from Chalksoft, but finds them lacking

IN THEIR literature, the Chalksoft authors claim they are 'a group of teachers and programmers' and that '... all our programs are thoroughly tested with children, often in a classroom situation'. I am afraid that the primary school children who worked with me on these programs found most of them lacking in stimulation and I see little use for them in my school.

Angle (£8.95), Inkosi (£5.95), Man (£5.95), Letters (£9.95), Metrics (£9.95), Pascal (£5.95), Sequences (£5.95). Chalksoft, Lowmoor Cottage, Tonedale, Wellington, Somerset TA2 10AL.

ANGLE

Angle consists of four programs, the first of which proved extremely difficult to load. Program A introduces whole, half and quarter turns, then 45°, 60°, 30° etc. When the small circle which represents 'degrees' was introduced, it caused some confusion by appearing as a full stop instead of an open circle. The pupil has no opportunity to estimate and check angles before proceeding, and some of the displays were extremely difficult to read, especially when white was used on a yellow background. Program B gives 15 multiple choice questions on the sizes of angles by drawing a section of a circle and offering four possible answers.

Program C introduced 360° and 180° protractors and demonstrated their use. Unfortunately many of the key instructions were virtually invisible because of the yellow script on a white background. Acute, obtuse, reflex and right angles are mentioned at the end but there is no test of the pupil's knowledge; the only interaction is to press the space bar.

The final program D, must be loaded to test understanding of C. Angles are measured directly on the screen and are chosen as either acute, obtuse, reflex or right. A 5° margin of error is permitted which led to problems in measuring a right angle. Because of the curvature of the monitor screen, it only measured 85° and the user correctly defined it as an acute angle. Disappointment ensued. Two sound envelopes are used for right and wrong responses and a display of the number of errors is shown. However, these are not analysed, nor is the teacher able to recall them.

MAN & BOY

Inkosi is a game similar to *Yellow River Kingdom* (BBC Welcome tape) set within an African tribe called the Inkosi. The player has to survive by not losing too many members of the tribe, while growing maize as food and to trade for cattle. Raids

by the Umo tribe, lions and rats also need to be countered. We found it rather slow with a super-abundance of repetitious sound effects.

Man requires the user to find a hidden matchstick-type man on a 10×15 grid, using compass bearings. There are three levels of difficulty, and the time taken and the number of attempts needed are recorded. Once part of the man is found in one square, the user has to find the rest of his body in adjacent squares. We found that we plotted part of the man on several occasions but the program did not acknowledge it. Also, the display of his arms is so thin that we frequently didn't realise we hadn't plotted them.

LETTERS

Letters is a series of five programs which draw screen-sized lower case letters for young children to follow or copy. The letter shapes are taken from Christopher Jarman's book *The Development of Handwriting Skills*, and the initial program acts as an introduction for parents and teachers.

Family 1 draws a group of letters, b, h, k, m, n, p and r, which have a number of characteristics in common. The user selects which letter to draw by pressing the appropriate key. This letter is then drawn slowly on the screen and one has the option of employing a trace, which appears to draw the letter and leaves a trace behind, and a sound system which rises and falls with upward and downward movements.

Family 2 draws the letters a, c, d, e, g, o and q. Family 3 deals with f, i, j, l, t, u, and y, and Strangers displays the remaining letters. Despite attempts to load them using a variety of recorders, Family 3 and Strangers failed to load, so we were unable to investigate them.

We liked having the facility to trace over different letters in the same family to see what they had in common, and it was also useful to be able to repeat a letter continually. However, some of the four- and five-year-olds who tried the programs and wanted to switch the sound or tracer effects on or off couldn't do so as they couldn't read the instructions. This means that they had to get their teacher to do this, thus disturbing the other activities she was involved in.

I was disappointed that the teachers' notes did not include adhesive lower case letters for the computers' keyboard. A number of the children were confused by the need to depress an upper case letter to produce a lower case one on the screen.

METRICS

The five programs in *Metrics* give practice in the vocabulary and structure of the metric system. Aimed at 10- to 15-year-olds, no teaching or discovery is involved, just a test of existing knowledge. For exam-

ple, in Volume the user is asked 15 questions including:

Which is a metric unit of volume?

- A. an exercise book
- B. a box
- C. a metre
- D. a cubic metre

A further example from the Area program is:

The area of a farm field is measured in

- A. metres
- B. hectares
- C. m squared
- D. km squared

Other areas tested are length, capacity and mass. As in the *Angle* programs, a note of errors is displayed at the end of each quiz, but the teacher is unable to recall them for later discussion or analysis.

PASCAL

Pascal contains two programs that explain and test understanding of the properties of Pascal's triangle. Children who used it complained of it being slow and repetitious, with no interaction between them and the computer.

SEQUENCES

Sequences demonstrates seven number patterns, halving, Fibonacci, prime, square, and triangular numbers, and the multiples of 3 and 9. No interaction with the user is required, the programs just progress to the next stage, sometimes too quickly for the user to follow (eg the higher numbers in the Fibonacci sequence). Some colours, such as yellow on a green background, are scarcely visible and the sound effects seem quite unnecessary.

Like most of the other programs, they seem designed to 'lecture' the pupil rather than allow any interactive involvement. If, as is claimed, teachers are involved in the design of these programs, does this 'lecturing' approach represent their style of classroom management? All I can say is that it didn't suit the children in the two schools where I tried these programs.

We know the BBC micro is capable of great musical and graphics effects. However, when they are over-exploited, as they often are here, their ability to emphasise certain parts of programs is wasted.

Some of the initial ideas for these programs must have been very good, but I'm afraid their organisational approach and presentation were such that they are unlikely to be in demand in my school. We have teachers who can teach these subjects so much better, and have more valuable uses for our micros.

John Corder

John Corder is Head Teacher of Downsview Primary School, Croydon.

From January to June 1983, *Acorn User* carried a series of articles on micros in primary schools, which recommences in this issue.

Subjects covered were:
computers in the curriculum,
school organisation, maths,
programming, language
development, and information
technology. December's issue
(1982) also explained Logo.
If there are any topics you feel
need airing, or projects you
would like to submit, write to:
Micros in Schools, Acorn User,
53 Bedford Square,
London WC1B 3DZ.



RESPONSE TO LANGUAGE AND IT ARTICLES

Dear Miss Govier,

I was fascinated by your article in the May edition of *Acorn User* and in particular, the program *Tray*. As an educational psychologist, I am particularly keen to explore the value of computer programs which excite children to use their existing knowledge and reasoning powers in a creative manner – a process which is likely to reinforce existing knowledge and extend understanding far more effectively than drill programming.

The article invites those interested in taking part in the serious evaluation of the programme to contact you, hence this letter. As you will appreciate, my interest is particularly geared to pupils with special needs. I already have a fair understanding of the issues involved in computer applications through my association with the Ormerod Special School here in Oxford, and the special needs department at the Wheatley Park Secondary School.

If this offer is of interest to you, I would welcome an opportunity to further explore the issues and to examine how best to implement an evaluation programme.

Roger Boulton
Senior Educational Psychologist
Ormerod School, Oxford

THERE has been a dramatic and almost overwhelming response to the series of articles in *Acorn User* on computers in schools.

The article on language development work, in particular, resulted in almost 100 letters to the Davidson Centre, Croydon, from schools and other institutions wishing to participate in trials of the program *Tray*.

From this number, a group of 30 teachers was selected and a meeting called at which the software was dis-

seminated. After almost a term of use, feedback has been received from many of the teachers and most is very favourable.

It is clear that the articles have been widely read by teachers and have served to fill an urgent need.

Heather Govier

IN THE June issue of *Acorn User* an article appeared entitled 'Information technology: the future for micros', which suggested the need for a course in information technology with the upper junior/lower secondary age range. The article went on to describe the project which has been established in Croydon to develop written materials and software for just such a course. The article ended with an invitation to readers to act as trial schools for some of the draft materials the project has produced.

The response to this invitation was staggering. The project office has been inundated with requests for information and offers to trial materials. So far we have received 75 queries about the project from institutions all over the country and as far away as Dubai, New Zealand and Australia. After reading more about the project, 31 of these offered to trial materials, providing a comprehensive network of age ranges and situations.

Some queries were from higher and further education establishments intending to use the ideas put forward by the Croydon project, adapting them to suit their own students. Several writers mentioned that they too were designing IT courses for their schools and subsequent exchanges of correspondence have shown a strong similarity in development.

The fact that queries are still coming in to the office four months after the article appeared, and the similarity of course development going on all round the country at school level confirm the widespread feeling that such a course is needed. Obviously *Acorn User* has enabled many people previously working alone to gain support and confidence from communication with others with similar needs.

Trisha Strong
IT project director

Dear Mr McGee,

I am intending to visit the UK next year on study leave and am writing to you, in your role as the series consultant of the BBC 'Micros in schools' articles in *Acorn User*.

In our state, Tasmania, the education department has recently standardised on the BBC micro (in addition to our on-line network system in all secondary schools). Currently, nearly all primary and secondary schools have BBC micros and the state computer centre is actively writing software.

However, in my area, home economics (more particularly food and nutrition), there is a paucity of good software, which makes teaching for our students in their computer courses more difficult. Are you aware of any suitable software, and second do you know of any schools using, or intending to use computers in the home economics area? If so, could you let me know so I could write and perhaps visit them next year.

Bob Boocock
Tasmanian College of Advanced
Education, Australia

Any schools or software houses who can help should write to *Acorn User* and we will pass the information on.

CUMANA DISK DRIVES FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER



Attention all BBC Micro users! A top quality disk drive — at an unbeatable value for money price — is now available at well known High Street outlets, from Cumana. Finished in an attractive and hard wearing BBC beige, Cumana disk drives have an independent power supply to enable a second drive to be added without any modification to the BBC Microcomputer.

Cumana disk drives are fully assembled and tested before packaging, and have a 12 months warranty.

Look out for the distinctive Cumana packaging in well known High Street outlets, today!



Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate,
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH.
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380



For further
information about
Cumana disk drives
for the BBC
Microcomputer,
please complete and
return this coupon.

Name

Address

Interests:

Home Use ☐

Education ☐

Dealer ☐

Business ☐

Tel. No.

AU 11/83

Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading.

Technomatic Official BBC Dealer

01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex: 922800

BBC

Model B £399, B+DFS £470, B+ECON £477
B+DFS+ECON £518

Above prices incl. VAT Carr. £7.00

Model A to B Upgrade Kit £60 Installation £15
Floppy Disc Interface Kit £84

WORD PROCESSORS

VIEW 16K ROM £52
VIEW PRINTER DRIVER £8.65
WORDWISE 8K ROM £34.50

LANGUAGE ROMs

PASCAL-T £48
BCPL £86

BEEBCALC Spread Sheet ROM 8K £34
DISC DOCTOR ROM £30

BBC COMPATIBLE 5¼" DISC DRIVES

These drives are supplied in BBC matching colour cases and with necessary cables.

SINGLE DRIVES CASSED	100K £150	200K £215*	400K £235
SINGLE DRIVES with PSU	100K £185	200K £260*	400K £300
DUAL DRIVES with PSU	2 x 100K £355	2 x 200K £475*	2 x 400K £510

*These drives are provided with a switch between 40 and 80 tracks.

Carriage: £6 per Single drive; £8 per Dual drive.

Disk operating system manual for formatting diskette £12.50

TORCH Z-80 PACK

Your BBC computer can be converted into a business machine at a cost slightly higher than a 800K disc drive. The Torch pack with twin disc drive and a Z80A processor card greatly enhances the data storing and processing capability of the computer (NOTE: In BBC mode the disc pack functions as a normal BBC drive). Z80A card comes with 64K of RAM and a CP/M compatible operating system. The system is supplied complete with a BBC owner's user guide, a Systems/Demo disc, a PERFECT software package and COMANEX, a business management game. The PERFECT software package comprises of a DATABASE, CALC, WORD PROCESSOR and SPELLER commercially valued at over £1000.

The complete package for only £730

Carr. £8.

TABS BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR TORCH

Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Mailing List £99 ea.

SMARTMOUTH WITH AN INFINITE VOCABULARY

A ready built speech synthesiser unit, allowing the creation of any English word, with both ease and simplicity and at the same time being very economical in memory usage. No specialist installation—and no ROMs, simply plug into the user port. Smartmouth is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions £37+£2 p&p.



PRINTERS

NEC PC8023 BE-N (120 cps) £320
EPSON RX 80 FT £305, FX 80 £370
MX 100 £425, New FX 100 £565 now in stock, SEIKOSHA GP 100A £175, GP 250X £235 GP 700A £425

Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel Printer £385

Printer leads: Parallel £12 Serial £8

Serial Interface: EPROM + 2K Buffer £60
NEC £60

Listing Paper 2,000 fanfold sheets 9½" x 11" £13.50 + £3.50 p&p

Spare Ribbons available.

Printer Sharer

Single Printer for up to 3 BBCs

£59.95 + £2 p&p

DISKETTES

(In packs of ten)

SSSD (40) £15	SSDD (80) £24
SSDD (40) £18	DSDD (80) £26

(p&p £2 per pack)

Library Case £3 Lockable Storage Cases
30/40 £17 60/70 £30 + £2 p&p.

DISC CLEANING KITS

FLOPPICLENE Kit with 20 disposable discs
£14.50+£1.50 p&p

SAFE KIT: Complete computer system cleaning kit £30 + £3 p&p

CASSETTE RECORDER

Sanyo DR101 Data Recorder £39

BBC Recorder £28

Hi quality cassette lead £3

Audio Digital Cassette C12 1 for 50p 10 for £4.50

SOFTWARE

Full range of **Acornsoft**, Program Power & GEMINI software in stock.

GRAPHICS PLOTTER

This robustly built graphics plotter provides both versatility and precision. It has two motors, controlled by software which drives a small carriage above the plotter bed. The carriage can be moved with an accuracy of 0.025cm. over an area the size of A4 paper. The plotter bed can accept paper and far thicker materials, at sizes of up to A3. The basic plotter carries three pens which the computer can be programmed to use in any combination during a drawing/plotting operation. The pen mounts can easily be changed to accept a sharp-pointed scribe which can be used for etching fine line diagrams on a suitable surface. Extra accessories available include an opto-sensor which turns the plotter into a scanner which can scan a picture and display it on the screen. When a miniature drill is fitted on the carriage, the plotter can be used for drilling holes like the ones on pcbs. This versatile plotter can provide an endless source of creative ideas. Basic printer £290+£8 carriage. SEND FOR DETAILS ON THE VARIOUS ACCESSORIES.

TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED

SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10

(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597, 01-450 9764. Telex: 922800)

305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 01-723 0233

We specialise in EXPORT orders. No VAT on export. Carriage at cost.

Orders from Schools, Colleges, Educational Departments and Government Establishments are always welcome.

For fast delivery quote your Access or Visa number.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T.

SPECIAL PRICING FOR BULK BUYERS

on Cables, Connectors, Floppy Discs, Eproms

MONITORS

Colour: Microvitec RGB

Type 1431 14" Std. Res. £215 (Leads inc.)
 Type 1451 14" Med. Res. £345 (Leads inc.)
 Type 1441 14" High Res. £440 (Leads inc.)
 Sanyo colour RGB 14" Std. Res. £200
 Kaga colour RGB 12" High Res. £399
 12" Hi Res. Green Screen
 NEC JB 1201M with non reflecting matt screen and
 audio facility £90
 Sanyo DM8112CX £99.00
 (RGB lead £6.50: BNC lead £3.50) Carr. £7.00/monitor.

EPROM PROGRAMMER

A fully self-contained Eprom programmer with its own power supply, able to program 2516, 2716/32/32A/64/128 single rail Eproms.

- * Personality selection is simplified by a single rotary switch.
 - * Programming voltage selector switch is provided with a safe position.
 - * Warning indicator to show programming in progress.
 - * Programmer can read, blank check, program and verify at any address/addresses on the EPROM.
 - * Simple menu driven software supplied on cassette (transferable to disc)
 - * Full editor with ASCII disassembler.
- Programmer complete with cables, software and operating instructions: £79.50 + £2 p&p.

PRODUCTION EPROM PROGRAMMER Type P8000

It will blank check, copy and verify up to 8 Eproms at a time. Eprom types 2716 to 27128 can be selected by a single rotary switch.
 £695 + £6 carriage.

EPROMS: 2764 £5 27128 £16
PHONE FOR BULK PRICES

EPROM ERASERS

UV1T Eraser with a built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 + £2 p&p.

UV1 as above but without the timer £47 + £2 p&p.

REAL-TIME CALENDAR/CLOCK

A low cost unit, that opens up the total spectrum of Real-Time applications. With its full battery backup, possibilities include an Electronic Diary, automatic document dating, precise timing & control in scientific & recreational fields etc. Simply connects via the User Port—No ROMs. Supplied with extensive applications software. £29+£2 p&p. (phone or write for details).

BBC WORD PROCESSOR PACKAGE

BBC Word Processor Package is set up ready for you to write your text. There is no need for any extras. The package comprises of a BBC computer fitted with disc interface and View word processor rom, NEC PC8023 BE-N printer, View/NEC printer driver, high res green screen monitor and either a 100K single disc drive or a 800K dual disc drive. The system comes complete with all the connecting cables, manuals, three blank discs and 100 sheets of paper.

BBC WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM with 100K Drive £999
 BBC WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM with 800K Drive £1400
 Carriage only £8.00 per system.

SPECIAL OFFER

SIDEWAYS ROM EXPANSION BOARD

This board provides 8 additional sockets for expanding the computer's sideways ROM capacity by a further 128K. (2764s consume 40mA on standby and in our opinion 8 ROMs will not overload the computer psu). The board is dimensioned ensuring clearance of components with adequate ventilation.

Fully assembled and tested board with fitting instructions: With TI sockets £25. With Turned pin sockets £30 + £2 p&p.

ADVANCED USER GUIDE
 £12.95 + £1.55 pp
 Now Available

BBC BOOKS

(No VAT on books p&p £1.00/Bk)

*ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING FOR THE
 BBC - BIRNBAUM £8.95
 BBC FORTH £7.50
 BBC LISP £7.50
 BPCL MANUAL £15.00
 35 EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC
 MICRO - MURRY £6.95
 DISCOVERING BBC MICRO MACHINE CODE - STEPHENSON £6.95
 INTRODUCTION THE BBC MICRO - SINCLAIR £5.95
 EASY PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO - BEESON £5.95
 FURTHER PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO - THOMAS £5.95
 LET YOUR BBC TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM £6.95
 THE FRIENDLY COMPUTER BOOK £4.50

FUNCTIONAL FORTH ON BBC MICRO £5.95
 BBC MICRO - AN EXPERT GUIDE £6.95
 ADVANCED GRAPHICS FOR THE BBC MICRO £7.95
 *ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES FOR THE BBC MICRO £7.95
 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO (FERGUSON & SHAW) £7.95
 *6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (LEVENTMAL) £12.10
 *PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (ZAXS) £10.95
 STRUCTURED BASIC ON BBC £7.95
 SOUND & GRAPHICS ON BBC £7.95

*p&p £1.50

Please send SAE for our detailed price list of electronic and computer components.

We carry a wide range of connectors and assemblies, Microprocessors, RAMs, EPROMs, Crystals, etc.

Price Lists, Leaflets available on request. Large stocks enable same day despatch on most orders. Please check for delivery details.

PLEASE ADD 50p p&p & 15% VAT

(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)

Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.



Detailed Price List on request.

Stock items are normally by return of post.



TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
 SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
 (Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800)
 305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

Paul McGee aroused some strong feeling with his book reviews in July's issue. Here, two critics of his article get their say, and Paul replies.

Sir, I would like to counter some of the criticism of Clive Prigmore's *30-Hour Basic* with at least a little praise. In *Acorn User* of July 1983, Paul McGee describes it as 'mind rotting pap' – a comment which is unfair, to say the least.

In early 1982, while waiting for the miraculous Beeb to materialise, I decided to brush up my Basic since I had not used the little knowledge I had for 14 years. I bought a copy of Prigmore's book and found it very useful: it taught me much I had never known and, in spite of the misprints and obscurities in the first edition, I would recommend it to anyone in the 'infant' stage of learning Basic when a diet of wholesome pap is appropriate.

However, I would agree that the book is a poor advert for BBC Basic, reflecting as it does the policy of promoting computer literacy, not merely one computer.

R Orton
Berk

Mr Orton and I agree that *30-Hour Basic* is a poor advert for BBC Basic. I do not object to infants being fed on pap. But I think that *30-Hour Basic* is mind rotting whereas he thinks it wholesome—but then he thinks the Beeb is miraculous whereas I think it is quite good.

Paul McGee

Sir, Paul McGee's review of my book *Microcomputers in Science Teaching* is inaccurate and misleading (July '83).

First, he describes it as a 'Basic programming book', which it manifestly is not. Of its 300-odd pages, less than 30 are about Basic and most of these are about the display of graphs, bar charts and diagrams.

My book is not about programming as such, but about using microcomputers to enhance science teaching, particularly physics. A teacher can only do this with adequate software, consequently most of the book is listings of programs specifically designed for the classroom. These include wave motion and interference, molecular

REVIEWS

BOOKS

THE GOOD, THE BAD & THE PAP

Paul McGee takes a dozen off the shelves and examines their educational value

ONE of Rhodri Bayliss's books for a good school is to see if pupils hold their heads at 45 degrees as they listen to teachers. Although this is a definite advance on the invariable behaviour of those who give little help when assessing pupils' attitudes to microcomputers. And so teachers might like to consider this diatribe, and other offerings.

The first book consists of papers from symposia sponsored by the British Educational Research Association in 1980, which aimed to give teachers some idea of the difficulties of introducing microcomputers into schools. The second book is a collection of papers from CAL 81 in Leeds, the third from a conference at Rothamstead in 1979, while the fourth is of papers on a more limited range of topics, written in 1980. Much of the best material appears in the book by Lewis and Tagg, which also benefits from recorded discussions.

Reading these books is like watching the local repertory company in a series of one-act plays. The same people reappear saying different things but recognising the same, and unlike repertory companies there is no reduction for buying the lot. Many papers in this book are worth buying to help keep current and methods up to date, and readers of *Acorn* will find particularly those writing software – well also want to know how relevant the material is to the BBC micro.

Many papers in these volumes describe systems which are more sophisticated than currently used in schools. However, it would be wrong to ignore these contributions because prices of equipment and computer power will be available to British schools in the foreseeable future.

Most of the papers in *Microcomputers in Secondary Education* are too short to do justice to their authors or their

motion, electron flow in conductors and semi-conductors and nearly a hundred others.

A whole chapter is devoted to interfacing the micro in the science laboratory and includes a full description and listing of my time, speed and acceleration program (which won a Commodore software competition in 1980).

Second, your reviewer describes my book as belonging to the 'teletype era'. The exact opposite is the case. The stated aim of the book is to show how graphics can replace the textual printout, common in early programs for computer-aided learning. Most of the listed programs rely heavily on graphics and many use machine code routines to achieve maximum effect. It is precisely because of its emphasis on graphics that the book is of little use to a BBC micro user; it is too Pet and Apple specific. However, a BBC micro version will be published shortly and readers will be able to judge for themselves whether it deserves the condemnation you have given the book.

R Sparkes
Stirlingshire

REVIEWS

Structured Programming With BBC Basic

to have the advanced facilities of BBC Basic and to exert control over the language is to use the language in a way that is not intended by the language designers. BASIC, however, is designed to be used in a way that is intended by the language designers. BASIC is designed to be used in a way that is intended by the language designers. BASIC is designed to be used in a way that is intended by the language designers.

30 Hour BASIC

By comparison, an introduction to Microcomputers in Science Teaching is a book that is not intended to be used in a way that is intended by the language designers. It is a book that is not intended to be used in a way that is intended by the language designers. It is a book that is not intended to be used in a way that is intended by the language designers.

MICRO NOTES

A SERIES of booklets and information sheets on computers in relation to schools has been produced by ISMEC – the Independent School's Microelectronics Centre. Using the BBC micro as a storage oscilloscope (includes program listings) is the only Beeb-specific booklet. However, there are information sheets covering Basic II, linking to an RML 380Z, user port, external loudspeakers, logo, cassette recorders and other aspects of the BBC micro.

ISMEC is at Westminster College, North Hinksey, Oxford OX2 9AT.

The Independent Schools' Microelectronics Centre

ELECTRONICS II-13
Construction Notes

Using a Microcomputer as a Storage Oscilloscope

The Independent Schools' Microelectronics Centre

A Computer in the Library

COM-TEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS



DEALER
AND
SERVICE
CENTRE



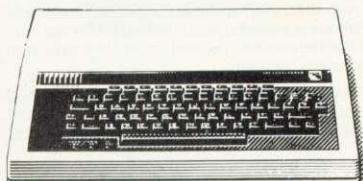
DEALER

6 Eastgate
Barnsley
South Yorkshire
Tel.: 0226 46972

TRADE AND EDUCATIONAL
ENQUIRIES INVITED. BULK
ORDER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

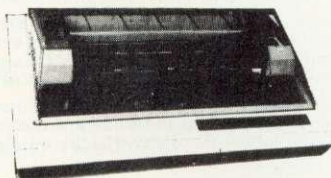
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
CARRIAGE FREE ON ALL
ITEMS

COMPUTERS



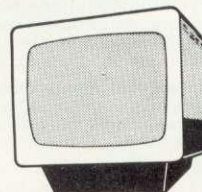
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B + Disk	469.00
Electron	199.00
Disk Interface Kit	98.00

PRINTERS



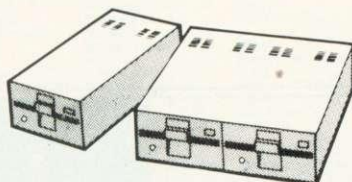
Seikosha GP100A	189.75
Seikosha GP250A	264.50
Seikosha GP700A	458.50
Epson RX80T	310.50
Epson RX80	431.25
Epson RX80FT	356.50

MONITORS



Mitrovitec 14" Cub	245.00
Phoenix Green Screen	130.00
BBC Monitor	104.54
Amber Screen	135.00

DISK DRIVES



Single Drive 200K	228.85
Twin Drive Double Sided 400K	431.25
Single Drive 80 Track 400K	288.00
Twin Drive 80 Track	511.75
Twin Drive 40/80 Switchable	540.50

Torch 280 Disk Pack with £1,400
worth of Software Price £839.50

SOFTWARE

ACORNSOFT

Snooker
Magic Garden
Personal Money Management
Word Hunt
Missing Signs
**Bug Byte
Software**
City Defence

SUPERIOR SYSTEMS

Q Bert Road Runner
Hunchback



Five-a-side
Pontoon
Leap Frog

Beeb Art

Music Processor
Wordwise
Felix in
the Factory
Junior Maths Pack
Chess Killer Gorilla
Felix and the Fruit Monsters
Alien Swirl
Danger UXB Caveman Adventure

Computer Data Cassette Recorder	£24.99
Joysticks	£13.00
Eprom Programmer	£138.00
Joystick Utility	£9.99

Aptl Side Wise	£43.70
Printer Cables	£15.00
Cassette Leads	£3.50

BUSINESS SOFTWARE for BBC Computer

Sales Ledger
Purchase Ledger
Nominal Ledger

Payroll
Stock Control
Client Data Base

Mail Merge
Word Processor
Telephone Index

Cassette Version and Integrated Systems on Disc

COM-TEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ACCESS AND BARCLAY CARDS
ACCEPTED
Tel: 0226 46972

HARRIS McCUTCHEON SYSTEMS

are pleased to release

HMS HOME ACCOUNTS.....	£28.75
HMS VAT TRADER'S LEDGER.....	£21.50
HMS BASIC ENVIRONMENT.....	£14.50

to BBC Microcomputer users with a minimum configuration of 1 x 40 track single sided disc and an 8" 132-column (condensed mode) printer, to a maximum configuration of 2 x 80 track double sided disc and a 15" printer. The programs allow user allocation of each file between * DRIVE0, 1, 2 or 3, thus making full use of the disc space available.

HMS HOME ACCOUNTS allows all financial transactions within a defined environment to be recorded, printed and analysed. Accounts may be reconciled with statements or passbooks, unrecorded entries being highlighted. Depending on the analysis structure you choose, the system can keep track of anything from answering "how much is in the piggybank?" to independent tracking of multiple bank accounts, credit cards, building society accounts and cash in hand. The only reason for keeping home accounts in any form is to have your current financial state apparent on demand and reconcile statements received in order to find out where the money goes. This program is designed expressly for these requirements. You wouldn't keep them if these areas were of no concern, and being of concern you want to keep them thoroughly and effectively. HMS HOME ACCOUNTS allows this.

HMS VAT TRADER'S LEDGER, on the other hand, fulfills a different requirement. Instead of emphasizing analysis, the VAT trader wants to record all his invoices and bills in the least time possible consistent with making out the quarterly VAT return and getting a well-presented ledger listing on demand. Varying and multiple VAT rates are of course catered for. Add the facility to maintain period totals on user-defined bases other than VAT quarters (such as weekly, monthly and to the end of each trading account), and HMS VAT TRADER'S LEDGER should be a boon to you as a sole trader through to the low transaction company.

Both systems allow for 1000 to 10000 records per file depending on configuration and use, and initialise on shift-BREAK without user OS intervention. Fully documented source listings and optional user-modifiable VIEW text operating documentation are included on the master disc, and hard copy manuals are provided.

HMS BASIC ENVIRONMENT is specifically an aid to BASIC program development designed to encourage the creation of well-structured readable code in circumstances where memory becomes a constraint. Procedures to handlescreen I/O, cursor switching, CLI invocation, and keyboard validation are provided, with a linking BASIC source-file compressor which includes variable name compression to two bytes. The ability to link as many BASIC source modules as desired into a single condensed running version resolves the coder's conflict between space and intelligibility; 60% compression is effected on our sources for the above accounts packages.

The disc, manual and information contained are sold under license subject to the condition that they are for single user single site application by or on behalf of the purchaser, are not for resale in whole or in part either as originals or copies, and may not be supplied to a third party as part of a package or used as part of a package supplied by a third party to the purchaser, without the written consent of the copyright holders. Damages will be claimed where this occurs, with revocation of license. Purchase indicates acceptance of license terms.

I enclose £.....for the following products (tick and delete where appropriate)

HMS HOME ACCOUNTS	(£28.75).....
HMS VAT TRADER'S LEDGER	(£21.50).....
HMS BASIC ENVIRONMENT	(£14.50).....

VAT, disc, manual, post and packing inclusive.

The credit card companies 4% take precludes our offering their service.

Please supply on 40/80 track disc. I have VIEW/WORDWISE; OS 1.0/1.2; BASIC I/II

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

Telephone.....Date.....

Please send with cheque or postal order to: Harris McCutcheon Systems, 40 Huntingdon Street, London N1 1HM (01 609 3207)

INCREASE YOUR FIRE POWER !!!!

There you are, ZAPPING away with your laser, happily defending your planet when; suddenly - you're surrounded. Your one chance? A SMART BOMB. You reach for the keyboard - your spaceship nose dives and CRASH!!!! - Wiped out. Later, on your cloud, playing your digital harp, you think "If only the SMART BOMB button had been next to the laser on the handset? I'd be alive today, " "If only the joystick had sprung back to centre at least I'd be still up there fighting."

NOW to save you and your keyboard from a further pounding the DELTA 14 B handset system from VOLTACE. NOW you can have Smart Bombs, gatling guns, firestreak missiles, photon torpedoes, warp drive or hyper space drive, all in the palm of one hand.



Used for years by DATABASE video game owners these handsets have sprung return, nylon coated steel joysticks with graphite wiper potentiometers for longer life and SMOO-OO-OO-THER control, plus 12 pushbuttons with two extra fire buttons to share the wear. The DELTA 14 comes in two parts. One handset will plug into the 15 way "D" plug to give analogue joystick plus three button functions. The second part is the DELTA 14B/1 adaptor box which plugs onto the 15 way "D" and connects to the user port. This gives use of all 12 buttons on the user port using a 3 x 4 strobed matrix. The eighth line is used to select a second joystick which can be plugged into the adaptor box. Suggested software routines included with each handset.

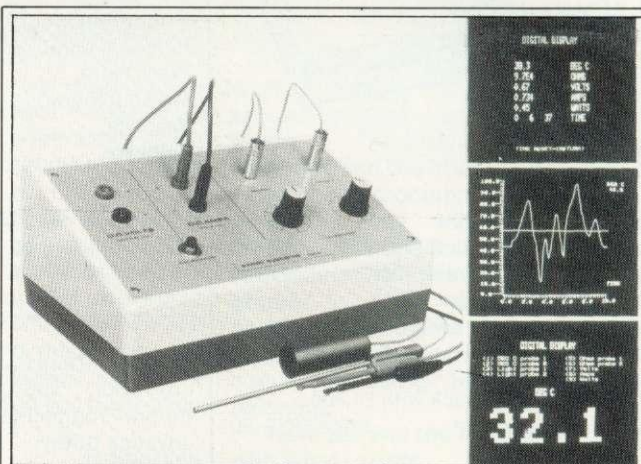
DELTA 14B JOYSTICK HANDSET FOR BBC £12.95
DELTA 14B/1 ADAPTOR BOX £13.95

Prices include VAT and P&P. Cheques, Postal orders or ACCESS card No. to:

VOLTACE LTD

PARK DRIVE, BALDOCK, HERTS (0462) 894410

Callers welcome at the factory Monday to Friday



Excet EMU3

SOFTWARE SUPPORTED MONITORING INSTRUMENT-BBC MICRO

Enables the BBC (B) to measure and display accurately:

POSITIVE & NEGATIVE-VOLTS ★ AMPS ★ WATTS
OHMS ★ TEMP ★ LIGHT ★ TIME

FEATURES

Up to 6 simultaneous readings
Graphical or digital display
Auto scaling and labelling
Plots any 2 variables
Menu driven options
Full software support
Unlimited choice of scales
Event analysis facility
Teaching display Mode

£129.00 plus VAT

RANGES

Temp - 10 to 110 deg C
Resistance 0 to 1E6 ohms
D.C. Volts 40v.p.d.
D.C. Current 0 to 2000 mAmps
Power 0 to 80 watts
Light 0 to 100 (uncalibrated)
Time 0 to 1E6 secs (hrs mins secs)
Accuracy: error generally <1 per cent

Includes instrument, temperature probe, light sensor, electrical probes (3 sets), leads, connections, software on cassette, full instructions, application notes, p&p

BITS & BYTES
(COMPUTERS) LTD

44 FORE ST
ILFRACOMBE
DEVON
TEL: 0271 62801

Official Acorn and BBC dealers

Dealers have been appointed by Acorn to stock and service the BBC micro, Atom computer, Acorn systems and Acornsoft software.

- LONDON**
 ■ Chromasonic Electronics
 48 Junction Road
 Archway N19 5RD
 01-263 9493
 ■ Deans of Kensington
 191 Kensington High Street
 W8
 01-937 7896
 ■ Direct Data Marketing
 36-47 Wilton Road SW1V 1DN
 ■ Group 70
 208 Maybank Road
 South Woodford E18
 01-505 7724
 ■ Da Vinci Computers
 112 Brent Street
 Hendon NW4 2DT
 ■ Jessop Microelectronics
 Unit 5
 7 Long Street E2 8HN
 01-739 3232
 ■ Lightning Records & Video
 841 Harrow Road
 Harlesden NW10
 01-969 5255
 ■ Lion Micro Computers
 Lion House
 227 Tottenham Court Road
 W1P 0HX
 01-580 7383/636 9613
 ■ Multi Data Services Ltd
 72 Rochester Row
 SW1P 1JL
 01-428 7467/9
 ■ REV West End Video
 Centre
 230 Tottenham Court Road
 W1
 01-580 1785
 ■ REV West End Video
 Centre
 114-116 Charing Cross Road
 WC2
 01-240 3386/7
 ■ Technomic Ltd
 15-17 Bunbury Road
 NW10 1ED
 01-452 1500/450 6587
 ■ Technomic Ltd
 306 Edgware Road W2
 01-723 0233
 ■ The Byte Shop
 324 Euston Road W2
 01-637 0366/7
 ■ 3D Computers
 114 Gumbury Avenue
 Ealing W5
 01-992 5855
 ■ Webtek Video
 26 Tottenham Court Road W1
 01-590 1328
 ■ Webtek Video
 36 Webstek Road W1M 7HF
 01-486 3783
- AVON**
 ■ Avon Computer Rentals
 16 West Street
 Old Market
 Bristol BS2 0EY
 01-272 55600
 ■ Microstyle
 29 Belvedere
 Lansdown
 Bath BA1 5HR
 01-225 34659
- BEDFORDSHIRE**
 ■ Broadway Electronics
 1 The Broadway
 Bedford
 0234-213639
 ■ Home & Continental
 Computer Services Ltd
 22 Market Square
 Biggleswade SG18 8AS
 0767 317300
- BERKSHIRE**
 ■ Computer Peripheral Supplies
 Unit 20, Stadium Way
 Battle Farm Trading Estate
 Reading RG3
 0734 418383
 ■ ME Electronics
 5 Hatherley Road
 Reading RG1 5QA
 0734 669480
 ■ Microstyle
 47 Cheap Street
 Newbury
 0335 41929
 ■ PJ Microsystems
 14 Wood End
 Crowthorne
 0344 772351
 ■ Ferranti & Craig
 (Reading Computer Centre)
 48 The Butts Centre
 Reading
 030 Computers
 26 Stanley Road
 Newbury RG14 7BP
 0335 30047
 ■ Windsor Computer Centre
 11 Thames Avenue
 Windsor
 07535-58077
 ■ Ferranti & Craig
 (Wokingham Computer Centre)
 62 Peach Street
 Wokingham
 0734 789381
- BUCKINGHAMSHIRE**
 ■ Chalfont Electronics
 High Street
 Chalfont St Giles
 02407 71234
 ■ 3D Computers
 Unit 1
 Heathfield
 Stacey Bushes
 Milton Keynes
 MK12 6HP
 0908 317807
 ■ The Byte Shop
 324 Euston Road W2
 01-637 0366/7
 ■ 3D Computers
 114 Gumbury Avenue
 Ealing W5
 01-992 5855
 ■ Webtek Video
 26 Tottenham Court Road W1
 01-590 1328
 ■ Webtek Video
 36 Webstek Road W1M 7HF
 01-486 3783
- CHESHIRE**
 ■ Diskware Computer Centre
 68-70 Lower Hill Gate
 Stockport SK1 3AL
 061 477 5931
 ■ Marple Computer Centre
 30-32 Market Square
 Marple, Stockport
 SK6 7AD
 061-449 9933
 ■ National Micro Centre
 (Europress)
 Norbury House
 Norbury Crescent
 Stockport SK7 7NY
 061 456 9548
 ■ National Micro Centre
 (Stockport Micro Centre)
 4 Brown Street
 Stockport SK1 1RF
 061 480 0539
- DERBYSHIRE**
 ■ Broadway Electronics
 1 The Broadway
 Bedford
 0234-213639
 ■ Home & Continental
 Computer Services Ltd
 22 Market Square
 Biggleswade SG18 8AS
 0767 317300
- DEVON**
 ■ A & D Computers
 Computerland
 6 City Centre
 Exeter
 0382 77117
 ■ Bits & Bytes
 44 Fore Street
 Ilfracombe EX34 9DU
 03271 62801
 ■ JAD Integrated Services
 32 Western Approach
 City Centre
 Plymouth
 0752 62616/29038
 03271 62801
 ■ Control Universal
 Unit 2
 Andersons Court
 Newnham Road
 Cheltenham
 CB3 9EZ
 0223 358757
- DORSET**
 ■ Lansdown Computer Centre
 5 Holdenhurst Road
 Lansdown
 Bath BA1 5HR
 01-225 34659
- ESSEX**
 ■ Akhter Instruments Ltd
 Unit 19
 Airlingdale Estate
 South Road
 Templefields
 Harlow CM20
 0279 412639
 ■ Computers for All
 72 North Street
 Romford
 0708-752662
 ■ Direct Data Marketing
 22 Wanley Hill
 Brentwood CM14 5HA
 0277 229370/214168/230480
- GLoucestershire**
 ■ Computer Shack
 14 Pittville Street
 Cheltenham GL52 2JL
 0242 584343
 ■ Mileage
 7 Hare Lane
 Gloucester GL1 2BA
 0452 411010
- Hampshire**
 ■ Amecio Ltd
 2 North Way
 Walkworth Industrial Estate
 Andover SP10 5AZ
 0264 58744
 ■ Business Electronics
 Rowhams House
 Rowhams Lane
 Southampton SO1 8AH
 0703 338248
 ■ Computermat
 112 East Street
 Southampton SO1 1HD
 0703 339558
 ■ Electroneg
 36-38 West Street
 Fareham
 0329 230670
 ■ Ferranti & Craig
 (Basingstoke Computer Centre)
 6 City Centre
 5 New Market Square
 Basingstoke RG21 1JA
 0256 52203
 ■ Digital Services Ltd
 Fitzherbert Road
 Farnham
 0705 324934
 ■ Byte Shop Xitan Systems
 23 Cumberland Place
 Southampton
 0703 334711
 ■ RDS Electrical
 157-161 Kingston Road
 Portsmouth
 0705 812478
 ■ Baytree Computer Centre
 13 The Precinct
 Waterlooville
 07014 3084
 ■ Ferranti & Craig
 (TA Microchips)
 46-48 St Georges Street
 Winchester
 0962 68065/69025
 ■ Ferranti & Craig
 27 Bedford Place
 Southampton
 0703 338939
- HERTFORDSHIRE**
 ■ Compshop Ltd
 14 Station Road
 New Barnet EN5 1QW
 01-441 2922
 ■ Computer Plus
 47 Queens Road
 Watford WD1 2LW
 0923 33827
 ■ Q-Tek Systems Ltd
 22 Watney Hill
 Brentwood CM14 5HA
 0277 229370/214168/230480
- Leicestershire**
 ■ Leicestershire
 27 Churchgate
 Leicester LE1
 0533 58662
 ■ D.A. Computers
 104 London Road
 Leicester LE2 1ND
 0533 549407
- LINCOLNSHIRE**
 ■ Greens of Gainsborough
 Gainsborough
 0546 76994
 ■ Oakleaf Computers
 Grantham
 0146 76994
- LONDON**
 ■ Canonbury Radio
 N1
 01-226 9392
 (Acorn Atom only)
 ■ Cavendish Sales
 E1
 01-247 3453
 (Acorn Atom only)
 ■ Electro-Leisure
 W11
 01-727 0511
- MANCHESTER**
 ■ Bladen Computer Systems
 Greater Manchester
 0623 31202
 ■ P.R. Hartley
 Nottingham
 0602 213493
 ■ S.P. Electronics
 Nottingham
 0602 640377
- Middlesex**
 ■ A.E. Chapman & Co
 (Old Hill)
 West Midlands
 0384 66497
 ■ D.F. Gibbs
 Coventry
 0203 87432
- NOTTINGHAMSHIRE**
 ■ H.N. & L. Fisher
 (Hutcliffe)
 Sutton in Ashfield
 91 553434
- OXFORDSHIRE**
 ■ Computer Cabin
 24 The Parade
 Silverdale
 Swindon SN1 3BN
 01628 2289
 ■ Ferranti & Craig
 (Salisbury Computer Centre)
 20 Winchester Street
 Salisbury
- Suffolk**
 ■ Micro Management
 32 Princes Street
 Ipswich IP1 1GG
 0473 59181
 ■ Midwich Computer Co
 Rickinghall House
 Rickinghall IP22 1HH
 0379 898751
 ■ Suffolk Computer Centre
 1 Garland Street
 Bury St Edmunds
 IP33 1EZ
 0284 705503
- SURREY**
 ■ Croxford Computer Centre
 29a Brighthelm Road
 Thornton Heath
 CR4 7JJ
 01-689 1280
 ■ Guildford Computer Centre
 1 The Quadrant
 Bridge Street
 Guildford
 0483 578848
 ■ J.S. Simmet Computers Ltd
 91 Acre Road
 Kingston upon Thames
 KT2 6ES
 01-546 3793
 ■ J.S. Simmet Computers Ltd
 106 Villiers Avenue
 Kingston upon Thames
 KT2 6ES
 01-546 3793
 ■ 3D Computers
 230 Tolworth Rise South
 Tolworth
 Surbiton KT5 9NB
 01-337 4317
 ■ 3D Computer Centre
 30 Station Road
 Belmont, Sutton
 01-642 2534
- SUSSEX**
 ■ Capital Cameras
 24-26 The Boulevard
 Crawley RH10 1EF
 0293 543555
 ■ Castle Electronics
 Wellingborough
 NN8 4AF
 0333 228966
 ■ Davenport Computer Centre
 67 High Street
 Davenport
 0272 78064
 ■ Fulton Computers
 "Computerworld"
 19 Abington Square
 Northampton NN1 5AA
 0604 31661
- NOTTINGHAMSHIRE**
 ■ Leaslink Viewdata Ltd
 Scientific House
 Bridge Street
 Sandiacre NG10 5BA
 0602 39400/396976
 (also Homebased dealers)
- TYNE AND WEAR**
 ■ HCCS Associates
 531 Durham Road
 Low Fell, Gateshead
 0632 821924
- WARWICKSHIRE**
 ■ Learning Hobby Centre
 121 Regent Street
 Leamington Spa
 0926 29211
- SALOP**
 ■ Jentech Services Ltd
 Rosemary Cottage
 Norderly
 Bridgnorth WV16 4SU
 07462 61456
- SCOTLAND**
 ■ Graham Begg
 Wick
 0955 4777
 ■ Commasoft
 Glasgow
 041 226 4878
 ■ W.M. Coupar
 Blairgowrie
 0250 2436
 ■ J.H. Donald
 Hurlford
 0563 26477
 ■ The Service Centre
 Greenock
 0475 20228
- WALSLEY**
 ■ Bucon
 Swansea
 0792 467980
 ■ S.I.R. Computers
 Cardiff
 0222 759015
- WILTS**
 ■ Barbary Computers Ltd
 89 Victoria Road
 Swindon SN1 3BN
 01628 2289
 ■ Ferranti & Craig
 (Salisbury Computer Centre)
 20 Winchester Street
 Salisbury
- YORKSHIRE**
 ■ Com-Tec
 6 Eastgate
 Barnsley
 0226 46972
 ■ Customised Electronics Ltd
 Winkler Green Mills
 Stanningley Road
 Armley
 Leeds LS12 3BB
 0532 792332
 ■ Dalton Micro Centre
 2 Abbeydale Road
 Sheffield S7 1FD
 0742-585490
 ■ Dalton Computers & Supplies
 189-191 Glossop Road
 Sheffield S10 2GW
 0742-755105
 ■ Eltec Computers
 217 Manningham Lane
 Bradford BD8 7HH
 0274 491371
 ■ GTM Word Processors
 2 Rose Court
 Garforth
 Leeds LS25 1NS
 0532 865118
 ■ Micro Power
 8-8a Regent Street
 Chapel Allerton
 Leeds LS7 4PE
 0532 631166
 ■ Superior Systems
 178 West Street
 Sheffield 1
 0742-755005
 ■ Yorkshire Computers
 28 Ramhill Road
 Scarborough YO11 2QF
 0723 352378
- GUERNSEY**
 ■ Berry's Office & Computer Supplies
 Charlotte Mills
 St Peter's Port
 0461 28797
- IRELAND**
 ■ CEM Microcomputer Services
 117 University Street
 Belfast BT7 1HP
 0232 373072
 ■ Videocare
 12 Cowbridge Road
 Pontyclun
 Mid Glamorgan CF7 9ED
 0443 225462/225332
 ■ Videocare
 146 Holton Road
 Barry
 South Glamorgan CF6 6HL
 0446 747647
 ■ Videocare
 The Square
 De Winton Street
 Tonypandy
 Mid Glamorgan CF43 30510
- Lothian**
 ■ Andrew Whyte & Sons Ltd
 Constable House
 Edinburgh EH7
 031 556 0191
 ■ Andrew Whyte & Sons Ltd
 (Midlothian)
 12 Leven Street
 Tolleross
 Edinburgh EH3 9LG
 031 556 0191
- Worcestershire**
 ■ Phoenix Data Systems
 25 Worcester Road
 Great Malvern
 WR14 4QY
- YORKSHIRE**
 ■ Greens Telecom
 Barnsley
 0226 5031
 (Acorn Atom only)
 ■ Arthur Yates
 Ripon
 0765 2737
- WALSLEY**
 ■ Bucon
 Swansea
 0792 467980
 ■ S.I.R. Computers
 Cardiff
 0222 759015
- UNITED ARAB EMIRATES/SAUDI ARABIA/BAHRAIN**
 ■ Key Information Technology
 Dubai: Tel. 474489
- SRI LANKA**
 ■ Dataserve Ltd
 Colombo
 Tel. 984889/93674
- NEW ZEALAND**
 ■ Barson Computers
 Auckland
 Tel. (9) 541 030
 ■ Access Data
 Auckland
 Tel. 686578
- NORWAY**
 ■ Micronor AS
 Oslo
 Tel. 785065
- SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA**
 ■ Computer Camps
 Singapore
 Tel. 2966220/2966221
- SOUTH AFRICA**
 ■ Psion Computers
 Durban
 Tel. 322351
- WEST GERMANY**
 ■ Acorn Overseas
 Deutschland
 Munich
 Tel. 41671
- USA**
 ■ Acorn inc
 Woburn, Mass.
 Tel. 0101 617 935 1190/
 1191/2379/2463

Leaslink Viewdata dealers—Leaslink is Acorn's UK distributor and has appointed a chain of dealers which it supports.

- AVON**
 ■ Software Plus
 Bath
 0225 61676
- BUCKINGHAMSHIRE**
 ■ A.L. Wheeler
 Great Missenden
 024-06 2560
- CHESHIRE**
 ■ Computer City Design & Display
 Widnes
 051 424 9999
 ■ C-Tech Software
 Hyde
 061 366 8223
- DERBYSHIRE**
 ■ FBC Systems
 Derby
 963 65280
- DEVON**
 ■ Graves
 170 Bath Street
 Ilkeston
 Derby DE7 8FH
- ESSEX**
 ■ ACL Radio Services
 Grays
 0375 79834
- HEREFORDSHIRE**
 ■ B.F. Kempson
 Hereford
 0432 3480
- KENT**
 ■ Kent Microcomputers
 Maidstone
 0622 52784
- LANCASHIRE**
 ■ Finquick
 Foulridge Colne
 0282 868883
- Leicestershire**
 ■ Home & Business Computers
 Oldham
 01653 1607
 ■ J.Lambert (Radio)
 Burnley
 0282 71459
 ■ The Almaine Company
 Colne
 0282 863 520
 ■ Whidings Photography
 Wigan
 0942 44382
- Leicestershire**
 ■ Percy Lord & Son
 Wigston
 0533 785033
 ■ Pratt Bros (Leicester)
 Blaby
 0533 773020
 ■ R.H. Murcott
 Loughborough
 0509 214444
- LINCOLNSHIRE**
 ■ Greens of Gainsborough
 Gainsborough
 0546 76994
 ■ Oakleaf Computers
 Grantham
 0146 76994
- LONDON**
 ■ Canonbury Radio
 N1
 01-226 9392
 (Acorn Atom only)
 ■ Cavendish Sales
 E1
 01-247 3453
 (Acorn Atom only)
 ■ Electro-Leisure
 W11
 01-727 0511
- MANCHESTER**
 ■ Bladen Computer Systems
 Greater Manchester
 0623 31202
 ■ P.R. Hartley
 Nottingham
 0602 213493
 ■ S.P. Electronics
 Nottingham
 0602 640377
- Middlesex**
 ■ A.E. Chapman & Co
 (Old Hill)
 West Midlands
 0384 66497
 ■ D.F. Gibbs
 Coventry
 0203 87432
- NOTTINGHAMSHIRE**
 ■ H.N. & L. Fisher
 (Hutcliffe)
 Sutton in Ashfield
 91 553434
- OXFORDSHIRE**
 ■ Computer Cabin
 24 The Parade
 Silverdale
 Swindon SN1 3BN
 01628 2289
 ■ Ferranti & Craig
 (Salisbury Computer Centre)
 20 Winchester Street
 Salisbury
- Suffolk**
 ■ Micro Management
 32 Princes Street
 Ipswich IP1 1GG
 0473 59181
 ■ Midwich Computer Co
 Rickinghall House
 Rickinghall IP22 1HH
 0379 898751
 ■ Suffolk Computer Centre
 1 Garland Street
 Bury St Edmunds
 IP33 1EZ
 0284 705503
- SURREY**
 ■ Croxford Computer Centre
 29a Brighthelm Road
 Thornton Heath
 CR4 7JJ
 01-689 1280
 ■ Guildford Computer Centre
 1 The Quadrant
 Bridge Street
 Guildford
 0483 578848
 ■ J.S. Simmet Computers Ltd
 91 Acre Road
 Kingston upon Thames
 KT2 6ES
 01-546 3793
 ■ J.S. Simmet Computers Ltd
 106 Villiers Avenue
 Kingston upon Thames
 KT2 6ES
 01-546 3793
 ■ 3D Computers
 230 Tolworth Rise South
 Tolworth
 Surbiton KT5 9NB
 01-337 4317
 ■ 3D Computer Centre
 30 Station Road
 Belmont, Sutton
 01-642 2534
- SUSSEX**
 ■ Capital Cameras
 24-26 The Boulevard
 Crawley RH10 1EF
 0293 543555
 ■ Castle Electronics
 Wellingborough
 NN8 4AF
 0333 228966
 ■ Davenport Computer Centre
 67 High Street
 Davenport
 0272 78064
 ■ Fulton Computers
 "Computerworld"
 19 Abington Square
 Northampton NN1 5AA
 0604 31661
- NOTTINGHAMSHIRE**
 ■ Leaslink Viewdata Ltd
 Scientific House
 Bridge Street
 Sandiacre NG10 5BA
 0602 39400/396976
 (also Homebased dealers)
- TYNE AND WEAR**
 ■ HCCS Associates
 531 Durham Road
 Low Fell, Gateshead
 0632 821924
- WARWICKSHIRE**
 ■ Learning Hobby Centre
 121 Regent Street
 Leamington Spa
 0926 29211
- SALOP**
 ■ Jentech Services Ltd
 Rosemary Cottage
 Norderly
 Bridgnorth WV16 4SU
 07462 61456
- SCOTLAND**
 ■ Graham Begg
 Wick
 0955 4777
 ■ Commasoft
 Glasgow
 041 226 4878
 ■ W.M. Coupar
 Blairgowrie
 0250 2436
 ■ J.H. Donald
 Hurlford
 0563 26477
 ■ The Service Centre
 Greenock
 0475 20228
- WALSLEY**
 ■ Bucon
 Swansea
 0792 467980
 ■ S.I.R. Computers
 Cardiff
 0222 759015
- UNITED ARAB EMIRATES/SAUDI ARABIA/BAHRAIN**
 ■ Key Information Technology
 Dubai: Tel. 474489
- SRI LANKA**
 ■ Dataserve Ltd
 Colombo
 Tel. 984889/93674
- NEW ZEALAND**
 ■ Barson Computers
 Auckland
 Tel. (9) 541 030
 ■ Access Data
 Auckland
 Tel. 686578
- NORWAY**
 ■ Micronor AS
 Oslo
 Tel. 785065
- SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA**
 ■ Computer Camps
 Singapore
 Tel. 2966220/2966221
- SOUTH AFRICA**
 ■ Psion Computers
 Durban
 Tel. 322351
- WEST GERMANY**
 ■ Acorn Overseas
 Deutschland
 Munich
 Tel. 41671
- USA**
 ■ Acorn inc
 Woburn, Mass.
 Tel. 0101 617 935 1190/
 1191/2379/2463

Acorn overseas distributors—Companies have been appointed to set up dealer networks in these countries

- AUSTRALIA**
 ■ Barson Computers
 Melbourne
 Tel. 419 3033
- BELGIUM & LUXEMBOURG**
 ■ Societe
 Luxembourgaise D'informatique
 Luxembourg
 Tel. 20763/20662
- DENMARK**
 ■ BHL Electronic
 Ishoej
 Tel. 730073
- FRANCE**
 ■ JCS Composants
 Paris
 Tel. 355 9622
- GREECE**
 ■ Alfa Electronics
 Athens
 Tel. 010 30 1
 3615483/3633377
- HOLLAND**
 ■ Compac/Acoustical
 Kortenhof
 Tel. 61614
- HONG KONG**
 ■ Kwong King
 Kowloon
 Tel. 3-450212
- IRELAND**
 ■ Lendac Data Systems
 Dublin
 Tel. 710226/701796
- ISRAEL**
 ■ Aldoka Ltd
 Tel-Aviv
 Tel. 219111
 ■ Ascholia Ltd
 Tel-Aviv
 Tel. 03 455 467
- NEW ZEALAND**
 ■ Barson Computers
 Auckland
 Tel. (9) 541 030
 ■ Access Data
 Auckland
 Tel. 686578
- NORWAY**
 ■ Micronor AS
 Oslo
 Tel. 785065
- SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA**
 ■ Computer Camps
 Singapore
 Tel. 2966220/2966221
- SOUTH AFRICA**
 ■ Psion Computers
 Durban
 Tel. 322351
- WEST GERMANY**
 ■ Acorn Overseas
 Deutschland
 Munich
 Tel. 41671
- USA**
 ■ Acorn inc
 Woburn, Mass.
 Tel. 0101 617 935 1190/
 1191/2379/2463

USER GROUPS

□ Are there any BBC users in **Sri Lanka**? If so, Mr Ananda Malalgoda would love to hear from you. His address is 36 Siripa Road, Colombo 5. Let us know if there is a User Group over there or if you form one.

□ The **Sheffield** Acorn/BBC User Group (ABUG) has let us know that it holds both social and formal meeting on the first and third Wednesday in each month respectively. The group is on the lookout for up-to-date info on shows, demonstrations and lectures as well as hardware and software developments. New members can contact John Fryer at the address below.

□ The **Stratford** Computer Club has been in existence for three months and already has a number of members—they would like more! The club meets monthly in the Wesley Hall and the main aims are to share and improve programming technique and to demonstrate and exchange software. They also produce a newsletter for members. The address and phone number are listed below.

□ A small but rapidly growing BBC user group has been formed in South Manchester. Anyone wanting to join should contact Dave Davies at the address below.

□ NEWBUG has just moved to larger premises in **Washington** Central Library and is on the lookout for new members. They meet every Tuesday from 7 to 10pm for fairly informal get-togethers. Children under 14 should be accompanied by an adult. You can contact Tony Pickard at the address below.

□ A small group of Beeb owners in **Inverclyde** (Greenock, Port Glasgow, Gourock and Wemyss Bay) have started a club which meets on the third Monday of the month at the address given below. They look forward to hearing from potential members.

CLUB CONTACTS

● Rupert Steele
Amateur Computer Club
St John's College
Oxford OX1 3JP

● **Beebug**
374 Wandsworth Road
London SW8 4TE

● J Smith, Secretary
Brighton, Hove & District Computer Club
30 Leicester Villas
Hove
E. Sussex BN3 5SQ

● Dr Leo McLaughlin
North London BBC Micro Users Group
Dept of Chemistry
Westfield College
University of London
Kidderpore Avenue
London NW3 7ST
Tel: 01-435 0109

● **West Midlands Computer Group**
12 Apsley Road
Oldbury
West Midlands B68 0QZ

● Mr J. Price
Bedford House
27-28 St George's Road
Brighton
Sussex

● Mr P. Beverley
Norwich Area Acorn User Group
Room 12a, Norwich City College
Ipswich Road
Norwich NR2 2LJ

● Keith Mitchell
Edinburgh ZX Computer Club
19 Meadowplace Road
Edinburgh
Tel: 031-334 8483

● Steve White
Atom/BBC User Group
c/o Superior Systems Ltd
178 West Street
Sheffield
Tel: (0742) 755005

● Robin Bradbeer
Association of London Computer Clubs
Polytechnic of North London
Holloway
London N7 8DB

● Nik Kelly
Liverpool BBC & Atom Group
56 Queens Drive
Liverpool L4 6SH
Tel: 051-525 2934

● Andy Purkiss
Namebug
12 Palm Close
Witham, Essex
Tel: 0376 515609

● I. Beng
BBC Micro Club
PO Box 1297
Santa Cruz de Tenerife
Tenerife

● Lindsay Thachuk
Beebnet
PO Box 262
Kingswood
South Australia 5062

● Richard Sterry
BBC Micro User Group
1 Wavell Garth
Sandal Wakefield
West Yorkshire WF2 6JP
Tel: Wakefield 255515

● Colin Price
Keighley Computer Club
Red Holt
Hainsworth Wood
Keighley
W. Yorks
Tel: Keighley 603133

● Jennifer Woeller
Sutton Library Computer Club
Sutton Central Library
St Nicholas Way
Sutton, Surrey
Tel: 01-661 5031

● Mr C. Rutter
Medway Atom Users Club
St John Fisher School
Ordinance Street
Chatham
Kent

● Mr J. Ashurst
Acorn Computer Users Group
Abraham Moss Centre
Crescent Road
Manchester 8

● Mr D. L. Evans
23 Hitchin Road
Henlow Camp
Bedfordshire

● N. P. (Bazyle) Butcher
Harrow Computer Group
16 St Peter's Close
Bushey Heath
Watford WD2 3LG

● R. Weich
Harpenden Microcomputer Group
7 Tylers
Harpenden
Herts AL5 5RT

● Mr P. Frost
Atom Users Group
3 Leyland Road
Bulkington
Warks CV12 9LW

● Oivind Grenness
BBC Norway
O-Inform
PO Box 716
N3191 Horten
Norway

● R. V. Souter
TRS/80 Beeb Users Group
25 Carr Lane
Willerby
Hull HU10 6JP
Tel: 0482 654117

● E. R. Piper
Bognor Computer Group (BUG)
2 Ely Gardens
Aldwick Park
Bognor Regis
Sussex PO21 3RY

● Andrew Pike
Peterborough Personal Computer Club
920 Bourges Boulevard
Peterborough PE1 2AN
Tel: 0733 44342 (after 5pm)

● Dave Clare
Mid-Cheshire Computer Club
Providence House
222 Townfields Road
Winsted
Cheshire CW7 4AX
Tel: Winsted 51374

● **Liverpool BBC Microgroup**
c/o Fred Shaw
14 Albany Avenue
Eccleston Park
Prescot
Merseyside L34 2QW

● John Harris
Bottisham Acorn User Group
1 Rowan Close
Bottisham
Cambridge CB5 9BN
Tel: (0223) 811487

● Peter Smith
Fareham and Portchester Amateur Computer Club
23 Sandy Close
Petersfield
Hants

● Paul Barbour
Laserbug
10 Dawley Ride
Colnbrook
Slough
Berks SL3 0QH
Tel: 02812 3064

● Brian Pain
Colour Micro Users Group
40a High Street
Stony Stratford
Milton Keynes
Tel: (0908) 564271

● Mr D. Coulter
Preston BBC User Group
8 Briar Grove
Ingol
Preston PR2 3UR

● **Acorn Users Group of Sweden**
c/o Janne Soderberg
Friketsvagen 32
S-175 33 Jarfalla
Sweden

● Peter Wilson
Universal Micro Club
26 North Cape Walk
Corby
Northants NN18 9DQ
Tel: Great Oakley 742622

● John Haigh
Iver Computer Society (IC's)
141 Leas Drive
Iver
Bucks SL0 9RP

● John Eary
Kinder Peak Computer Club
36 Parkway
New Mills
Tel: New Mills 43870

● C. Verrier
Wandsworth Computer Club
Earlsfield Library
Magdalen Road
London SW18

● Mr J. Craig
National BBC User Group
40 Mount Pleasant Avenue
Wells
Somerset BA5 2JQ

● Mr R. Luff
Kingbee
54 Arlington Close
Kington
West Midlands

● **Computer Club**
Caterham Leisure Centre
Godstone Road
Caterham
Surrey CR3 6RE
Tel: Caterham 48304/43316

● Ted Ryan
Eastwood Town Microcomputer Club
15 Queens Square
Eastwood
Nottingham NG16 3BJ

● Mr T. A. Kayani
SOBAT Computer Club (East London)
12 Calderon Road
London E11 4EU
Tel: 01-556 5423

● Mr M. G. Forster
Potbug BBC Users Group
8 St George's Avenue
High Lane
Tunstall
Stoke-on-Trent
Tel: 818499

● **Muse** (for teachers)
Freeport
Bromsgrove
Worcs B62 7BR

● Mr B. Carroll
The Cottage
42 Manor Road
Aldershot GU11 3DG

● Steve McLeod
BBC Users Group of Canberra
5 Hatfield Street
Evatt A.C.T. 2617
Australia
Tel: (062) 58 7719

● A. H. Fowler
Tonbridge School Computer Society
44 Birling Road
Tonbridge Wells
Kent TN2 5LY

● J. Assies, Secretary
Big Ben Club
PO Box 177
4670 AD Zevenbergen
The Netherlands

● H. W. H. Fisher
Sunningdale BBC User Group
82 Cedar Drive
Sunningdale
Berks SL5 0UB
Tel: Ascot 25030

● Peter Hughes
Format 40/80 Club
BBC Disc User Group
5 March Street
Bristol BS1 4AA

● Dave Davies
229 Manley Road
Chorlton-cum-Hardy
Manchester M21 1RB
Tel: 061-881 0382

● Tony Latham
Computer Users Club
69 Hadlow Road
Welling, Kent DA16 1AX

● Tony Pickard
Newcastle & Washington BBC User Group (NEWBUG)
c/o Washington Town Centre
Library
The Galleries
Washington, Tyne & Wear
Tel: 091-417 3992 after 7pm

● John Fryer, Treasurer
ABUG
17 Edgedale Road
Sheffield S7 2BQ

● Chris Parry, Secretary
Stratford Computer Club
16 Sackville Close
Stratford-on-Avon
Tel: 0789 68080

● Robert Watt
Inverclyde BBC Micro Users' Club
9 St John's Road
Gourock
Renfrewshire PA19 1PL
Tel: Gourock 39967

YOUR PARENTS DID THEIR BEST FOR YOU...WILL YOUR CHILDREN BE ABLE TO SAY THE SAME?



"Now...I've got two oranges in my left hand and one in my right, how many oranges...?"

IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS, THE MICROCHIP HAS EXTENDED ITS REVOLUTIONISING INFLUENCE TO OUR SCHOOLS. TODAY, EVEN THE YOUNGEST CLASSES TAKE COMPUTERS AS MUCH FOR GRANTED AS WE DID OUR WOODEN RULERS.

WITH THESE IMPLICATIONS IN MIND, GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SOFTWARE WAS CREATED, ITS AIM BEING TO DEVELOP A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF CAREFULLY STRUCTURED EARLY LEARNING SOFTWARE FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER.

A NEW WAY TO
PLAY AND LEARN
DESIGNED NOT
JUST BY SOFTWARE

SPECIALISTS, BUT ALSO BY EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS, EACH PACKAGE GOES FAR BEYOND THE POPULAR IMAGE OF COMPUTER ASSISTED LEARNING.

IT PROVIDES A FRAMEWORK FOR YOU AND YOUR CHILD TO LEARN AND PLAY TOGETHER. IT ALSO ENCOURAGES YOUR CHILD TO DISCOVER THE REWARDS OF INDEPENDENCE AND CONCENTRATION AS HE OR SHE EXPLORES THE PROGRAM ALONE, OR WITH A FRIEND.

EACH PACKAGE INCLUDES GAMES. BUT UNLIKE MOST OTHER SOFTWARE FOR CHILDREN, THESE ARE NEITHER TRIVIAL NOR COMPETITIVE. THEY ARE DESIGNED TO ENCOURAGE LEARNING THROUGH STRUCTURED PLAY, COLOURFUL EYE-CATCHING GRAPHICS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND A VARIETY OF REALISTIC SOUND EFFECTS.

YOU CAN ALSO ADJUST THE SPEED AND DIFFICULTY OF EACH GAME TO SUIT YOUR CHILD. OR LET THE COMPUTER ADJUST ITSELF AUTOMATICALLY AS YOUR CHILD PROGRESSES.

LEARNING WITH MR T

MR T, GOOD HOUSEKEEPING'S LIVELY ANIMATED CHARACTER, WILL HELP YOUR CHILDREN EXPLORE ALL SORTS OF

PREVIOUSLY DIFFICULT EDUCATIONAL AREAS. NOW THEY CAN LEARN TO TELL THE TIME, OR COPE WITH REAL MONEY, IN AN EXCITING AND ENTERTAINING WAY.

MR T WILL ALSO HELP YOUR CHILDREN COME TO TERMS WITH THE WHOLE IDEA OF COMPUTERS AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THEIR FUTURE LIVES.

THE PARENTS' HANDBOOK

A PARENTS' HANDBOOK IS INCLUDED IN EACH PACKAGE, CONTAINING SIMPLE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND A STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE TO HELP YOU AND YOUR CHILD GET THE BEST OUT OF EACH PROGRAM. IT ALSO CONTAINS A WEALTH OF FOLLOW-UP ACTIVITIES FOR YOU BOTH TO ENJOY AWAY FROM THE COMPUTER.

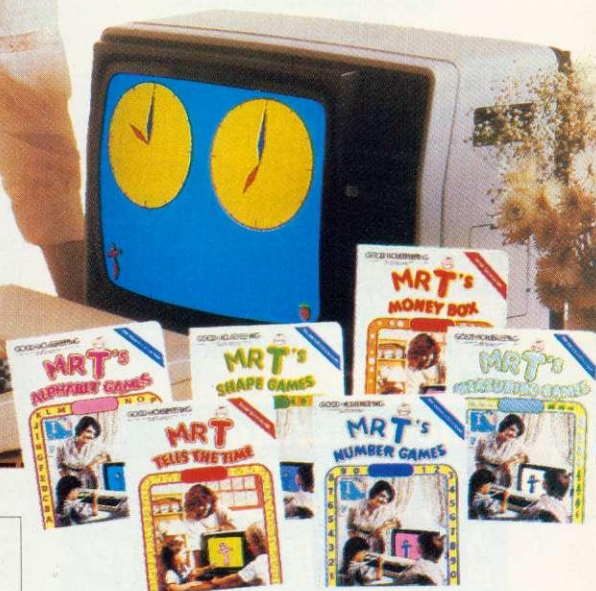
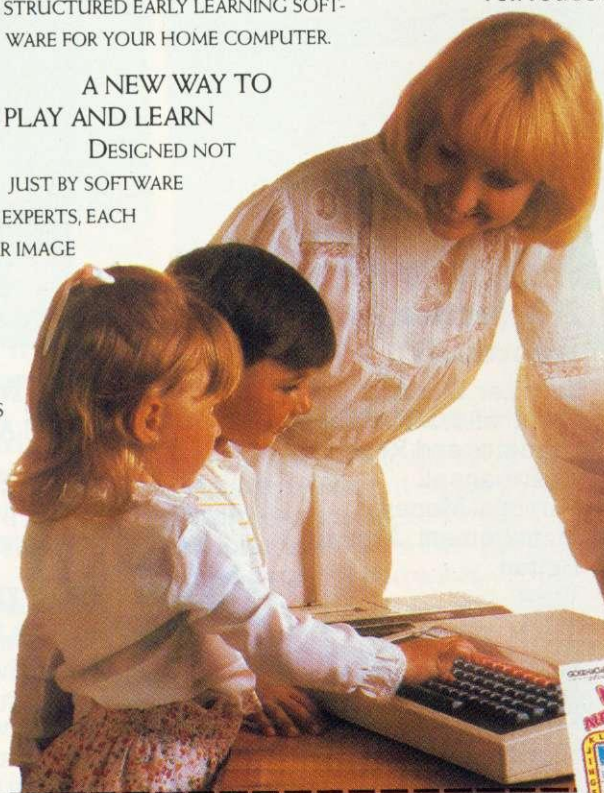
YOUR CHILDREN'S FUTURE BEGINS HERE

PUT YOUR HOME COMPUTER TO WORK FOR YOUR CHILDREN NOW. SEND FOR YOUR GOOD HOUSEKEEPING EARLY LEARNING PACKAGES BY CUTTING THIS COUPON.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY: BBC MICRO B (O.S. 1.0. OR ABOVE)

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM 48K, COMMODORE 64.

AVAILABLE AT LEADING COMPUTER STORES AND SPECIALIST COMPUTER DEPARTMENTS OF MAJOR HIGH STREET RETAILERS.



TO: EBURY SOFTWARE, 72 BROADWICK STREET, LONDON W1V 2BP

PLEASE SEND ME THE GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SOFTWARE PACKAGE(S) THAT I HAVE INDICATED

		BBC MICRO B (O.S. 1.0. OR ABOVE)	SINCLAIR SPECTRUM 48K
MR T TELLS THE TIME	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S MONEY BOX	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S ALPHABET GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S NUMBER GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S MEASURING GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S SHAPE GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
TOTAL			

COMMODORE 64, VERSIONS AVAILABLE 1984.

I ENCLOSE MY CHEQUE/PO FOR THE AMOUNT ABOVE INCLUDING VAT AND P&P, MADE PAYABLE TO EBURY SOFTWARE OR CHARGE MY ACCESS/VISA/DINERS/AMERICAN EXPRESS

A/C NO.

SIGNED

DATE

NAME MR/MRS/Ms.
(BLOCK LETTERS)

ADDRESS

TOTAL NUMBER OF PACKAGES ORDERED

REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO EBURY SOFTWARE AND SHALL BE HELD ON YOUR BEHALF IN THIS ACCOUNT UNTIL THE GOODS ARE DESPATCHED. PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. AND EIRE ONLY.
EBURY SOFTWARE (A DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL MAGAZINE CO. LTD).
REGISTERED NUMBER: 02955

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SOFTWARE · EARLY LEARNING

PUBLISHED BY EBURY SOFTWARE (A DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL MAGAZINE CO. LTD) FOR GOOD HOUSEKEEPING, NATIONAL MAGAZINE HOUSE, 72 BROADWICK STREET, LONDON W1V 2BP

MICROAGE - LONDON'S PREMIER

More an experience than a computer shop.

- A complete range of games, application and business software.

- Friendly assistant to offer help and advice when you request it.



- A library of books that give specific or general information.

The Acorn Expert

If you are thinking of buying a BBC Micro or the amazing new Electron, then come to Microage and benefit from our experience. We have been a dealer practically since Acorn started. In fact we have been selected by Acorn to be the *official* London Distributor. This means we get the latest products in quantity first.

The Amazing Acorn Electron - In Stock Now!

We have stocks of Acorns new Electron and all Acornsoft software. Come and buy one now. £199.

! £ Bargain of the Month £ !

BBC micro with Disk Interface, 800K disk drive, work processing ROM, Epson or Juki printer, dust covers, Basic Programming book, leads, paper and cables. Free carriage. Normal price £1,748. Save £149. Our price £1,599.

A Selection from Acornsoft

Snooker, Starship	
Command, Missile Base,	
Draughts and Reversi,	
Acadians all	£9.95
Personal Money	
Management, Arcade	
Action	£11.90
View	£59.95
BCPL	£99.95

A Selection from Computer Concepts

Wordwise, Beebcalc	£39.95
Disk Doctor	£33.00
Termi price on	
application	
Chess, Android Attack,	
Swarm all	£8.95

Some of our books

Easy Programming for BBC	£5.95
Basic Programming on	
the BBC micro	£5.95
Assembly Language	
Programming for BBC	£8.95
Discovering BBC	
Machine Code	£6.95
Creative Graphics,	
Graphs and Charts, LISP	
and FORTH all at	£7.50
30 hour BASIC	£5.95
BBC Micro Expert Guide	£5.95

BBC Machines

Model A, 32K RAM and	
6522	£329
Model B	£399
Model B + Disk interface	£494
BBC dust cover	£3.95

Disk Drives

BBC compatible single	
disk drive (100K)	£235
BBC compatible dual	
disk drive (200K)	£389
BBC compatible single	
slimline (400K)	£399
Verbatim single sided	
diskettes 10 for	£22.50
Verbatim double sided	
diskettes 10 for	£39.95

Monitors

14" RGB Microvitec	
Colour Monitor inc. lead.	
(As used in BBC	
Computer prog.) Price	
dramatically reduced to	£245
Microvitec medium res.	
colour monitor. Price cut	
to	£429.95
12" Zenith High res.	
green screen monitor.	
The new model at	£95
BNC Cable	£4.95

HOME COMPUTER DEALER

If you are interested in joining the home computer revolution or adding to your present system, then come along to Microage. In a relaxed atmosphere you can browse through the best selection of computer products and peripherals in London. Helpful assistants who really know about the products offer unbiased advice to help you choose a personal computer or get the best out of your own.



• The Microage Space Station, you're always in command. Sit at the controls and you'll see everything laid out neatly before you.

There's room for your printer, monitor, keyboard, cassette recorder and disk drives – and a handy draw for programs and manuals.

The Microage Space Station takes off for just £49.95

Printers

Seikosha AP – 80A now
Seikosha AP – 100A now
Star DP510
Epson FX – 80
Epson MX – 100
Juki 6100 Daisywheel

All printers include paper and cable.

Printer Cable
10" listing paper, 2000 sheets

Miscellany

RH Electronics colour light pen
BBC Compatible Cassette Player
DIN to Jack Lead
APTL ROM Board
Official joystick per pair
10 Blank C12 tapes

£189
£215
£299
£430
£460
£430

£13
£16.50

£39.95
£29.95
£2
£43.70
£13
£3.95



• A complete range of personal computers.



• Business computers too!

Computer Users Data File

If you can't make it to the shop you don't have to miss out on our prices and services. Just write for our Computer Users Data File. 24 fact-packed pages of current stock and prices.



Microage Discount Card

Why not ask for our discount card guaranteeing you 5% discount off everything after your first purchase.

All items subject to availability.

Institutional and Educational

Microage offer very competitive rates and quotations for quantity orders on all equipment including Econet networks. We have four years experience of supplying and servicing Acorn equipment in schools, polytechnics and universities.

POSTAGE RATES

Small items such as Ribbon, books and software:– 1 item £1.00, 2 items or more 50p per unit.

BY COURIER TO YOUR DOOR

Large items such as Computer Disk Drives and Monitors:– 1 item £7, 2 items £10, 3 or more £13.

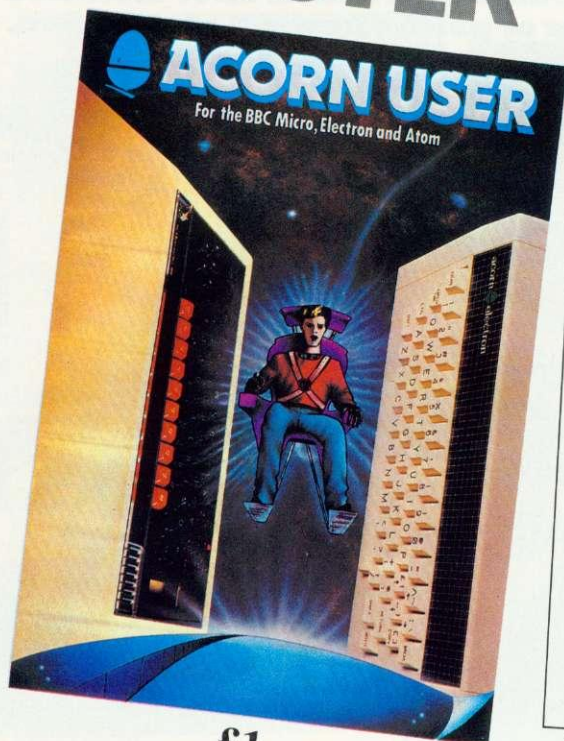
Barclaycard and Access welcomed.

All prices include VAT.

MICROAGE ELECTRONICS
135 HALE LANE EDGWARE MIDDLESEX HA8 9QP
TEL: 01 959 7119 TELEX 881 3241



POSTER



£1

A limited edition poster featuring the Electron and BBC micro. It's printed on high-quality art paper in full colour.

SWEAT SHIRTS

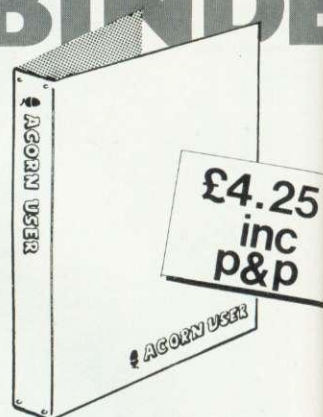


£6.50
(inclusive)

High quality, white cotton/polyester sweatshirts are now available. The Acorn User logo is printed in red and black.



BINDER



£4.25
inc
p&p

Specially commissioned for your favourite magazine in green similitude leather, these binders have Acorn User printed in gold on the spine and on cover.

WORDWISE

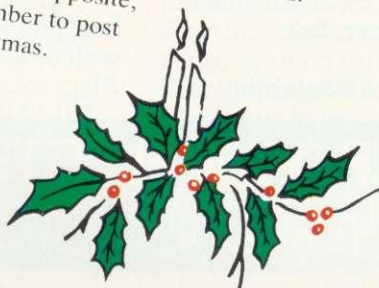
Acorn User has arranged a special one-off discount for readers on the Wordwise wordprocessing chip from Computer Concepts. It usually costs £40 + VAT, but we are offering it at £33 + VAT, or £37.95 (inclusive).

The chip slots into one of the BBC micro's sideways ROM sockets. It comes complete with fitting instructions, manual and typing tutor program on cassette (see reviews, February page 56, June page 73).

Wordwise works with the model B, and the series one operating system must be fitted. (Type *FX0<RETURN>. If the answer is OS 1.0 or OS 1.2, you have a series one OS fitted).

We repeat, this is a one-off discount and orders must reach us by December 31. Make your cheque for £37.95 payable to Computer Concepts, and send it to Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ. Please use the order form opposite, or a copy, and remember to post early for Christmas.

£37.95



BUMPER PACK

£14.95

Binder, PROGRAMMING TIPS and our own TREK game cassette all in one. A great stocking filler worth £18.15 in all. TREK is one of the few games to use the voice synthesis chip – although it works on all 32k BBC machines using the series one operating system without voice as well.

BOOK



£6.95 (inclusive)

PROGRAMMING TIPS

The nearest you'll get to an Acorn User annual. 144 pages packed with hints, tips and ideas selected from the first 12 issues of Acorn User (many of which are now out of print). Chapters on programming, graphics, sound, discs, printers and tapes, complete with substantial index.

Christmas cards with a difference



Greetings by cassette using your BBC B micro.

This cassette card includes a personalised message of your own choice (up to 35 characters – don't forget the spaces between words), four Christmas carols and a seasonal picture (snowman or Christmas tree) drawn in full colour. The usual price for this unusual item from Edsoft is £2.50, but it's now offered to readers at an inclusive price of

£1.95

CASSETTES

Please send your cheque(s) and order form(s) to: Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London W1B 3DZ. Please ensure your cheque is made out to the correct party: Addison Wesley Publishers, or Computer Concepts, or Edsoft.

Prices include VAT & postage. These offers close on December 31. Prices valid in UK & Eire only.

Sweat shirts £6.50 each

.....small £
.....medium £
.....large £

Binders £4.25 each

.....binders £

Programming Hints & Tips £6.95

.....copies £

Posters £1 each

.....posters £

Bumper pack £14.95

I enclose a cheque for £..... made payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers

Name

Address

Send to: Offers, Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WB1B 3DZ.

ACORN USER OFFER WORDWISE wordprocessing chip

Please send me.....Wordwise chips at £37.95 each, total £.....

Cheque payable to Computer Concepts

Name

Address

Send to: Offers, Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ

ACORN USER OFFER EDSOFT COMPUTER CARD

Please send me.....cassette Christmas cards, total £.....
Cheques made out to Edsoft. My message is (up to 35 characters):

Name

Address

Send to: Offers, Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.

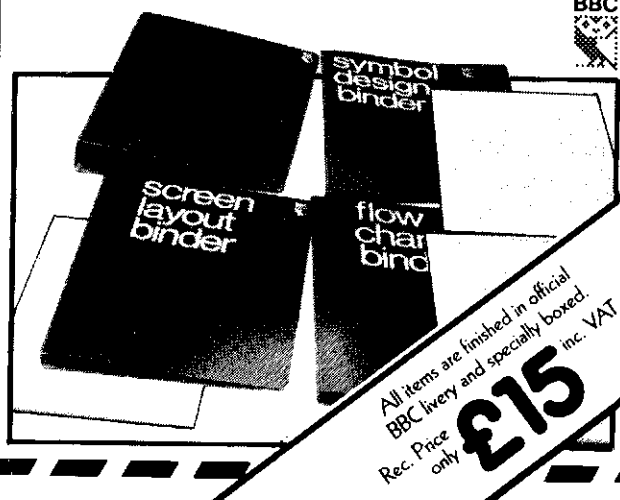
JUST AVAILABLE!

**NEW-Official BBC Microcomputer Transit Case
for all BBC Microcomputer owners!**



Official BBC Programmers Kit

This de-luxe BBC Programmers Kit consists of a flowchart pad with special gripbinder, a screen layout pad with special grip binder, a symbol design pad with special grip binder, plus a super quality BBC ringbinder to store your programmes and notes.



To: Intastor Micro Ads, FREEPOST, Stroud, Glos, GL6 1BR

Please supply the following items:-

(Enter items required. All prices include VAT)

	Qty	Total Cost
BBC Microcomputer Carrying Case		
Price £36.00, plus £5.00 p & p each		
BBC Programmers Kit		
Price £15.00, plus £1.00 p & p each		
GRAND TOTAL (inc VAT and p & p on each item)		

Name _____
Address _____
Tel No. _____

I enclose cash/cheque to the value of £ _____
(or) please debit my Access/Visa card.

No. _____
Signature _____

Allow 28 days for delivery

A WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC MICRO FOR £4.95.

PUTTING YOUR BBC MICRO TO WORK

□ Chris Callender £4.95.

Yes, it's true. A complete word processor program is just one of 15 major programs in this new, 120-page book. You can keep your accounts in order with the HOME ACCOUNTS program, organise your life with planner and keep your numbers under control with TELEPHONE DIRECTORY. You can even gain experience with spread sheet calculations with SPREADCALC.



THE BBC MICRO COMPENDIUM

□ Jeremy Ruston £14.95.

More than 500 pages in this massive work, the most important ever published for serious BBC Micro programmers. Major topics covered include: assembly language programming, floating point algorithms, recursive programming, increasing the vertical screen resolution to 512 with software, and an intelligent disassembler. From the author of THE BBC MICRO REVEALED.

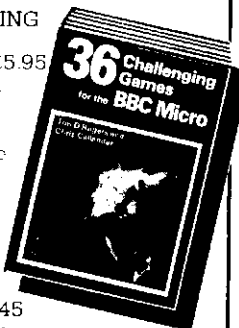


36 CHALLENGING

GAMES FOR THE BBC MICRO

□ Tim D Rogers and Chris Callender £5.95

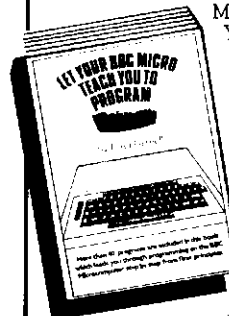
From graphic adventure programs, to fast-moving arcade action, this 270-page book gives you a whole library of software-standard games. The book comes complete with detailed program notes, and screen printouts. Games include 3D INVADERS, RAT ATTACK, DOWNHILL SKIING and SHARK.



LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM

□ Tim Hartnell £6.45

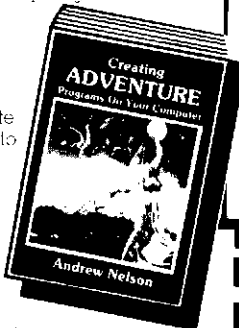
This book, by best-selling author Tim Hartnell, is the ideal companion for you if the BBC Micro is your first computer. It takes you, step by simple step, through programming in BBC BASIC, with a number of worthwhile programs (including a complete REVERSI/OTHELLO game, and another to play CHECKERS). Computer and Video games said: "... it takes you further into the cloudy areas of the BBC Microcomputer than anything else I've yet seen..."



CREATING ADVENTURE PROGRAMS ON YOUR COMPUTER

□ Andrew Nelson £4.95

A major work (complete with three complete ADVENTURE programs) to show you how to devise, program, and solve Adventures on your BBC Micro.



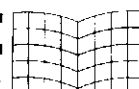
Interface Publications, Dept. AA,
44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ

Please send me the books indicated. I enclose £ _____

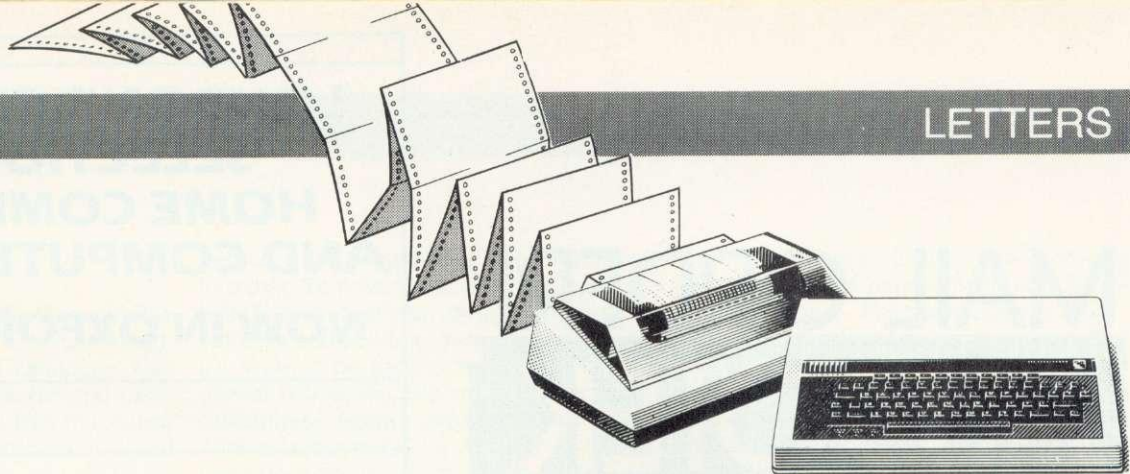
Name: _____

Address: _____

**INTERFACE
PUBLICATIONS**



All Interface books are available from computer and book stores, including W H Smiths, Menzies, and Dixons. Trade supplied by: The Computer Bookshop, 30 Lincoln Road, Olton, Birmingham B27 6PA (021 707 7544, telex 334361).



BORING

COMPUTERS?

Sir, I agree with you totally in your article 'Why the girls don't compute'. I was given a computer last Christmas at the age of 10, and was one of two girls my mum saw at the *Acorn User* Exhibition.

All my friends think computers are boring and that they go with all the other boys things, for example cars and electronics.

My father is an engineer and my mother is a scientist. I have never been channelled into girls' toys or boys' toys, but allowed to have what I was interested in. At the age of five I had an electric train set. My brother plays with Action Man dolls more than I have played with any type of doll. He is more into fantasy than I am.

Perhaps girls and women may prefer more factual software than fantasy software, whether it be adventure or space games. For instance;

- Books on tape that you can read off the VDU and it turns the page over for you.
- Details of hobbies.
- Ready calculation, multi design, knitting patterns.

Come on girls get computing.

Carina Moss (age 11)
Dartford

CRECHE ANSWER

Sir, I have just started to teach computer studies at Colchester adult education centre and in one class I have 13 ladies and one man and in the other 10 ladies and four men. Places are allocated as first-come, first-served and there is still a waiting list, so there is no shortage of keenness.

I was surprised therefore to read your article in the October *Acorn User* 'Why the girls don't compute'. Presumably my ladies are attracted to the courses because of their times; one course is 10am-noon (with a crèche available) and the other 1-2.45pm, leaving time to pick up children from school.

Perhaps if more adult education centres with the necessary facilities were encouraged to provide courses in computer studies during the day it might have an effect on women's attitudes. After all, if mum is learning computing it must be a girl's subject.

Carol Hart
Colchester

FORGET IT!

Sir, May I point out that patronising comments such as: 'When will the women step forward to tell the *men* what they want?' (Editorial October 1983) are hardly likely to fill 'bored housewives' with enthusiasm for Acorn computers.

If this is a typical example of your attempts to bring sexual equality into the computer world forget it!

Belinda Wardle
Leeds

DFS REPLY

Sir, Mr Moody's point (*Acorn User*, November) on the shortage, earlier this year, of BBC micros with disc interface is well understood and resulted from a higher than expected demand.

The concern remains over a customer receiving a non-authorized DFS version which cannot be guaranteed to work in conjunction with other Acorn filing systems. Currently 0.90 DFS is the only version which has been tested in this respect. Customers should ensure, as far as possible, that they are sold a genuine Acorn product and we would welcome information in any doubtful areas.

David Bell
BBC Project Manager
Acorn Computers

TELETEXT TIPS

Sir, I received my Teletext adapter in October (ordered April/May 1982). My natural exasperation with this incredible and badly warned delay, dominated and soured my thinking about telesoftware.

However, I have to admit that this attitude has fast eroded because of the fine performance of the system. Indeed, I find the reliability when downloading programs superb, and markedly superior to Prestel.

I would like to pass on the following simple tips to new users. First, as a routine, check the tuning (SHIFT/f4) say once a week, as a precaution against drift.

Second, be patient when all you have is a screenful of 'Searching...' messages, especially if you are downloading an 'ordered'

program. The computer must wait for the right sequence of the continuing TV broadcast and it can sometimes take two or three minutes. I have never had a failure of downloading in this respect, except when I at first wrongly disbelieved the long list of 'Searching...' messages. Trust the computer!

Finally, do not leave the adapter power switch on when leaving TFS for loading long disc programs. Don't forget that when in DFS, with adapter power on, PAGE will be, not &E00, not &1900, but &2400!

I would welcome comments on the pros and cons in having TFS rather than DFS as the default filing system.

Ernest Cummins
Blackburn

57 VARIETIES

Sir, Following the comments from Robin Newman (November) concerning my article on disc files (October), I have written a couple of modifications to the main program.

The first overcomes the problem of 'ALT' always defaulting to the drive the disc in use was created on. This problem meant that if you had created a dual catalogue disc on drive 0, and then tried to switch catalogues whilst this disc was in drive 1, 'ALT' will load from this disc but will perform the switch on drive 0.

The next few lines, typed after loading the main creation program, will make sure 'ALT' performs the switch on the correct disc.

```
640 LDA #111
642 JSR &FFF4
644 STX INST
```

This procedure uses OSBYTE with A=111 which returns, in the X register, the number of the last disc drive accessed.

The second modification removes the direct memory access in line 130 and replaces it with a routine (using the command line interpreter) that should be compatible with any existing, or future disc filing system. As above, after loading the main program type in the following few lines:

```
130 DIM X% 10
132 $X%="DRIVE"+STR$(DRV)
134 Y%=X% DIV256
136 CALL &FFF7
```


MAIL ORDER!

ALGOTEK

THE FIRST NAME
IN BBC COMPUTERS
IN THE NORTH

ALGOTEK

The high quality joy-stick for one or two players



Joy-stick has a main switch action that has been thoroughly tried and tested in arcades throughout the world, because we believe this product to be unbeatable in its field we are offering a ONE MONTH MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. It is designed to stand the roughest handling by

children. This unit is comparable to BBC, Dragon, Atari video game system, Atari 5200, Atari 400/800 Commodore Vic, N.E.C. PC 6001 computers.

Description	Net	Inc VAT	Carr
Disk Drives: BBC Compatible			
Canon:			
S/5ide 40 Track 100K	£169.00	£194.34	3
D/5ide 40 Track 200K	£206.70	£237.71	3
D/5ide 80 Track 400K	£259.20	£298.08	3
D/5ide 40 Track DUAL with PSU 200K	£334.85	£385.08	6
D/5ide 40 Track DUAL with PSU 400K	£421.85	£485.13	6
D/5ide 80 Track DUAL with PSU 800K	£526.85	£605.88	6
TEC Half Height:			
S/5ide 40 Track	£169.70	£194.58	3
S/5ide 40 Track DUAL with PSU	£346.85	£398.88	6

Prices for Disk Drives include all cables and formatting disk.

Schools, colleges and universities — ask about our special pricing policy.

Algotek
COMPUTERS
Wakefield

Be light years ahead of the competition and contact Algotek, Wakefield now.

Your Mail Order specialists
Algotek Computer Co Ltd
11 Wood Street
Wakefield WF1 2EL
Tel: 0924 369555

LONDON'S GREATEST SELECTION OF HOME COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER GAMES NOW IN OXFORD STREET

HARDWARE:		
BBC Model B	£399.00	Epson FX 80 £395.00
Acorn Electron	£199.00	Epson RX 80 £270.00
Single Disc Drive	£265.00	Lightpen £29.95
14" RGB Monitor	£289.00	Speech Rom £55.00
Games Paddles (Pair)	£12.95	Wordwise £39.95

THESE ITEMS AVAILABLE ONLY
TO PERSONAL CALLERS AT THE STORE

SOFTWARE:

Attack On Alpha Centauri (Software Invasion)	£ 7.95
Bug Blaster (Alligata)	£ 7.95
Missile Base (Acornsoft)	£ 9.99
Chieftan (Virgin Games)	£ 7.95
Music Processor (Quicksilva)	£ 9.95
Alien Dropout (Superior Software)	£ 7.50
Protector (Quicksilva)	£ 7.95
Microbe (Virgin Games)	£ 7.95
City Defence (Bug Byte)	£ 7.50

BOOKS:

BBC Basic For Beginners (Melbourne House)	£ 6.95
Assembly Language Programming For The BBC (Melbourne)	£ 8.95
Advanced User Guide For The BBC Micro	£12.95
Games BBC Computers Play (Addison Wesley)	£ 6.95
Discovering BBC Micro Machine Code (Granada)	£ 6.95

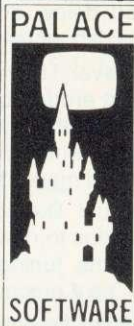
ALL THE ABOVE PROGRAMMES
CAN BE ORDERED BY POST
Add 50p p&p for the first
and 15p for subsequent items.
Allow up to 28 days for delivery.
Payment by cheque or postal order.

ORDER BY TELEPHONE
Access and Barclaycard holders
may order by phone: 01-637 0366



THE VIDEO PALACE

100 OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1 TEL: 01-637 0366/7



GAMES PROGRAMMERS

Palace Software, part of a leading film and video company, is looking for games for BBC Model B, Oric, Spectrum, VIC20 and CBM 64 for distribution in the UK, Europe and USA. High royalties will be paid for top quality and highly original machine code games. Send cassette samples to: Pete Stone, Palace Software, 100 Oxford Street, W1 (Tel: 01-637 0366/7)

► page 157

It is also possible to make the 'dummy' files (Z.Z Z.ZZ) invisible to the *CAT command. This not only makes the catalogue less cluttered but also makes accidental deletion of these two important files much less likely. To do this change any occurrence of 'Z.Z' to '[shift f0].[shift f0]' and 'Z.ZZ' to '[shift f0].[shift f0][shift f0]', where [shift f0] means hold down the shift key, and at the same time press f0. This procedure works fine with Acorn's DFS but will not work with Watford's as control codes cannot be used in file names.

Nigel Pendleton
Rugby

HOME TRUTHS ON THE ATOM

Dear Reader,

At the risk of treading on a few toes, I feel it is time for some home truths. Since I am an unashamed Atom fan, and not directly employed by *Acorn User*, I hope I can be considered sufficiently unbiased for my comments to have some merit.

First, the question of Atom coverage in this magazine. It is estimated that the readership (for 1983) is in the ratio of 9:1, in favour of the BBC micro (and Electron) – and this is likely to rise, as Electrons appear. In the November issue, there were 7½ editorial pages devoted exclusively to the Atom, 24 exclusively to the Beeb and the rest being of general interest. Thus, 45 pages could interest Beeb readers and 29 Atom readers – a ratio of just over 1½:1. Taken purely on the basis of 'Atom only' pages, the ratio is 7:1 – still more than is justified by the readership. That this is so is thanks to the Editor, who, like myself, would be sad to see the Atom fade away. However, it is misleading to look only at those pages headed 'Atom' for within the other pages are a number of articles which, although written for the Beeb, are of value to Atom users – they just require a little more thought in implementation. This, really, is the answer to the point raised by Andrew Ward, in the November letters page.

In the same issue was a letter from M Collins of Chelmsford and I will attempt to answer this. Yes, the Atom is obsolete. Chip technology has moved a long way since it was designed – but obsolete is not the same as useless. At the risk of repeating what I said in the October issue, the Atom is fast, extremely versatile and won't be useless, by present standards, for many years to come. Has Mr Collins been conned? On balance, I feel he has. Things grind exceedingly slow in company affairs and Acorn's decision to cease production in

February 1983 must have been taken before that. To advertise a machine as being built to last, a proven design, with lots of software and add-ons, gives the impression it's likely to be around for some time. To cancel production two months later (and, remember, Acorn used the misleading phrase 'support for the Atom' in its public pronouncements), is, to put it mildly, not playing the game.

I don't accept the Editor's analogy with a new model car or washing machine. In these fields, technology moves more slowly and, as often as not, 'this year's model' is last year's in a new case. The differences are minor and they all do much the same things in similar ways. Not so with computers. However, I can think of a valid analogy.

Many years ago, the making of the one-millionth Morris Minor car was celebrated amidst a fanfare of publicity. Then came the one-millionth Mini, and more celebrations, followed shortly after by the dropping of the Minor. However, the Minor was a much-loved motor: it was reliable and easy to maintain. You still see 'Moggie Minors' around in fair numbers. They don't do 50 to the gallon, you don't see many in the fast lane and they don't talk! The owners don't care, however, because the car does what they want. When BL stopped making the spares (10 years after production ceased) the owners club formed their own organisation for second-hand spares. Get the point?

Nowadays, the millionth car goes by unnoticed. It's all a question of scale – and this, presumably, is Acorn's viewpoint. If you can sell, as they hope to do, 60,000 Electrons by Christmas, then selling 100 Atoms a month becomes frivolous. Note, however, that Sinclair took a different view. When sales of the ZX81 dropped, they just cut the price until it found its own level – and it's still in the 'Top 20' charts. Now why didn't Acorn do that? Selling a colour Atom at £90 would have found a ready market, albeit at minimal profit to Acorn (but then Sinclair can't be making much on the ZX81).

Presumably, Acorn didn't feel it was worth the effort! And this is where you feel cheated because, as Mr Collins points out, without the Atom sales, The Beeb could never have seen the light of day.

Is this any reason to rush, lemming-like, to get rid of your Atoms, as a whole pageful of you did in the free advert section of November's issue? I think not, and you should ask yourself the following questions, before writing out that advert.

Do you honestly expect to get the asking price? For £100, you can buy a new 5+8k Atom, with colour boards, and a London dealer sells second-hand Atoms at £50 (fully expanded). Ah, you say, what about the software? But is yours all original, in the maker's packaging? If it's copied, you are breaking the law for, whether or not copying may be illegal, selling copied software certainly is. At best, you might expect to get £75.

In November's issue, one software house had a full page advert, exclusively for Atom users. Full-page adverts cost – and it takes a lot of tapes to recover that cost. If they don't sell the makers stop selling for that machine – it's as simple as that. If you can't support your machine, how can you expect others to? And what do you do when the same thing happens to your replacement machine (as it eventually will) If you do the same thing, you are losing, hands down, all the time! Think about it.

This is positively my last word on the subject. The rest is up to you, but don't whinge about the situation, unless you're prepared to do something positive about it.

Finally, my thanks to the Editor, for allowing the space for me to let off steam.

Barry Pickles
Manchester

FAN MAIL

Sir, Would you also please convey to Mr Dally my thanks and appreciation for his competitions which have:

- given me a great deal of trouble and enjoyment in trying to plumb their depths.
- taken up more of my employer's time than he would approve of.
- been rapidly converting me into a 'Bar-my Tree'. (A 'Tree' is a totally stationary being, but a 'Nutty tree' doesn't know whether it is coming or going!)

I await the next competition with eagerness and considerable trepidation.

F Dashwood
Edinburgh

SINGLE FILE

Sir, Using a disc-driven model B, I have set up a file index on a suitable database to sort, modify and print. I input the new files in my own numerical order in batches of 70 to any one file name. Hence, cases 1 to 70 are on A file, 71 to 140 on B file and so on.

While this gives me the facility of putting the whole index on one disc, the major disadvantage is in having to reload a new file if I wish to access separately A file for case number 50 and thereafter B file for case number 75, etc.

Bearing in mind that the index runs to 1,000 cases, is it possible to delete the file names of separate blocks, A file, B file etc, so all files are compacted in numeric sequence on one disc with one file name and then to have access to any one case?

A. Knight
Hertfordshire

Unfortunately, the files may only be concatenated by creating a new file and reading in data from file A, pushing it out to a new file, reading data from file B, pushing it out, etc.

BBC Micro Users AT LAST . . . The real alternative D.F.S. AVAILABLE NOW!!! FROM



THE NEW AMCOM DISC FILING SYSTEM

This amazing new disc filing system adds greater flexibility to your BBC Computer. It has two distinct modes which auto select on booting the system. Mode zero is the standard mode which retains compatibility with presently available software.

Mode one, the extended mode, allows for sixty-three file names per disc, over 100% increase on the existing DFS, and also permits the file names to be up to fifteen characters in length providing much greater scope for meaningful file names. In both models page is set at £ 1500. This gives 10% more usable memory than Acorn's DFS, in modes 0, 1 and 2. If you already have a Disc interface fitted, it is very easy to upgrade, you simply remove the DFS Eprom and replace it with the Amcom DFS Eprom, if not then it is possible to purchase an entire disc interface kit (consists of 11 I.C's). With this DFS no track cutting is required, and soldering is unnecessary.

NINE NEW COMMANDS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

- | | |
|----------|---|
| * Clear | Quickly and easily erases an entire disc |
| * Format | Formats drive 0 to 3 in either 40 or 80 tracks |
| * OPT2,n | Alters the number of sectors per track to n |
| * OPT3,n | Alters the number of tracks per disc to n |
| * OPT5,n | Sets the start address of the DFS buffer (see OPT7) |
| * OPT6,n | Provides control over which part of the file spec. will be displayed ie. only display directory and program length, or just display drive and load address etc. |
| * OPT7,n | Sets the length of the DFS buffer |
| * OPT8,n | Allows 80 track drives to read 40 track diskettes |
| * SYS | Selects either Acorn mode or Extended mode |

There is a built-in formatter which will format in either forty or eighty tracks in both modes of operation. This formatter also allows for user definable parameters to be included for the development of software protection.

With this disc filing system a user definable buffer can be used while compacting the disc. This will enable disc compacting to be carried out without overwriting any program in memory. Alternatively a new disc may be formatted without any resident program being overwritten.

This DFS also allows for the use of wildcard characters, using either the # symbol for a single wildcard and the * character for multiple wild characters (e.g. CHAIN P* could be used to chain a program called PRINTER as long as there are no other files whose names begin with P).

Has many friendly features such as assisting in transfer of cassette files to disc. This DFS is totally compatible with Econet etc., and is complete with a utilities disc and comprehensive manual. The utilities disc contains many useful programs including machine language printer screen dumps in all modes, including High Res. (Epson & NEC 8023). It also has a nibble editor to scan discs, read data, edit them, and then write back to the disc.

Also included is an eight-way DIL switch which may be used to select the start-up options; these are:

- | | |
|------------|--|
| Link 1 | Determines if the system starts up in 40 or 80 tracks. |
| Link 2 | Select Acorn or Extended mode at start-up. |
| Link 3 & 4 | Selects type of drive ie. Shugart, Canon etc. |
| Link 5 | Select auto-boot or not, on "break" |
| Link 6-8 | Select screen mode on start-up, ie, mode 0 to 7 etc. |

DFS AVAILABLE NOW DIRECT FROM PACE OR CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

Comes complete with Disc, Manual and full fitting instructions at £34 inclusive of VAT. Also available as a complete Disc Interface (including DFS and 8-way DIL switch) at £95 inclusive of VAT

PACE SOFTWARE SUPPLIES LTD, 92 NEW CROSS STREET, BRADFORD BD5 8BS

☎ 0274-729306



BRAINTEASER:

Which computer book will test your IQ and keep you amused with educational programs this Christmas?

ANSWER:

BRAINTEASERS



This unique computer book, designed for the 15 plus age group will test your logic, general knowledge mathematical skills well into the new year!

Available from all good book shops or direct at £5.95 plus 55p p&p.

Name _____

Address _____

AUI

Cheques/Postal Orders to:- Phoenix Publishing Associates
14 Vernon Road, Bushey, Herts.

*CATASTROPHE

Sir, I am using a Tandy CTR80 cassette recorder and lead (rewired to the Beeb's DIN plug specification) with my 32k model A.

Each time I *CAT a tape with the cassette motor plug inserted into the 'remote' socket on the recorder, the on-off clicks of the cassette motor relay appear to record on top of the programs (which does them no good at all). I lost several programs this way before realising that the problem was after listening to the tape.

*CAT with the plug disconnected eliminates the problem completely, of course! Is this caused by the recorder, lead, or both?

A Wembridge
Rainham

Difficult to say for definite. It's probably the recorder at fault—but it may also be the lead. Suggest you get the lot looked at.

SORTING THEM OUT

Sir, In the October 1983 edition of *Acorn User* you published a letter by Robin Tracy in Ian Birnbaum's Forum which described the Quicksort as 'the most impressive method' for sorting data. I would like to make a few comments about this technique in comparison with other sorting methods.

First, the 'best case' operation of the Quicksort is indeed very good. On average the time taken to sort n data items is proportional to $n \log n$, which is faster than any other technique for large n . However, it has very bad 'worst case' operation. This can be as bad as being proportional to n^2 for n data items. What is more, this occurs when the data is already in largely the correct order. The Shell sort or diminished increment sort, however, has far better worst case performance, always being less than proportional to $n^{3/2}$. Also it has very good performance for ordered data. The analysis of the Shell sort is much harder than the Quicksort, but empirically, for increments of 2^k-1 , it can be shown the time taken is about proportional to $1.22n^{1.26}$.

The second point is one which many people do not take into consideration when designing algorithms. The Shell sort routine is quite a lengthy one and takes up much memory compared with the Quicksort. However, the Quicksort again has 'worst case' problems as it is recursive. If memory is at a premium, it may be necessary to sacrifice speed to get the data into the machine, and there may be no room left for stacking local variables during a sort of large quantities of data.

Finally, the Quicksort makes extensive use of random access, two areas of the data being compared at once. This is fine if data is in RAM, but when sorting disc files,

the use of random access will greatly slow down the operation. In many cases a simple insertion sort may be much faster as data is accessed serially.

In short, as many programmers and mathematicians have stated, there is no such thing as the best sorting algorithm. The algorithm must be picked to be good in a particular instance.

For those interested in this subject, the classic text remains 'Sorting and Searching', volume 3 of Donald Knuth's *The Art of Computer Programming*, published by Addison-Wesley. Although the text is not advisable for the beginner it is a must for any serious programmer.

Mark Simms
Bristol

INNOCENT OS

Sir, I am writing this letter to find out if any other *Acorn User* readers have had the same problems as me with the new 1.2 operating system.

On inserting the new chip as per instructions, everything appeared fine, the computer switched on and all the extra features were tested and found to work. However, on testing the printout facility I found that, particularly when listing programs, garbage appeared on the paper.

On reinserting the 0.1 chip the printout facility was restored. I have now returned the 1.2 ROM for replacement and am eagerly awaiting this. I am interested to see if my faulty chip was the only one or have other people had similar experiences.

S Giergiel
Zimbabwe

The lads at Acorn reckoned it couldn't be the OS ('no way' they said), and proceeded to blame the printer. Bets were taken on it being an Epson MX80 working on RS423 at 9600 baud. If this isn't so, check the link settings given in July's *Acorn User* on page 97.

MODEM METHODS

Sir, I am studying A-level design and technology at college and as an exam project I have chosen to make a modem for a BBC model B (1.2 OS).

I am finding it difficult to write necessary software for the modem to function with the BBC. Could you please help. I would be grateful for any information.

Edward Boynton
Middlesbrough

An 'RS423 Application Note' is available free from Acorn Customer Services at Cherry Hinton, Cambridge.

There is also a group which runs an electronic bulletin board called Forum 80 which can provide terminal software. The man in charge is Frederick Brown at 421 Endike Lane, Hull HU6 8AG.

SIDE-WISE

Sir, After recently buying an EPROM programmer that will program 4k and 16k chips suitable for the BBC micro, I find I am having a singular lack of success when trying to use the newly programmed EPROMs with my BBC model B.

Do you or any of my fellow subscribers know the hardware/software mechanisms via which the paged ROM/EPROM feature of the BBC works?

The machine that the EPROM programmer is fitted to has a 1.2 operating system, although I would also like to program EPROMs suitable for the 0.1 version if there are differences.

Keith Watson
Canterbury

It's impossible to diagnose your problem, but Acorn does publish two booklets on the subject which may be of help.

'Sideways ROMs' (machine code programs) and the 'ROM Filing System' (Basic programs) are available for £2.50 each (cash with order) from Acorn cash sales at Fulbourn Rd, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge.

Also the 0.1 operating system does not support sideways ROMs.

CHARACTERS

Sir, Alexander Selby's hint for inserting characters into the keyboard buffer on a 0.1 machine (August) is very interesting, but the same can be achieved using *FX141. Hence *FX141,0,65 will put the letter 'A' (ASCII 65) into the buffer.

Note that on 1.2 machines, *FX138 is used instead, since *FX141=*ROM.

Ian Tresman
Herts

TURN-OFF

Sir, Our BBC B micro has just blown a chip – apparently as a result of my unplugging one recorder and plugging into another to compare them.

I did this without switching off the computer first, because I understand (rightly or wrongly) that one should not switch on and off over a short interval.

I would be grateful therefore for any information or advice to ensure that the trouble is not repeated.

Edwin Spencer
Seaton, Devon

However quick the process, the machine should *always* be turned off when plugging/unplugging a device which makes electrical contact.

Static electricity can also cause this problem, especially in dry atmospheres with certain types of carpet.

DISC DRIVE OWNERS!

Still playing games?
Realise the potential of your DISC DRIVES
Learn to handle
RANDOM ACCESS FILES
and start creating for yourself

AN INTRODUCTION TO RANDOM ACCESS FILING ON THE BBC MICRO

This 101 page publication is available NOW and is supplied complete with DEMONSTRATION DISC (40 track) containing an example STOCK CONTROL system and a PERSONNEL system.

Price £12.50 complete

MISSING - PRESUMED LOST ...

Your favourite program is deleted from your disc by accident -
But WAIT!

UTILITIES 1 is the answer -
two programs designed to help you.

1. DISCMAP

A unique 'picture' of the contents of your disc helps you to spot where 'missing' programs are waiting to be recovered. Incorporates full details of all catalogued programs and a PRINTER option.

2. DELETED FILE RECOVERY

Helps you recover ALL or PART of a deleted BASIC program or Machine Code program. INVALUABLE for recovering data from discs with corrupted catalogues. Incorporating a SECTOR SEARCH which will display sector contents in a uniquely readable way!

Supplied on disc (40 track)

£8.95 complete with FULL DOCUMENTATION

THE COMPUTER ROOM

206 MAIN STREET

NEWTORPE, NOTTS.

FUN TO LEARN SERIES

For the BBC B Microcomputer

A new cassette series written by a professional educationalist and developed in a school environment. The programs are menu-driven and thoroughly error-trapped with performance monitoring and good use of colour, sound and graphics. The cassettes are supplied with full documentation.

SUITABLE FOR 6 YEAR OLDS AND ABOVE

FUN TO LEARN: routines to test counting, word recognition, code cracking, and to help with arithmetic. Includes menu structure and performance monitor.

MONSTER MATHS: routines to test area estimation, mental arithmetic, times tables, arithmetic skills and logical thought. Includes automatic difficulty control and printing speed control.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER:

£6.95 PER CASSETTE, AND £11.95 FOR BOTH

Available
now from:

SHARDS SOFTWARE

At selected branches of Boots and all good software outlets or
send cheque/PO to us at:

189 ETON ROAD, ILFORD, ESSEX IG1 2UQ

** COMPUTER REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM **

Transmits data from your BBC via your mains wiring to enable the control of Domestic and Industrial accessories without the need for additional inter-connecting wiring. Up to 16 receivers can be independently controlled by the computer. Receiver plugs into 13A socket outlet and appliances with loadings of up to 13Amp are plugged into the receiver. Can be used independently or in addition to the 'heavy duty interface' to provide 'instant' low cost automation for Home or Industry.

Demonstration programs include: Home Automation, Home Security, Xmas Lighting and Heating Control.

CONTROL PACK consisting of Transmitter and 2 Receivers £79.95
RECEIVER PACK consisting of 4 Receivers £89.50

** HEAVY DUTY INTERFACE **

A fully enclosed high quality interface with low/high voltage sensing inputs and low/high voltage switching outputs, all outputs having a switching capacity of 10Amps at 240 Volts. Allows implementation of Home, Educational and Industrial Automation with little electrical experience.

Demonstration programs include: Home Automation, Home Security, Xmas Lighting, Disco Lighting and Heating Control.

Model HD2 2 inputs and 2 outputs £33.95

HD4 4 inputs and 4 outputs £45.95

HD8 8 inputs and 8 outputs £82.95

** PAGED ROMS FOR YOUR BBC **

Send your programs on Tape, Disc, ROM or EPROM for our return of post EPROM service. Please specify if you require auto boot facility.

4K £5.95

8K £6.95

16K £14.95

** PAGED ROM BOARD FOR YOUR BBC **

Enables your BBC to access up to 16 ROM's or EPROM's each of up to 16K capacity. Supplied with installation instructions.

£35.00

Please add £1.00 p & p + VAT to all orders

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

69 Well Heads, Thornton, Bradford, BD13 3SI

Tel: (0274) 833742

RED GIANT

Professional Software for the BBC

Have you ever wished you really understood the sound and envelope commands in BBC BASIC? Our SOUND GENERATOR will show you graphically exactly what is happening, clearly demonstrating the relationships between the parameters. With 9 envelopes and simultaneous execution on the four sound channels this menu-driven program is an excellent educational aid and an invaluable development tool.

Cass £3.95 Disc £5.45

If you like to keep an eye on your finances then MONEYWISE is an essential investment. This is a general purpose home and small business accounting program designed as a practical way to keep a check on your income and outgoings. It is menu-driven with simple, single-key operation, full file maintenance, offering plan-ahead, statements and accounts - all in a way that you can understand.

Cass £12.95 Disc £14.95

Other titles available

Cass £3.95 Disc £5.45 each

CHARACTER GENERATOR - defines 10 characters at once

MAZOG - original, fast and exciting maze game

MISSILE - real arcade action with fantastic graphics

All of the above programs have been specially developed by leading professional software authors who understand the requirements of the newcomer and the experienced user of the BBC micro. These programs are all designed for ease of operation, and come with complete and understandable documentation. All programs are supplied on the highest quality cassette/discs. Please write for full details of all our software.

Cheques/postal orders to:
RED GIANT SOFTWARE, OAK CROFT CLOSE, FINNER, MIDDX

COMPARING NOTES

Sir, I use the BBC micro extensively in nearly all my school music lessons. In my view, most available software, although impressive, has little educational value in the classroom and I have therefore developed several programs of my own. I would be pleased to hear from any reader in a similar position in order to compare notes and hope that, with your help, those interested can be contacted.

Secondly, could I also seek some technical advice, regarding the RND (random) feature of the BBC micro. Is there a way of achieving a (10 number) random output between 1 and 10 *without* duplicating any numbers? Many thanks, in anticipation.

John O'Brien

Flowery Field High School
Hyde, Cheshire

The random generator cannot produce such 'perfect' sequences unaided. It is, however, possible to write machine code programs to do this (see PCW, which ran machine code articles on random generation). Otherwise it can't be done.

There is a user group for music in education called TIME. Joe Telford can provide information from CECC, Prissick Base, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS4 3RZ.

VARIABLE CARE

Sir, In answer to the question posed in the letter from Mr Johnson in the October issue, it is possible to redimension array variables but you must do it with care since it involves manipulation of zero page RAM.

Basic stores the locations of its non-resident variables on page 4 in RAM. It uses two bytes for each letter of the alphabet. You can calculate which you need using $A\% = \&400 + 2 * \text{ASC}("V")$, where V is the first letter of your variable name. The computer will forget about *all* variables with names starting with V if you execute $?A\% = 0 : A\%?1 = 0$. You could now redimension V as normal, but you would soon run out of memory if you did it too often.

To overcome this problem you can trick Basic into using the same area of memory as before. But your second dimension must be no larger than the first or you may overwrite other variables. And you should use no other variable names with the same first letter (except residents).

The top of variables pointer 'VARTOP' is stored in locations 2 and 3 on zero page. This gives the RAM address where a new variable is normally stored and it is updated every time you define a new variable. Changing VARTOP to the address of your old array (stored in A% and A%+1) will result in the next variable defined being stored in the same place. You should then

restore VARTOP to its old value so that you don't confuse Basic. The easiest way to store and replace VARTOP is to use !0. 0 and 1 contain LOMEN which will not change unless you edit your program, while 4 and 5 contain the Basic stack pointer, which must not be tampered with so we can't use !2.

The following program summarises the process for redefining array A.

```
10 REM—Redimensioning arrays
20 REM—The first dimension must be
   the largest used
30 REM—Use no other variable names
   beginning with A (except A%)
40
50 DIM A(100) : REM—Initial dimension
60 V%=!0 : REM—Store VARTOP
70 A%=&400+2*ASC("A")
   : REM—Location of
   : array start address
80 ?2=?A%:?3=A%?1
   : REM—Reset VARTOP
90 ?A%=0:A?1=0
   : REM—Clear A (Y)
100 DIM A(90) : REM—Redimension
110 !0=V% : REM—Restore VARTOP
```

You can determine the free space above your variables using $\text{PRINT } \sim \text{HIMEM} - (!2 \text{ AND } \&\text{FFFF})$

And by altering VARTOP you can store your variables anywhere in RAM; $?2=0 : ?3=9$ will use the RS423 buffer, a very handy facility if you are short of memory. But beware, your data will soon overrun the function key buffer and will eventually reach the start of your program. But Basic will be quite happy if you dimension a few variables there then restore VARTOP to its old value.

J Taylor
Leeds

'CAN'T EXTEND'

Sir, I have tried both Acorn and CUC DFS on a model B, and find that if I try to add to more than one file I get the 'Can't extend' message sooner or later.

This is a fatal shortcoming for business programming, and I would like to know if there is any practical remedy (swapping filenames, and so on only wastes time and disc life).

Am I stuck with waiting for the Z80 card and C/PM DOS, which has the facility to generate pointers, so avoiding the need for contiguous files?

If my worst fears are true, when will the Z80 card and C/PM DOS be available?

Jim Price
Brighton

'Can't extend' can be avoided by *COM-PACTing the disc before opening the data file, or better – if you have dual drives – by using a separate disc for your data files. The DFS would use more space on the disc, thus allowing you to run out of space on the disc instead.

PLANETOID CLAIM

Sir, During the summer my brother bought the Acornsoft game *Planetoid*. I found the game difficult at first but soon I increased my high-score to 92,650. Could you ask your readers to write in and say what the records are on *Planetoid*?

Charles Painter (age 12)
Wiltshire

AFTER ACORNS

Sir, I have achieved a score of 183,390 on Acornsoft's *Snapper*. I managed to reach sheet 16 (three acorns). Can you tell me what happens after the fourth acorn sheet? In your December letters section, you said the record score was 180,000. Is my score a new record?

Julie Crawford
Blackburn

It sounds as if you should move on to another game! *Snapper* stays with acorns, and the speed and difficulty remains the same after this. Your score was the highest we'd been informed of, but see below.

On to another game, *Starship Command* (the Editor's favourite). Several people have asked how many different ships there are, and the answer is eight. After that, the shapes repeat.

Look out in future issues for our own software charts and analysis of the market.

RECORD SNAPPED?

Sir, I have scored 245,100 on *Snapper*. This is the sixth time I have scored more than 200,000 and I was wondering if this is the highest known score. Mum and Dad were both witnesses.

Roger Lewin (aged 12)
Frome

Sir, I was recently playing Acornsoft's *Snapper* and I found two bugs. As I was about to eat the last ghost, it went into the tunnel, so I went in the other way. When I ate the ghost, it was in the part of the tunnel you cannot see. Then, its eyes made a hole in the wall and it got stuck there.

The next bug I found was that when I ate a ghost at exactly the same time as I ate the last dot, four or five high-pitched notes sounded.

K Heal
Suffolk

You've obviously got an early version of *Snapper*. These bugs were sorted out when Acornsoft reworked the format of *Snapper*.

Xmas
Special
Offers



SIMONSOFT

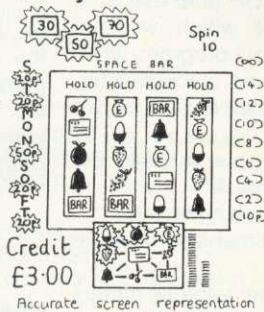
Quality BBC Software
BUY NOW while our prices are SUPER - LOW

Xmas
Special
Offers



Fruit Machine ... only £5.95!

BRILLIANT graphics make this game truly life-like. Includes spinning reels with "bounce", hold, gamble, swap reels, nudge, nudge gambles and clever sound effects. Number of spins displayed. Watch your coin pile shrink or grow — can you bust the computer or will you yourself become "skint"? BEST fruit machine game out. (32 K)



The Memory Game ... only £5.95!

IMPROVE your short term memory! GREAT family game. Match up 32 pairs of high quality, Mode 2 pictures. Remember which cards are where — and next turn you win a pair. Program is all highly compact machine code. Pictures ranging from a butterfly to an airliner; instructions, ratings, placings etc. all displayed + imaginative jingles enhance superb game. 1 — 6 players. (32 K)

WRITE TO : **SIMONSOFT**
25 TATHAM ROAD
ABINGDON
OXON. OX14 1QB

SIMONSOFT PAYS 35% ROYALTIES FOR
TOP QUALITY PROGRAMS

Paintbox Graphics gives you immediate access to the amazing graphics capabilities of the BBC micro

Features Include:

- FILL shapes/background with selected colour
- DRAW lines, circles, boxes, any polygon in outline, solid or abstract modes
- PRINT characters, numbers in chosen size at any pixel point
- removable ALIGNMENT GRID to position graphics
- GUIDELINE to judge perspective
- CHANGE MODE (modes available are 0,1,2,4 or 5)
- SAVE / LOAD screen from tape (32 K)

NEW

SIMONSOFT SPRITES

BASIC PROGRAMMERS!

superb
value
at £10.95

We offer you 48 multicoloured, animated, user-defined SPRITES controlled from your own BASIC programs! Superfast compact machine code brings you arcade-speed sprites. THIS PROGRAM brings the lightning movements once only available to machine code programmers to your own pixel-by-pixel creations. The following features are included in this amazing program ...

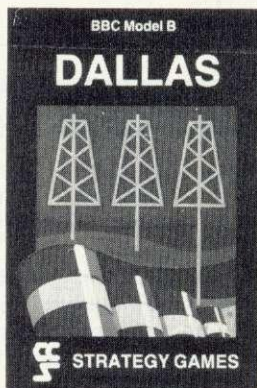
- Command up to 48 sprites on the screen at one time
- When moved, the "old sprite" is automatically deleted
- All sprites cross screen boundaries automatically
- SPRITE DEFINITION PROGRAM allows you to create your sprite within a grid framework quickly and simply. Once defined, a sprite may be copied or transferred
- Each sprite has two images to allow animation
- All 16 Mode 2 colours available
- SPRITE ROUTINE merges with BASIC allowing you to SAVE / LOAD your program as a whole
- Package also contains USER MANUAL + DEMO. GAMES

3
2
K

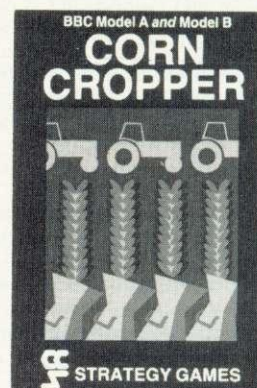
PLANE SAILING



Airline Hijacks, strikes, crashes and spiralling fuel costs must all be overcome if you are to turn your £3 million to £30 million in the time allowed, but your financial wizardry will enable you to take over British Airways, or will it?



Dallas Can you amass enough petro dollars to take over the Ewing empire. Cut throat business and an eye for the main chance may get you there but you'll need nerves of steel to overcome the oil king of Dallas.



Corn Cropper Limited cash and droughts are two of the problems facing the farmer. Planting, fertilizing and harvesting must all be done economically if you are to reap the rewards offered in Corn Cropper. You choose the methods that will bring you success.

BUSINESS STRATEGY GAMES — £6.95

Selected titles available from Greens, Boots, Rumbelows and all good computer shops or Cases
Computer Simulations Ltd., 14 Langton Way, London SE3 7TL.



SOUND ADVICE

Sir, Further to the article in *Acorn User*, I eagerly tried out J Doggett's sound modulator idea, which works very well indeed.

As he points out, the link-capacitor requires a trial and error approach but I found that 150pF worked best. Additionally, by removing the lid off the sound modulator and adjusting the core of the tuning coil (very carefully and only by a small amount) the quality of sound reproduction can, in some instances, be slightly improved. Adjustment of the resident video modulator should not be attempted, unless one has the correct equipment and expertise, since this could adversely affect picture quality.

May I thank J Doggett and *Acorn User* for another very useful article, which concludes satisfactorily my quest to achieve good quality sound, at the user's desired volume, from a BBC micro.

B Sharrock
Bolton

TINY BOPPER

Sir, My 11-month-old daughter discovered an undocumented feature of the 1.2 operating system while playing with the computer. She was hitting the keyboard with random abandon when I discovered that lower-case characters appeared as the shift key was pressed. There is a new mode of keyboard operation in OS 1.2 which is entered after shift/caps-lock are simultaneously pressed.

The new (shift/caps-lock) mode gives the upper-case characters as usual, but when the shift key is depressed, lower-case characters can be obtained. This can be useful when entering program, with variable names in lower-case.

Does my daughter hold the record for the youngest contributor?

Martin Glass
Truro

We're certainly not going to argue with an 11-year-old!

RAM JAM

Sir, I recently bought a new BBC micro with the 1.2 operating system and am highly delighted with it. However, I have found one snag which I can't debug. When typing in a program which contains the variable I% for example, the error 'No such variable' is generated.

This happened again when typing in program 3 from the graphics article in your May issue. On changing the variable to S% the program ran.

Again, I have typed in program 5 which contains variables C1% and C2% in line 160. This generated 'No such variable at

line 160'. I retyped the program in at a later time and it ran OK. I'm sure there was no typing mistake the first time.

Is there some bug in the keyboard or OS?

W Caley
London

First of all, make certain these haven't been typing mistakes by using a very simple program (preferably checked on another machine).

If it still happens, you probably have a RAM fault which a dealer can check.

PRIMITIVE URGE

Sir, I am planning to use a BBC machine in data logging applications. For this I wish to have a tape running continuously and to output strings of about half a dozen characters up to, say, 10 times per second.

To do this I need to bypass the tape filing system, but so far I have not been able to locate either the appropriate OS routines or to find out the codes necessary to control the serial output chip and ULA directly.

The primitives I think I have to construct are: switch on modulator; load character; transmit character; switch off modulator. Plus similar commands to read back and process the data. Will each group of characters require a synchronising character at the head? Can you give me any information on this problem?

T Smith
Felixstowe

Acorn 'is unable to supply this information', but perhaps a reader can. Any suggestions will be passed on.

JUMPING ALIENS

Sir, I own a BBC model B which I am using with a black and white portable TV.

When doing a paged listing or playing games such as *Arcadians*, the picture jumps all over the screen, to such an extent that it is unreadable. The problem with listings occurs once the page has been produced and the micro is waiting for a further depression of the shift key. The problem with *Arcadians* occurs when sound is emitted from the micro.

The problem doesn't occur when using the family colour television. Any light you could throw on to this problem would be greatly appreciated.

Brian Hodgson
Preston

The problem is obviously the TV, and apart from suggesting that you play with the horizontal and vertical hold, there's little we can recommend. Any ideas, readers?

TVs vary so much between models, it's difficult to make general comments.

MISGUIDED

Sir, I own an early BBC B upgraded to OS 1.2 and disc interface. On attempting to access a random access file using the OSFIND call with A set to &C0, I was expecting the channel number allocated to the file to be returned in Y. This is as stated in both the *Disc System User Guide* on page 70 and the *User Guide* on page 453. However, after several 'channel number' errors I found that the channel number is apparently returned in A. X and Y are both preserved giving the low and high byte address of the location containing the file name.

I note that OSARGS, OSBGET and OSBPUT all require the channel number to be in Y. Having been disheartened once, and having no need yet, I have not tried these calls.

Could there be an error in both guides, or have I got something hopelessly wrong?

C Deacon
Royal Electrical and
Mechanical Engineers

You're right in fact. There's an error in both books. The handle is returned in A by OSFIND, all the others require a handle in Y, as you say.

CHIPS WERE DOWN

Sir, I have read numerous complaints about the poor service received from computer manufacturers and dealers. I therefore thought readers would be interested to know about the excellent service I have received from my Acorn dealer, the Daventry Computer Centre.

When I bought my micro I discovered I had the 0.1 OS and several errors occurred while loading programs. So I phoned the dealer and was told they would let me know when the new MOS was available. This they did, and my exchange chip was fitted two days after arrival. A couple of days later I experienced a loading error: nothing would load at all so again I gave the shop a call. 'Bring it in', they said. So I did and the computer was checked with an oscilloscope. One of the chips in the cassette interface section of the board had blown so they sorted it out for me, while I waited. The machine has been fine since.

BBC owners with OS 1.2 may be interested to know of a bug in the system – the machine operating system command *FX3 does not work.

C Rain
Warwickshire

Nice to hear some good news. As for *FX3, see September's issue (page 95) for an explanation.

Christmas Special

Free pair of joysticks and cassette lead with every BBC Micro ordered to be delivered by 24-12-83. Value £17.50

No. 1

Christmas Special

Free box of discs with every disc drive ordered which we can deliver by 24-12-83. Value £17.25 - £36.80

No. 2

BBC Microcomputers	Price £ inc VAT
ANB01 BBC Microcomputer Model B	399.00
ANB02 BBC Microcomputer Model B + Econet	447.51
ANB03 BBC Microcomputer Model B + Disc	498.19
ANB04 BBC Micro. Model B + Disc & Econet	545.20

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Floppy Discs	
BBC40TS Single sided 40 track discs Box of 10	17.25
BBC40TD Double sided 40 track discs Box of 10	28.75
BBC80TD Double sided 80 track discs Box of 10	36.80

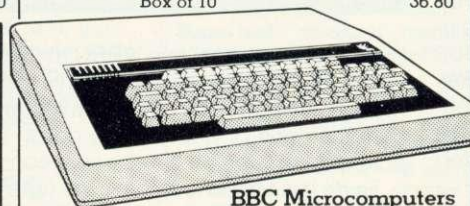
BBC Microcomputer Upgrade Kits	
BBCA2B Model A to B upgrade kit	69.00
BBC3 Disc interface kit	97.70
BBC3D Double density disc interface kit	103.45
BBC7 Econet interface kit	70.00
ANB14 Speech interface	55.00

// Thank you for your prompt, helpful service. //

J.W., Langley, Berkshire

// I am impressed with your quick and efficient service. //

R.N., Peterborough



BBC Microcomputers
Model B £399.00 with disc interface £498.19

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Monitors

14MON	Microvitec 1431 colour monitor	247.25
12MON	NEC 12" high resolution monitor Green phosphor	159.85
9MON	NEC 9" high resolution monitor Green phosphor	148.35
STAND	Monitor stand	11.44

BBC Microcomputer Accessories

ANC01	2nd Processor 6502	195.50
ANC04	2nd Processor Z80	339.25
ANE01	Teletext receiver	225.00
BBC45	Pair of joysticks	13.00

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Disc Drives

BBC31S	Single 100K drive	201.25
BBC31D	Dual disc drive 2x100K	362.25
BBC32S	Single 200K double sided drive	258.75
BBC32D	Dual double sided disc drive 2x200K	483.00
BBC34S	Single 400k double sided 80 track disc drive. 40/80 track switchable	327.75
BBC34D	Dual double sided 80 track disc drive 40/80 track switchable	603.75

All disc drives supplied with connecting cables, utilities disc and manual.

// I was pleasantly surprised to receive your parcel yesterday only 2 working days after I first wrote to you - not many suppliers in the small computer market manage such a fast turnaround time. //

J.L., London

BBC Microcomputer Econet Accessories

AEH18	10 Station lead set	28.75
AEH15	Terminator box	35.00
AEH14	Clock box	45.00
AES20	Fileserver Level 1	99.00
AES21	Fileserver Level 2	249.00
AEH17	100m Econet cable	99.00

Sorry Sa tough act

Quality: We only sell prime branded products from the industry's leading manufacturers such as Texas Instruments, Motorola, National etc. They are all current production with recent date codes. We do not buy sub standard products, manufacturers surplus or job parcels.

Reliability: All systems products are fully tested before despatch

and are guaranteed to be in good working order. All faults reported are fully investigated and promptly put right. Investigation has revealed that the vast majority of these faults have occurred as a result of damage caused in transit.

Service: All orders received by 3.30 pm are despatched that same day by 1st class post or Datapost, stock permitting. Better

MIDV

COMPUTER

MIDWICH COMPUTER COMPANY, RICKINGHALL HOUSE, HINDERCLIFF, ROCHDALE, LANCASHIRE, M16 9JL

Christmas Special

Free Acornsoft game (our choice of game) with every colour monitor ordered which we can deliver by 24-12-83. Value £9.95



No. 3

Christmas Special

Free printer lead with every printer we can deliver by 24-12-83. Value £14.95



No. 4



Acornsoft Languages

SBL01	Forth cassette	16.85
SBL02	Lisp cassette	16.85
SBL04	Microtext cassette	55.60
SNL02	Lisp 40 track disc	19.90
SNL01	Forth 40 track disc	19.90
SNL04	Microtext 40 track disc	59.80
SNL03	BCPL Rom disc & Manual	99.65
SBB03	View ROM	59.80

Acorn & Acornsoft Books

SBD01	Creative Graphics	7.50
SBD02	Graphs and Charts	7.50
SBD03	Forth	7.50
SBD04	Lisp	7.50
SBD07	View guide	2.50
SBD08	Into View	2.50
SBD10	BCPL Manual	15.00
ANJ01	User Guide	10.00
BBC37	CCU DFS Manual	1.00

Carriage Charges

Computers, Monitors, & Printers by Datapost	8.63
Disc drives, paper, 2nd Proc, Teletext	
Normal post	5.75
Books and joysticks by normal post	1.15
All other items by normal post	0.86



**SPECIAL TELEPHONE NUMBER
FOR FAST, IMMEDIATE SERVICE,
TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER TO:
DISS (0379) 898751**

**“Fantastic service-
I wish more people
were as ‘on the ball’
as you are.”**

T.P., Tiverton, Devon

Prices: all prices INCLUDE

**V.A.T. but NOT carriage. Please
add the carriage to your order.**

All items offered subject to availability
Government, Local Authority and educational
establishment **official orders welcome.**
Account facilities available subject to status
otherwise strictly cash with order.
Credit cards (Access & Visa) accepted with
no surcharge on all items **except BBC
Microcomputers.**
Full refund, if requested, on out of stock items.

Delivery

Most items are available ex-stock and orders
received up to 3PM will be despatched the same
day.

Guarantee

All products are **guaranteed for 12 months**
from date of purchase irrespective of original
equipment manufacturers guarantee.

Telephone Orders

24 hour service (ansaphone after hours) available
for telephone orders

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Printers

RX80	Epson RX80 printer	310.50
FX80	Epson FX80 printer	425.50
LIST	Box listing paper 2000 sheets	14.95

BBC Microcomputer Cables and Connectors

BBC21	Printer cable inc Amphenol plug	14.95
BBC22	User port connector + 36" cable	2.83
BBC23	Cassette cable 2x3.5mm + 1x2.5mm jacks	4.03
BBC24	7 pin din pl. (cassette int.)	0.69
BBC25	6 pin din pl. (RGB output)	0.69
BBC26	5 pin din pl. (serial int.)	0.69
BBC27	5 pin din pl. (Econet int.)	0.69
BBC35S	Data cable single drive	9.77
BBC35D	Data cable dual drive	14.38
BBC36S	Power cable single drive	5.17
BBC36D	Power cable dual drive	6.32

anta, it's a to follow.

than 95% of the product range is in stock in depth at any one time.

Value for Money: Due to our bulk buying power and low overheads we are able to offer very attractive prices for even modest quantities. A straight comparison of our price list with any franchised distributor will reveal a huge difference—in some cases our price is a third of the competition.

There are no minimum order charges and our post and packing costs are actual costs.

New Acorn Electron, price £199. We cannot promise you an Electron by Christmas owing to their scarcity, but we do promise to give you the very latest delivery information when you ring us.

For **FREE CATALOGUE** post to Midwich Computer Company Limited, Rickingham Hall, Hinderclay Road, Rickingham, Suffolk IP22 1HH.

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

WICH

COMPANY LIMITED

ROAD, RICKINGHALL, SUFFOLK IP22 1HH. TEL. DISS (0379) 898751.

A SUPERB NEW PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

CYBERTRON

MISSION

Fort Cybertron: the most well-protected stronghold in the galaxy. Obliterate the Spinners, Clones and Cyber-Droids as you run from room to room in search of the Fort's riches. Avoid touching the walls with their sizzling high voltage charge. Watch out for the relentless Spook who glides through walls in hot pursuit.

Superb graphical animation and nerve-wrecking sound effects feature in this new machine-code game. **£7.95**

*VERSIONS AVAILABLE FOR BBC AND ELECTRON



WE STOCK THE BBC MICRO, ELECTRON, DRAGON 32, COMMODORE 64, ORIC AND SPECTRUM.

SPECIAL OFFER

Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

All cassettes are fully guaranteed and contain two recordings. All prices inclusive of VAT.

Mail Order: Please add 55p per order to cover P & P.

WE'RE EXPANDING!

Showroom:
Northwood House
North Street
Sheepsca
Leeds LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

Mail order:
Dept.
8/8a Regent Street
Chapel Allerton
Leeds LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

WE Guarantee
THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED
PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN
COMPLETED AND ARE
READILY AVAILABLE

The following titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron: Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Moonraider £7.95/Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/ Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/Draw £9.95/ Swoop £7.95. BBC only (at present): Martian Attack £7.95/Demon Decorator £6.95/ Asteroid Storm £7.95/Laser Command £7.95/ Galactic Commander £7.95/Time Trek £7.95/ Danger! UXB £7.95/Cowboy Shootout £6.95/Wall £5.95/ Alien Swirl £6.95/Labyrinths of LaCoshe £7.95/ Adventure £7.95/Caveman Adventure £6.95/ Filer £9.95/Beebmon £7.95/Barrage £7.95/ Chemistry £6.95/World Geography £6.95/ Where? £6.95/Junior Maths Pack £6.95/ Constellation £6.95/Physics £6.95.



WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES

BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS CAN BE OBTAINED FROM SELECTED BRANCHES OF W H SMITH, JOHN MENZIES, BOOTS, HARRODS, ALL GOOD MICRO DEALERS, OR DIRECT FROM MICRO POWER.

HAD enough of typing in long programs? Just send them to me along with tape and 70p, to A. Dence, 8 Beare Close, Hooe, Plymouth, Devon PL9 9RT now!

MODEM or acoustic coupler wanted. Must be BBC compatible and in working order. Write to Mark Sorisi, 82 Meadow Park, Bathford, Bath, Avon BA1 7PY or ring after 5pm. Bath 859400.

TANDY C4P-115 plotter/printer. Boxed, as new. Four colours on 4½in paper roll, Devon area. Phone Bickleigh (08845) 450 evenings. Ask for Tim. £100 including spare paper.

SWAP BBC micro software? Arcadians, Sphinx, Golden Baton, etc. Sincere speedy reply to all enquiries. Contact Gary Colcombe, 23 Cornfield Terrace, Hastings.

SWAP BBC B software. All the best makes. Acorn, Superior Soft, Micro Power. Over 100 programs. Tel: Grimsby 74584, ask for Martin.

BBC games to swap. Over 90 of them! Acornsoft, Program Power and others. For more info get in touch with B. Manavi, The Hall, Repton, Derby DE6 6ET.

SWAP Arcadians, Q Bert for Hell Driver, Hunchback or Missile Base. Also official BBC joysticks, hardly used, £10. Phone Mexborough 582982 after 6pm.

COLOUR monitor for BBC micro, medium resolution (price today £350+), including fittings, £220. Phone Warrington (0925) 54626.

MAGAZINES. Two Sinclair Users, 11 Your Computers. All in excellent condition. 35p each or £3.50 the lot. Buyer collects. Phone Martin, Iver (0753) 653921.

WANTED Printer view and monitor suitable for BBC micro. Will swap for software and money. Also wanted, Casio CT keyboard. Phone Oxford 881595 after 6pm.

CENTRONICS 737 dot matrix printer. Various type styles and features. Parallel centronics interface. As new. Reasonable offer accepted. Eastbourne 21285 after 7pm or weekends (ask for Chris, flat 4).

BBC Model B, OS 1.2, hardly used, £340 ono. ICL 1501 desktop minicomputer and large printer, £300. 33 boxed 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " dot matrix printer mechanisms, documentation but no electronics, £50. Tel: 01-688 8565.

ORIC 48k, brand new. In original packaging. Complete with demo tape and a game. Moving house. Only £122. Fully guaranteed. Tel: 01-423 0302 (after 6pm). Ask for P. Chan, 25 Stiven Crescent, S. Harrow, Middlesex HA2 9AX.

ZX81 RAM pack £14.95. C10 cassette tapes 49p. SS/SD 5¼in discs 290p. Tel: (0689) 35353.

ACORN Atom, 12k RAM, Forth cassette and manual, vgc. Bargain £95 ono. Tel: Billericay 55895.

BOOKS for sale: Learning to use the BBC Microcomputer (P. N. Dane), £4; Outstanding Programs for your Apple (M. Orphanides), £5; Pascal from Basic (P. J. Brown), £5; or will accept a reasonable offer. Tel: 01-808 8906 (after 6pm).

ATOM. Business Software pack. Also Atom Monitor software pack. Will sell £6 each, or £10 for the two. Contact P. Copsey on (0473) 78882 after 6pm. All offers considered.

ACORN 12+12 2x utility PROM, FP PROM plus sound board plus books, £100. Tel: Bath 28094 evenings. K. Book

ATOM offer. 34 games, Program Power, Acornsoft, A&F etc. Originally £6 each (approx). Will split. Inc Painter, Scramble, Defender, Adventure, games packs etc. Ring Sully 531038, weekends or after 5pm weekdays.

PANASONIC B&W television £40. Ferguson cassette recorder £15. Both suitable for micro. Also BBC games, Pitman's, Killer Gorilla, City Defence, Arcade Action, Space Pirates, Space Adventure, Snapper. All for £35. Tel: Crowthorne 774803.

ATOM plus BBC Basic, 19k RAM, 5 EPROMS, A/D-D/A, colour modulator plus software; Philips cassette, custom case, £180. Printer GP80, 4000 sheets paper, £140. Atom disc pack, utilities £200. Tel: Melton Mowbray 69119.

AMCOM/PACE. DFS chip, £22. 1.2 ROM, £7. Starship Command cassette £5. Utility to make back-up copies of locked program listings, £2.50 plus SAE. N. Odell, 31 Humphrey Road, Greenhill Sheffield S8 7SE. Tel: (0742) 745027.

ATOM 16k ROM (FP and PP toolbox)
12k RAM, PSU cassette recorder, £50
Software, blank tapes, VIA, all leads etc
Year and half old. Must sell. £150 ono
Briton Ferry (0639) 820867.

ATOM software. Acornsoft, Program Power, A&F, Micromania, inc. Painter Defender, Scramble, Adventure games packs. 34 games. Original price £6 each approx (willing to split). Sully 531038 a weekends or after 5pm weekdays.

WANT to swap BBC micro software? Write to Colin Pearse, 9 Ballachrink, Colby, Isle of Man or ring (0624) 83 3986.

DUAL drive case to take two slimline 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in drives, with Astec switched PSU and dual 40/80 switches and leads (room for additional PCBs), 15x12x5in, excellent condition, will take monitor, £100 ono. Tel: 051-644 6568.

BBC disc interface, brand new, £75. Acorn teletext adaptor, brand new. Beat the queue! Offers around £250. 'Castle of Riddles', as new, £6. 30-hr Basic book, £3. Phone now. Canterbury (0227) 750600

BBC 'B' 1.20S Basic II, five months old
£350 ono. Tel: Aylesbury 27269 after
6pm

ATOM software, games packs, 1, 2, 3, 7, 9, Hyperfire, Air Attack, etc, £3 each. Also Atom 5V, 3A, PSU, £15 plus Atom spares (chips etc). Mike, Tel: (0272) 822918 (Bristol).

EPSON FX80 III printer wanted in perfect order with leads and manual. Also Wordwise. Realistic price paid. Phone 0604 412689 after 6pm.

ATOM 12k + 12k, Atom disc drive, Atom printer, Wordpack and Atomcalc ROMs all leads, manuals etc. Works perfectly £300 the lot or £75 the ATOM alone. 01736 2240 evenings and weekends.

C12 CASSETTES. Good-quality cases, blank tapes (some with various programs on, but take pot luck). Unwanted now, upgraded to disc. 30p each. Collect (or postage extra). David Prideaux Tel: Plymouth 775654.

ATOM 12k + 12k plus power pack and manual, £120. GP80 printer, £100. 16 RAM for ZX81 and (unused) printer and converted 2x80, all for £50. Tel: Dorking (Surrey) 730005.

ATOM Software. Acornsoft, Program Power, A&F, Micromania, inc Painted Defender, Scramble, Adventure, game packs. 34 games. Original price £6 each approx (willing to split). Sully 531038 x weekends or after 5pm weekdays.

BBC games, for sale. Acornsoft—Planetoid, Snooker, Starship Command, Snapper, Rocket Raid, Super Invaders £4 each. Space Shuttle + manual, £7. Bug-Byte—Galaxy Wars, £3.50. 224 Feltham Road, Ashford, Middlesex. Tel. 47679.

ATOM word pack ROM complete with manual. As new £12. Cheque or P.O. P. D. E. Smith, 40 Greenfields Avenue, Bromborough, Wirral, Merseyside L62 6DD.

ATOM 12k + 12k + FP ROM and PSU
£50. Phone Harrogate, Yorkshire (0423
69752.

ATOM offer. 34 games for sale. Program Power, Acornsoft etc. Originally £6 each approx (willing to split) inc Scramble Painter, Defender, Adventure etc. Ring Sully 531038 at weekends or after 5pm weekdays.

FOR SALE 48k ZX Spectrum plus ZX printer plus console case, plus £70 worth of software. All in excellent condition. Original boxes included. Worth over £250. A bargain at £150. Tel: (0524) 781648.

ATOM 12k + 12k FP ROM. Acornsoft packs, 4, 6, 7, 9, 11, Life and Maths 2. Other Software includes Chess, Adventure, Invaders and five more. Also books. Complete with Transtec green screen monitor. Excellent, £240. Tel: Pontycymer (0656) 870264 (Mid Glam).

ACORNSOFT snooker for BBC B. Still in original packaging, £5. Also Gaelseth ECFG, 4 billion colours for BBC A, or B £5. Contact Simon Morgan after 5pm. Tel: Llanferres 489.

BBC Model B. Just seven months old, mint condition plus 2 joysticks and five original games, worth £470. Sell for £360 all in. Boxed. Phone Mr Bao, 01-850 1684 after 6pm.

WANTED. Atom software: Games Pac 9, soft VDU, Forth, Atomcalc. Will pay or swap for other software. Phone Steve on Rugby (0788) 72218 after 6pm.

SWAP Acornsoft Missile Base or Rocket
Raid for Acornsoft Chess or Hopper. All
originals. Phone 01-907 2790 after 6pm

Sell your old hardware or software for cash. Fill in the form below to a maximum of 32 words (one in each box) and send it to Acorn User Free Ads, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1. Use capital letters, and remember your name, address or telephone number. This is a free service to readers—no companies please. One entry per form only, and we cannot guarantee any issue.

[illegible]

Add 20K to your BBC micro in five minutes

- ARIES-B20 -



Features

- ★ Adds 20K of useable RAM to your BBC Micro
- ★ Run programs up to 28K long in ANY SCREEN MODE
- ★ Extra memory can be used directly from BASIC I and II, VIEW 1.4, FORTH, LISP, and many other existing programs
- ★ ARIES-B20 is compatible with all correctly written BBC Micro software, on cassette, disc, sideways ROM or cartridge
- ★ Don't be deceived: this product is unique - no other expansion unit has these capabilities
- ★ Complete compatibility - ARIES-B20 uses only documented MOS facilities
- ★ Fitted in 5 minutes using only a screwdriver
- ★ Simply plugs in inside the case
- ★ No soldering or cutting
- ★ (Unlike some add-on products) will cause no damage to your

BBC Micro - can be removed at any time

- ★ Incredibly simple to use
- ★ Patent applied for
- ★ Designed in Cambridge by BBC Micro experts
- ★ Top quality manufacture
- ★ Unquestionably the most important add-on ever produced for the BBC Micro
- ★ Top software houses are racing to produce the "super-programs" made possible by the extra capacity
- ★ 1 year guarantee.
- ★ Available mail-order only
- ★ Official purchase orders accepted from: bona-fide educational establishments, all other trade cash-with-order

- ★ Price £99.95 including post, packing and VAT
- ★ If not completely satisfied with your purchase, we will refund your money in full providing you return the ARIES-B20 in good condition in its original packaging within 14 days

Machine requirements:

- ★ BBC Micro model B
- ★ MOS 1.2 or later
- ★ Plugs into CPU socket and 1 sideways ROM socket

Also available IEEE-488 interface.
Coming soon: Compatible ROM expansion board.

How to Order:

Send cheque or postal order made payable to: Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd and forward to:
Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd, FREEPOST, Cambridge CB1 1BR.
Telephone Cambridge 0223- 210677

Please send me (Qty) ARIES-B20(s) at £99.95 (incl. p.p. & VAT).
I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to
Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd for £.

Signed

Name (block letters)

Address

..... Post Code

Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd, FREEPOST Cambridge CB1 1BR
Telephone Cambridge 0223-210677

ATOM software to swap. Phone Llan-deilo (0558) 823403 for details, after 5pm, weekdays only.

WANTED. Cheap non-working Atom for home project, also any peripherals. Other micros considered. Tel: 0483 39326 after 6pm.

JOYSTICKS for BBC (pair), original condition, used once, still with box. Will accept £10 ono. Ian Brumby, 113 High Street, Saxilby, Lincs LN1 2HG. Tel: (0522) 702 559.

BBC B games for sale or swap. Micro Power's Killer Gorilla, £4. Chess, £4. Acornsoft Rocket Raid, £5.50. Arcadians, £5.50. TJK's Atlantis, £3. Phone 0933 676470 after 6pm.

DRAGON 32k, £80, software, new joysticks, books, magazines all boxed, as new £200. A bargain. Phone Llanelli 50476 (evenings) or Llanelli 3376 (day).

SWAP? I have much software. Want new Acornsoft and any others. Not keen on Adventures. Good joysticks wanted. Discs with software also wanted. Like magazine back issues, good condition. Phone Greg, 041-639 7850.

PROGRAM POWER. Atom colour board £15. Mr M. R. Forrest. Tel: 065671 4613 after 7pm.

MK14. Science of Cambridge micro. Anyone still running this machine and interested in interfacing to BBC machine, etc, contact Alan Pickard, 14 Far Lash, Burbage, Hinckley, Leicestershire LE10 2PJ. Tel: 0455 39265.

ATOM 12k, 4 books, 3 cassettes, games, listings, leads and powerpack. Less than 12 months old, £150. Also Sinclair ZX81 Martian Knockout etc. No 5 Super Programs cassette, £2. Phone David Dudley (0384) 235904.

BBC Software. Acornsoft's, Planetoid, Snapper, Snooker, Countdown to Doom, plus others, £5 each. Quicksilver's Music Processor, £8. Gemini database, finance, word processor, £8 each. All in original packaging. Phone 01-900 0884.

MODEM 1200/75 baud, ideal for Prestel etc. Offers? Tel: Leighton Buzzard 375547.

BBC Software including Chess Filer, Commander Constellation, Planetoid, Snapper, upgrading to disc, £50 worth for £20. Tel: 0943 461599 evenings.

SEIKOSHA GP100A printer, eight months old. Complete with lead for BBC. New ribbon, manual, paper, plug, original packing. Hi-Res dump software. £185. 4 Taylor Drive, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 4EX.

WANTED. Printer to suit BBC computer. I'm afraid that my pregnant wife has limited expenditure to max £120! Can collect within reasonable radius. Can anyone help? Eastbourne (0323) 641719 (evenings).

ATOM 12k + 12k, Ross utility ROM. All leads and manuals included. 3 books and software including Invaders, Chess and 747. Worth £300 when new. £120 ono. Tel: Maidstone 77574, evenings only.

HAS anyone converted Sony KV1400 colour TV to RGB input? Will pay for details. Tel: (08926) 62540 evenings.

MAGAZINE back issues for sale. Personal Computing Today, Volume 1, Number 1 to Volume 1 Number 10. 60p each or £5 the lot (£8 including binder). R. Arundale, 27 Buckstone Road, Alwoodley, Leeds LS17 5HT.

TANDY TRS-80 Model 1, level 2 micro, 16k, sound, amplifier, new cassette recorder (worth £40), manuals, books, £50 worth software, all cables, £150 ono, vgc, original packaging. B. Stedman. Tel: Wimborne (0202) 881447.

BBC Software: Zombies, 3D, Bomb Alley, Centipede, Monsters, Missile Base, Planetoid, Zany Kong, Snapper, Gun-smoke, Business games, Road Runner, Rocket Raid, Philosopher's Quest, Magic Garden and Space Warp, £3 each. Phone: 01-500 5755 after 5pm.

ZX81. Memotech 16k RAM, Filesixty keyboard, ZX printer and ten cassettes, including VU-File, VU-Calc, Toolkit and Adventure games. Purchased December 1982, excellent condition, £50. BBC micro forces sale. Tel: Cley (0263) 740225.

BBC Model B, 1.2OS Basic 2, Acorn DFS BCPL View plus software. 400k double-sided Teac disc drive plus floppy discs. Includes boxes and books, £800 ono. Tel: 0245 58863 after 7pm.

BBC Acornsoft games to sell, all for Model B. Each one for £5.50 or £40 for all nine. Ring for details, Matthew Crewe, Milton Keynes, 564373 evenings.

DISC drives and DFS dual 100k and complete DFS for sale. Tel: 01-949 0120 after 6pm. Ask for Mike.

ZX81 software—Winged Avenger, Super Scramble, Pilot, £3.50 each. Volcanic Dungeon, Catacombs, Fantasy Games, X-Men, Avenger, Tomb, Dracula, £3 each. Gulp, Crazy Kong, QS-Asteroids, Arcade Action, £2 each. K. Chan, 9 Cornmarket, Thame, Oxon OX9 3DX.

AMERICAN personal computing magazines. Three for £4, or four for £5. Postage included. Wanted: Acorn User, Oct '82 to March '83. G. Smith, 84 Edenfield Gardens, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7DY.

ATOM 12k + 12k, Colour Board, Time-data, ROM board, Atom Calc, Word Pac, plus disc drive, Ross, Disatom Utilities. Over £100 software. Complete including manuals, £365 or disc drive only at £250. Phone: Tatsfield 592.

MICROPOLIS 1016 II, 500k, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in disc drive. As new, £150. Tel: Newcastle (0632) 710834 after 5.30pm.

ACOUSTIC modem (Prism), asynchronous full duplex, baud rate 75/1200, RS232 interface. Ideal to connect Beeb to Prestel. £30. Phone Norman Fisher, 01-637 8566 (day) or 01-458 2787 (evenings).

ATOM with printer, 14k RAM, 20k ROM, BBC Basic, Toolkit, VIA, 5V 10A PSU, RS232 output, all cables plus books and much software, including Acornsoft, Program Power, etc. Just £175. Stroud, Basingstoke 0256-29569.

WANTED. Atom software. I will buy or exchange your unwanted Atom programs. Send details of your programs to Andy Watson, 33 Hilton Street, Aberdeen AB2 3QT.

BBC tape program copier, back-ups/multiple copies. Deals with most/all protection techniques. M/code. Only £4. SAE details, other programs. Mr S. Law, 105 Gill Bent Road, Cheadle Hulme, Stockport, Cheshire SK8 6NM.

ATOM Fully expanded. Ross utility ROM. PSU, leads and manual, £35 worth software, two books and various literature. £100. Offers? Contact John Burge. Tel: (03093) 2342 Nr Inverness.

GO ON! Swap your BBC software for mine! Large (and growing!) selection available. Contact Tabassam Kayani (Mr) on 01-556 5423 or at 12, Calderon Road, London E11 (after 4pm or weekends).

PRACTICAL. Peripherals model MBS-8K serial interface board for Epson MX80 series printers, plugs in, unused, including installation and User Guide, £50. Tel: 0638 715178 (Mildenhall), working hours. Ask for Ted.

URGENT. Vic 20 plus cassette unit, 16k expansion joystick, over 50 games and educational software, magazines galore, manuals and books included. Swap for BBC model B or sell for £200. Tel: (0924) 253265.

WANTED. BBC micro Model A or B, plus manuals. Any offer considered. Tel: 061-439 5050, ext 599 (daytime), 061-437 8503 (evenings). G. J. Highton, 104 Branksome Drive, Heald Green, Cheadle, Cheshire.

PACE Amcom DFS with disc & manual for sale at £24. Also Beebcalc with manual at £25. Both only fitted for testing after purchase. Tel: 061-439 9768 after 6pm.

COMPUTER and electronics magazines for sale, Personal Computer World, Personal Computer News, Hobby Electronics, Practical Electronics, Everyday Electronics. Ring for details. Simon Bale, High Wycombe 712982 after 5pm.

BBC B disc interface, Wordwise, 1.2 ROM, £475 ono. Acorn Teletext adaptor, brand new, beat the queue, £250 ono. Disc interface £75. 30 hour Basic book £3.50. Prism Acoustic modem with Prestel software, £55 ono. Tel: Canterbury 750600.

BBC teletext adaptor (unused), Acorn AP100A printer including Parser and label paper. Also masses of software for sale or swaps and many unused computer blank tapes (40p). Tel: (02576) 3271 after 6pm.

ATOM 12k + 12k, FP, ROM, VIA, EPROM, with software worth £100, inc lots of games, magazines, and Magic Book. All leads and manuals. Offers around £160. Tel: Cambridge 63625.

BBC B Software for sale. Gemini database, word processor, and home accounts, £10 each. Bugbyte Space Warp, (0.1 MOS only). £5. All with full documentation. Tel: Rochdale (0706) 351130.

WORDWISE. Unsuitable for present owner. Hardly used and still in original package. Only £25. Phone David, 061-226 7916 after 6pm.

SOFTWARE for the Atom. Acornsoft Games Packs. 4 Star Trek and 5 Invaders, Timedata, Pinball. All originals plus more. Tel: (0709) 552580.

SWAP Snapper, Planetoid, Rocket Raid, Golf, Space Pirates, Music Synthesiser, UXB and Hunchback for 8271 chip or £40. Ring 051-526 8931 after 6pm.

DUST COVER for BBC micro made of cream canvas—very strong, unused, £2 from Maria Jewsbury, 45 Rowley Lane, Lepton, Huddersfield, Yorkshire. Tel: 0484 22288.

BBC cassettes: games of strategy. BBC Octuplet (10-star rave review in Laser-bug): Digitiser, '3s & 5s' Dominos, Strip Jack Naked, Battleships, Morse Code, Def Chars. BBC Kaleidoscope: Coach/Horses, Darts, Concentration, Mapref, Plotters, £4.95 each. Roger. Tel: 061-799 9845.

21K Vic20, C2N, cassette unit, joystick, cartridge, 70 games, books, magazines. Games include Frogger, Scramble, Invaders. All boxed, only eight months old, cost £350, sell for £200. Tel: Phone: 0924 253251 (Mark).

ATARI VCS with two joysticks, two paddles, and two cartridges, including Pac-Man. Excellent condition. Also with leads, PSU etc. Cost £130, sell for £60. Tel: Hornchurch (02024) 71789 anytime after 5pm.

FOR BBC micro—Prism acoustic modem for Prestel use £40, also Watford Electronics 13 ROM socket extension board, £20. Pace DFS and manual, £20. Tel: Alan (0782) 314053 after 6pm.

ACORN AP-100 A printer (Seikosha), mint condition £125. Screen dumps, text editor, etc. In original box with manual. Call after 6pm or write to Dave Henninger, 207 Bruntsfield Place, Edinburgh EH10 4DH.

ATOM 12k RAM, 8k ROM, VIA, bus buffers, 4 tapes, year old, £80 inc. PSU Atom BBC board (unused) £30. Harris, 4 Field Rise, Burton-on-Trent. Tel: 42558. Postage extra.

BBC B games; Acornsoft Starship Command, £5. Colossal Adventure, £4. Kansas, F for Freddie, £5. Superior Software Frogger, £4. Alien Dropout, £4. Tel: (0222) 762948.

KOPYCAT and file Clone making complete tape backup package, working on the majority of BBC software. Only £3.45 inc to: Malcolm Paris, 38 Wooburn Manor Park, Wooburn Green, High Wycombe, Bucks HP10 0ET.

BBC Model B + disc interface, £470. Dual DS 40 track drives from Microware, £450. Acorn DFS manual and utility disc included. Tel: 031-667 4180 evenings.

PET 3000 series 32k high resolution board fitted (320 x 200), built-in sound port, cassette deck, games, books, £300 ono. Phone Robert Ciastko, Bradford 595288.

INTELLIVISION, console, two ordinary cartridges: Sea Battle, Advanced Dungeons and Dragons. Plus two voice cartridges: B17 Bomber, Space and Spartans. Worth over £200, will take £90. For details Tel: 01-950 2372.

BBC 32k colour adventures. Prisoner of War and Comprehensive School Adventure. Both have save game facility. On one cassette £5. Mark Daynes, 8 Buckinghamshire Road, Belmont, Durham DH1 2BD.

LVL COMPUTERTOWN

**WE WISH YOU
A MERRY CHRISTMAS
AND OFFER YOU
A MICRO CHIP NEW YEAR**

LVL COMPUTERTOWN OFFERS YOU ENTERTAINING, EDUCATIONAL, PRACTICAL PRESENTS, THIS CHRISTMAS FOR ALL THE FAMILY - TOTS, TEENAGERS, MUMS AND DADS - AND AT PRICES THAT'LL MAKE YOU CELEBRATE.

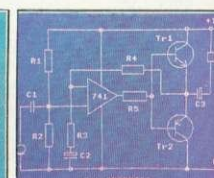
P.L. GRAPHICS SYSTEM

**WILL UNCHAIN THE GRAPHICS POWER
OF YOUR BBC MODEL B MICRO**

AN EASY TO OPERATE COMPLEX GRAPHICS SYSTEM WITH VERY ADVANCED SOFTWARE CONTAINING FIVE PROGRAMS GIVING A POWERFUL AND VERSATILE COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN SYSTEM

COMPLEX PICTURES AND DIAGRAMS, OR ORIGINAL DESIGNS CAN BE QUICKLY, EASILY AND ACCURATELY REPRODUCED.

FOR USE IN EDUCATION, BUSINESS, DRAWING OFFICES DESIGN STUDIOS AND THE HOME.



£149.95
(including VAT)

SOFTWARE

**DESIGNED FOR THE
BBC
MICROCOMPUTER**



EDUCATIONAL

Business Games	£9.95
Tree of Knowledge	£9.95
Peeko Computer	£9.95
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Word Sequencing	£11.90
Missing Signs	£11.90
Number Balance	£11.90
Word Hunt	£11.90
Density Circuit	£11.90
Chemical Analysis	£13.80
Chemical Structures	£13.80
Jars	£11.90

(including VAT)

GAMES

Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Rocket Raid	£9.95
Metroids	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
Sliding-Block Puzzle	£9.95
Cube Master	£9.95
Starship Command	£9.95
Snooker	£9.95
Super Invades	£9.95
Hopper	£9.95
Colditz	£9.95

BOOKS



ACORN

Creative Graphics	£8.63
Graphs and Charts	£8.63
Lisp Book	£8.63
Forth Book	£8.63
BCPL Manual	£17.25
BBC	
The Computer Book	£7.76
The Book of Listings	£4.31

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

MODEL A £299 MODEL B £399 (INCLUDING VAT)



MONITORS

DECCA COLOUR

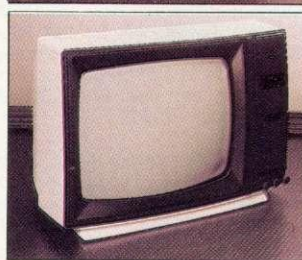
14" COLOUR MONITOR
£247.25
(including VAT)

MICROVITEC

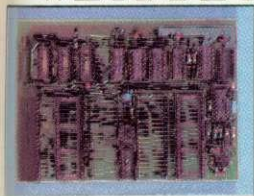
14" COLOUR MONITOR
£247.25
(including VAT)

SANYO

12" GREEN SCREEN
£102.35
(including VAT)



WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY

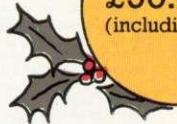


L-DOS

The Complete Double Density Interface for the BBC Microcomputer offers.

- Double Density
- Up to 248 Files
- Automatically Checks for Correct Density
- Simple to Fit
- Utilities provided
- Defaults to Single Density on power up
- 40 or 80 track
- BBC FDS Compatible
- Own PCB with separate 8 Mhz Clock

£90.85
(including VAT)



- No links to change
- No Soldering
- User definable density
- Single or Double sided

electron



LVL Computertown Specialists will be amongst the first to offer you the electron. The new personal computer from ACORN Computers. An ideal machine for learning computing - and for having a lot of fun at the same time.

But it's much more than just a toy. It's graphic facilities are the most sophisticated available in it's price range.

£199.00
(including VAT)



**AVAILABLE
SHORTLY**

TRI-WRITER



- * IT'S A PORTABLE COMPUTER TERMINAL!
- * IT'S A LETTER QUALITY COMPUTER PRINTER
- * IT'S A FULL FEATURE ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER

£734.85
(including VAT)

NEVER BEFORE, AT ANY PRICE, HAS THERE BEEN AN INNOVATION LIKE TRI-WITER! AND AT THIS **LOW-COST**, IT'S ALMOST UNBELIEVABLE! NOW EVERYONE CAN HAVE **ALL THREE FUNCTIONS**IN ONE MACHINE, AND AT A COST **BELOW** WHAT YOU WOULD EXPECT TO PAY FOR A SINGLE FUNCTION MACHINE!

The items featured represent a very small selection from our vast product range. For further information of both product and services available. Call or telephone your nearest LVL COMPUTERTOWN Dealer. And take the wraps off the best Christmas you'll ever have.

CHESHIRE

C-TECH SOFTWARE
184, Market St.
HYDE
Cheshire
061 366 8223

* COMPUTER CITY
78, Victoria Rd.
WIDNES
Cheshire
051 420 3333

* OAKLEAF COMPUTERS
100, Boughton
CHESTER
0244 310089

CUMBRIA

* THE COMPUTER SHOP
56/58 Lowther St.
CARLISLE
Cumbria
0228 27710

ESSEX

A.C.L.
1, Northmall
GRAYS, ESSEX
0375 79834

BROADWAY MUSIC
AND VISION
Woodford Green
ESSEX
01 504 7500

GREATER MANCHESTER

* LOMAX
8, Exchange St.,
St. Annes Square,
MANCHESTER
061 832 6167

MERSEYSIDE

* THORNGUARD
46, Pensby Rd.
HESWALL
The Wirral,
Merseyside
051 342 7516

NOTTS'

* BASIC BUS. SYS.
Trent Boulevard
WEST BRIDGFORD
Nottingham
0602 819713
S P ELECTRONICS
48, Linby Rd.
HUCKNALL
Notts.
0602 640337

LEASALINK VIEWDATA Ltd
230, Derby Rd.
STAPLEFORD
Notts.
0602 399484

M. C. E.
79, Ratcliffe Gate,
MANFIELD
Notts.
91 31202

OXFORD

ABSOLUTE SOUND
AND VIDEO (Oxford) Ltd.
19, Old High St, Headington
OXFORD
0865 65961

AVON

K & K COMPUTERS
32, Alfred Street,
WESTON
SUPERMARE
Avon
0934 419324

WARWICKSHIRE

CARVELL
9, Bank St.
RUGBY
Warwickshire
0788 65275

WEST MIDLANDS

RICHARD MORRIS
523, Bearswood Rd.
Smethwick
WARLEY
021 429 1161
JBC MICRO SERVICES
200 Earlsdon Ave,
Nth. Earlsdon
COVENTRY
0203 78813

WILTSHIRE

WILTSHIRE MICRO
CENTRE
47, Victoria Rd.
SWINDON
Wilts.
0793 612299

BUCKS'

HI-VU ELECTRONICS
38, Church St. Wolverton
MILTON KEYNES
Bedford
0908 312808

SUSSEX

C.J.E. MICROS
78, Brighton Rd.
WORTHING
West Sussex
0903 213900

ISLE OF WIGHT

EXCELL
4, Foreland Rd.
BEMBRIDGE
Isle of Wight
098 387 2578

YOUR
LOCAL



DEALER

HEREFORD

KEMPSON
26, Over St.
HEREFORD
0432 273480

KENT

KENT MICRO
57, Union St
MAIDSTONE
Kent.
0622 52784

NORTHANTS'

M A ELECTRICAL
7, High St.
IRLINGBORO
N'Hants
0933 650133

LEICESTER

PERCY LORD & SON
63, Blaby Rd.
WIGSTON
Leicester.
0533 785033

LINCOLNSHIRE

* OAKLEAF COMPUTERS
121, Dudley Rd.
GRANTHAM
0476 70281

LONDON

CANNONBURY RADIO
185 Upper St.
ISLINGTON N1
London
01 226 9392
PAUL ELECTRICAL
250/2 Grand Drive,
Raynes Park,
LONDON SW20
01 542 6546
WOODS RADIO
257, Lavender Hill,
Battersea,
LONDON
01 228 1768

SALOP

MEDICOTT BROS
53, Mardol
SHREWSBURY
Shropshire
0743 3060

SUFFOLK

S J EMERY & CO.
10, Market Place
BUNGAY,
Suffolk
0986 2141

NORTH 'LAND

NEWTONS
Main St.
SEAHOUSES
0665 720307

STAFFS

J W BAGNALL
18, Salter St.,
STAFFORD
0785 3420
KIRKLANDS
City Rd., Fenton.
STOKE ON TRENT
0782 415787
* COMPUTERAMA
59, Foregate St.
STAFFORD
0785 41899

SURREY

* HASLEMERE COMPS
25, Junction Place,
HASLEMERE
Surrey
0428 54428

P & H ELECTRONICS
5, The Parade,
Reading Road,
YATELEY
Surrey.
0252 - 877 222
* Spectrum Members

LANCASHIRE

* P V MICROS
38A Water St.
ACCINGTON
Lancs.
0254 36521

* Home & Business
Computers Ltd.
54, Yorkshire Street,
OLDHAM
061 633 1608

Home & Business
Computers (RCH) Ltd.
73, Yorkshire Street,
ROCHDALE
0706 344654

WALES

BULWALK RADIO
5, The Bulwalk.
Brecon.
POWYS
0874 2974
BUCON
18, Mansel St.
SWANSEA DY FFD
0792 467980
S.I.R.
91, Whitchurch Rd.
Cyncoed
CARDIFF
Wales
0222 21341/759015

SCOTLAND

COMMSCOT
30 Gordon St.
GLASGOW
041 226 4878

IRELAND

EVERYMAN COMPUTER
SERVICES
BALLYMONEY
Co-Antrim
N. Ireland
026 56 62658

BEEBTAPE

PEOPLE ARE TALKING ABOUT US!

- "... excellent value for money!"
 "... the best value in BBC software."
 "... you set a very high standard."
 "... your programs have considerable educational value."
 "... I very much enjoyed Acorn Adventure."
 "... Main-Line is a novel and compulsive game."

And here are six reasons why we're the best!

TAPE ONE

- Sound Workshop ... a screen based sound and envelope editor
 Runners ... stops the robots getting through the doors
 Crawler ... the famous centipede game
 Memdump ... display blocks of memory in hex
 Critipath ... critical path networks without tears

TAPE TWO

- Main-Line ... control a busy railway junction
 Chardef ... user definable characters quickly and simply
 Animal ... an introduction to artificial intelligence
 Userkey ... display, save and load key definitions
 Teletext editor ... wordprocessing for teletext screens

TAPE THREE

- Calculator ... a six memory, multi-function calculator
 Shape Matcher ... pattern recognition for pre-school children
 Concentration ... pit your memory against the BBC's
 Scale Drawing ... measure distances on screen
 Resistor Finder ... converts colour codes to resistance and back
 Epsonfont ... make the most of your Epson printer

TAPE FOUR

- ATC ... realistic air traffic control simulation
 Liquids ... tests your judgement of volumetric equivalents
 Bank Manager ... check book reconciliation
 Series ... tests you on numeric series
 Calorie Calc ... monitors the damage to your waist-line!

TAPE FIVE

- Acorn Adventure ... get your own back on our friends in Cambridge!
 The Oracle ... helps you make logical decisions
 Geography Test ... find your way round Great Britain
 Bazeries Cylinder ... the unbreakable coding cipher?
 Awari ... challenge your Beeb at this famous African game

TAPE SIX

- Guess ... a "monster" word game
 Artist ... computer etch-a-sketch with joystick option
 Datafile ... a powerful information retrieval system
 Caption Generator ... creates headline-sized titles
 Utiliternal ... an RS432 terminal program

Each tape is a complete magazine on a cassette with editorial comment, hints, tips and features about your BBC Micro. But you can run the programs straight away without having to type them in yourself.

All the above tapes are available now at £4.00 each or a subscription, backdated if required, costs just £21.00 for six issues. Alternatively, the BEST OF VOLUME ONE, containing twenty five programs from our first six issues, is available from us for £14.00.

BEEBTAPE is available on disk too. Single issues cost £5.00 and a six issue subscription is only £30.00. THE BEST OF VOLUME ONE is available on cassette only.

ACCESS telephone orders despatched same day on 0204 694265



CSL MICRODATA

4 GREENBARN WAY, BLACKROD, LANCASHIRE.

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Micro-Aid FOR THE BBC MICRO

SOFTWARE - Programs that are guaranteed to run! Save hours of work and worry with these utilities and practical programs on cassette or disc. Orders are posted the same day.

102	CASHBOOK	Double entry 4 columns with accounts & analysis	£ 7.95	B
102d	CASHBOOK	Full disc version. 1100 items on 100k disc	£13.95	B
103	LEDGER	Complements CASHBOOK with ageing & analysis	£ 7.95	B
105	MAILING	Holds 218 addresses. Alpha & post code sorts, fast search any format labels & delete, add and amend.	£ 7.95	B
106	PAYROLL (W or M)	In 2 parts to handle weekly or monthly (state which) PAYE & NI for 100 employees. Fully supported.	£17.95	B
106a	Manual	30 page A4 manual with examples. Extra. No VAT.	£ 2.50	
107	MEMO-CALC	Database/Calcsheet with up to 255 columns, string or numeric data, sorts, searches, calculations, with automatic fully formatted printout facility	£ 9.95	B
107a	Manual	20 page A4 manual with examples. Extra. No VAT.	£ 2.00	
201	GAMES 1	5 Card, Minefield, Darts, Pontoon & Mrmidon.	£ 4.95	B
203	HANGMAN	Word game in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish	£ 7.95	B
301	BANNER	Print large text and graphics on paper for displays	£ 2.95	A/B
302	DISTANCES	Three graphic maps of U.K., EUROPE & the WORLD. Calculate the distance between any 2 places	£ 4.95	B
303	FLAGS	98 full colour flags of the world with questions	£ 4.95	B
304	STATPAK	Statistics package giving over 30 results	£ 9.95	B
504	PROCAID	includes SEARCHBAS to search a BASIC program and alter it. PROCVAR to list variables in a BASIC program & PROCFLUSH to clear resident integers in RAM	£ 3.45	A/B
505	UTILITY-A	Our best selling tape includes PROCAID, DEFCHR to design, display & store graphic characters, SORTM/C a very fast machine code numeric sort, SORTBAS The undisputed fastest BASIC sort routine	£ 5.95	A/B
600	FORTH	'79 FORTH second language ROM for either OS	£34.74	B
601	LOGO-FORTH	Advanced Turtle Graphics Language ROM	£55.00	B
602	PASCAL-T	Structured language ROM with compiler-interpreter	£55.00	B
603	XCAL	Computer Assisted Learning ROM	£65.00	B
605	WORDWISE	Superb fast & easy Wordprocessor in ROM	£34.74	B
606	BEEB-CALC	ROM based spread sheet with floating point maths	£32.50	B
607	DISKDOC	ROM for disk problems in format, search, files etc.	£27.50	B
700	BOOKS	Various titles for the BBC Micro from	£ 6.95	
801	CASSETTES	C12 Computer quality tapes boxed in 10's	£ 4.50	
810	5.25" DISCS	MEMOREX Soft sector 40 track S/S discettes	£19.95	
900	SEIKOSHA	GP700A NEW 7 COLOUR dot matrix printer 50cps	£369.00	
901	EPSON RX-80	Superb printer. 100cps, 3 fnts, graphics, tractor	£269.00	
901a	EPSON RX-80	T/F Same as above, with Tractor and Friction feed	TBA	
902	EPSON FX-80	Magnificent. 160cps, 6 founts, graphics, F/T Roll	£379.00	
910	DISC DRIVES	Slimline TEAC or MITSUBISHI with power supply, 100k - 800k format disc cable and excellent manual. From	£199.00	
920	VDU STAND	Stainless Steel Support protects your micro	£19.95	
930	COLOUR TV	14" Colour Monitor 10Mhz 430 pixels	£189.50	

ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES EXCEPT MANUALS AND BOOKS.
 FOR COPIES ON DISCS ADD £1.75 PER DISC. NO PACKING CHARGES.
 MOST PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON MICRONET 800.

If you want further information before parting with your hard earned cash send for our free brochure to:-

Micro-Aid (AU)

25 Fore Street, Praise, Camborne, Cornwall TR14 0JX.
 Tel: 0209-831274

Micro-Aid SPELL-CHECK £17.95

(The missing link to WORDWISE for bad spellers!)

FRENCH ABROAD £7.95

(French phrases for beginners with spoken French & English)

Epson FX-80 Printer £379

NEW Seikosha Colour Printer £369

PAYROLL (Weekly or Monthly) £17.95

The most successful Payroll for the BEEB

DISC DOCTOR £27.50 WORDWISE £34.74

FORTH LOGO/FORTH & PASCAL in ROM

NEW CASHBOOK accounts program

on disc with 1100 files on 100k and 2200 files on 200k disc

MEMO-CALC still the best data base calculating program given

**** rating by many reviewers

at £9.95 the most useful program you will ever buy

VISIT us on Stand 16 at the LONDON MICRO USER Show 8-11 December
 VISIT us on Stand 35 at the ACORN EDUCATION Show in January

■ **3 dimensional** Noughts and Crosses for BBC B. Superb program allows computer versus player or second computer options (connection via RS423). Tape £4.50. Lead £2.50. SAE to Rainbowsoft, 16 Windermere Road, Patchway, Bristol.

■ **8 inch DFS** Now you can use 8 inch floppy disc drives on a BBC B. ROM and manual £46.45. Sae for details. Vogan Products, Whitehouse, 21 Grove Road, Haslemere, Bucks HP15 7QY.

■ **View** driver for Epson FX80. Underline, bold, italic, condensed, enlarged, superscripts, subscripts, elite, pica. Plus £ and * signs. Not Econet. £5 cassette with documentation. Abington Micro-consultants, 34 The Crescent, Northampton.

■ **COP400** assembler editor. Turn your BBC into a development system for National's single-chip micro-controller. Tape £15. Disc £17. Proto board etc, tba. Sae dept. AT Unit 4, The Paddock, Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berks.

■ **Teletext** editor. Create screens of text and graphics. Functions include insert/delete character, and pixel editor for fast graphics development. Cassette £7.50 or ROM £11. Colin Browell, 15 Victoria Avenue, Hylton, Sunderland.

■ **Alphabet** educational program for young children. Steps through alphabet displaying, inventive and amusing animated graphics. Makes learning fun. Model B Beeb £4.95 cassette. J. Bamford, 57 Meadow Crescent, Carleton, Poulton, Lancs FY6 7QX.

■ **Toolkit ROM** Complete cross reference of Basic variables and assembler labels, string search in Basic program and formatted source and assembly listing. £9.95. Haysoft, 17 West Lodge Road, Colchester, Essex CO3 3NL.

■ **Permanent function keys** Your own key definitions in ROM automatically set on power-up or control-break. Send definitions on cassette plus £12.50. Haysoft, 17 West Lodge Road, Colchester, Essex CO3 3NL.

■ **Magicwand** lightpen. Paint on TV screen for Christmas with BBC B Magicwand lightpen, eight colours. Software cassette and user guide included, £22.50. CWO Magicwand, 3 Queensbridge Park, Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 7LY. Details 01-890 5093.

■ **Stepping Motors** are simple to interface with BBC computer. High-quality ex-equipment stepping motor with complete interface instructions and program listing for £10. Mr D Johnston, 12 Balgillo Road, Dundee DD5 3LU.

■ **Format** 40/80 Club (BBC disc user group). 5 Marsh Street, Bristol BS1 4AA. Features a monthly clubdisc with library-disc section. Members can buy 4-disc pack for £5.50. Real value for money. Send sae.

■ **Pools** predictor program for BBC micro. A very powerful forecasting program combining six different techniques of prediction based on statistical analysis of current form, £4.99. Mayday Software, 181 Portland Crescent, Stanmore, Middlesex.

● **BBC & ACORN** Computers—All in stock NOW! Cumana Disk Drives, Software, Books etc. Part exchange your old cameras, enlargers, Hi-Fi, video for a new computer. Bit Print 24—Home Printer for BBC B. Now in stock! Post free £87.

A service for enterprising readers and small companies. For £10, you get up to 32 words, one insertion only. Appearance in a particular issue cannot be guaranteed. To advertise, simply complete the form below in capitals with one word per square. Remember your name and address or phone number! £10 is the standard fee up to 32 words (no more!).

■ **Doncaster** BBC users, call at Danum Computers for all Acorn, BBC, Spectrum software and peripheral requirements. New Programs welcomed. ROM disc upgrades and technical facilities available. 17 Eastlaith Gate, Doncaster. Tel: (0302) 20355.

■ **Saucy!** A 'steamy' (certificate AA) new adventure for the 32k BBC. Find the beautiful girl and Sae for 'saucy' details or just £6.75 to Mark Sorisi, 11 Cross-Keys, Corsham, Wiltshire SN13 0DT.

■ **Maths** utility program (17k). Menu-driven, includes graphical plotting in Polar and Cartesian co-ordinates, matrix manipulation, vector analysis, definite integration and linear regression. Cassette £10. John Wilkinson, 36 Poplar Road, Healing, Grimsby.

■ **BBC** 16k RAM board for the advanced programmer, £59. ROM board £29. Combined RAM-ROM board £65. BBC sound amp, £28. Cheques or sae, Ramaport Computers, 25 Avon Drive, Whetstone, Leicester. Tel: (0533) 864966.

■ **Atom** toolkit, 10 functions, including Auto, Find, Renumber, Long lines etc. Tape contains two versions for different memory areas, £4.95. Send sae for details. R E Hamblett, 108 Victoria Road, Portslade, E. Sussex BN4 1XB.

■ **Monopoly** for BBC 32k. Up to six players including computer. Gamesave, standard and short game, deals and exchanges with the computer, etc, £6.50. I Skelly, 31a Hillfield Drive, Heswall, Wirral, Merseyside L61 6UJ.

■ **£#patch.** Machine-code program makes all printed characters automatically compatible with those of the BBC microcomputer. For Epson and other printers. Please state requirements. £3.50. Creative Software, 6 Hillside Gate, St Albans, Hertfordshire AL1 3QM.

■ **Maths** program, includes addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Four levels of difficulty in each. Good graphics and sound, well proven. For the primary age group. V Celano, 29 Richmond Close, Ware, Herts.

■ **Screen** editor for Basic programs: Move, Copy, Renumber program sections; string search, etc, £5. Cave Quest 32k adventure, £80. Othello, £3. Disassembler, £2. Compact Computing, 30 The Avenue, Basford, Newcastle, Staffs ST5 0LY.

■ **Stripper** Copy tape programs with option of removing 'locking' protection. Now you can transfer those programs to disc. Only £4. Sae details. S Law, 105 Gill Bent Road, Cheadle, Hulme, Stockport, Cheshire SK8 6NH.

■ **35** (BBC B) Arcade games including Dr Who, Tempest, Zaxxon, Centipede, Astro-Smash and many, many more. All 35 on cassette, £5.95. Disc, £7.95. All orders despatched within 48 hours. Rangan, 3 Wensley Close, Harpenden, Herts AL5 1RZ.

■ **Atom** extensions 8k CMOS RAMS, £50, 2k RAM #9800 #9FFF, £12. EPROM programmer, £35. EPROM board, £27.50 etc. Prices exclude VAT. Details from Clare Computer Components, Freepost GR 1271, Stroud, Glos GL5 3JL.

■ **Deluxe** blank computer/data cassettes. Index cards labels, C12s 45p each. Sold in tens. Post and packaging £1. Cheques to Micro Media Supplies, Freepost, Roydon, Diss, Norfolk IP22 3BR.

■ **Confidential** program printing by return post. Receive quality listing plus copy for £1.50. If size exceeds £30 (screen count) include extra at 25p per £10. Epsilon Software, 54 Scott Road, Lowton, Warrington.

■ **Input** your own commands! Basic program installs them in machine code command routine, operating system functioning normally. Includes biddable demonstration routine. Cassette £6.95, disc £9.95. Toto Software, 26 Bridgeway Road, Kirkintilloch, Glasgow.

■ **BBC** repair, service, upgrade, carried out at competitive price. A to B conversion, £60, disc drive upgrade, £70. Wordwise, Beeb, Calc, view anything you require for BBC. Free fitting for all upgrades. Tel: 01-602 7027.

■ **Atom.** Five useful utilities on quality tape, £5. Indexer, Extended Edit. List for CTI-CP80, Linelist and simple word processor. Sae for details to M G Couch, 37 Heol Rhosyn, Morriston, Swansea, W Glam SA6 6ER.

■ **Print-plot** pad for BBC, allows easy designing of screen layout. Mixed text and graphics in all modes. 60-sheet pad, £2.30. Cheques etc, to Scorby Software, Main Street, Flixton, Scarborough YO11 3UB.

■ **Locked** cassette file utilities in ROM. Creates and loads locked files (OS 1.2). Make back-up copies and protected versions of your own programs. EPROM £9. C Browell, 15 Victoria Avenue, Hylton, Sunderland.

■ **Submarine.** Two hours' nail-biting tension as your WW2 sub evades nets, mines and destroyers to attack Battleship Tirpitz, £6. Soft Options, 6 Remiquis Grove, Glebe Park, Lincoln. Guaranteed no Extraterrestrials.

■ **RTTY** from your BBC. Modern design. Boxed or PCBs available. Works also with Atom, Pet, Apple, Nascom, ZX81, Spectrum, software available for BBC Atom. Sae, J Melvin, 2 Salters Court, Gosforth, Newcastle, Tyne. Tel: 0632 843028.

■ **3-D** modelling programs for education, with full CAD features, shape primitives, multiple object editing, rotation, perspective views, hidden surface removal. Disc (recommended) £12, tape £10. Ikon Software, 53 Longford Road, Manchester M21 1WP.

£10 SMALL AD SERVICE

Please include your cheque for £10 made payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd. This is the standard fee. Don't forget your name, address or phone number. Send cheque plus form to Acorn User Small Ads, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Aardvaark	74	Harris McCutcheon	148	Orion Software	102
A B Designs	102	Hexon Software	126	Pace	54/160
Advanced Memory Systems	21	Hessel, S	114	Pedro Computer Services	30
Aimgram	84	Holderness Computer Services	84	Phoenix	160
Algotek	158	IJK Software	12	Postern	104
BBC	71	Ikon	60	Rae, Trevor	134
Beebug	136	Intastore	156	Red Giant	162
Bits & Bytes	148	Intelligent Interfaces	42	Salamander	36
B S Dollamore	124	Interface	156	Schoolsoft	134
Cabel Electronics	52/92	Kansas	118	Screens Microcomputers	83
Cambridge Computer Consultants	170	Keyzone	61	Shards	162
Cardiff Micro Distributors	1	Laserbug	138	Silent Computers	83
Cases Computer Simulations	164	LCL	126	Simonsoft	164
CJE Microcomputers	98	Leasalink Viewdata	62/126	Sir Computers	46
Clares Micro Supplies	94	Level 9	113	Softlife	128
Computer Accessories	162	Lincoln Micro Systems	26	Software Invasion	34
Computer Concepts	64/123	Linear Graphics	19	Software Supermarket	78
Computer Room	162	Logic 3	134	Solarsoft	124
Computer Town	172/3	Loynes Computer Consultants	112	Superior Software	IBC
Comtec	147	Mayfair Micros	76	Superior Systems	9
Control Universal	132	Micro Advent	120	Sunshine Publications	68
CSL Microdata	174	Michaels Business Systems	174	Synergy Software	61
Cumana	143	MicroAid	152/3	System Software	48
DACC	6	MicroAge Electronics	10/11/40/106/168/OBC	System Support Services	68
Datastore	112	Micro Power	50	3D Computers	96
Dataware	128	Microstyle	59	Tandata	130
Diamondsoft	120	Microvitac	56	Tarren Products	30
Dial Software	52	Microware	100	Technomatic	144/5
Digital Peripherals	29	Microworld	176	Twickenham	112
Disco Technology	96	Middlesex Microcomputers	166/7	Twillstar	4/5
Dobsoft	68	Midwich	45	Video Palace	158
Doctor Soft	176	Molimerx	85	Viglen	67/84
Dynabyte	52	M W Systems	134	Voltmace	148
ECCE	52	National Extension College	151	Watford Electronics	14/15/16/17
Economatics	25	National Magazine Co	128	West Coast Personal Computers	140
Educare	128	Newark Video Centre	120	Windsor Computer Centre	80
Educational Software	140	Oakleaf	130	Wiseowl Publications	120
Elbug	110	Off Records	140	Zencom	112
Electronequip	38	OIC	22/109		
Gem Software	132	Opus			
Golem	126				

BBC 32k
ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS

747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

"THE BEST SIMULATION AROUND,
A MUST FOR ALL BUDDING PILOTS", PCN

from DOCTOR SOFT,
258 Coneygree Rd., Peterborough



Pilot written,
instruments and
3D visual runway view
(Heathrow, Gatwick). Banks

and pitches with realistic motion. Now with full
Instrument Landing System (ILS). Briefing program, charts, notes and flight plan. Fantastic!

ONLY £8.95 inc. VAT & P&P. Joystick control option in 4 program package.

* Available from
JOHN MENZIES AND ALL LEADING DEALERS

* Direct mail order
* Micronet 800 (Prestel)

DISC VERSION NOW AVAILABLE £11.95

DEALERS CONTACT (0903) 206076
GENEROUS ROYALTIES PAID FOR GOOD MATERIAL

3 DOUBLE ACTS FOR CHRISTMAS

- ☐ Spook, Spook (MUNCHER: 20 mazes, 3 skills, Hall of Fame/GHOST MINE: dig for gold, watch for ghosts & snake) £6.95
- ☐ Space, Space (WOOLPACK III: amazing colour graphics, 3 ships, 4 galaxies, aliens galore!/MISSION ALPHA: 3D & music) £7.95
- ☐ Spy, Spy (KREMLIN: escape from 3D maze in Kremlin/ BONDSKI: lethal action on ski slopes!) £6.95

GAMES DISC PACKAGE

- ☐ Muncher, Ghost Mine, Mission Alpha, Kremlin, Bondski & Fireman (the building burns, the people jump, the helicopter bombs?!) £15.95
- ☐ EDUCATIONAL ☐ COLOUR-SHAPE MATCH (2-4 yr old) £5.95 cass. ☐ 747 SIMULATOR £8.95 ☐ DISC VERSION £11.95
- ☐ WORD PERFECT (Friendly & versatile full facility 40/80 column word processor. £7.95, + £2.95 Disc version)
- ☐ TALKING TABLES TEACHER (Speaks when speech ROM fitted, teaches multiplication with games & questions) £6.95 (cassette)
- ☐ FAMILY DISC PACKAGE: Tables Teacher, Colour Shape Match, Harmony, Home Office & Word Perfect £15.95

ROYALTIES... DOC PAYS THE BEST FOR THE BEST!!

DOCTOR SOFT

ADVANCED SOFTWARE

All prices include VAT & P&P Cheque or PO to:
"Doctor Soft", 258 Coneygree Road, Peterborough PE2 8LR

NAME _____

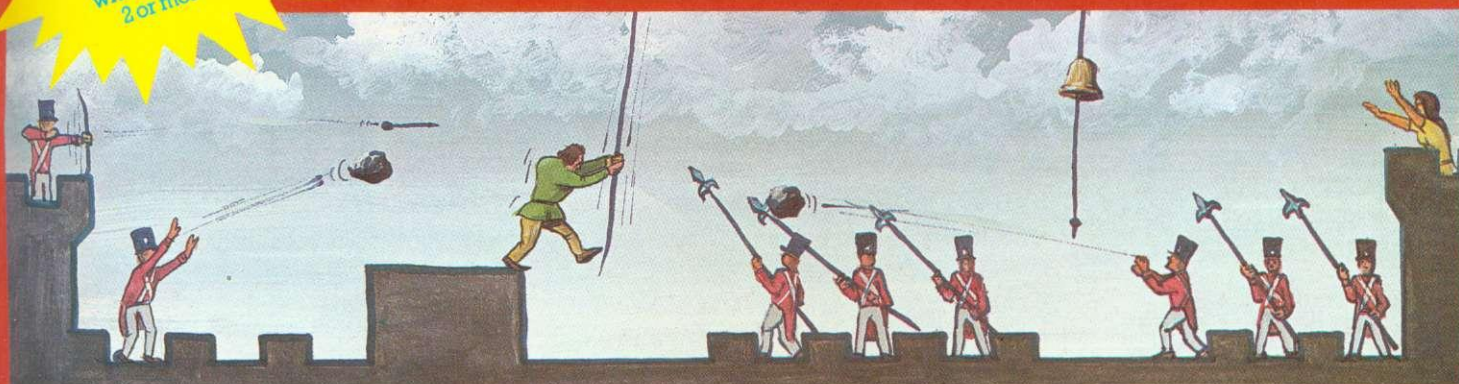
ADDRESS _____

AU12

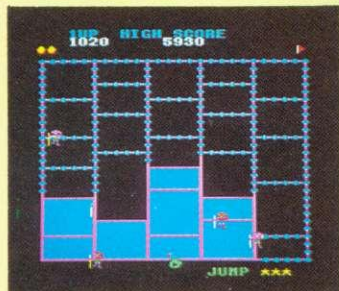
SPECIAL OFFER!
Deduct £1 per cassette or disc when ordering 2 or more.

THE BEST BBC MICRO SOFTWARE PRODUCED BY AN INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE HOUSE ★ TOP QUALITY MACHINE-CODE PROGRAMS ★

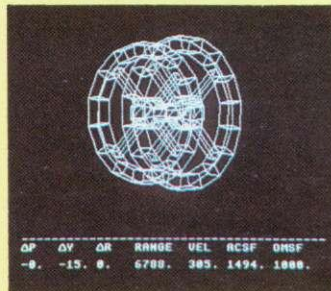
BBC



HUNCHBACK (32K) £7.95
An excellent version of the arcade game where Quasimodo attempts to rescue Esmeralda. Beautifully detailed animation (the best we've yet seen!) as Quasimodo leaps over the ramparts dodging rocks and arrows, swinging on ropes, avoiding the guards' spears, and ringing the bells. Twelve different screens of action! This program is sold under licence from Century Electronics Ltd, we have exclusive rights to its sale for use on the BBC micro.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
●●● NEW RELEASE ●●●



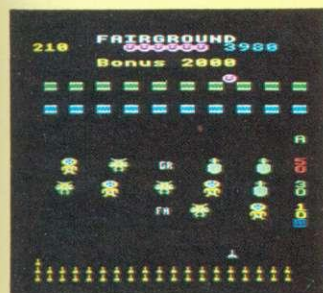
CRAZY PAINTER (32K) £7.95
The only full-feature version available for the BBC micro. On the first screen, you take the part of a monkey being chased by African tribesmen. If you manage to survive by painting-in all the squares, the bonus screen features the monkey trying to reach his bunch of bananas. After that, you take control of a paint-roller and each square painted-in adds to your score. But beware... the teddy-bears are now in hot pursuit. Superb animation and sound-effects.
(For use with KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICKS).
●●● NEW RELEASE ●●●



2002 (32K) £7.95
A space docking simulator using a 3D graphics to model the motions and responses of the ORION 4 spacecraft. Your mission is to pilot the shuttle to a "soft dock" with the space station. PITCH, YAW, ROLL, FORWARD, LATERAL and VERTICAL engines are provided together with orbit manoeuvring booster engines. 6 skill levels provide for the completely inexperienced pilot as well as the fully-fledged commander.
●●● NEW RELEASE ●●●



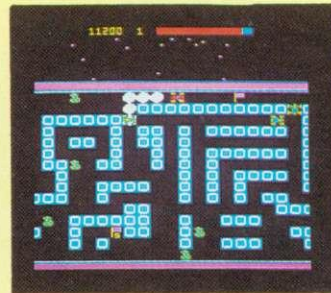
ALIEN DROPOUT (32K) £7.95
A novel and unusual program. Arcade-action with this exciting multi-stage shooting game. You have to shoot the aliens out of their "boxes" before the "boxes" fill up. Once full, the aliens fly down relentlessly, exploding as they hit the ground.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"... these moths are out to get more than the clothes in your wardrobe."
... YOUR COMPUTER



FAIRGROUND (32K) £7.95
An exciting target-shooting game! Bonuses are scored for spelling out the word FAIRGROUND by hitting the appropriate target letters, and for shooting all the targets. Extra bullets are obtained by shooting the numerical targets, but watch out for the "smileys" who are intent on stealing your bullets. Music, sound effects, hi-score, and rankings.
●●● NEW RELEASE ●●●



CENTIPEDE (32K) £7.95
Incredible arcade-style game featuring mushrooms, snails, flies, spiders, and the centipedes of course. Excellent graphics and sound. 6 skill levels, hi-score, rankings, bonuses, and increasing difficulty as the spiders become more lively and the number of mushrooms increases.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"Visually this game compares well with the arcade version, being colourful and clear."
... YOUR COMPUTER



ROAD RUNNER (32K) £7.95
The only full feature machine-code version available for the BBC micro. Features include: scrolling screen, radar display, 3 pursuing cars, checkpoint flags, fuel gauge, smoke screens, 6 skill levels, rankings, increasing difficulty, and sound effects.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"The game becomes very hard and has very smooth graphics. Excellent." ... BEEBUG MAGAZINE.



FROGGER (32K) £7.95
Not just another version of Frogger... this is the arcade-action version that you've been waiting to see. Graphically brilliant with gaping-mouthed crocodiles, diving turtles, flies, and frogs that flex their legs as they jump along. Increasing difficulty, and responsive controls.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"... very good indeed... fast flicker-free graphics and a frog that really hops!" ... BEEBUG MAGAZINE

ALSO AVAILABLE

SPACE FIGHTER (32K)	£7.95
GALAXIANS (32K)	£7.95
INVADERS (32K)	£7.95
FRUIT MACHINE (32K)	£7.95
CRIBBAGE (32K)	£6.95
PONTOON (32K)	£6.95

DEALERS... DEALERS... DEALERS...

Our software is now available at all good dealers including:-
W.H. SMITH - Selected branches.
JOHN MENZIES - Selected branches.
BOOTS - Selected branches.
ELTEC COMPUTERS, 29 Ivgate, Bradford
MICRO MANAGEMENT, 32 Princes Street, Ipswich
WEST COAST PERSONAL COMPUTERS, 47 Kyle Street, Ayr.
MICROSTYLE, 29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath.
ELECTRONEQUIP, 36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants.
3D COMPUTERS, 230 Tolworth Rise South, Tolworth, Surrey.
GTM COMPUTERS, 864 York Road, Leeds.
+ MORE THAN 300 OTHER DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE U.K. AND OVERSEAS.

ADVENTURE GAMES

COLDITZ ADVENTURE (32K)	£7.95
STAR TREK ADVENTURE (32K)	£7.95
LOST CITY (32K)	£7.95
GIDEON'S GAMBLE (32K)	£7.95

WE PAY 25% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO, ELECTRON AND ORIC-1 PROGRAMS



SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

Dept. AU 12,
69 Leeds Road, Bramhope, Leeds
Tel: 0532-842385

DISC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE NOW

All our programs are ready for despatch on 5 1/4" discs at £11.95 each.

OUR GUARANTEE

- (1) All our software runs correctly on all current operating systems and BASIC ROMs.
- (2) All our software is available before we advertise.
- (3) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
- (4) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette or disc to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

INTRODUCING FELIX

**TWO NEW
FABULOUS, FUN-PACKED
PROGRAMS FROM
BRITAIN'S LEADING
SOFTWARE HOUSE!**



FELIX IN THE FACTORY

Left in charge of the factory one evening Felix must keep the generator lubricated. He has to retrieve a succession of oil cans left lying about by the dayshift mechanic. But out to stop him are some very determined Gremlins and Giant Rats with voracious appetites for humans. He must run along the conveyor leaping over packages, climb ladders, lay poison for the Rat and pitchfork the Gremlins off the walkways - all before the Generator seizes up! Superbly smooth animation and delightful graphics feature strongly in this all-action machine-code game.

**KEEP THE GENERATOR
JUICED FOR
ONLY £7.95**



FELIX AND THE FRUIT MONSTERS

Venturing into the underground domain of interlocking passages Felix must protect the Magical Fruit (and himself) from marauding Fruit Monsters until their life-force runs out. By eating the fruit these remorseless creatures inducing Ether capsules aid Felix in his quest, and as a last ditch attempt he can trigger the magnetic pad to instantly teleport the creatures back to their cave. Dexterity and fast responses are at a premium in this second arcade-type game in the Felix series.

**FIX THE
FRUIT MONSTERS
FOR ONLY £7.95**



Other programs include: Killer Gorilla £7.95/
Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/
Danger! UXB £7.95/Moon Raider £7.95/
Bandits at 3 o'clock £6.95/Swoop £7.95/
Demon Decorator £6.95/Croaker £7.95/
Alien Swirl £6.95/Reversi (A & B) £6.95/
Chess £7.95/Asteroid Storm £7.95/Laser
Command £7.95/Wall £5.95/Beebto £5.95/
Caveman Adventure £6.95/Labyrinths of
LaCrosse £7.95/Adventure £7.95/
World Geography £6.95/Where? £6.95/
Constellation £6.95/Physics £6.95/Chem-
istry £6.95/Junior Maths Pack £6.95/
Barrage £7.95/Galactic Commander £7.95/
Timetrek £7.95/Footer £7.95/Poker Dice
£5.95/Filer £9.95/Beebman £7.95/Draw
£9.95/Disassembler £6.95.

MICRO POWER'S SOFTWARE IS NOW AVAILABLE AT
SELECTED BRANCHES OF W.H. SMITHS, BOOTS &
JOHN MENZIES.

Guarantee
THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED
PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN
COMPLETED AND ARE
READILY AVAILABLE

**WE ARE AUTHORISED DEALERS
FOR THE BBC MICRO, ELECTRON
& DRAGON 32**

SPECIAL OFFER

Deduct £1 per cassette
when ordering
two or more.

All prices inclusive of VAT. Please add 55p
per order Post and Packing.

Please note: All programs are available at all good
dealers or direct from MICRO POWER LTD.
Written any programs for the BBC Micro or
Electron? We pay 20% royalties!

MICRO POWER LTD.
Dept. AU 11
8/8a REGENT STREET,
CHAPEL ALLERTON,
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

**ALL LEADING TITLES
WILL BE AVAILABLE
FOR THE NEW
ELECTRON**